

## Frantz Name

(Prepared by Dore M. Frantz)

“The name Frantz is of German origin and no doubt is a form of the German given name, Franz, pronounced in the German, according to the dictionary ‘Frants,’ the ‘a’ as in ‘art,’ and is given by Frank Colby in his newspaper column, ‘Take My Word For It’ as ‘frahtss’ in giving the pronunciation of the name of Franz Liszt. Franz, translated into English, is said to be the same as the given name ‘Frank’ and perhaps that would be the correct way to spell the name ‘Frantz.’

“In old court records, it is spelled in many different ways, no doubt as the result of limited education of those who did the writing when the various wills, deeds and court records were made, and were probably spelled as the writer thought they sounded, for in many cases the owner of the name did not know, himself, how it was spelled. The result was such different spellings as -- France, Frants, Frans, Franz, Fronz, Frontz, and Frantz. In one Frantz family the plural of the name was no doubt corrupted into Francis, the form used in the making of the will of Baltzer Frantz, but not used by later generations of the same family. In the case of my own great-grandfather, Christian Frantz, when he bought a quarter section of land in Ohio, his name was spelled ‘France’ but in later deeds it was spelled ‘Frantz,’ which is the spelling used by his descendants. It is also sometimes spelled ‘Frantzin’ and when Christopher Saur, the early printer in the German, who collected some poems and other writings of Michael Frantz (1686-1748), the first resident minister of the Dunkard Brethren in Lancaster Co., Penna., and published them in a small book, the name of the author is spelled ‘Frantzen.’ In various histories of the Brethren, it is always spelled ‘Frantz.’

“As this Michael Frantz came from Basle, Switzerland, one of his descendants had a research made of the early records there and the name was found as early as 1434. In the ‘Guild Registers’ at Basle were found these records:

- 1434--a master miller Frantz
- 1448--a master grocer Frantz of the grocers guild
- 1455--a master miller Frantz
- 1511--a Lienhardt Frantz of the tailors guild
- 1538--a Bastian Frantz, blacksmith from Kilchen on the Neckar, a new citizen, acquired his citizenship
- 1516--a Michael Frantz renewed his obligation in the guild of tailors

“In the municipal record office, were found the following records:

1. Katherina Frantz, born September 10, 1557, baptized at St. Leonards Church, daughter of Hans Frantz.
2. Anna Frantz, born 23 April 1564, baptized at St. Peters Church, daughter of Wolfgang Frantz.
3. Samuel Frantz, died 15 May 1705, 62 years old, born about 1643 in the parish of St. Theodor.
4. Anna Kornelia Frantz, died 9 March 1725, and born about 1651.
5. Felix Plaffers description of the town of Basle, mentions a pastry cook bearing the name of Frantz, in the year 1610.
6. Only recently a family legally adopted the name Frantz, having used a different name previously.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

“Funk and Wagnall’s Encyclopedia mentions a Konstantine Frantz, 1817-1891, a German Publicist, born near Halberstadt, Saxony, and educated at Halle and Berlin, who acted as a secretary in the Berlin Foreign Office, and was attached to the consular service in Spain from 1853-1856. He was a political writer of note, the central theme of his works expressed the idea of the ultimate and inevitable confederation of central Europe against the United States and Russia, with the Teutonic peoples as a nucleus. And as he died in 1791 [sic (1891)], his works were written before either the U.S. or Russia were powerful nations in a military or naval way, and Germany had, just a few years before, shown her recently acquired might in the French and Prussian War, as the various divisions of the Teutonic peoples were being united by Bismarck into the modern Germany. He was either--quite a prophet [sic (prophet)]--or he knew more about the German ambitions for World conquest, at that early date, than most. And Russia stood between her and Asia, while the U.S. would be the only obstacle in her way, in conquering the new world.

“The same work mentions:

Julius Franz, German sculptor	1824-1887
Robert Franz, German composer	1815-1892
Karl Franzos, German novelist	1848-1904

“‘Who’s Who in America’ mentions:

Frank Frantz, first Governor of Oklahoma  
Frank Frantz, Prof. of Romance Languages at the U. of Tennessee  
George A. Frantz, prominent Presbyterian minister at Indianapolis, Indiana  
Joseph H. Frantz, Stell Mfr., Am. Rolling Mill Co., Columbus, Ohio  
Oswin Frantz, minister and educator, Lancaster, Pa.”

**Pennsylvania Immigrants of the Name "Frantz" 1727-1780**

(Prepared by Dore M. Frantz)

1	Ship "Molly," John Hodgden, Master Michael Frantz Michael Frantz, Jr.	Age 40 2	Sep. 30, 1727
2	Ship "Adventure," John Davis, Master Balzer Frans		Oct. 2, 1727
3	Ship "Samuel," Hugh Perry, Master Christian Frantz, Sr. Christian Frantz, Jr. John Frants Michael Frants Ann Frantsin Eva Frantsin Barbara Frantsin Magdalena Frantsin Veronick Frantsin Elizabeth Frantsin This may or may not have been one family.	Age 47 26 7 6 37 19 20 15 8 3	Aug. 11, 1732
4	Ship "Berth Amboy" Johan Frantz		Oct. 19, 1736
5	Ship "Samuel," Hugh Perry, Master Paul Frantz Known to have brought wife and several children with him. Names not given in Phila. records re: this ship.	Age 50	Aug. 30, 1737
6	Ship "St. Andrew Galley," John Steadman, Master Heinrich Frantz		Sep. 24, 1737
7	Ship "Bilander Townsend," Thomas Thomson, Master Ludwig Frantz Family tradition has it that the three Frantzes in 5-6-7 Paul, Heinrich and Ludwig, were brothers.		Oct. 5, 1737
8	Ship "Robert and Alice," Walter Goodman, Master Jacob Frans		Sep. 11, 1738
9	Ship "Elizabeth," George Hodgson, Master Jacob Frans, Jr.	Age 34	Oct. 30, 1738

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

10	Ship "Judith" Erasmus France Hans Christopher France, Sr. Hans Christopher France, Jr.	Sep. 3, 1739
11	Ship "Samuel and Elizabeth," William Clinton, Master John Christ. France      Age    26 Yost (Joseph) France      22	Sep. 30, 1740
12	Ship " <del>Loyal Judith</del> ," [sic] Lovell Painter, Master Johannes Frantz      Age    34	Nov. 25, 1740
13	Ship Henry Frantz Peter Frantz Abraham Frantz	Oct. 20, 1747
14	Ship "Hampshire" Henrick Frantz	Sep. 7, 1748
15	Ship "Two Brothers," Thomas Arnold, Master Hennrick Frantz	Sep. 15, 1748
16	Ship "Albany," Robert Brown, Master George Michael Frantz	Sep. 2, 1749
17	Ship "Phoenix," John Mason, Master Debald Frantz	August 28, 1750
18	Ship "Shirley," James Allen, Master George Frantz Hans Bernhart Frantz	Sep. 5, 1751
19	Ship, "Brothers" Jacob Frantz Philip Frantz	Sep. 16, 1751
20	Ship, "Peggy," James Abercrombie, Master Christopher Frantz	Sep. 24, 1753
21	Ship "Peggy," James Abercrombie, Master Ferdinand Frantz	Oct. 16, 1654 [sic (1754?)]
22	Ship "Jennefer," George Kerr, Master Jost Heinrich Frantz Johann William Frantz Johann Jacob Frantz	Nov. 5, 1764
23	Ship "Chance," Charles Smith, Master Isaac Frantz	Sep. 26, 1765

24	Ship "Betsy," John Osman, Master Johann Heinrich Frantz	Oct. 13, 1766
25	Ship Philip Frantz	1770
26	Ship "Fortune" Peter Frantz                      Age    44 Caroline Frantz                      37 Peter Dionus von Frantz              30	Sep. 3, 1804

"But one Frantz whose coming is recorded prior to 1727. One Ulrich Simmendinger, came to America, to the port of New York, in 1709, and went back in 1717. Shortly after his arrival in Germany he published a pamphlet in which he listed the families whom he left in New York. In that list were:

Johann Frantz  
Magdalena Frantz  
Two children. Names not given.

"Johann Frantz is referred to as living in Schoharie Valley at a place called Fuchendorf--later called Foxton. Immigrants were being brought to the colonies about this time. Many entered at Boston. Some went to Virginia, North Carolina and Georgia. Names have been lost forever, for no records were kept at any of the ports except at Philadelphia. 30,000 Germans were known to have come to Pennsylvania by 1725 and were becoming so numerous that it was feared they would establish a German colony and so cause trouble, so the Provincial Council issued an edict that thereafter every ship captain should be required to give to the Recorder of the Port a list of his passengers, and these were to be required to take an oath of allegiance to the King before they would be permitted to land and settle in the colony. This edict was put into effect in 1727 and continued until the Revolution in 1775. These records have been published in book form and are available in many libraries. This oath was as follows:

'We subscribers -- natives and late inhabitants of the Palatinate upon the Rhine and places adjacent, having transported ourselves and families unto this province of Pennsylvania, a Colony subject to the Crown of Great Britain, in hopes and expectation of finding a retreat and peaceable settlement therein---Do solemnly promise and engage--that we will be faithful to his present Majesty, King George III and his successors, Kings of Great Britain, and will be faithful to the Proprietor of this province, and that we will demean ourselves peaceably to all his Majesties subjects, and strictly observe and conform to the laws of England and this Province, to the utmost of our power and best of our understanding.'

(See Colonial Record, Vol. III, Page 282.)

"In 1727 by order of the Council at Philadelphia, Pa., the captains of the ships were asked to make three lists of the passengers whom they imported at the Philadelphia Port.

- 1 Give the names of the passengers.
- 2 Give their occupations.
- 3 Give the name of the place from which they came."

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### Immigrants on the “Molly” September 30, 1727

Translation of list of immigrants who came to America on the ship “Molly” landing at Philadelphia September 30, 1727. John Hodgden, Master. (Prepared by Dore M. Frantz)

1	Hans Jerge Schellenberg	32	Dobuer Schorch
2	Joseph Marttin	33	Christian Wenger
3	Jacob Marttin	34	Hans Jerg Huber
4	Heinrich Kaufman	35	Hueritz Stupp
5	Ulrich Schellenberg	36	Hans Greubt Bentner
6	Michel Schenck	37	Hans Jerg Kelb
7	Franklin Velte	38	Hans Jerg Gorger
8	Hans Moser	39	Johann Ludwig Dederer
9	Jacob Mousier	40	Andrich Baerns
10	Henrich Birgebiel	41	Ludwig Borz
11	Henrich Mayer	42	Michel Schmidt
12	Michel Krebiel	43	Andreas Illig
13	Samuel Oberholts	44	Burkhardt Hoffman
14	Felden Yeher	45	Felix Guth
15	Hans Jacob Rudt	46	Johannes Kraiss
16	Hans Kobel	47	Myan Diehl
17	Jacob Bahr	48	Michel Sebastigan
18	<b><u>Michel Frantz</u></b>	49	Augustin Wieder
19	Peder Hans Gut	50	Hans Leenerd Hofman
20	Samuel Gut	51	Hans Weger
21	Jacob Huber	52	Hans Michel Fritz
22	Paedoll Lanaker	53	Hans Michel Guth
23	Rudolph Been	54	Martin Haiser
24	Mardtin Kindigh	55	Hans Henrich Bernhart
25	Jacob Mound	56	Hans Jerg Dieter
26	Ulrich Leib	57	Marx Fuchs
27	Christian Miller	58	Roups Reggert
28	Hans Hooghstadt	59	Jerg Ludwig Goball
29	Joh Mathys Egener	60	Samuel Behr
30	Johannes Buller	61	Johannes Wing
31	Hans Jer Folcks		

**The Frantz Family**  
**As Compiled by Dore M. Frantz in 1938**

“In seeking data of the early history of the Frantz family, but little substantial proof can be found connecting our forefathers who came to America, with any of the Frantzs who now live in the Rhine region, or with those who had lived there in years past. In research work conducted at Basle, Switzerland, in 1938, a Michael Frantz was traced in the register of the Guild of Tailors who had renewed his Guild obligation in 1516. The following two entries were found in the baptismal record of the municipal record office:

1. Katherina Frantz, born Apr.<sup>1</sup> 10, 1557, baptized at St. Leonards Church, daughter of Hans Frantz.
2. Anna Frantz, born April 23, 1564, baptized at St. Peters Church, daughter of Wolfgang Frantz.

“In the register of Deaths:

1. Samuel Frantz, died May 15, 1705, born 1643.
2. Anna Kornelia Frantz, died March 9, 1725, born 1651.

“The name Frantz is very common in the 19th century. Found in Guild registers were the following:

- 1434--a master miller Frantz
- 1448--a master grocer Frantz
- 1455--a master miller Frantz
- 1511--a tailor, Lienhardt Frantz
- 1538--a Bastian Frantz, blacksmith, acquired his citizenship.

“It cannot, of course, be stated with absolute certainty, that these persons, who bear the name of Frantz, are members of the family belonging to our ancestors.

“There are many persons bearing the name of Frantz, living in the Rhine region at the present time.

“Reliable information, however, is available from the time Michael Frantz, our earliest known ancestor, and his two year old son Michael, came to America, from a number of different sources. As the early history of our family is so interwoven with that of the Church of the Brethren, the various histories of this church are fertile soil for research. Also, Daniel Frantz, a grandson of the first Michael, left some information which can be considered absolutely reliable. This has been added to by succeeding generations, and I am but carrying on the good work.

“But first, I think it well to give a short preamble on why our forefather came to America. I consider the following as sound reasoning. I wish to give Rev. J. O. Garst, of the Brethren Church, credit, as this is garnered from his History of the Brethren Church of Southern Ohio.

“The outgrowth of the Luther Reformation, left Europe in the throes of religious controversy. From the unsatisfactory doctrines of Catholicism, men’s minds ran the range of all creeds and doctrines.

---

<sup>1</sup>Differs from page 32.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

‘In Germany, many members of the State Church withdrew because of its cold formality and lack of spirituality. These were called “Separatists.” One of these men, Alexander Mack, became one of the first Elders of The Church of the Brethren. He gathered together enough people to establish a strong church at Swartzenau. I wish to mention here, one Andrew Bony, who was one of the most devoted members of this group, and who was from Basle, Switzerland. I assume that perhaps this Andrew Bony, may have had something to do with our forefather joining this band and coming to America.

‘Persecutions soon sprang up here and many of the members fled to Marienborn, then to Creyfelt, where for a time they found religious freedom, but later found it necessary to again move, going to the province of West Friesland, in Holland. Here again they failed to find the freedom they sought, and, Alexander Mack here made the acquaintance of William Penn, who was in Holland seeking settlers, and who invited the Brethren to settle in Pennsylvania, and the offer was gratefully accepted, the first group going in 1719, consisting of twenty families under the leadership of Elder Peter Becker. Other groups followed at various times during the next ten years.’

“Among the members of this harassed little church, I am inclined to believe was the family of our forefather, who was born in Basle, Switzerland, Sep. 1, 1687, and came to America in 1727. It is a matter of record, that, during 1727, 348 families, 1240 persons made the journey.

“In the following pages I am including short sketches of the older of our forefathers, while of the others I have only made a record of their families.”



### A Notable Early Elder

“Those who took the lead in seeking religious freedom in America, and in the establishment of the Brethren church in this country, encountered some of the same difficulties that had hampered them the old country. It is true that they had secured freedom to worship as they pleased and as often as they pleased, without hindrance, but when they felt the urge for missionary work, and the spread of their, as yet, not too well established doctrines, they soon found that most of the other settlers had belonged to some other denomination before coming to this country and there were ministers of the Catholic, Lutheran and Reformed churches, which were known as the State churches in Germany, and also of the Mennonites, Pietists and Mystics, and missionary work consisted mainly in convincing members of other denominations of the soundness of your own interpretations of the Bible. And then, as at Crefelt, the assimilation of the diversified views of these converts was necessarily a slow and prolonged process during which many problems had to be met and solved. The skill and patience with which this was done fills us with admiration.

“The first organized immigration of the Brethren was to Germantown, Pennsylvania, in 1719, and was said to consist of twenty families, of perhaps one hundred and twenty persons, under the leadership of Peter Becker. It is not improbable that individual members of the Brethren had come before this time along with other German and Dutch people, some of whom had settled in Pennsylvania as early as one hundred years before. But although this first group had been organized for the journey across the waters, organized religious effort in the new country did not seem to awaken among them until about four years later, when the rumor spread among the scattered settlers that Christ. Libe, a famous Baptist teacher, who had been long in the galleys had arrived at Philadelphia, according to the History of the Church of the Brethren of Eastern Pennsylvania. The rumor proved to be false but it brought many of them into Germantown, where they were easily persuaded to attend meetings with such edifying results, that it proved the Pentecostal spark that sent various members into the surrounding districts, Peter Becker acting as minister, which soon resulted in organizing the first congregation of the Brethren in America, with Peter Becker as the first Elder, the first baptism and the now much revered first love feast, which was held in the home of the Elder on Christmas day 1723, there being twenty three persons present, one for each year of the new century. It is to be regretted that the location of this house has been lost.

“This spark of fire soon resulted in further action, for the following summer missionary journeys were made into the surrounding country, again with Becker as leader, Chester, Berks and Lancaster counties being visited, meetings held and small groups organized, leaders chosen and efforts started which later resulted in sturdy churches. A special journey was made to the Pequea Valley where the Mennonites had been thrown into great confusion by the preaching of one, Bauman, where services were held with such powerful preaching that a number were baptized, among whom was Conrad Beissel, who was chosen as their minister and who later became such a thorn in the side of the new church, and who was later the organizer of the ‘Cloisters’ at Ephrata, Pa., the buildings of which are still standing, a visit to which soon convinces one of the rigorous discipline exacted of the members.

“No denomination seemed to have enough members who were learned enough in the Bible to minister to their scattered members, properly; the religious hungry settlers attending meetings wherever held, of whatever denomination, and without regard to who was minister or how capable he might be, creating great confusion and uncertainty in their minds, and thus the stage was set; and into this maelstrom of thought came the subject of this sketch.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

“Michael Frantz landed at Philadelphia in 1727, and settled, according to tradition, in Lancaster county, Pa., on the Cocalico creek near where Middle creek and Hammer creek join it, the land now being owned by an oil company. This seems at this time to be without satisfactory proof. On the authority of Alexander Mack, Jr., he, his wife and a daughter were members of the church in the old country, but that these did not come to America with him seems to be a certainty; but that his son, Michae Jr., at the time only two years of age, did come is a certainty. It is not known whether he had a wife at any time, in this country, whether he lived with some other family, or how his household was managed.

“Of his connection with the church, in Lancaster county, between 1727 and 1734, history seems to be silent. In fact, details of his life are all too meager. It is not to be supposed, however, that he was religiously inactive during this seven years. He must have been a deep student of the Bible, searching it thoroughly for proofs of those doctrines preached and advocated by Peter Becker, whose pupil he probably was. That he was a regular attendant at such services as were held, appears certain, and he must have gradually grown into a position of leadership. Brumbaugh, in his history, states that thirty seven persons were baptized by Elder Becker in the vicinity of what was later the Conestoga Church, between 1729 and 1734, and knowing that he was continually traveling among the various youthful churches, it is not hard to see that some one must have been at work at Conestoga, who had no authority to baptize, and that it could not have been Beissel is certain for at that time he was busy with his new doctrines in the vicinity of Ephrata. Thus it becomes easy to assume that it must have been Michael Frantz, and that probably most of these thirty seven should be credited to him, is equally easy to assume. Then on Sept. 29, 1734, history becomes more clear. On that day Conestoga was organized as a church by Elder Becker, and Michael Frantz was baptized and chosen leader of the new congregation. It is extremely unlikely that he would have been chosen leader, had he not been previously well tried and known to be capable and worthy and was probably at this early time the most outstanding member, giving us further right to think that he had been an active worker among them, during these pre-organization years. Another reason for this line of reasoning, was his immediate action on this first day of the new congregation. He must have been thoroughly familiar with the extent to which the doctrines of Beissel had impregnated the minds of the members. Brumbaugh records the details. On this day a great meeting was held in the barn on the traditional Frantz farm. Again, although details are lacking, it is easy to assume that the subject of the sermon was the doctrines of the Brethren church as approved by the Elders; that they were thoroughly explained and upheld by scripture readings, as also were the teachings of Beissel explained and their fallacies exposed. After the sermon, the congregation was led to the runway of the barn, where Frantz had placed a rail down the middle, he asking those who intended to remain with the new church to step to the right of the rail, he leading the way, and those who chose to go with Beissel to step to the left. Thus it was said, the members were divided without any hard feelings, and he had met and solved the first problem of his ministry. Thus, we can see that at the very start, he was firm, but kindly and sensible, tolerant yet firmly convinced of the correctness of the doctrines he advocated, yet willing to put them up for comparison with those of others. It is pleasing to note that many of those who went with Beissel on this day, afterward returned.

“The next year, 1735, hands were laid on him and he was ordained Elder. Assuming charge of the new congregation, he gave himself to his task so ably, so wholeheartedly, and with such deep consecration, that in looking over his record for the fourteen years of his ministry, (which were faithfully kept, and have been translated by Brumbaugh, and made a part of his history) in this sparsely settled territory, peopled with members of so many churches, who were troubled with such a confusion of teachings, and some of these teachers, too, were teachers of recognized ability, one can but honor him as one of [the] great ministers of his time.

“Soon after his ordination, the congregation at White Oak was established and he was given charge there also. From a group of twenty members, the church at Conestoga grew to about two hundred under his ministry. I am especially amazed at his work in the last year of his life. Previous to this, in 1744, Michael Pfautz was chosen for the ministry, and in 1748, the year Elder Frantz died, was ordained an Elder, and Jacob Sontag was chosen minister. In this year, 1748, under the combined work of the three, fifty seven persons in all were added to the church, a wonderful record for any charge, country or urban. Truly a Pentecostal visit of the Spirit. I might add that among the fifty seven were Michael Frantz, Jr., at this time just past coming of age, and his bride to be, Magdalena Zug, who became the ancestors of so many of the Frantzes who have been faithful to the church throughout the middle west and west, and thus joining together two names which have made so much church history.

“Last year I spent a week visiting in this vicinity in Lancaster county, and could not but notice that the foundation of the church had been builded on a Rock, and that instead of being prevailed against, it had prospered almost beyond belief, there being well established churches at frequent intervals, with large congregations. I was told some of them had as high as six hundred members, and touring by auto from church to church, my guide continually remarked that Brother So and So lives here and Brother So and So lives there. Mostly well kept farms, with well kept buildings and herds of fine cattle feeding in the fields, all showing that with them, religion was a matter of stewardship as well as worship.

“A chart in the History of the Brethren shows a total of forty two churches in Lancaster county, listed as divisions and subdivisions of the first church at Conestoga. Are not all these, monuments to the sacred memory of Michael Frantz.[?] It would be interesting to know the number of Brethren in this one county alone. They number in the thousands. A veritable host for God.

“If any present minister feels discouraged, I would advise him to spend a week in the northern part of Lancaster Co., Pa., and then return to his charge and keep in his vision, that maybe in two hundred years the territory around his church may too be filled with members of the Brethren church, and with the Holy Spirit as is that where Michael Frantz ministered, with much more reason to become discouraged, but never-the-less never faltering. Truly he was a servant of God.

“During my short visit in Lancaster county, I made search of the court records, trying to find a deed showing where his farm was located, but found none. Neither did I find a will. There seemed to be no record that he had ever owned any land or that there was any estate left to administer. Could it be possible, that he, like the Savior, had no place to lay his head? It would seem to be a worthy task for the churches in Lancaster county to make a comprehensive search for his home and grave, and erect markers commemorating these sacred places. Or could it be commended to the next Annual Meeting?”

*Dore M. Frantz*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: Additional information from The Dore Frantz Manuscript:

... “An unknown person wrote the following epitaph to Michael, which was written in German. The following is a translation.

‘In the year 1748, our elder and overseer, Michael Frantz, departed this life and has exchanged time for eternity, after being well tried by affliction.

Farewell, on the chariot of God,  
We do not envy thee they rest,  
By angels thou’rt carried the road,  
Toward the abode of the blest,  
To join in that heavenly abode,  
The host of the angelic choir,  
To sing and rejoice in thy God,  
To praise him forever and ever.’

“He was not only approved of as a good and efficient preacher, but he was also a very ready writer, and a composer of religious hymns. Christopher Saur, of Germantown, published a collection of poetic and other productions in 1770, of which I give a partial translation, together with a letter from the translator. This was made at the behest of Harry W. Frantz, of Washington, D.C. who kindly furnished me with a copy.

‘Apartment 406  
49 Cliveden Street  
Germantown,  
Philadelphia, Pa.  
January 5, 1939

‘Dear Mr. Frantz:

‘I enclose the translation, which should give you an idea of the style and contents of the booklet. You will, of course, understand that the great lack of clearness is due to the mystical fervor coloring the time during which the author lived. Moreover, as the verses are in rhyme in the original, the author quite evidently often sacrificed clarity of thought to the requirements of rhyme.

‘Translation of the book, in its entirety, would cost \$75 and would require about two months for completion.

‘Hoping that you may visit Philadelphia in the near future so that I might show you the original, I am

Very truly yours,  
Helen Harjes Muller’

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: On the following pages find a copy (typed into the computer) almost exactly as it appears in The Dore Frantz Manuscript

(TRANSLATION FROM GERMAN TO ENGLISH)

The title-page is in script, the original evidently lost. This book, the only one in existence, has 48 pages.

---

PLAIN

INSTRUCTIVE CONSIDERATIONS

AND A SHORT

CONFESSION OF FAITH

BY THE PIOUS TEACHER

MICHAEL FRANTZEN

FORMERLY LEADER

OF THE BAPTIZER-CONGREGATION IN CANESTOGOE

-----

NOW PUT INTO PRINT FOR THE GENERAL WELFARE

---

GERMANTOWN: PRINTED BY CHRISTOPH SAUR

1770

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

1. MIRROR AND EXAMINER OF HIMSELF  
Verse 1 - 105.

1. Lord Jesus, Thou my A & O (Alpha & Omega)  
I now want to confess to thee  
How imperfect I still am.
2. At the outset I must confess to thee, my Jesus, where  
I still am wanting.  
My eyes that yet are dark, lighten  
Thou them with the halo of Thy grace.
3. My ears, oh listen, are closed to hearing Thy teachings;  
If anyone prays, reads or teaches,  
My ears are soon turned away.

2. THE FOUNDATION AND COVENANT OF FAITH

106. He who is in the ship of faith and remains  
Attached to its anchor, Jesus Christ,  
Is calm until wind and waves have passed.
107. He has strength through his faith and so holds  
To his anchor when soon again comes  
Wind, waves and very severe storm.
108. Help me, my anchor, Jesus Christ,  
Who art founded upon love, truth and justice,  
Thy foundation remains firm in all eternity.

3. OF THE CONGREGATION

116. Hence I believe in a congregation that  
Chaste and pure remains in the ship of faith  
Another ship is now reported that is shut off from the world.
117. This ship will be like the ark of Noah,  
Made tight and strong by faith.  
The ark passed over mountain and valley,  
Yet only the pious were saved.

4. OF BAPTISM BY WATER

118. Thus baptism by water, through thy sacrifice,  
Buries our former self, so that we live  
For Thee only, Jesus Christ.

5. OF THE WASHING OF FEET

123. Thereupon when he is cleansed of sin  
And all sensual desires, he lets his feet be washed  
As Christ bade his apostles do.
131. The congregation of Christ is wholly clean,  
Bathed in water.  
The Holy Ghost is its pledge and signet-ring.

6. OF THE BREAKING OF BREAD

132. It is built upon the soil of Christ,  
Very firmly, and remains in His covenant.  
It offers the Lord's supper and breaks the bread  
Prophesying the death of our Jesus.

7. OF THE SPIRITUAL SHEPHERD'S OFFICE

144. God has placed in the congregation apostles  
And prophets pure, evangelists, shepherds true.  
Likewise bishops and elders.
145. Helpers, rulers, servants full of humility and love,  
So the body may also be improved  
And the herd of Christ be well guarded.

8. OF THE INCARNATION OF JESUS

158. Lord Jesus Christ, Thou art the Word.  
Thou hast opened the gates of Heaven.  
Thou, the eternal Word, hast become flesh.  
Thy seed is the Holy Ghost.
159. The Holy Ghost sent from above brought this secret,  
As is known to all,  
The Virgin Mary accepted it in faith,  
Hence she became pregnant, not knowing any man.

9. OF SPIRITUAL MARRIAGE

166. In everything I believe Jesus Christ and also the scriptures.  
God's congregation is one body,  
Christ the man, the congregation the woman.

10. OF OUTWARD MARRIAGE

187. Marriage ordained by God was wholly pure  
Before the fall of man.  
For as then Adam was not led astray,  
As St. Paul clearly states.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

11. OF TRAINING CHILDREN
241. Married people believing in the Lord,  
Teach and punish their children,  
Resist their wicked inclinations  
And train them in the ways of the Lord.
12. OF CELESTIAL CITIZENSHIP
269. Blessed is he who is born anew, for he enjoys  
The law of Jesus Christ in evangelical countries  
And also has the citizenship of Heaven.
13. OF WORLDLY CITIZENSHIP
282. Worldly citizenship enables us to complain  
To the worldly authorities of the wicked  
And their envy and quarrels  
In order to obtain worldly justice.
14. OF WORLDLY AUTHORITIES
287. Worldly princes in general, rule here,  
And are powerful lords.  
And more powerful yet, the king and emperor.
15. OF REVENGE AND SELF-DEFENSE
322. The old push suffering away from themselves.  
If persecution and suffering come,  
They want to hide.
- Saying this was not the proper time,  
But that it was the office of the authorities  
To punish the wicked and defend them.
16. OF WORLDLY WARRIORS
328. Moreover you have heard that Christ taught,  
Not to resist evil,  
Neither with weapon nor sword.
329. Hence nobody ever heard that Christ  
Waged worldly war with weapons of war.  
His kingdom was not of this world.



17. OF SPIRITUAL WAR

351. God, however, is a warrior.  
Therefore we should be subject to Him,  
Having promised allegiance to the king,  
Lord God and the Son of Man.

18. OF TAKING OATHS

367. Should we take oaths?  
Oh no. Oh no. Not in all eternity.  
In the Old Testament, the Lord God said  
To swear in support of truth.  
368. In the New Testament, Christ clearly said:  
I say unto you, you shall not swear,  
Upon no occasion, whether great or small.

19. OF THE PARTAKING OF BLOOD

380. Moreover the Bible says to refrain  
From the partaking of blood.  
Of that which has been choked  
And of that offered as sacrifice to idols.

20. OF SUNDAY

398. Sundays and holidays are permitted  
When there is no complaint.  
If the authorities decree,  
Work shall be stopped.

21. OF THE SABBATH

408. The Sabbath is proclaimed  
Quite clearly in the Old Testament.  
In the New Testament, note and hear,  
The Son of Man is Lord of the Sabbath.

OF THE INNER SABBATH

433. The outer Sabbath is a model of Jesus Christ  
And leads to our inner self,  
That we may rest in the Sabbath of Jesus.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### 22. OF THE RESURRECTION OF THE DEAD

499. The angel of the Lord will soon tie fast  
The enemy. The devil and Satan.  
The dragon is an old snake.  
He ties it fast for a thousand years.
507. Hallelujah to the bridegroom;  
The immaculate lamb of God.  
I close, Jesus, in Thy grace  
So that the enemy may not harm our souls.

Pages  
35-46

### TO THE CONGREGATION

### OF THE INNER UNION WITH GOD

The congregation of the faithful is one with God,  
The Father, and his Son, Jesus Christ.

Here follow Bible quotations.

### OF THE OUTER UNION

From the inner union is born an outer congregation,  
For as God, our Heavenly Father, is merciful  
And perfect, so are His children.

More Bible quotations follow.

Page 47 gives a hymn in 14 verses.

Page 48 is the index.



Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: Additional information from The Dore Frantz Manuscript. *No date* but perhaps 1939 when he received 1) the translation of Michael Frantz writings, and 2) letter from Leipsic, Germany re: persons bearing the name of Frantz (see pp. 31-32).

**Copy of Letter from Harry W. Frantz  
to his Father, John S. Frantz, Modesto, Calif.  
and his Uncles, Noah C. Frantz, Bell, Calif. &  
Michael Frantz, Los Angeles, Calif.**

“Dear Father and Uncles:

“After some months of research, the weight of information appeared to indicate our descent from Michael Frantz, arrived from the Rhineland via Rotterdam, at Philadelphia, on ship ‘Molly,’ in 1727. A biographical sketch of this Michael Frantz is found in Brumbaugh’s History of the Brethren, which reports his birth in the Canton of St. Jacob, near Basle, Switzerland, in the year 1687, and says, after reference to his death in December, 1747, ‘His remains are buried in the old graveyard near the Cocalico.’

“In view of these facts I decided to spend several days of my vacation in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, in an attempt to learn something of our several ancestors. My wife Kathleen Hargrave Frantz and I motored from Washington to Pennsylvania, crossing the river Susquehanna into that state at Conowingo. It was a beautiful early summer afternoon, a seasonable time to seek out the homeland that attracted our ancestors nearly two centuries ago.

“The ‘Pennsylvania Dutch’ farmhouses in that vicinity are kept in ‘apple pie’ order. The fields of wheat, and the early planted corn, and the patches of woodland made the landscape of rolling hill-lands a checkerboard of varied greens. The air was redolent from catalpa trees; blackbirds were searching out the new sown seed; loads of newly sawn wood were moving toward town; the yellow mustard was growing at the road’s edge; the big red barns were surrounded by fat cattle and horses, and except for the automobiles and tractors, one could have imagined oneself transferred back two centuries in time.

“Some reports indicated that the first Michael Frantz settled along Pequea Creek. At least he was elder of the brethren church not far from there, and for that reason we motored first to Conestoga. We made numerous inquiries from old timers in the town, but found no one whose memory or records ran back before the Revolutionary War. The data in county histories was of little help. We went at sundown to the Brethren church cemetery--beautifully kept--and read the stones one by one, but did not find trace of the Frantz-s whom we sought. The sexton, who lived near by, had no records that would help.

“The same night we motored into Lancaster, stopping at the Stevens House, which has made a special effort in its decorations to re-create the early historical atmosphere of early Pennsylvania. The chandeliers in the dining room are made of wagon wheels, the idea being derived from the famous Conestoga wagons, made in small shops in Lancaster County, a century ago, which were the chief transportation agency of the pioneers who went west. These wagons, known in the movies as covered wagons, were made by good craftsmen, who could work either in iron or wood, and I am personally convinced that some of the early Frantz-s engaged in wagon making.

(continued)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

“At Lancaster we found many friendly people, who aided our quest, but the several Frantz-s whom we encountered seemed to trace their descent from one Jacob Frantz, who also immigrated at Philadelphia in the early 18th century, but whose possible relationship to Michael Frantz could not be ascertained from records available. These descendants of the Jacob line have married into the Frick family (of steel fame), the Hershey family (chocolate makers), and are widely scattered through eastern Pennsylvania.

“After failing to establish any personal contact with descendants of the Michael Frantz line, Kathleen and I turned to the court house. There we found numerous wills, intestate bonds, and land deeds, pertaining to the Frantz-s, but unfortunately none of these gave any extensive information regarding family relationships. It would take long study and much further information in order to trace parentage.

“In any case, however, we found much information concerning one Michael Frantz, whom I believe to have been the son of Michael Frantz, senior. This Michael Frantz, on April 18, 1785, bought land in the Township of Derry, Lancaster County, from John Frantz and his wife Catherina, containing 224 acres. On May 1st, 1784, Christian Frantz and Jacob Frantz settled a mortgage debt to Michael Frantz by transfer of land in Cocalico Twp. On November 2, 1770, Michael Frantz and Jacob Stoll had witnessed a will for Abraham Frantz of Cocalico Township.

“These and other documents of similar purport caused us to travel northward to East and West Cocalico townships. We first went to the town of Lititz, where we visited the grave of General Sutter, whose mill in California was the scene of gold discovery, and who is famous in California historical annals. We also went through the Moravian Cemetery at Lititz, without finding any very valuable information, except that we noted graves of Bachman and Peters families, whom I believe to have intermarried with some of our people. I also found an ex-editor named Jacob Zook, whose earlier family name was Zug. From him, I obtained general information concerning the Zug family, as I am informed (as yet without positive information) that Michael Frantz, Jr., married a Magdalena Zug. I am inclined to believe that is true. However, this man’s knowledge did not go far enough back to be of special importance. I learned, however, that numerous persons of our name still live in the vicinity, and there is said to be a ‘Frantz farm’ south of the city.

“On advice that the Brethren Middle Creek cemetery contained many old graves, we searched it out, near Brunersville. Again we found a peaceful and well kept graveyard, with some stones so old as to be no longer legible, but the only Frantz-s buried there are of a recent generation, unless earlier graves stones have vanished. There we found many stone markers for Royer and Reyer, probably the family of which one illustrious member was president of Mt. Morris College in Illinois, where father attended school for a time.

“We next pursued our search in the vicinity of Cocalico in the extreme north of Lancaster County. There I found persons of our name, who lacked the memory or record of early generations. We searched several small farm cemeteries, and were disappointed. But finally I took a chance on a place of which a carpenter working on a barn roof had told me. We went to a farm known as the ‘Frantz Farm’ but not now occupied by persons of our name, and asked for the cemetery. We were told to follow the fence below the orchard over the hilltop. We did so, and found a small cemetery which from its location and general appearance seemed to conform with Brumbaugh’s reference to ‘the old graveyard near the Cocalico.’ The cemetery was on a plateau several hundred yards distance from and perhaps one hundred feet above the Cocalico Creek. It is a picturesque spot, affording a fine vista of distant vale and hill, with the horizon marked by a long mountain.

“The graveyard, about 150 feet square, is surrounded by an iron fence. There are many old, as well as recent, stones on it, but no stone prior to 1800 is legible. The older stones are frequently in the German language. There seems no doubt whatever that our ancestors and their neighbors were of German and Swiss descent, but many lived in areas that today would come within the political confines of France. I attach herewith two snapshots of a vicinity that to me is hallowed, as I firmly believe that some of our ancestors lived, died and were buried in this general section.

“As the day was wearing old and we had far to travel we went on without opportunity for further inquiries, to Ephrata. There I found one old man of our name, stone deaf, and unable to talk to me. We visited the so-called Cloisters at Ephrata; a sort of convent built in pioneer days by a branch of the Brethren which split from the church led by Elder Michael Frantz. The same night we continued to Norristown, Pennsylvania, intending a visit to Valley Forge, famed in American history.

“Before closing, I will quote an epitaph which, according to Brumbaugh’s History, was intended for the grave of Michael Frantz, that I had tried so hard but unavailingly to find.

Farewell. On the Chariot of God.  
We do not envy you your rest.  
By angels thou’rt carried the road  
Toward the abode of the blest,  
To join in that heavenly abode.  
The host of the angelic Choir  
Will sing and rejoice in thy God,  
To praise Him forever and ever.

“Brumbaugh said in part: ‘Brother Frantz appears to have been an approved workman of the Lord, insomuch that the little church, which consisted of but 20 members when he commenced his labors in it, increased to about 200 during the thirteen years of his ministry. He was not only approved of as a good and efficient preacher, but was also a very ready writer, and a composer of religious hymns.

“I must here thank my beloved wife, Kathleen, for her sympathetic assistance in my long effort to learn something either from records or at first hand about the early Frantz’s, of which I may send you further information at some later date.

Sincerely,

Harry Warner Frantz  
2901 28th St., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. ”

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

----- Wills -----  
**Copied at the Register of Wills Office  
 Lancaster, Pa.**  
 -----

Frantz, Christian	1739			
George	1739			
Baltzer	1747			
Abraham	1770	A	1	245
Daniel	1776			
Jacob	1777			
John	1787	E	1	399
George	1809	K	1	18
George Adam	1819	M	1	314
John	1821	N	1	157
Joseph	1827	P	1	45
Christian	1828	D	1	165
John	1839	S	1	70
David	1841	K	1	200
Jacob Sr. (?)	1842	P	1	36
Andrew	1842	K	1	297
Catherine	1846	M	1	275
John	1847	M	1	278
Elizabeth	1848	N	1	485
Jacob	1850	N	1	343

Copied from The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Dore M. Frantz indicates:  
 “This sheet taken from Elmer Frantz’s record. September 17, 1938.”

**The First Federal Census Taken in Pennsylvania in 1790**  
gives the following persons of the name Frantz-France living at the places shown.  
(Prepared by Dore M. Frantz)

**Philadelphia City**

Frantz, Gottlieb	1 male	1 female
Frantz, Jacob	2 males	2 females

**Philadelphia County**

Southwark Twp.

France, Ludwick	1 male	2 females	1 male under 16
-----------------	--------	-----------	-----------------

**Berks County**

France, Christian	1 male	5 females	1 male under 16
France, Christian	1 male	1 female	1 male under 16
France, John	1 male		
France, John	1 male	2 females	2 males under 16
France, Peter	1 male	1 female	3 males under 16
France (widow)		4 females	

**Bucks County**

Frantz, Paul	4 males	3 females	1 male under 16
Frantz, George	1 male	3 females	1 male under 16
Frantz, Nicholas	2 males	2 females	1 male under 16

**Dauphin County**

France, Abraham	1 male	3 females	1 male under 16
France, George	1 male	3 females	4 males under 16
France, Jacob	1 male	3 females	2 males under 16
France, John	2 males	3 females	
France, Micael	1 male	4 females	1 male under 16
France, Micael	1 male	1 female	1 male under 16
France, Micael	1 male	2 females	
France, Micael	1 male	5 females	4 males under 16

(continued)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### Lancaster County

#### Cocalico Twp.

Frantz, Baltzer	1 male	1 female	
Frantz, George Adam	2 males	3 females	

#### Manheim Twp.

France, Christian	1 male	4 females	1 male under 16
-------------------	--------	-----------	-----------------

#### Manor Twp.

France, Jacob	1 male	3 females	1 male under 16
---------------	--------	-----------	-----------------

#### Strasburg Twp.

France, William	1 male	1 female	6 males under 16
-----------------	--------	----------	------------------

#### Warwick Twp.

France, John	2 males	1 female	1 male under 16
--------------	---------	----------	-----------------

### Northampton County

#### Chestnut Hill Twp.

France, George	3 males	2 females	1 male under 16
France, Jacob	2 males	3 females	2 males under 16
France, Henry	1 male	3 females	3 males under 16
France, Peter	1 male	4 females	5 males under 16

#### Lowhill Twp.

France, Peter	1 male	3 females	1 male under 16
---------------	--------	-----------	-----------------

### Northumberland County

France, Michael	1 male	5 females	1 male under 16
-----------------	--------	-----------	-----------------

### York County

#### Manchester Twp.

France, Frederick	1 male	3 females	2 males under 16
-------------------	--------	-----------	------------------

#### Windsor Twp.

France, Jacob	1 male	4 females	
---------------	--------	-----------	--



## The Virginia Frontier

“Perhaps there is no section of the United States that has played a greater part in the settlement of the west and southwest than the Shenandoah Valley and the headwaters of the James and Roanoke Rivers. As the Penn Colonies was the objective of immigrants in the first half of the eighteenth century so was southwest Virginia in the last half, to those seeking cheap land for homesites. In the early part of the century, it is true that many hunters, trappers, traders, explorers and prospective settlers, bolder than most, visited these regions, but as late as 1740, settlers locating their permanent homes were widely scattered, but many were the tales of opportunities that went back to older settlements causing unrest and generating desire for adventure in the new lands. And adventure was bountifully found, for many were the Indian raids made on these settlements, and most of the able bodied men were on the rolls of militia companies organized for defense of their homes. This was the ‘far west’ while the regions now known as Kentucky, Tennessee, Ohio and Indiana were in dispute, and after the War of 1812, in which most of the tribes in these states took part on the side of the English and after which they were moved farther west, it was down through the Shenandoah Valley through Augusta and Botetourt Counties to Bristol, Virginia, down the Flint River in Tennessee, over Cumberland Gap into Kentucky settlements and up past Cincinnati and Maysville into Ohio that was the route for thousands of covered wagons, some drawn by horses and many by oxen, to new homes for most of our ancestors. And many were there who had well established homes in Virginia, who sold out and joined the trek to other new homes.

“As the settlements in Pennsylvania began to creep up the Shenandoah, so also did the settlements in Virginia creep up the James and Roanoke Rivers. And about this time the King began to make grants of large tracts of land, and many were there of the early settlers, who had gone over the mountains to file claims to their chosen lands, who found they had to secure new grants from the King's grantees. Government and laws were strictly ‘frontier.’ It was not until 1738 that the first county was formed west of the Blue Ridge, when Augusta was organized, and it was not until August 12 and 13, 1747 that the first deeds were recorded there, they being given by William Beverly from his grant of 118,491 acres from the King. At this time Virginia claimed all the land from the established boundary lines between it and North Carolina and Maryland, on west, there being no western limit to what it claimed. Botetourt County was formed from part of Augusta in 1769 and comprised all of southwest Virginia. Rockbridge was formed between Augusta and Botetourt, from parts of each, in 1777. Montgomery was formed from part of Botetourt County, and comprised all the Virginia Panhandle. Roanoke and Franklin were not separated from Botetourt until after 1800, and Montgomery was divided into numerous counties.

“It is mainly with what are now known as Botetourt and Roanoke Counties that the Frantz family is interested, for it was to these counties that Peter, Christian, David and Daniel, sons of Michael II, come with their father from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, probably between 1780 and 1790. Later most of the families of these removed to Ohio and from there on west, until now, descendants are scattered all over the United States, very few being now in Virginia. About the same time another Christian Frantz, settled in Botetourt County, and perhaps a Jacob Frantz, who have many descendants in that vicinity now, as well as many widely scattered. (*My investigations have not gone sufficiently far, at the present time, for me to be sure that this Jacob was from a different Frantz line from that of Christian or whether he was a son of Christian.* [D.M.F.]) To this region came also many families with which the Frantzes have intermarried, and whose names are very familiar to us: the Garsts, Trouts, Ebersoles, Houtzes, Wengers, and others.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

“The sites chosen for homes by these families were mostly along the different creeks flowing into the Roanoke River in Roanoke County. The valleys along Tinker, Carvin, Peter's, Mason's, Craven's and Mud Lick Creeks, all furnished home sites for these families. Most of them were members of the Dunkard Church, but I have been unable to find record that they had a church building prior to 1815, presumably holding their meetings in the homes of their members.

“Most of their houses were of the log variety, although stone and brick houses made their early appearance. But usually it was the first generation that lived in log houses, leaving to the second generation to erect more substantial homes. The log houses, many of them, were of the single room variety with nothing but dirt floors at first, wooden floors came along when it was convenient, but here and there were two story houses, the lower story being about ten feet high and the second about six. All had great stone chimneys built on the outside, containing large fire places for heating and cooking. Many settlers erected large baking ovens outside, either of stone or brick, some of which may still be seen although no longer in use.

“Creek valleys were separated by mountain-like ridges covered with timber, which likewise were very effective in separating the communities. Community life was, therefore, somewhat limited to the particular valley in which one lived. Means of travel were almost exclusively by horseback and horses were not plentiful and families were large. In Roanoke County, then Botetourt, the different communities were divided, in early histories, and treated as the Tinker Creek Community; the Carvin Creek Community; the Peter's Creek Community and the Mason's Creek Community, and these communities also included considerable contiguous territory south of the river. Tinker Creek was the largest, extending over considerable of the present Botetourt County as well as the eastern portion of Roanoke County. As Carvin's Creek flows into Tinker it is really a part of the Tinker Creek Community, but is often treated as a separate community.

“A Christian Frantz owned a considerable tract in the Tinker Creek Community in Botetourt County east of Tinker Creek and Tinker Mountain, and Christian Ebersole owned a tract in the vicinity of Fincastle that was originally known as the Glebe Tract.

“Nicholas Garst, Peter Frantz, Christian and Leonard Houtz and David Peffley were in the Carvin's Creek Community. Jacob Garst also was in this Community, as were Christian and Martin Wingart.

“George and Jacob Trout were probably in the Peter's Creek Community.

“Frederick and John Garst, and a Christian Frantz were in the Mason's Creek Community, the Garsts in Mason's Cove and Frantz having 300 acres at the mouth of Mason's Creek, as well as some holdings south of the river.

“The pioneers in the Roanoke County community were intelligent, industrious, public spirited citizens from the older communities of the oldest American provinces, AND THEY BROUGHT WITH THEM whatever there was in character and culture as well as what they had in household goods, farming implements, livestock and shop and mill equipment. Their former civilization, transplanted and developed in a new environment, withstood the ravages of frontier wars and flowered into the highest type of rural life produced in American history.

‘Those who explore and settle new countries are generally bold, hardy, and adventurous men, whose minds, as well as bodies, are fitted to encounter danger and fatigue; their objective is the acquisition of property, and they generally succeed.’ John Marshall

“Among the German settlers in this region, were those who were skilled in all the trades necessary to the welfare of the community. Grist mills were a first necessity and it was not long before there were mills at about every suitable source of water power, and flour and meal were available. Game was plentiful and their furs were a very considerable source of revenue used mainly for trading at the nearby trading posts, paying taxes and buying more land. Tobacco and hemp were soon extensively raised, and widely used in trading. The Hudson Bay Company was a pioneer in establishing these trading posts and had agents far ahead of the settlements, trading with the Indians. Wild meat was universally the main article of food. Often deer would come into a settler's clearing and did not have to be sought for. Horses and cows were also widely used for trading. Often when a payment on land would become due, a horse would be sacrificed and another bought by giving a note. But after a clearing had been made and an annual crop of grain raised, prosperity began. Labor demand was not large, but there were some opportunities of earning money even from the earliest days.

“It is generally very difficult to get accurate family records for a family history, for generally, most of the settlers were unimportant men, whose very names, often duplicated in the same neighborhood, can only be determined by careful search of recorded deeds and wills, and often these are either totally lacking or incomplete. Often they were only partly literate, or worse, they left no formal records of their lives, and their only monuments, their tilled fields, tell nothing of their personality, except as it reveals their stubborn industry and determination, but for their children, they wanted schools established and in many instances, it was their desire to be able to give each child as they attained maturity, a farm of their own. Just how much we owe to each succeeding generation, for their endeavors to make conditions better for the next generation, we seldom pause to give any consideration whatsoever.”

*Dore M. Frantz*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### Early Frantzes

#### Unknown Connections

Memorandum--Harry W. Frantz  
May 18, 1938

I this date found in bound volume on 1790 census, under general heading of "TAX LISTS FOR VIRGINIA in 1785" the name of Henry Frantz, given in the list of George Keller for Shenandoah County. His household was reported to contain 9 white souls. One dwelling and one other building were reported.

The first Federal census of state of Virginia now accessible to the public at U.S. Bureau of the Census Office here is for the year 1820.

Under the heading "Botetourt County" I found names of various Frantzes, in three different localities. Evidently all were in the same vicinity as the names are on consecutive sheets, although not in alphabetical arrangement.

At Roanoke were reported John Frantz, Henry Frantz, Michael Frantz, Henry Frantz (second of same name), Michael Frantz, Peter Frantz, Nicholas Frantz.

At James River were given Abram Frantz, and Isaac Frantz.

The Roanoke list includes persons named Crist, Grist, Garst, and many named Gish.

-----

The sheets containing Frantz-es were photostatted for Harry W. Frantz, on authority of Chief Statistician T.F. Murphy.

-----

The above was copied from a memorandum sent me by the above mentioned Harry W. Frantz.

*Dore M. Frantz*  
Mar. 9, 1939



**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

# Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

## FIRST GENERATION

1. Switzerland<sup>1</sup> **FRANTZ** progenitor<sup>1</sup>. (*Names and dates unknown.*)  
He married an unknown woman. Children:
  - 2 i. Christian<sup>2</sup> **Frantz** I.
  - 3 ii. Michael **Frantz** I.

"Translation of letter dated November 17, 1938 from the  
Zentralstelle fuer Deutsche Personenund Familiengeschichtg  
to Mr. Harry W. Frantz of Washington, D.C.

Leipsic (Germany)  
November 17, 1938

Dear Sir:

"You were good enough to send us a long letter on July 4th 1938, wherein you informed us of what you knew concerning your ancestors and the persons bearing the name of Frantz who emigrated to the U.S.A. Owing to the large number of persons, it was not possible to establish a close relationship with your own family. The information that Michael Frantz was born about 1687 in St. Jakob near Basel constituted the only basis for making a further search or investigation with a prospect of success. We have tried every possible means in St. Jakob to trace the said person and his family. Since it concerns a very early period and the registers are very difficult to read, the work was laborious and wearisome.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"We beg to submit the following remarks concerning the matter in question. We are sorry to say that as the church registers are not in very good condition, it has hitherto not been possible for us to prove or verify the registration of birth of the person in question even if it is correctly indicated. However, another Michael Frantz was traced, who according to the 'Guild Register of the Guild of Tailors,' renewed his guild obligation in 1516 and according to the particulars given, he hailed from Basel. It is possible that this person was the grandfather of Michael Frantz born in 1687. However, the name Frantz does not occur up to 1700 in the baptismal register of St. Jakob which dates from 1595. It is however possible that the family resided later in this parish but for certain reasons belonged to a municipal parish of Basel.

"The following two entries were also contained in the baptismal register of the municipal record office:

- (1) Katharina Frantz, born 10 September 1557, baptised at St. Leonard's Church, daughter of Hans Frantz.
- (2) Anna Frantz, born 23 April 1564, baptised at St. Peter's Church, daughter of Wolfgang Frantz

"Furthermore, the Register of Deaths contained the following entries: Samuel Frantz, died 15 May 1705, 62 years old, born about 1643 in the parish of St. Theodor; also Anna Kornelia Frantz, died 9 March 1725 and born about 1651.

"The name Frantz is also very common in the 19th century and we have obtained particulars thereof, which we will gladly communicate to you if desired.

"With reference to the 'Guild Registers' in Basel, we have traced in these various guild registers the following persons bearing the name of Frantz:

- 1434 - a master miller Frantz
- 1448 - a master grocer Frantz of the grocers' guild
- 1455 - a master miller Frantz
- 1511 - a Lienhardt Frantz of the tailors' guild
- 1538 - Bastian Frantz, blacksmith of Kilchen on the Neckar, a new citizen, acquired his citizenship.

"Felix Plaffer's description of the town of Basel mentions a pastry cook bearing the name of Frantz in the year 1610.

"It may also interest you to learn that a grocer's family has only recently adopted the family name of Frantz, having used different names previously. We have also obtained particulars thereof, which we shall be glad to send you if desired.

"It cannot of course be stated with absolute certainty that these persons, who bear the name of Frantz, are members of the family belonging to your ancestors.

"We hope nevertheless that the above varied information will interest you. Our investigations in Basel incurred costs, which are not covered by the amount of 12 Reichsmarks you kindly sent to us, but which represent a total amount of 24 Reichsmarks.

"We therefore beg you to remit us another sum of 12 Reichsmarks.

Awaiting your further news,  
Zentralstelle fuer Deutache  
Personen und Familien -  
Geschichte"

Compiler/editor comment: The foregoing photocopy of a letter was loaned to Lorraine Frantz Edwards by Hazel Frantz Turner.



## **Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

Eighteenth Century Emigrants from German-Speaking Lands to North America,  
Volume I: The Northern Kraichgau, by Annette Kunselman Burgert,  
(The Pennsylvania German Society: Breinigsville, PA, 1983), pp. 419-420.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Also: See another portion of [Eighteenth Century Emigrants from German-Speaking Lands to North America, Volume I: The Northern Kraichgau](#), by Annette Kunselman Burgert, at top of page 36.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### SECOND GENERATION

2. Christian<sup>2</sup> **Frantz** I (Switzerland progenitor, 1)<sup>2</sup>. Born, 1685, in St. Jacob, near Basel, Switzerland<sup>3</sup>. Died, 1738<sup>4</sup>. Probate of Estate: 6 Mar 1738/9, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>5</sup>. Immigration: 11 Aug 1732, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>6</sup>.

"The third brother, Christian I, was born in 1685 in the small town of St. Jacob, a short distance from Basel, Switzerland. We know little of his life in Switzerland except that he was probably descended from the line of Matheus Frantz of Basel, born March 25, 1537, the son of Hans. We have no date for the birth of Hans Frantz. About 1725, Christian I left Switzerland and settled in Hassloch and Neustadt in Germany. He was one of the many Swiss Mennonites who left Switzerland because of religious oppression, and who accepted the offer of Prince Karl Ludwig to settle in the Palatinate. He was a farmer and paid his annual tax of six (6) florins for protection money as required by the authorities. Records from the Mennonite Quarterly in New York City Library show that he paid such a tax in the years 1729, 1730, and 1731. His brother Michael preceded him to Hassloch and his name appeared on the list of taxables for earlier years. Michael's name disappeared from this list previously as did the name of Christian in 1732. The reason is obvious, because in 1727 Michael came to America and in 1732 Christian followed." The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King, Laura Frantz Pfautz, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing and Binding Co., 1972), p. 16.

Compiler/editor comment: On the following page find documentation, regarding Christian Frantz, from Eighteenth Century Emigrants, Volume 1, The Northern Kraichgau, by Annette Kunselman Burgert, p. 421.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"...The Frantz book lists Christian's wife, Anna, as the mother of Christian II. If her age is correct on the ship's list, there is no way this is right -- she would have been eleven years old when he was born. Because of this, I list Christian on a family group sheet alone with his mother as 'unknown subject' and the other children with Anna as their mother. I need to look into German parish records to see if I can find a marriage for Christian I and Anna and/or a burial date for the first wife. Annette Burgert tells me that even though these families were Mennonite, she has found marriage and burial records for them in the Lutheran and Reformed church books." Repeated, in part, from a letter written by Nancy J. (Mrs. Jerry P.) Myers, P.O.B. 216, Groveport, OH 43125. Received, 15 Oct 1989, by Lorraine Frantz Edwards -- along with thirty-five (35) computer print-out pages of information.

"August 11, 1732, Palatines imported in the ship Samuel, of London, Hugh Piercy, Master, from Rotterdam, last from Cowes. -- Col. Rec. III 431. One hundred and six males above sixteen, thirty four under sixteen; eighty-nine females above sixteen, and fifty under -- in all two hundred and seventy nine." A Collection of Upwards of Thirty Thousand Names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French and Others, Immigrants in Pennsylvania From 1727 to 1776, by Prof. I. Daniel Rupp, p. 72. Christian Frantz Sr. and Jr. are listed with those above sixteen, and Johannes and Michael are listed with those under sixteen.

He married, first, an unknown woman. Children:

- 4            i.     Christian<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** II.

He married<sup>4</sup>, second, Anna. Born, circa 1695 (?)<sup>7</sup>. Died in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>7</sup>. Children:

- ii.     Eva **Frantz**. Born, circa 1713 (?)<sup>8</sup>. Died in Lancaster Co., PA. She married Hans Martin **Barth**<sup>9</sup>, 11 Mar 1745/6<sup>10</sup>.
- iii.    Magdalena **Frantz**. Born, circa 1717 (?)<sup>11</sup>. Died, circa 1747 (?)<sup>12</sup>. Burial in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>13</sup>.
- iv.     Judith **Frantz**<sup>14</sup>. Born, circa 1720 (?)<sup>8</sup>.
- v.      Veronica **Frantz**<sup>14</sup>. Born, circa 1724 (?)<sup>15</sup>.
- vi.     Johannes **Frantz**<sup>14</sup>. Born, circa 1725 (?)<sup>8</sup>. Died, circa 1815 (?), in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>12</sup>. Immigration: 11 Aug 1732<sup>16</sup>.
- vii.    Michael **Frantz**<sup>14</sup>. Born, circa 1726 (?)<sup>15</sup>. Immigration: 11 Aug 1732<sup>16</sup>.
- viii.   Elisabeth **Frantz**<sup>14</sup>. Born, circa 1729 (?)<sup>15</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

3. Michael<sup>2</sup> Frantz I (Switzerland progenitor, 1)<sup>17</sup>. Born, 1 Sep 1687, in St. Jacob, near Basel, Switzerland<sup>18</sup>. Died, Dec 1748, in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>18</sup>. Baptism: 29 Sep 1734, in Conestoga, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>19</sup>. Burial in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>20</sup>. Immigration: 30 Sep 1727, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>21</sup>.

Compiler/editor comment: The following from The Dore Frantz Manuscript (with selected information deleted because it is similar to narratives presented elsewhere in this volume).

"Michael Frantz, I, was born near Basle, Switzerland, in 1687 and died in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania in 1748. Details of his life are not any too plentiful and even for those years for which records have come down to us, much is left to the imagination. There is no reliable information as to who his parents were or of any brothers or sisters he may have had, but other immigrants of the name Frantz are known to have originally come from Basle but any relationship between them has not been established. Two of these might well be mentioned as being most likely to have been related. Baltzer Frantz came to America in the same year as Michael and settled near by in Cocalico Township in Lancaster County. Christian Frantz did not come until 1732 and settled just over the line in what is now Berks County. These three are known to have come from Basle; they were about the same age; were originally Mennonites, but later becoming 'Dunkers' as they were then called for want of any established name, which later became 'German Baptizers' and finally the present name of 'German Baptists' was formally adopted, but the name 'Dunker' became 'Dunkard' and is till to be heard among non-members. Descendants of the three have continued to pioneer to other regions together, notably to Botetourt County, Virginia, later to Clark and Montgomery Counties in Ohio and still later to northern Indiana, particularly to Wabash County, which facts lead one further to believe there was some relation between them.

"Michael Frantz, I, came to America on the ship 'Molly' from which he landed at Philadelphia on September 30, 1727. This ship had a companion ship throughout the journey--the 'James Goodwill.' The two ships seem to have brought 348 families, 1240 persons. Among the other passengers were Peter and Ulric Zug, brothers, the latter being our ancestor on the maternal side.

"Alexander Mack, Jr., handed down to us a list of those who belonged to the church in the old country. In this list is the name of Michael, together with his wife and daughter; names not given. This, together with the fact that he brought a two year old son, Michael, Jr., with him, is all we know of his family. There is no reason to believe that his wife and daughter came with him. Whether they died before 1727; remained behind in Europe or died on the voyage, as so many did, is probably lost to us forever. Furthermore, the years between 1727 and 1734 are years of which we have no record....

"There is no court record that Michael, Sr., ever owned any land, nor is there any reason to believe that he remarried or established a home of his own. And during these seven silent years, there is no reason to believe that he had any other occupation than that of laborer around among the settlers, for which the pay would have been very meager, or perhaps just working for his meals and lodging. But we can deduce from the fact that when he was baptized in 1734, he was chosen 'Overseer' of the new church at Conestoga, then being organized by Peter Becker, on the same day he was baptized, that he had already been recognized as the leader of the small band of members, and had been the real organizer of the new church. This would have involved much activity on his part, religiously, as well as much study of the principles for which the church stood. It must be remembered that at this time, these, also, were in the formative stage, and that Michael would have been pretty much on his own, during this time, but was recognized as being a safe councilor, and as setting a high example of morality and Christian living for his flock to follow. That he proved worthy of the trust placed in him, we can gather from the fact that a year later, he was ordained elder and placed in charge of the two congregations at Conestoga and White Oak. While there were no meeting houses for these congregations, until about 100 years after the death of Michael, their locations have been pretty well established as the present location of the Middlecreek Church being the location of the Conestoga congregation while the church in Lititz is generally recognized as being the location of White Oak. Further reason for thinking Conestoga was at

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Middlecreek, is that here is the 'little cemetery overlooking the Conestoga,' the place of burial of Michael, as it is of Michael Pfautz, who succeeded him as elder of the two churches. The grave of the latter is marked with a tombstone on which the inscription is still perfect, while it is believed that the grave of Michael Frantz is among these marked only with rough field stones. As to these latter, so far as I could learn, there is no longer any record of who is buried in any individual grave. But when I visited this cemetery, by imagining the new part of the cemetery and the church building as no being there, I could easily visualize this as being that 'little cemetery overlooking the Conestoga' which can be located by a line of small trees and willows several hundred yards to the South, the view being down a gently sloping hill across a cultivated field.

"An interesting event of the meeting when Michael was chosen as overseer has been recorded and left down for us by Abraham Cassel to whom we are indebted for much early Brethren history. According to his account a great meeting was called for the next day. The reason for the meeting so far as I can gather, was to reason among themselves as to what should be done about the strange teachings of Conrad Beissel, who had been preaching for some years among the German people, pretending to be a Brethren minister, but preaching some things that did not meet with the approval of the Brethren elders. From this I gather that it was more or less a meeting to get rid of Beissel. Although Cassel does not go into details, it can be surmised that in this meeting which was held in a large barn near Millway in Lancaster County, the Beissel subject was gone into thoroughly, and at its close, Michael Frantz stepped to the runway of the barn, on which he placed a rail, and asked those who wished to join the new congregation, of which he was to be overseer, to step to the right side, he leading the way. And those who chose to follow Conrad Beissel to go to the left side. Cassel adds 'in this way a peaceful separation occurred.' I might add that so far as I can learn, from this time on Beissel was no longer a part of the Brethren Church, but organized his own congregation at the 'Cloisters,' putting into effect his own ideas and interpretations of the scriptures. By this means the new Conestoga Church started with a membership of twenty and during the fourteen years of his ministry, this was increased to about two hundred. Truly he must have been a convincing exhorter. His territory was large, considering his means of getting around, much of which was done on horseback, and much on foot. Roads were mere Indian paths through the forest which still covered most of the land, widened to permit the passage of wagons. About the only thing to be seen from the roads was a streak of blue sky, with an occasional clearing, where a settler had erected a cabin, often only a temporary one room hut of logs, to tide them over until such time as a better one could be built. The substantial houses still in use in many places were mostly erected by the second and sometimes the third generation. Yet large families were often reared into healthy manhood and womanhood, capable of what lay before them, which in many cases involved moving on to new pioneering tasks, the treks being over onward toward the West, each generation assuming its own part in developing our present beloved country. Many of his nights were passed with the families in these cabins, making the most of his opportunity by holding prayer services and reading and explaining the Word, in all of which he was most convincing. I am especially amazed at his work in the last year of his life. It is true, he had help in this last year. Michael Pfautz had been elected to the ministry in 1744, and was ordained by Michael Frantz as an elder before he died. Also in 1748, Jacob Sontag was elected to the ministry. The combined efforts of the three resulted in fifty seven persons being added to the congregations. A wonderful record for any charge, country or urban. Truly a Pentecostal visit of the Spirit. I might add that among the fifty-seven were Michael Frantz, II, and his bride to be, Magdalena Zug, who became the ancestors of so many of the Frantzes who have been faithful to their Lord and the church throughout the middle West and West, and thus were joined together two names which have made so much church history." **Dore M. Frantz** in The Dore Frantz Manuscript (unpaginated).

(continued)

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"Michael Frantz was born in the Canton of St. Joseph, nigh to Basel, Switzerland (date not given). He came to this country in September, 1727, and settled in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, within the limits of the Cocalico church, about seven years before its organization. He was here but a short time until he was convinced of the correctness of the doctrine of the Brethren Church, and he became a member of the small body. He was baptized by Elder Peter Becker, September 29, 1734, on the same day in which the little flock was organized into a regular church. As this church was in need of a minister, Brother Frantz was commissioned to serve as an exhorter. In this relationship he served so satisfactorily, that, by the laying on of hands, he was ordained to be their elder; and the next year, 1735, he accepted the entire care of the church. He was an approved and successful laborer in the Lord's vineyard, and there was an abundance of fruit.

"It is said that he departed this active and devoted life in December, in either 1747 or 1748. During his thirteen or fourteen years' service, nearly two hundred members were added to the Cocalico church, and many others in other places.

"Elder Frantz was not only a good and highly-respected minister, but he was an apt writer and good poet. He composed a number of excellent pieces that were published by Brother Christopher Saur, in 1770. Selections from this work were published in the Gospel Visitor, in 1858, and so, more than a century after his decease, he still speaks; and will continue to do good by his influence as a faithful, diligent, persevering servant in the Lord's house." Holsinger's History of the Tunkers and The Brethren Church by H. R. Holsinger, p. 327.

"...In the year 1748 is our elder and overseer (Michael Frantz) departed this life, and has exchanged time with eternity, after being well tried by affliction.' To this are added a few lines of poetry, of which we have endeavored to make a translation.

Farewell on the chariot of God!  
We do not envy thee thy rest.  
By angels thou'rt carried the road  
Toward the abode of the blest;  
To Join in that heavenly abode  
The host of the angelic choir,  
To sing and rejoice in thy God,  
To praise him forever and e'er."

Compiler/editor was given above on photocopied pages 82-83 from a book titled The Church of the Brethren, with chapter title "Church of the Brethren in Lancaster County," (author and publisher unknown).

Michael **Frantz** I married an unknown woman. Children:

- 5            i.    Michael<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** II.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

~~~~~  
As it appeared in 1992; reportedly the barn where Michael Frantz laid the rail in 1734.  
~~~~~

Credit: Mark & Nancy Wirth  
See Descendants of David Frantz, #833, p. 301.



**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### THIRD GENERATION

4. Christian<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** II (Christian I, 2). Born, circa 1706 (?), in St. Jacob, near Basel, Switzerland<sup>10</sup>. Died, 1783, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>22</sup>. Probate of Estate: 23 Jul 1783, in Reading, Berks Co., PA<sup>23</sup>. Immigration: 11 Aug 1732, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>24</sup>.

"Christian Frantz, Jr., helped to establish the Little Swatara Church (Dunkard) about 1745, in what is now Tulpehocken Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania, being mentioned along with Michael and John Frantz, who were probably his brothers. He received a grant of 200 acres of land from Thomas Penn, in 1760. This was located about a mile south of what is now the town of Bethel, on a road leading east into Rehrersburg. A small cemetery is located on his farm, where some of the family are buried. His will names the following children: Christian, Barbara, Margretha, Magdalena, Anna, Marie, Frances, Susannah and Elizabeth." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

He married<sup>25</sup>, first, Barbara<sup>26</sup>. Born, 1712 (?)<sup>5</sup>. Died, before 1775<sup>5</sup>. Children:

- i. Elizabeth<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**. Born, circa 1735 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>27</sup>. She married John **Scharff**<sup>12</sup>.
- ii. Barbara **Frantz**. Born, circa 1738 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>27</sup>. She married Peter **Neylands**<sup>12</sup>.
- 6 iii. Christian **Frantz** III.
- iv. Margaretha **Frantz**. Born, circa 1741 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>27</sup>. She married Christian **Wolfe**<sup>12</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- v. Magdalena **Frantz**. Born, circa 1745 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>27</sup>. She married Martin **Overholser**<sup>12</sup>.
- vi. Anna **Frantz**. Born, circa 1747 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>28</sup>. She married Peter **Eshelman**<sup>28</sup>.
- vii. Maria **Frantz**. Born, circa 1749 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>29</sup>. She married Frederick **Snoke**<sup>28</sup>.
- viii. Fronica **Frantz**. Born, circa 1751 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>29</sup>. She married John **Wenger**<sup>28</sup>.
- ix. Susannah **Frantz**. Born, circa 1753 (?), in Berks Co., PA<sup>29</sup>. She married Christian **King/Kling**<sup>28</sup>.

He married, second, Magdalena. Census: 1790, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>26</sup>.

5. Michael<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** II (Michael I, 3)<sup>30</sup>. Born, circa 1725 (?), near Basel, Switzerland<sup>31</sup>. Died, circa 1808 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>32</sup>. Baptism: 1748<sup>33</sup>. Burial in Troutville, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>34</sup>. Immigration: 30 Sep 1727, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>35</sup>.

"Michael Frantz, II, was born in Europe in 1725 and died in Botetourt County, Virginia, according to family tradition in 1807. This would make him 82 years old at death. He was brought to America by his father, there being no record of there being any other member of the family ever coming to this country. And this being the case, it is more than likely that he was apprenticed out to some other German family: this being a very common custom among the German people. This meant that he would be subject to that family, and they would be entitled to his labor until he became of age. They would also be under some obligations to him, such as giving him opportunity to become educated to such extent as was customary at the time in that neighborhood; they would learn him a trade and it was usual when he became of age to give him an entire new outfit of clothing and a certain amount of money; usually about one hundred dollars and then the family and the child were free. No longer under any obligation to each other. Of course this is merely a guess on my part, but I believe it to be a good one. The years between 1727, when he arrived at Philadelphia, and 1748, the year his father died and the year he was baptized seem to be without any record of him, even in family tradition. It is practically certain that these years were all spent in the northern part of Lancaster County, and that the family that reared him did not belong to the then young 'Dunkard' church, and it is probable that his opportunities to be with his father were very infrequent, for he did not become a member until the latter year, and it is very probable that the father prevailed on him and also on Magdalena Zug, to become members, be baptized and married before he died. Records of the church at Conestoga state that he was baptized April 24, 1748 and Magdalena June 12, 1748. I think it is very likely they were married not long after this.

"Just what he did between 1748 and 1759, the year he obtained title to his farm in Cocalico Township, is likewise lost to us, but no doubt he was either a tenant farmer or a farm hand. There is no reason to believe that he ever worked at any other kind of work. There seems to be no doubt that all his children grew to maturity on this farm. The ones who went to Virginia with him, Christian, Peter, Daniel and David, were no doubt born there, for they were all born after 1759. And as there are eleven years between 1748 and 1759 I think the others, John, Jacob, Michael and Abraham and perhaps the daughter were born elsewhere and prior to 1759.

"Brumbaugh, in his History of the Brethren, states that Michael and some of his sons moved to Botetourt County, Virginia, 'soon after 1770' while a record left by Daniel, one of the sons, states the move took place between 1784-88. I rather think Daniel was right rather than Brumbaugh for it seems quite certain all four sons who went to Virginia were married before going there as none of their marriages are recorded at Fincastle and Christian was born in 1761; Daniel in 1763; Peter in 1767 and family tradition has it that David was 40 or 45 years of age when he died in 1815 and not over 50, which would place him

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

as the youngest. His wife was born in 1768 and their first child was born in 1791, so I am guessing his birth year as about the same as hers. And if all of them were married before the move to Virginia, Daniel's date for the move seems best." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: The following is quoted in part from a letter addressed to Dore M. Frantz, Springfield, Ohio, dated 31 May 1944:

"I am in receipt of your letter asking for information as to the present location of the Michael Frans (Frantz) patent as recorded in Patent Book AA, Volume 3, Page 298. Will say that this tract is now situated in East Cocalico Township, about one mile south and west of Reamstown, Lancaster County...."

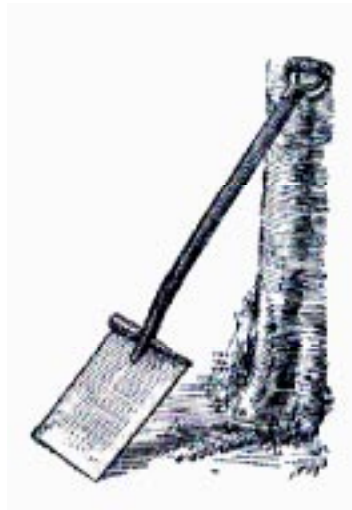
It is signed by Warren J. Daniel, Director, Land Office, and is typed on stationery with letterhead that says, "Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Department of Internal Affairs, Harrisburg."

Michael **Frantz II** married Magdalena **Zug**<sup>36</sup>, daughter of Ulrich **Zug** and Barbara **Bachman**, 12 Jun 1748, in Pennsylvania<sup>37</sup>. "It is doubtful if she lived to move to Virginia with Michael and family." The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Children:

- 7 i. John<sup>4</sup> **Frantz** (*son of Michael II ???*).
- 8 ii. Michael **Frantz Jr.**
- 9 iii. Jacob **Frantz** (*son of Michael II ???*).
- iv. Abraham **Frantz**<sup>38</sup>. He married Maria **Koch**<sup>39</sup>, 29 Mar 1784<sup>40</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1784 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>41</sup>. "Abraham may have married Marie Koch of Lancaster Co., PA on May 29, 1784 or Phebe Taylor of Botetourt Co., VA on Dec. 3, 1817 -- or both. No further info." Floyd and Kathy (Garst) Mason information.
- v. Christian **Frantz**<sup>42</sup>. Born, circa 1762 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>43</sup>. Died, 5 Mar 1850, in Clark Co., OH<sup>44</sup>. Birth(2): 1761 (?)<sup>45</sup>. Death(2): 6 Mar 1850 (?)<sup>46</sup>. Burial in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>47</sup>. He married<sup>48</sup> Mary **Garst**<sup>49</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, circa 1784 (?)<sup>50</sup>. Marriage(2): 1783, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>51</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 415-416.*
- vi. Daniel **Frantz**<sup>52</sup>. Born, 9 Feb 1763, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>53</sup>. Died, 17 May 1843, in Clark Co., OH<sup>53</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>54</sup>. He married<sup>55</sup>, first, Anna **Garst**<sup>56</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, 25 Jul 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>57</sup>. He married, second, Magdelean /Magdalena **Garber/Garver**<sup>58</sup>, daughter of John **Garber/Garver** and Barbara (**Zug**) **Zook**, 21 Aug 1821, in Clark Co., OH<sup>59</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 1-3.*
- vii. Peter **Frantz**<sup>60</sup>. Born, 1765, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>33</sup>. Died, 1853, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>33</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1764 (?), in Virginia<sup>61</sup>. Probate of Estate: 22 Jul 1853, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>62</sup>. He married<sup>63</sup>, first, Catherine "Peggy" **Garst**<sup>64</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**. He married, second, Margaret **Stover**<sup>65</sup>, 27 May 1833, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>65</sup>. He married, third, Sarah **Pleasants**<sup>66</sup>, 13 Jun 1839, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>67</sup>. Marriage(2): 13 Apr 1839 (??)<sup>68</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz, pp. 715, 718.*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- viii. David **Frantz**<sup>69</sup>. Born, circa 1766 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>70</sup>. Died, circa 1815 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>71</sup>. Birth(2): 1768 (?)<sup>72</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married<sup>73</sup> Marie "Elizabeth" **Garst**<sup>74</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthaler?**, circa 1790 (?)<sup>75</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 1, 3.*
- 10 ix. Anna?/Salome? "Sally" **Frantz**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### FOURTH GENERATION

6. Christian<sup>4</sup> **Frantz** III (Christian II, 4)<sup>26</sup>. Born, circa 1740 (?)<sup>76</sup>. Died, 1824, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>77</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1743 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>12</sup>. Probate of Estate: Feb 1824, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>78</sup>. Census: 1790, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>76</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

"Christian Frantz, III, son of Christian Frantz, Jr., inherited his father's farm; fought in the Revolutionary War in Capt. John Anspack's company of Berks County Militia. He is listed in the census of 1790 (earliest census taken) as having two boys over and two boys under sixteen, and five girls. His wife was named Anna. He sold his farm in 1794 to Henry Moyer and moved to Botetourt County, Virginia, in 1795, with his entire family except Mathias, whose wife, who was Elizabeth Basehoor [sic], refused to go to Virginia, according to family tradition. Mathias bought back the farm from Henry Moyer in 1800. In his will probated in Botetourt County in 1821-24, Christian names his son Michael and his son-in-law, Isaac Gaiby, to be his executors, and names his children as follows, beginning with the oldest: Michael, Mathias, Christian, Barbara (Basehoor), Henry, Magdalin (Gaiby), Elizabeth (Harshbarger), Anna (Wertz), John and Susannah.

"This will was not completely executed until the November term of court at Fincastle, 1844, twenty years after being probated. Michael was appointed executor, but died before completing his task. Then Michael's son, Henry, was named as his executor but also died before completing his executorship. Then Henry's wife was made administratrix but a Henry Frantz from Berks County, Pennsylvania, acting for her finally filed the final report. Then in the meantime, John Frantz, son of Michael died and his heirs are named as receiving his final share.

"Of Christian III children we know that Michael died in Virginia; Mathias remained in Pennsylvania; Henry migrated to Montgomery County, Ohio; and I am reasonably sure that **a John Frantz who married a Barbara Arnet** on December 11, 1817, in Montgomery County, lived there until about 1840 and then migrated to North Manchester, Indiana, **was the John of this family.** [Bold

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

emphasis by LFE]. Of Christian, Barbara, Magdalin, Elizabeth, Anna and Susanna, we have no record, though family tradition has it 'that most of the family went to the Miami Valley in Ohio.' I know of Wertzes and Harshbargers in Montgomery and Clark Counties but can not say as to relation. There are also quite a number of Harshbargers around Ladoga, Indiana.

"I will give some grandchildren of Christian III. **Children of Michael: John, Elizabeth (Wingart), Michael, Jr., Catherine (1. Kinzie, 2. Gish), Margaret (Kinzie), Henry, Magdaline (Wingart).** [Again, bold emphasis by LFE.]

"Of this family, John died in Virginia, as mentioned above; Elizabeth married Martin Wingart and moved to a farm near Marion, Indiana. They were the great grandparents of Otho Winger, President of North Manchester College for thirty years. This family changed the spelling of their name. Michael, Jr., also moved to Marion, Indiana; has descendants in Indiana now. Catherine and Margaret, no record, but probably lived their lives out in Virginia. Henry died in Virginia, as noted above. And Magdaline married Henry Wingert (note spelling) and moved to Ladoga, Indiana. Descendants there now. No record.

"Mathias Frantz, (son of Christian III) married Elizabeth Basehoor [sic] about 1780. He was born about 1765 and lived entire life in Berks County, Pennsylvania. Bought father's farm back from Henry Moyer in 1800. Children: Catherine, Elizabeth, Lydia, Henry, Jacob, Marie Anna, Elias and Isaac.

"John Frantz (son of Christian III) was born in Berks Co., Pennsylvania, September 24, 1788; moved with his parents to Botetourt Co., Virginia, about 1795; and to Montgomery Co., Ohio, prior to December 11, 1819 as he was married there on that date to Barbara Arnet. He probably lived in Montgomery County until about 1840 as a number of his children are known to have been born there, when he moved to a farm west of North Manchester, Indiana, where he lived the remainder of his life and is buried in the Frantz Cemetery about three miles west of that town. There are some descendants living there now, but most of them are scattered, most of them in Indiana and Michigan. Children: John, Sally, Nancy, Barbara, Samuel, Benjamin, Joseph, Isaac and Henry." The Dore Frantz Manuscript, by Dore M. Frantz.

Christian **Frantz** married<sup>79</sup> Anna **Moyer**?<sup>80</sup>. Died, before 1824<sup>81</sup>. "Anna (last name unknown). It may have been **Moyer** because the families of Christian II and Christian III were closely associated with this family. The farms were adjoining and the land passed into the possession of Henry Moyer when Christian III went to Virginia. Furthermore, we will note that Matthias bought back the entire land from Henry Moyer at a later period. We find that Henry Moyer and his wife were witnesses at the baptism of some of the children of Christian III. However, any relationship is conjectural and not factual." The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King, Laura Frantz Pfautz, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing and Binding Co., 1972), p. 25. Children:

- 11 i. Michael<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (*erroneously called Michael III*).
- 12 ii. Christian **Frantz** IV.
- 13 iii. Matthias **Frantz**.
- 14 iv. Barbara **Frantz**.
- 15 v. Henry **Frantz**.
- vi. Magdalin **Frantz**. Born, circa 1777 (?), in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>82</sup>. She married<sup>83</sup> Isaac **Gaiby**<sup>84</sup>.
- 16 vii. Anna **Frantz**.
- viii. Elizabeth **Frantz**<sup>85</sup>. Born, 1780, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>86</sup>. She married Samuel **Harshberger**<sup>83</sup>.
- 17 ix. John "Old John" **Frantz**.
- x. Susannah **Frantz**<sup>82</sup>. Born in Virginia. She married<sup>86</sup> John **Aschenbury**<sup>86</sup>, 21 Mar 1821, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

7. John<sup>4</sup> Frantz (*son of Michael II ???*) (Michael II, 5)<sup>87</sup>. Born, 15 Dec 1749, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>88</sup>. Died, Oct 1821, in Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>89</sup>. Probate of Estate in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>90</sup>. Note: These birth and death dates are from "Readers' Ancestry," Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32, and Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz 1749-1990, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart.

Compiler/editor comment: The "John" listed in Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage is identified as a son of John/Hans Frantz (d. ca 1787) and Catherine. The listing concludes with "?Hans (or Jacob) Frantz (ca 1716 immigrant)."

In The Dore Frantz Manuscript:

"Miss Mary Frantz, Waynesboro, Pa., claims that the John and Jacob, mentioned in the letter, were brothers, and that they were sons of Michael Frantz, II, and grandsons of Michael Frantz, I, mentioned in various histories of the Brethren Church, as the first Elder of the churches at Conestoga and White Oak. After diligent search, I have been unable to find satisfactory proof to either substantiate or refute this claim. I will accept it as fact until proved otherwise, and the following pages are so based." Dore M. Frantz

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: The letter that Dore refers to bears a letterhead "First Pennsylvania State Normal School, Millersville, Pa." and is dated February 15, 1904. It is addressed to Dr. Benjamin Frantz, Waynesboro, Pennsylvania -- from Andrew M. Frantz, 238 East Orange St., Lancaster, Pennsylvania.

"My Dear Doctor and Cousin:

A few days ago, a certain person showed me a list of names. They composed a Hostetter family. Two of the girls were married to Frantzes, one to Jacob Frantz and the other to John Frantz. This Jacob was my grandfather, and John was your grandfather. They were married to sisters. I never knew this before. My grandfather is buried in Manor Township, Lancaster County, Penna, at the old Mennonite graveyard at Millersville. I could not tell him where your grandfather is buried. Probably near Millport in Warwick Township, where your father, Bishop Christian Frantz, of sacred memory, moved from where he emigrated to Franklin County, not very far from the time that you were born. I have a faint recollection that my departed friend, Levi S. Reist, who lived near there, once told me that he was buried there. There is a graveyard on the farm that your father left, which was purchased from your father [Christian Frantz] by my uncle, Samuel Frantz, the grandfather of Willis A. Frantz living in your town [Waynesboro, Pa.].

We are all well, and just now, one of my brother Jacob's family came in and said they are all well, also."

Compiler/editor additional comment: Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, thoroughly documents the descendants of **specifically** their son Christian. The above letter doesn't mention the name of John and Jacob's father -- nor has Ruth Frantz Rhinehart located that information. She says: "John Frantz is the first ancestor for whom we have documented proof."

Ruth continues: "Our John had a brother, Jacob, who also lived out his life in Lancaster County. The Jacob who was a son of Michael Jr. supposedly went to Virginia with his father and brothers. The Lancaster County Jacob died in 1799. In his will he named as his brothers John and Christian. It scarcely seems likely that he would have named his brother, Christian, (if he were the son of Michael, Jr.) for Christian was, by this time in Botetourt County, Virginia. My feeling is that our John was a son of the John of Manor township who died in 1767. But at this time there is no proof.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"The last possibility, and the one I [Ruth Frantz Rhinehart] lean to at present is John Frantz who died in Manor Twp., Lancaster Co., in 1787. His will names his children as John, Christian, Jacob, Michael and Elizabeth. It is a strange coincident that these are also the names of the children of Jacob of Oregon, Pennsylvania."

Ruth continues: "I have checked the tax records in the 1700s and found only one Frantz living in Manor twp. (the John who died in 1787) until 1779 when several appear. In the deed of our John when he purchased land in Donegal twp. in 1769 it states that John was 'of Manor twp.' Our John married Elizabeth Hostetter whose family resided in Manor twp. When Elizabeth's father died he named his 'good friend, John Frantz' as one of his executors (undoubtedly the John who died in 1787)."

More information and speculation is followed by: "At present I have found nothing which proves without a doubt who our John's parents were." Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, (Painesville, OH: the author, 1990), pp. 2-3

"It is said that John is buried near Millport, Pennsylvania, in Warwick, Twp.... I believe that with persistence, ample and reliable information may be had about all of Michael's children." Dore M. Frantz in The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

John **Frantz** married<sup>91</sup> Elizabeth Maria **Hostetter**<sup>92</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Hostetter** II and Anna Elizabeth **Hershey**. Born in Lancaster Co., PA. Died in Lititz, Lancaster Co., PA. Children:

- i. Jacob <sup>5</sup>**Frantz**<sup>93</sup>. Born, 1 Mar 1773, in Paradise, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>94</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1842, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>95</sup>. Death(2): 1840 (?)<sup>96</sup>. Burial in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>97</sup>. He married<sup>98</sup> Elizabeth **Hershey**<sup>99</sup>.

"Jacob Frantz, when a young man, about 1815, purchased property near Leaman Place, east of Lancaster, consisting of a farm of 200 acres and a flouring mill, for which he paid \$40,000. Locating here, he devoted the remainder of his life to the operating of his farm and mill; and, being a shrewd business man, he accumulated much wealth. He was one of the leading and influential citizens of the county, and an active worker in the Mennonite Church. He died in 1840 at the age of seventy years, and his wife, who bore the maiden name of Elizabeth Hershey, died at the age of ninety-five. Of the children born to them, two died in early childhood." Biographical Annals of Lancaster Co., Pennsylvania, J.H. Beers & Co., pp. 734-735. Above copied from The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Dore Frantz adds: "Note: Mary R. Frantz, Waynesboro, Pa., in her records, says that this Jacob lived near Paradise, Pa. The Leaman Place, mentioned in the article above, is about one mile east of Paradise."

- ii. Anna **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 22 Sep 1774, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>100</sup>. Died, 9 Aug 1861, in ?Derry Church, Dauphin Co., PA<sup>100</sup>. She married Isaac **Hershey**<sup>101</sup>.
- iii. John **Frantz**<sup>102</sup>. Born, 13 Mar 1778, in Paradise, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>103</sup>. Died, 1854, in ?Pequea Creek, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>103</sup>. He married<sup>104</sup> Elizabeth **Hershey**.
- iv. Elizabeth **Frantz**. Born, 20 Nov 1780, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>105</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1839, in Bareville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>105</sup>. She married<sup>106</sup> John **Hershey**<sup>107</sup>.
- v. Barbara **Frantz**. Born, 9 Nov 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>108</sup>. Died, 12 Sep 1874<sup>108</sup>. Burial in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>109</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- vi. Christian **Frantz**<sup>110</sup>. Born, 17 Dec 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>111</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1862, in Washington Twp., Franklin Co., PA<sup>112</sup>. Death(2): 17 Feb 1862 (?), in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>113</sup>. Burial in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>114</sup>. "The son of John Frantz, who was a son of Michael Frantz, IInd, **according to family tradition.**" The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Occupation: Farmer/Minister. He married<sup>115</sup> Anna Royer **Frick**<sup>116</sup>, daughter of Abraham Herr **Frick** and Christiana **Royer**, 21 Nov 1808, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>117</sup>. Mennonite.

"He was a farmer and Reformed Mennonite preacher. He was the pioneer of his church in Washington County, Maryland and Franklin County, Pennsylvania. He moved to this section in 1825. In 1827 he established a church at Ringgold, Maryland. Being first and only preacher of his people here, they became known as Frantzites. He was a very zealous missionary. He made two trips on the back of his little mare to Illinois. He was a large man weighing about 240 pounds." Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, by Rev. J.G. Francis, (Lebanon, PA: the author, 1928) p. 225.

"Christian came to Franklin Co., Pa., in the spring of 1825, and purchased a farm east of Waynesboro. He was the first member of the Reformed Mennonite church to settle in Franklin County. He was an ordained minister and in 1830 was made Bishop. About 1827, a church was built in Ringgold, Maryland, near the Pennsylvania border. Through his zeal in advancing the doctrines of his faith, the members of his church were called 'Frantzites.' J.H. Stoner, in Kittochtinny Historical Society Papers, v. 10, says of him: 'He was a strong man physically and mentally, very active and energetic and capable of much hard work.' He made pioneer journeys on horseback over the mountains to Ohio, Indiana and Illinois." Adam Ryder of Fort Loudon, PA: His Ancestors and His Descendants, by Margaret Binkley DuVernet, p. 137.

- vii. Maria **Frantz**. Born, 12 Jun 1788<sup>65</sup>. She married Mr. **Bonebrake**<sup>65</sup>. The compiler of The Dore Frantz Manuscript says: "I note that Maria was not mentioned in John's will, so it is likely that she died before her father, and probably left no children." DMF

8. Michael<sup>4</sup> **Frantz** Jr. (Michael II, 5)<sup>118</sup>. Born, circa 1753 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>119</sup>. Died, 1817, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>120</sup>. Probate of Estate: May 1817, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>121</sup>.

"There were several men named Michael Frantz in Botetourt County, Virginia during the period of the late 1700's through the middle 1800's. **There is confusion and disagreement among Frantz reseachers as to the parents of the two men named Michael Frantz who were listed in 1810 as living in Botetourt County.** I [J. Arthur Shanks] made two visits to Fincastle, the county seat, to do my own research on the matter. The first visit was to research our ancestor Adam Shank. The second visit was to establish which Michael Frantz was our ancestor and the father-in-law of Adam Shank who married his daughter, Elizabeth.

"Michael II died about 1808, so the Virginia Census of 1810 shows that there were only two men named Michael Frantz living in Botetourt County at that time. One was listed in the census as 'Michael Frantz, Jr.' The other was listed as 'Michael Frantz, the younger.' Michael, 'the younger' was listed with several teen-age children at home. Michael 'Jr.' was shown with himself and wife (both in the 'over 45' bracket; one male in the 26 to 44 bracket and one male 'under 10'). Michael 'Jr.' was obviously much older

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

than Michael 'the younger.' Other research shows Michael Jr. had only four children, all married by 1810. When he made his will in 1816, he named all four children, one of whom he designated as 'Elizabeth, wife of Adam Shank of Kentucky.' There is another document, a deed, apparently overlooked by earlier researchers, but which proves, conclusively, the parentage of 'Michael Frantz, the younger.' The deed was made by Christian and Anne Frantz on October 13, 1800 and is recorded in Deed Book No. 7, at page 352. It conveys, quoting from the deed, 'To our son, Michael, a tract of 193 acres on Craven Creek.' This Michael sold part of the 193 acre tract on March 1, 1825. It is recorded in Deed Book No. 15, page 310 and he cites his title, word for word, from the 1800 deed of his parents. He could not have been the son of Michael and Magdalena Frantz whose son Michael Jr. died in 1817. **The confusion over the two Michaels seems to stem from erroneous research recorded in a Garst Family genealogy in 1950 and taken as 'gospel' since that time.** [Bold emphasis by the compiler/editor LFE.]

"Michael Frantz, father-in-law of Adam Shank, was identified as Michael Frantz Jr. in a deed dated September 11, 1792 and recorded in DB No. 4, page 387. The deed was for 268 acres located on Carvin Creek and just west of present day Roanoke, Virginia. On April 8, 1800 he acquired an adjoining 24 acres from his brother Daniel -- this land being 'on the north branches of the Roan Oak River.' Michael, getting old in years, sold off part of his land in 1809 and another part in 1811, retaining 82 acres on which he lived until his death. Michael's wife, Elizabeth, continued living there until she died, apparently about 1832. The 82 acre tract, on which she had lived, was sold by the Executor of Michael's estate on October 11, 1832 and the proceeds from the sale, \$189.42 was noted in the final account of the settlement of his estate which was recorded at the March term of court at Fincastle in 1833.

"The location of Michael's land and likewise that of Adam Shank who adjoined, can be determined from the description in their deeds. Their lands were on Carvin Creek, on the 'north branches of Roan Oak River' and 'near the Green Ridge.' A present day AAA road map of Roanoke, Virginia, shows Interstate Highway 81 running along 'Green Ridge.' Going north on the highway and immediately after passing Exit 43, the highway crosses Carvin Creek. Michael and Adam would have been located either immediately on the left toward Tinker Mountain or on the right near Hollins College. The upper reaches of Carvin Creek have been impounded to form a reservoir for the city of Roanoke. It is difficult to visualize this area in the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains as it existed when Michael Frantz and Adam Shank made it their home. A map of the area, made in 1821 makes no mention at all of Roanoke -- only the 'Roan Oak' River. It does show a very small community on the map called 'Big Lick.' Big Lick was the seed from which has grown today's Roanoke, a bustling city of over 100,000 souls.

"Getting back to our **Michael Frantz Jr.** He made his will on the 16th of September 1816 and it was probated the next spring in the May term of court in 1817. His will is recorded in Will Book C, page 94. He was quite specific in his will:

'In the name of God, Amen, I Michael Frantz of Botetourt, being very sick and weak in body, but of perfect mind and memory, thanks be given unto God; Calling into mind the mortality of my body and knowing that it is appointed for all men once to die, do make and ordain this my last will and testament. That is to say principally and first of all, I give and Recommend my soul into the hand of almighty God that gave it and my Body I Recommend to the Earth to be buried in decent Christian Burial at the discretion of my Executors; nothing Doubting but at the general Ressurrection I shall receive the same again by the Mighty Power of God and as touching such worldly Estate wherewith it has pleased God to bless me in this life, I give, devise....'

"Michael went on in his will to dispose of his worldly goods. His wife, Elizabeth, was to live on the property the rest of her life and at her death, the property was to be sold and the proceeds divided equally between his four children, to wit:

'Michael Frantz of the State of Kentucky. Elizabeth, wife of Adam Shank of Kentucky. Catherine Frantz, wife of Henry Britz of Botetourt, VA, also Polly, wife of Daniel Stovers, Botetourt, Virginia.'

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"The settlement of Michael's estate, filed with the court in 1833, as well as his will, are very important documents to the genealogy of Adam Shank." The Shanks Family from Pequea Creek, by J. Arthur Shanks, (Evansville, IN: Whipporwill Publications, 1985), pp. 45-46.

"Frantz, Michael, Will pro May, 1817. Names wife, Elizabeth, and ch, Michael (of Ky.), Elizabeth (wife Adam Shanks, of Ky.), Catherine (wife of Henry Britz), and Polly (wife of Daniel Stover)." Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records Botetourt County, Virginia, by Anne Lowry Worrell, p. 55.

Michael **Frantz** Jr. married<sup>122</sup> Elizabeth **Sollenberger**<sup>123</sup>.

Compiler/editor comment: In the absence of additional information, and in an effort to document "clues" that may assist another researcher, I include the following data *and speculation*. *Is Elizabeth the daughter of Ulrich Sollenberger (d. ca 1766, Berks Co., PA)?* In an article titled "The Early Sollenbergers of America" by Keith A. Nonemaker, in Mennonite Family History, Vol. VIII, No. 2, Apr. 1989, p. 63, an Elizabeth is listed as born between 1746-1753 which would make her about the right age. Her spouse is not listed.

In the same article, pp. 62-63, are details regarding documents in deed books of Botetourt Co., VA. The contents described land of **Michael Solinbarger/Solleberger**, and lists his children, his father (Ulrich), and his siblings (including Elizabeth). Two hundred acres of land, of the deceased, was sold on 9 Oct 1810 to Jacob Gish also of Botetourt County. The Legators are listed and **Michael Frantz** is listed as administrator for David Solenbarger, dec'd (son of Michael Solinbarger/Solleberger).

Compiler/editor speculates that Michael Frantz was the brother-in-law of Michael Sollenberger, and probably a neighbor, so therefore named an administrator for his wife's nephew.

Jacob Gish, who bought the property, **may have been** the son of Christian Gish I, **and** married to Katharine Stover. Three of Michael Sollenberger's children married into the Stover family. Michael Frantz's daughter, Polly, reportedly married a Daniel Stover(s), and his son, Michael, married Elizabeth Gish, a niece of Jacob Gish (son of Christian Gish I).

The article mentions that Michael Sollenberger's neighbors include Stover, Edward **Carvin**, Millar, Markey, and Leonard Hintz (maybe Houtz?). **Note: Michael Frantz's land, according to previous research, is described "on Carvin Creek."** Michael Frantz's sister-in-law, Elizabeth Garst Frantz, married Leonard Houtz after the death of David. With a little additional research we should be able to determine if Leonard Houtz was a neighbor of Michael Sollenberger.

Again this is *speculation*. Compiler/editor is endeavoring to establish family relationships and not have an isolated name (like Sollenberger) which does not correspond to my list of more familiar Brethren family surnames.

NOTE: There are a few Sollenbergers listed in Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, by Rev. J.G. Francis. We read of an Abram W. Sollenberger (1822-1912) married to Mary Shank (1829-1911), pp. 527-529; Mary being a granddaughter of John Shank (1775-1835) and Maria Royer (1776-1848).

"John Shank, the husband of Maria Royer, was in Franklin Co. as early as 1801.... As to his ancestry: The tradition that he came from Lancaster County, PA, seems not open to doubt. He seems also to have been related to the Shanks who settled in Washington Co., MD. Very likely he is descended from the Shanks who settled at a very early date where the city of Lancaster now stands. The first one of the name we meet is Michael Shank who bought land and was in the county, at that time yet Chester Co., in 1710. He was no doubt one of the original Mennonite colony under the leadership of Hans Herr, which came from Switzerland or the Palatinate and settled in what is now Lancaster Co. in 1709....

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"In 1718 what is now Lancaster Co., was created Conestoga Twp., out of Chester Co. The first assessment made this year, (1718), giving names of heads of families and of single men, has the names of Michael Shank, Jr., Christian Shank, Michael Shank, Sr., and John Shank--likely being Michael, Sr., and his sons.... The Shanks were 'Dutch' settlers.

"Lancaster Co. was founded in 1729. In 1733 John Shank owned land joining the county seat, Lancaster. Michael Shank kept tavern in 1729 and 1730.

"By 1751 Christian Shank and Michael Shank are both said to have died and both are designated as original settlers... in Lancaster Twp.... Likely John Shank, married Maria Royer, is a son of one of these, and sometime between 1776 and 1803, he left Lancaster Co., and settled in Franklin, where in the latter year we have seen that he bought land. See History of Lancaster County by Ellis and Evans. There is a small creek west of Lancaster known as Shenks." Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, or more especially those of Sebastian Royer's Family, Based on Original Records of Michael Zug, by Rev. J.G. Francis, pp. 526-527. Children:

- 18 i. Elizabeth "Betsy"<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**.
  - 19 ii. Michael **Frantz/France**.
  - iii. Catherine **Frantz**<sup>124</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. Died in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married Henry **Britz**<sup>125</sup>, 3 Jun 1802, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>126</sup>. Mar License, 29 Apr 1802, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>.
  - iv. Polly **Frantz**<sup>127</sup>. She married<sup>128</sup> Daniel **Stovers**<sup>125</sup>, 8 Apr 1806, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>129</sup>.
9. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **Frantz** (*son of Michael II ???*) (Michael II, 5)<sup>130</sup>. Born, 23 Sep 1755, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>131</sup>. Died, 14 May 1799, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>132</sup>. Birth(2): 25 Sep 1755 (?)<sup>133</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>134</sup>.

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: Quoting in part from a letter to Dore M. Frantz, Springfield, Ohio, dated 14 Sep 1942:

..."From the Frantz genealogy which I have in my possession, I think I have an accurate record from the time of the ancestor, one Jacob Frantz, born September 25, 1755, and who died May 14, 1799, buried in the Old Mennonite Cemetery, Manor Township, this county [Lancaster]. He was twice married, first to a Hostetter and second to a Nissley, from which second marriage my ancestors sprung.

"Prior to the time of the Jacob Frantz born in 1755, I have no accurate record. Family tradition seems to have held that this Jacob was the son of another Jacob Frantz who emigrated from Switzerland in the early part of the 18th century. My grandmother, Anna Frick Frantz, kept a very precise and accurate record of this genealogy from the time of the offspring of this immigrant who was the Jacob Frantz born in this country on September 25, 1755. However, her records of this immigrant I fear are not very authentic. She merely states that his name was Jacob Frantz; that he was married; that he emigrated from Switzerland prior to 1755 and settled near Oregon in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania.

"Rupp's History of Immigrants to our shores contains several persons bearing the name of 'Jacob Frantz' during the early part of the 18th century. Whether or not our ancestor, the Lancaster County Jacob Frantz, is the same Jacob Frantz, who was the son of Michael Frantz II, would seem to be a question. This is the missing link which both you and I seem to be unable to find. To state that Jacob Frantz, the son of Michael Frantz II, was our ancestor is merely supposition and would be counter to what appears in my grandmother's genealogy, although I admit the latter is based merely upon family tradition and not upon any authentic facts. My

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

personal opinion is that the Jacob Frantz, immigrant in our line, was entirely different from the Jacob who was an offspring of Michael. In other words, that Michael Frantz was not one of our ancestral line. Possibly the original Michael, born in 1687 in Basal, Switzerland, may have had a brother, who had a son Jacob, who emigrated here in the early part of the 18th century, who had a son Jacob who was born September 25, 1755. However, this is merely supposition and hypothesis.

"I sincerely wish that you could connect our ancestry with your ancestry and thus trace our line with some degree of truth back to Switzerland. The data which I could send you contains absolutely nothing authentic prior to the time of Jacob Frantz who was born here in 1755, although subsequent to such date I think my grandmother has kept a very intensive and reliable genealogy. If under the circumstances these books will be of any value to you, I will gladly loan them.

"If you can prepare a Frantz genealogy which accurately traces our ancestral line prior to 1755, I certainly would appreciate obtaining the same from you, as well as cooperating with you in its preparation. To repeat, your correspondence is very interesting, and I shall be very anxious to receive your reply to this letter. Very truly yours, (signed) J. Andrew Frantz."

The letterhead reads: "J. Andrew Frantz, Attorney and Counsellor at Law, Lancaster, PA." Copied from The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

He married<sup>135</sup>, first, Barbara **Hostetter**<sup>136</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Hostetter** II and Anna Elizabeth **Hershey**. Born, 28 Oct 1752, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>137</sup>. Died, 4 Oct 1791, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>138</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>139</sup>. Children:

- 20           i.    John<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**.
- 21           ii.   Jacob Hostetter **Frantz**.
- 22           iii.   Anna H. "Nancy" **Frantz**.

He married<sup>131</sup>, second, Maria **Nissley**<sup>65</sup>. Children:

- 23           iv.   Christian N. **Frantz**.
- 24           v.    Samuel N. **Frantz**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

10. Anna?/Salome? "Sally"<sup>4</sup> **Frantz** (Michael II, 5)<sup>140</sup>. *See Addendum -- Descendants of Sally Frantz, p. 425.*

Per Lowell Beachler's files, "according to new record from Floyd and Kathryn Mason of Florida - she was Anna Frantz." Lowell continues, "I think her name was Saloma 'Sally' Frantz Garst."

In a letter to Lowell Beachler, from C. Pauline Walters (dated 8 Sep 1980):

"Jacob Garst, son of John Nicholas Garst I...married first Sally Frantz, sister to the brothers who married the Garst sisters. They had ten children. One, Jacob H. Garst, married Polly Shaver, daughter of Andrew Shaver, 13 Nov 1820.

"[Jacob] married second Eva Minter, 3 Dec 1805; had one daughter.

"Married third Mrs. Magdaline (Landis) Hinkle...."

She married<sup>141</sup> Jacob **Garst I**<sup>142</sup>, son of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**. Born, 14 Jan 1766, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>143</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1854, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>144</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Jan 1766 (?)<sup>145</sup>. Children:

- i. Abraham<sup>5</sup> **Garst**<sup>146</sup>.
- ii. Catherine **Garst**<sup>146</sup>. She married John **Hartman**, 16 Apr 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>147</sup>. Marriage(2): 21 Apr 1812 (?)<sup>148</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Garst**<sup>146</sup>. She married Thomas **Hannoe/Hannar/Hannon**<sup>149</sup>, 10 Feb 1818<sup>149</sup>. Marriage(2): 2 Feb 1818 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>150</sup>.
- iv. Christina **Garst**<sup>151</sup>. She married Henry **Aker**<sup>149</sup>, 4 Dec 1821<sup>149</sup>.
- 25 v. Jacob Frederick **Garst Sr.**
- vi. Annie **Garst**<sup>146</sup>. She married George **Clark**, 24 Jun 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>152</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Jun 1822 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>149</sup>.
- vii. Nicholas **Garst**<sup>146</sup>. He married Mary **Garst**, 11 Apr 1827<sup>149</sup>.
- viii. Christian **Garst**<sup>146</sup>.
- ix. Easter **Garst**<sup>146</sup>. Died in infancy.
- x. Rosina **Garst**<sup>153</sup>. She married Lot **Hinkle**<sup>154</sup>, son of Rev. John **Hinkle** and Magdalena **Landis/Landers** Hinkle, 11 Jun 1821<sup>147</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1821 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>155</sup>.



FIFTH GENERATION

11. Michael<sup>5</sup> Frantz (*erroneously called Michael III*) (Christian III, 6)<sup>156</sup>. Born, 23 Jun 1764, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>157</sup>. Died, 16 Sep 1833, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>158</sup>. Probate of Estate: 16 Sep 1833, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>33</sup>.

"There were several men named Michael Frantz in Botetourt County, Virginia during the period of the late 1700's through the middle 1800's. **There is confusion and disagreement among Frantz reseachers as to the parents of the two men named Michael Frantz who were listed in 1810 as living in Botetourt County.** I [J. Arthur Shanks] made two visits to Fincastle, the county seat, to do my own research on the matter. The first visit was to research our ancestor Adam Shank. The second visit was to establish which Michael Frantz was our ancestor and the father-in-law of Adam Shank who married his daughter, Elizabeth.

"Michael II died about 1808, so the Virginia Census of 1810 shows that there were only two men named Michael Frantz living in Botetourt County at that time. One was listed in the census as 'Michael Frantz, Jr.' The other was listed as 'Michael Frantz, the younger.' Michael, 'the younger' was listed with several teen-age children at home. Michael 'Jr.' was shown with himself and wife (both in the 'over 45' bracket; one male in the 26 to 44 bracket and one male 'under 10'). Michael 'Jr.' was obviously much older than Michael 'the younger.' Other research shows Michael Jr. had only four children, all married by 1810. When he made his will in 1816, he named all four children, one of whom he designated as 'Elizabeth, wife of Adam Shank of Kentucky.' There is another document, a deed, apparently overlooked by earlier researchers, but which proves, conclusively, the parentage of 'Michael Frantz, the younger.' The deed was made by Christian and Anne Frantz on October 13, 1800 and is recorded in Deed Book No. 7, at page 352. It conveys, quoting from the deed, 'To our son, Michael, a tract of 193 acres on Craven Creek.' This Michael sold part of the 193 acre tract on March 1, 1825. It is recorded in Deed Book No. 15, page 310 and he cites his title, word for word, from the 1800 deed of his parents. He could not have been the son of

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Michael and Magdalena Frantz whose son Michael Jr. died in 1817. **The confusion over the two Michaels seems to stem from erroneous research recorded in a Garst Family genealogy in 1950 and taken as 'gospel' since that time.** [Bold emphasis by editor LFE.] The Shanks Family from Pequea Creek, by J. Arthur Shanks, (Evansville, IN: Whipporwill Publications, 1985), pp. 45-46. (Compiler/ editor [LFE] comment: *Read the remainder of the comparison between the two Michaels elsewhere in this material: Michael Frantz Jr. (ca 1753-1817), pp. 51-53.*

NOTE: Arthur Shanks mentioned the 1810 Census for Botetourt County. This compiler [Lorraine Frantz Edwards] studied microfilm roll #305241 in the L.D.S. Family History Center. Below, see how Michael "III's" family matches numbers listed by the enumerator for "Mich'l younger." (Names were not listed in that early census, just the number of individuals that fit in certain age brackets.)

### U.S. Census - 1810 - Botetourt County, Virginia

1 male over 45	= <b>Michael Frantz, younger (b. 1764; age 46)</b>
1 female between 26-45	= <b>Marian Elizabeth (b. 1767; age 43)</b>
1 female between 16-26	= <b>Elizabeth (b. 1791; age 19)</b> <b>(Anna, b. 1788, age 22, married in 1809)</b>
2 males between 16-26	= <b>John (b. 1789; age 21)</b> = <b>Henry (b. 1794; age 16)</b>
2 females between 10-16	= <b>Susannah (b. 1797; age 13)</b> = <b>Magdaline (b. 1798; age 12)</b>
2 females under 10	= <b>Margaret "Peggy" (b. 1801; age 9)</b> = <b>Catherine (b. 1806; age 4)</b>
2 males under 10	= <b>Michael (b. 1810)</b> = ?

Compiler/editor comment: The following is copied from The Dore Frantz Manuscript, by Mr. Dore M. Frantz (1880-1948), researched in 1930's to mid-1940's.

"Written in German by himself in the family Bible. Now owned by his great granddaughter, Mrs. Amanda Kessler [see 62 iii], R.1, LaFontaine, IN. Translation from German by Dr. D.O. Reber.

I, Michael Frantz, was born June 23, 1764.  
My wife, Marian Elizabeth, was born February 28, 1767; she died May 3, 1824. We were married March 27, 1787.  
[A daughter] Anna was born September 27, 1788.  
A son, John, was born December 3, 1789.  
A daughter, Elizabeth, was born January 16, 1791.  
A son, Henry, was born March 11, 1794.  
A daughter, Susannah, was born January 23, 1797.  
A daughter, Magdalene, was born April 17, 1798.  
A daughter, Margaret, was born October 23, 1801.  
A daughter, Catherine, was born February 23, 1806.  
A son, Michael, was born February 10, 1810. "

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

Compiler/editor comment: The following information also leads this compiler to believe that Michael Frantz, "**the younger**," was indeed the son of Christian III -- and not the son of Michael and Magdalena (Zug) Frantz.

"Christian Frantz IV was born about 1766 in Tulpehocken Township, Pennsylvania. If we refer to the **will** of his father, Christian III, we find that Christian IV is the second oldest of the children. **His older brother, Michael**, was born June 28, 1764, and his younger brother, Matthias, was born August 2, 1769, so that the above approximation of the birth of Christian IV is probably correct. He was married to Magdalena Houtz and emigrated with his family and the Houtz family to Virginia and settled in Botetourt County. He died intestate about 1816, predeceasing his father, Christian III. The Court of Fincastle appointed his brother, **Michael Frantz**, and his brother-in-law, John Houtz, as administrators of his estate.

"On December 8, 1801, a tract of 282 acres of land was conveyed by Adam Schirsir [sic] to Michael Frantz (IV [4th generation]), John Houtz and Christian Frantz (IV [4th gen.]). Later, after Christian IV had died intestate, this land was again divided into three parts by mutual agreement of all the parties involved, including the heirs of Christian (IV). The agreement bears the date of July 11, 1830.

"Matthias (IV [4th gen.]), the son of Christian III and Anna, was born August 2, 1769, on the old homestead, Tulpehocken Township, Berks County, Pennsylvania.... About 1790, he married Elizabeth Boeshore, born July 31, 1772. She was a daughter of John Jacob Boeshore and Christina Alderfer.

"In 1794, Christian III, the father of Matthias, sold the old homestead, excepting five (5) acres at the extreme northwest corner near the Swatara Creek, which he reserved for Matthias. Upon this tract they built a log cabin for Matthias and his wife.... Christian III, and all the brothers and sisters of Matthias with their families, went to Virginia, leaving Matthias and Elizabeth, the only descendents of Christian III who remained in Pennsylvania.... The reason that Matthias did not go along was because his wife Elizabeth insisted that they remain in Pennsylvania." The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King, and Laura Frantz Pfautz, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing and Binding Co., 1972), pp. 29, 31.

Compiler/editor comment: The following is Michael's will exactly as it appears in Will Book "E" page 404, Botetourt Co., Virginia. (Spelling as in book.) It is copied from The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

"Botetourt Co., September 19, 1833.

"In the name of God I make this my last Will and testament. I comit my sole and bodey into the hands of God how first gave me a beaing. I wish my bodey to be buired in a plain and deasant maner, and after my deceas I wish in the first plase all my funeral epences to be paid and in the secont plase I bequath unto my loving wife Hanna the plantation whareon I now live with all the bildings and the stafe that is now in the hous and also the couboard in the house and a table and two beds and bedsted and five books which three German and two Eingllish and also one chest and one cow, all this above mentioned property my wifeis to inoy unmolested by any person or persons whatever as long as she lives. She is also to have as much meal and brad as will saport hir for one year after my deceas. Also one wash Ritto and yarne and thret which is now spun is to belong to my wife. She is also to have one hundred and fifty dollors in money out of my estate, which money is to be putt in som good mans hand and to be given to my wife as she need it with the intrest thereof. All the above mentioned property and money is to belong to my wife Hanna as long as she lives, and after hir deceas all that is left of the above mentioned

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

property is to fall back to my children. In that plase I wish my mountain land and also my land wharon Ludlo Sisson lives and all the ballins of my parsonal estate which is left after my wifes part which is aloted to hir taken out, all to be sold and equily dividit among all my children, and my wife after my deceas. I wish all my just depts to be paid out of the mony arising from the sale of my estate, and then the ballins to be dividet as mentioned above. It is my desier that my son in law, Henry Winger is to be my Exaceter of this my last will and testament. Wherunto I have set my hand and seal this year and day above writen.

his  
 Witness Michall x Frantz (Seal)  
 Charles Seacate mark  
 Christian Bowman  
 Benjamin Barnhart

~ ~ ~ ~ ~

At Botetourt October Court 1833.

This Instrument of writing purporting to be the last Will and testament of Michael Frantz, Decd. was exhibited in Court and proven by the oaths of Christian Bowman and Benjamin Barnhart, subscribing witnesses thereto, and ordered to be recorded.

A copy Teste:  
 F. Woltz, D.C.

A copy Teste:  
 R.L. Housman Deputy  
 Clerk Circuit Court Botetourt Co., Va."

Further, in The Dore Frantz Manuscript, compiler/editor [LFE] found a letter from Botetourt County National Farm Loan Association, signed by B. M. Allen. It reads, in part:

"March 6, 1940

Mr. Dore M. Frantz  
 1911 Maiden Lane  
 Springfield, Ohio

Dear Mr. Frantz:

I am thrilled to death over what I have just found for you. When I got your letter, I thought that I recalled looking for the same information for the Mr. Frantz in Washington, and I distinctly remember reading 83 deeds in an effort to connect up something for him.... When I could not readily locate my correspondence I started from scratch at the Clerk's Office, and find the following:

1. A will dated September 19, 1833, recorded in Will Book 'E' page 404 wherein Michael Frantz mentions his wife, Hannah; his son-in-law, Henry Winger, and leaves his property to 'my children' without naming them; but the real bonanza is the settlement of accounts of his estate following.
2. In settlement of the accounts of Henry M. Frantz, administrator cta of Michael Frants [sic], recorded in Will Book 'T' page 247 as of September, 1854, I find this

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

notation: 'Deduct this sum on account of balance due from Michael Frantz as executor of Christian Frantz, to some of the heirs of said Christian as per settlement of the accounts of the estate of said Christian Frantz...'

The will of Christian Frantz appointing his son, Michael Frantz, as executor is recorded in Will Book 'C' page 540, names all of the children of Christian Frantz.

The same settlement (W.B. 'I' page 247) further recites a balance for distribution to the heirs of Michial [sic] Frantz, as follows:

To John Frantz....  
Elizabeth Wingart....  
Michael Frantz, Jr....  
Catherine Frantz who married Jacob Kinzie  
and afterward John Gish....  
Margaret Kinzie....  
Henry M. Frantz....  
Magdalen Wingart....

'Amount to be divided amongst seven children. There were eight but Anna Frantz, who married Abraham Urmey, having received in her father's lifetime advancement amounting to \$213.45, and her husband being indebted by (illegible) to the testator to the amount of some three or four hundred dollars, they are entitled to her share of the above residuum, each share is \$319.76.'

In my opinion the three instruments mentioned above clinch these two links in your chain, and you may advise me if you want copies of them.... The will above mentioned is the will of the father of the Michael Frantz whose two sisters married Wingarts. I don't know whether or not I have made that clear.

It is going to be a great blow to me if the above is not the information you need, but I am confident it is.

Hoping to hear from you further, I am

Sincerely yours,

(signed) B. M. Allen "

Michael **Frantz** married, first, Marian Elizabeth **Moyer**<sup>159</sup>, daughter of John **Moyer** and Margaret, 27 Mar 1787<sup>160</sup>. Born, 27 Feb 1767<sup>161</sup>. Died, 8 May 1824, in Virginia<sup>162</sup>. Birth(2): 26 Feb 1767 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Death(2): 28 Jun 1824 (?)<sup>163</sup>. Burial in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>164</sup>. A lengthy narrative from A Genealogical Index of Miami Valley Pioneers Ohio, p. 116 (in Lowell Beachler's library) lists "Elizabeth, wife of Michael Frantz." All of Elizabeth Moyer's siblings, and her parents, are identified. Children:

- i. Anna <sup>6</sup>**Frantz**<sup>165</sup>. Born, 27 Sep 1788, in Pennsylvania<sup>166</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1865, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>167</sup>. Birth(2): 21 Sep 1788 (?)<sup>168</sup>. Burial in ?Wabash Co., IN<sup>169</sup>. She married<sup>170</sup> Abraham **Armey/Urmey**<sup>171</sup>, 18 Jan 1809, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>172</sup>. Marriage(2): 20 Jan 1809 (?), in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>.
- ii. John **Frantz**<sup>173</sup>. Born, 3 Dec 1789<sup>174</sup>. Died, before 1845 (?)<sup>175</sup>. He married Mary **McCully**<sup>176</sup>, 12 Feb 1818, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>66</sup>. Marriage(2): 19 Feb 1818 (?)<sup>177</sup>.
- 26 iii. Elizabeth **Frantz**.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- iv. Henry M. **Frantz**<sup>178</sup>. Born, 11 Mar 1794, in Virginia<sup>179</sup>. Died, 13 Jun 1844 (?)<sup>163</sup>. Birth(2): 16 Jan 1794 (?)<sup>180</sup>. Burial in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>164</sup>. He married Anna **Keagy**<sup>181</sup>, 8 Nov 1819, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>182</sup>. Marriage(2): 11 Oct 1819 (?)<sup>68</sup>.
- v. Susannah **Frantz**<sup>183</sup>. Born, 23 Jan 1797<sup>184</sup>. Compiler/editor [LFE] question: Did she die young? She is not mentioned in her father's will, final distribution 31 Dec 1844. However, a "Susannah Frantz-S. Harshbarger" is mentioned in the accounting for 1836 (but not thereafter). Susannah's sisters are mentioned **by their married name so Susannah was probably single**. Her brother, John, had passed away before the final distribution because a "bal due" was paid to his heirs.
- 27 vi. Magdaline/Magdlena **Frantz**.
- 28 vii. Margaret "Peggy" **Frantz**.
- 29 viii. Catherine **Frantz**.
- 30 ix. Michael **Frantz**.

Michael **Frantz** married<sup>33</sup>, second, Hannah **Saintentoffer** Goode<sup>185</sup>, 25 Dec 1826<sup>186</sup>.

12. Christian<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** IV (Christian III, 6)<sup>187</sup>. Born, circa 1766 (?), in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>188</sup>. Died, circa 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>189</sup>. Birth(2): 12 Aug 1772 (??)<sup>190</sup>.

He married<sup>191</sup> Magdalena **Houtz**<sup>189</sup>, daughter of John Christian **Houtz** and Barbara **Emmert**. Died, 8 Sep 1808, near Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>192</sup>. Death(2): circa 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>193</sup>. Children:

- i. Christian<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>187</sup>.
- ii. Henry **Frantz**. Born, 1800<sup>194</sup>. Died, 24 Nov 1848<sup>195</sup>. Burial in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>196</sup>. He married Catherine "Caty" **Nofsinger/Noftzinger**<sup>66</sup>, 29 Mar 1821, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>. Mar License, 26 Mar 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>197</sup>.
- 31 iii. Jacob **Frantz**.
- iv. Anna **Frantz**<sup>187</sup>. Born, circa 1805 (?)<sup>198</sup>. Died, 1852<sup>7</sup>. Birth(2): 1810 (??)<sup>189</sup>. She married Michael **Trout**<sup>195</sup>, 6 Aug 1825, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>199</sup>.
- v. Matthias **Frantz**. Born, 3 Sep 1808<sup>200</sup>. Died, 1893<sup>7</sup>. Death(2): 1 Jul 1898 (?), in Pennsylvania<sup>190</sup>. He married<sup>201</sup> Sarah "Sally" **Graybill**<sup>7</sup>, daughter of Daniel **Graybill** and Elizabeth, 8 Sep 1831, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>66</sup>.

"This Matthias Frantz, born in 1808, was adopted by his aunt Catharine Hautz [\*] perhaps born about 1770. This Catharine Hautz was perhaps married 1) to Abraham Frantz who died before 1808 since at that time Catharine Hautz was the wife of John Myers.

"This Matthias Frantz, born in 1808, later married a Miss \_\_\_ Graybill and they accompanied Mr. and Mrs. John Myers about 1830/31 to Ladoga, Montgomery Co., Indiana, where they settled. It has been established that the present-day Ladoga Frantzes are the descendants of the Matthias Frantz born in Virginia in 1808." From the compiled information of Rev. Harry D. Houtz, dated Aug. 8, 1958 (on microfilm #s 050694-0506396 & 0523929 from Salt Lake City, Utah). ---- Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: \***Catherine Hautz** (listed above) was **not** married to Abraham Frantz. It was her niece, Catherine (daug. of Leonard), that married Abraham Frantz. *See Descendants of Philip Lorentz Hautz, #8, p. 380, and section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #7, p. 11.*

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

13. Matthias<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Christian III, 6)<sup>202</sup>. Born, 2 Aug 1769, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>203</sup>. Died, 19 Nov 1829, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>204</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. Census: 1800, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>206</sup>. Occupation: Potter & Farmer. *For complete details, see the book The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania.*

He married Elizabeth **Boeshore**<sup>65</sup>, daughter of John Jacob **Boeshore** and Christina **Alderfer**, circa 1790 (?)<sup>207</sup>. Marriage(2): circa 1780 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 31 Jul 1771, in Pine Grove Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>208</sup>. Died, 2 Jul 1852, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>209</sup>. Birth(2): 31 Jul 1772 (?)<sup>210</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. Children:

- i. Christina<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 8 Feb 1796, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>211</sup>. Died, 1 Sep 1863, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>212</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. (The International Genealogical Index, call #1260822, lists this as "Christian," with this birthdate and birthplace.) She married, first, George **Heraff/Herof**<sup>212</sup>, 1833<sup>210</sup>. She married, second, Johannes **Kinsel**<sup>212</sup>.
- ii. Elizabeth **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 7 Oct 1798, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>211</sup>. Died, 23 Apr 1810, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>212</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>.
- 32 iii. Lydia **Frantz**.
- iv. Henry **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 20 Jul 1803, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>213</sup>. Died, 22 Jul 1890<sup>214</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>215</sup>. He married Catharine **Klein**, 18 Aug 1832<sup>216</sup>.
- 33 v. Jacob **Frantz**.
- vi. Anna Maria **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 12 Apr 1809, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>217</sup>. Died, 31 Oct 1857, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>218</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. She married Johannes **Schaffner**.
- 34 vii. Elias **Frantz**.
- viii. Isaac **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 3 Jul 1815, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>219</sup>. Died, 20 Aug 1879<sup>220</sup>. Burial in Rehrersburg, Berks Co., PA<sup>221</sup>. He married, first, Mary **Bechtel**<sup>220</sup>. He married, second, Emma **Miller**<sup>86</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

14. Barbara<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Christian III, 6)<sup>222</sup>. Born, 14 May 1771, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>223</sup>. Died, circa 1843 (?), in ?Tennessee<sup>5</sup>.

She married<sup>224</sup> Benjamin **Bashore**<sup>225</sup>, son of John Jacob **Boeshore** and Christina **Alderfer**, 7 Jun 1791 (?)<sup>226</sup>. Born, 16 Nov 1768, in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>227</sup>. Died, before 1822, in East Hanover Twp, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>228</sup>. Census: 1800, in Berks Co., PA<sup>229</sup>. Probate of Estate: 5 Mar 1822, in East Hanover Twp, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>190</sup>. According to Lowell Beachler, "See Church of the Brethren - Eastern PA, p. 437." Children:

- i. Christiana<sup>6</sup> **Bashore**<sup>230</sup>. Born, 12 Sep 1792, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1792, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>.
- ii. George **Bashore**<sup>232</sup>. Born, 23 Sep 1793, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Bashore**<sup>233</sup>. Born, 28 Dec 1794, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>. Died, 31 Jan 1797, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>.
- iv. Benjamin **Bashore**<sup>234</sup>. Born, 6 Apr 1796, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>. Died, 31 Jan 1797, in Pennsylvania<sup>231</sup>.
- v. Benjamin "Bence" **Bashore**<sup>235</sup>. Born, Oct 1797, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>. He married Mary **Showalter**<sup>33</sup>, daughter of Henry **Showalter** and Magdalene **Halderman**.
- vi. Marilis **Bashore**<sup>237</sup>. Born, 20 Jun 1799, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>.
- vii. Christian/ Christopher **Bashore**<sup>238</sup>. Born, 8 Dec 1800, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Hymes**, 22 May 1831<sup>229</sup>.
- viii. Jacob **Bashore**<sup>239</sup>. Born, 20 Feb 1802, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>. He married<sup>236</sup> Sarah **Noffsinger**<sup>240</sup>.
- ix. Henry **Bashore**<sup>241</sup>. Born, 10 Dec 1803, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Bowman**, Feb 1831, in Washington Co., TN<sup>229</sup>.
- x. Barbara **Bashore**<sup>242</sup>. Born, 27 Oct 1806, in Pennsylvania<sup>236</sup>. She married<sup>236</sup> Mr. **Simpson**<sup>243</sup>.
- 35 xi. Anna **Bashore**.
- xii. John **Bashore**<sup>244</sup>. Born, 14 Mar 1810, in Berks Co., PA<sup>245</sup>. Died, 23 Feb 1893, in Boulder Co., CO<sup>190</sup>. Occupation: Cooper & Farmer. He married<sup>229</sup> Elizabeth **Sherfy/Simamon**<sup>246</sup>, 27 Aug 1843, in Washington Co., TN<sup>190</sup>.
- xiii. Michael **Bashore**<sup>247</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1811, in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>248</sup>. Died, 23 Feb 1893, in Hygiene, Boulder Co., CO<sup>190</sup>. Burial in ?Hygiene, Boulder Co., CO<sup>249</sup>. Occupation: Miller & Planter. He married<sup>250</sup> Sarah **Garst**<sup>251</sup>, daughter of Frederick **Garst** II and Susannah **Eller**, 27 Dec 1841<sup>252</sup>.
- xiv. Isaac **Bashore**<sup>253</sup>. Born, 6 Jun 1813, in Pennsylvania<sup>254</sup>. He married Mary Ann **Clark**<sup>255</sup>, Sep 1840<sup>254</sup>.
- xv. Martin **Bashore**<sup>256</sup>. Born, 27 Jul 1817, in Shenandoah Co., VA<sup>254</sup>. Died, 18 Jan 1910, in Hygiene, Boulder Co., CO<sup>229</sup>. He married Susannah **Sherfey**<sup>257</sup>, 31 Aug 1843<sup>229</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

15. Henry<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Christian III, 6). Born, 10 Oct 1773<sup>258</sup>. Died, 28 Oct 1840, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>259</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1774 (?), in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>260</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>. Probate of Estate: 2 Mar 1841, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>262</sup>.

"Henry Frantz, in the fall of 1825, came from Virginia to Ohio, conveying his personal effects in a four horse wagon and Mrs. Frantz rode a saddled horse. After three weeks they reached Madison Township, Montgomery County, Ohio, and here Mr. Frantz purchased 160 acres of wild land, developed a good farm and passed the remainder of his days, dying in the fall of 1840 at the age of 67 years, leaving behind a name that his descendants still recall with pride." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

..."Henry to Ohio 1825, d. 1841 age 67 yrs, will recorded 2 March 1841; names 'my nine children'--Susan Eigenberry, Christian, Mary Shock, Anna Nave, Elizabeth Myers, Sarah Whitehead, Lydia Spitler, Daniel, Hettie Stoufer. Elizabeth married Michael Myers...." A Genealogical Index of Pioneers in the Miami Valley, Ohio, by Lindsay M. Brien p. 53.

He married Mary **Kinsey/Kinzie**<sup>263</sup>, circa 1797 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>264</sup>. Born, 21 Jul 1777, in Berks Co., PA<sup>265</sup>. Died, 11 Mar 1847, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>266</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>. Daughter of Christian Kuntzi/Kinzie Sr. and Mary (?). Children:

- 36 i. Susannah<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**.
- ii. Christian **Frantz**<sup>267</sup>. Born, 1800, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. He married Barbara **Shock**, 1830, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>.
- 37 iii. Mary "Polly" **Frantz**.
- 38 iv. Anna **Frantz**.
- v. Elizabeth **Frantz**<sup>267</sup>. Born, circa 1806 (?), in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. She married Michael **Myers Jr.**, 1828, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>.
- vi. Sarah "Sally" **Frantz**<sup>267</sup>. Born, 1808, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. Died, 1886, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>268</sup>. She married Samuel **Whitehead**, circa 1832 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>.
- 39 vii. Lydia **Frantz**.
- 40 viii. Daniel **Frantz**.
- ix. Esther/Hettie **Frantz**<sup>267</sup>. Born, 1815, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. Died, 1902, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. She married Benjamin **Stauffer**, 1834, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>.

16. Anna<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Christian III, 6). Born, 14 Apr 1779, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>269</sup>. Died, 18 Aug 1836<sup>270</sup>. Birth(2): 1782 (?)<sup>82</sup>. Death(2): 8 Aug 1836 (?), in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>190</sup>.

She married<sup>271</sup> John **Wertz/Wortz**<sup>33</sup>, 21 Mar 1812, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>272</sup>. Marriage(2): 26 Mar 1812 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>273</sup>. Born, 23 Aug 1767, in Fairfax, VA<sup>269</sup>. Died, 12 Apr 1862, in Cave Spring Twp., Roanoke Co., VA<sup>269</sup>. Listed as "Henry" in The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, p. 15. Son of Conrad Wertz. Children:

- 41 i. Isaac<sup>6</sup> **Wertz**.
- 42 ii. Mary "Polly" **Wertz**.
- 43 iii. Christian **Wertz**.
- 44 iv. Noah Frantz **Wertz**.
- v. Anna **Wertz**. Born, 30 Mar 1822<sup>270</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

17. John "Old John"<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Christian III, 6). Born, 24 Sep 1788 (?), in Berks Co., PA<sup>274</sup>. Died, 4 Feb 1872<sup>275</sup>. Birth(2): 11 Oct 1787 (?), in Pennsylvania<sup>276</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>277</sup>. Census: 1850, in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>278</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

"1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio  
January 29, 1946

Clerk of Courts  
Probate Court  
Dayton, Ohio

Dear Sir:

Do you have a record of the marriage of a John Frantz to \_\_\_ Arnett, thought to have taken place in the last half of 1823 or the first half of 1824?

Self addressed card enclosed for reply. Thanks.

Very sincerely,  
Dore M. Frantz"

Compiler/editor comment: Handwritten below the typed letter, comprising eight lines, were the following words (condensed here to save space):

John France to Barbara Arnet / Vol A-68 / Dec 11th 1817 / by George McMillen JP  
I find the above marriage on file here on Dec 11th 1817 -- None for 1823-1824

Very truly yours / [illegible signature] / clerk

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date July 30, 1941 and reads, in part:

"Dore Frantz  
Springfield, Ohio

Dear Cousin:

"In one of your letters or papers, you said you were trying to find out the line of Black John Frantz, who married Rebecca, daughter of Elder Nicholas Frantz. Now I have found a great deal about his father, John Frantz. Simon Frantz, now 90 years of age remembers him well, but no one can tell who this John's father was. Certainly not Daniel one of the eight sons for that Daniel had a son John, who was a prominent Dunker preacher whose biography is given in the history of Southern Ohio. This John Frantz lived two miles west of the West Manchester Brethren Church. He had the following children, if not more

Black John, whose sons Josiah, Ezra and Esta do not remember much, nor do they know the name of their great grandfather.

Christian, father of Moses Frantz and brothers of Sunfield, Mich.

Henry, father of Rev. Samuel Frantz, Congregational Christian Church. He thinks his great grandfathers name was Christian. But did this Eld Christian Frantz have a son John?

Nancy who married Abe Frantz: parents of Cornelius Frantz of N.M.

Sally who married Chris Kohr: parents of Lee Kohr, father of Frank Kohr.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"None of these know anything about who was the father of this John Frantz who has been dead about 75 years. If you make any discovery along this line, I shall thank you for the information.

"With best wishes, I am sincerely  
(signed) Otho Winger"

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: From personal knowledge, I am aware that Lowell Beachler has done extensive research, over a forty year period, in an attempt to determine the parents of his great-great-grandfather, John. Studying the Dore Frantz Manuscript, it is obvious that Dore, and Otho Winger, did a lot of research too. The following is Dore's biographical sketch (typed circa 1946?):

"John Frantz was born in Berks County, Pa.(?) Sep. 24, 1788, and died on a farm west of North Manchester, Indiana, Feb. 4, 1872. He was married in Montgomery County, Ohio, on Dec. 11, 1817, to Barbara Arnet (from Montgomery Co. Court records). If he is the son of Christian Frantz III, he moved from Berks Co., Pa., with his father about 1795 (family tradition), to Botetourt Co., Va. His father taking all his family with him except one son, Mathias, who remained in Pennsylvania and lived there his entire life. John moved from Va. to Montgomery County, Ohio at some unknown date, prior to his marriage date. He probably lived in Ohio until about 1840 as it is known that many of his children were born there. As I do not have many dates connecting this family much of their record is uncertain. He is buried in the Frantz cemetery, two miles west of North Manchester, while she is said to be buried in the Old Order Cemetery at West Manchester Church (?). Their children according to the record I have were as follows:...." The Dore Frantz Manuscript. (Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: His information is combined with other sources on this, and following pages.)

John **Frantz** married Barbara **Arnett**<sup>65</sup>, 11 Dec 1817, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>279</sup>. Born, circa 1796 (?), in Pennsylvania<sup>280</sup>. Died, circa 1885 (?), in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>.  
Daughter of Bartholomew Arnett. Children:

- 45        i.     Sarah "Sally"<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**.
- ii.     Samuel **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, circa 1821 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>282</sup>.
- 46        iii.    John J. "Black John" **Frantz**.
- 47        iv.     Christian **Frantz**.
- 48        v.      Nancy **Frantz**.
- 49        vi.     Henry **Frantz**.
- 50        vii.    Joseph **Frantz**.
- 51        viii.   Barbara **Frantz**.
- ix.     Isaac **Frantz**. Born, circa 1841 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>283</sup>. Died, 4 Aug 1865, in Louisville, Jefferson Co., KY<sup>281</sup>. He married Lucinda **Brown**<sup>281</sup>, 9 Feb 1865, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Marriage(2): 12 Feb 1865 (??)<sup>33</sup>. "He died in Civil War, nine days after his marriage" per Lester H. Binnie. "Married a Miss Gearhart when he left for the Civil War and was killed" The Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- x.     Benjamin **Frantz**. Born, 1 Feb 1844, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>281</sup>. Died in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI. Birth(2): circa 1845 (?)<sup>283</sup>. He married Leah/Lena<sup>281</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

18. Elizabeth "Betsy"<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Michael Jr., 8)<sup>284</sup>. Born, circa 1778 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>18</sup>. Died, before 1830, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>285</sup>.

She married Adam **Shank (Schenck)**<sup>286</sup>, son of John/Johanne **Shank (Schenck)** and Mary **Moyer (Myer)**, 17 Sep 1797, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>287</sup>. Marriage(2): 12 Sep 1797 (?)<sup>288</sup>. Born, circa 1772 (?), in York Co., PA<sup>289</sup>. Died, 1822, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>290</sup>. Census: 1820, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>291</sup>. Probate of Estate: Dec 1822, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>292</sup>. Emigrated: 1811, near Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>293</sup>.

"Not a great deal is known of Adam's circumstances while he lived in Virginia. He married Elizabeth Frantz in 1797. His marriage bond, dated September 12, 1797 remains in the files of the courthouse at Fincastle, the county seat of Botetourt County.

"On January 8, 1800, Adam and Elizabeth bought a 59 acre farm from her uncle, Daniel Frantz. It was in Botetourt County and was located just slightly northwest of the present city of Roanoke, Virginia. It was on Carvin Creek, which in more recent years, has been impounded to form a reservoir for Roanoke. In 1800, when Adam bought the farm, the city of Roanoke had not yet begun to form. It's location being noted on an early map as a small settlement called 'Big Lick.' Adam's farm adjoined that of his father-in-law, Michael Frantz Jr. Both farms were near present day Interstate Highway 81, at Exit 43. Hollins College is nearby and the site of their farms might now be in Roanoke County which was split off from Botetourt County in 1835. It was here that five of Adam's six children were born.... On February 14, 1807, Adam and Elizabeth sold their small farm to John Moyer for a 'Hundred pounds, Currency of Virginia'!....

"In the fall of 1810 or early spring of 1811, Adam and Elizabeth with their five children made their way to Kentucky through the Cumberland Gap and over the celebrated 'Wilderness Road.' At the time, this was the only established route from central Virginia over the Cumberland Mountains and into Kentucky.

"Arriving in Muhlenberg County, Adam acquired a 100 acre section of John Nofsinger's 1000 acre tract. He was the first white man to settle on and occupy this particular spot. Adam Shank was as much of a pioneer in western Kentucky in 1811 as his grandfather Michael Shank had been when he settled on Pequea Creek in Lancaster County in 1717....

"In the Muhlenberg County Kentucky Census of 1820, Adam and Elizabeth are listed with seven children in their household. The five, previously mentioned, were born in Virginia. There was an additional daughter, named Mary, and a male child in the age bracket of 0 to 10 and un-named in my research. Adam was in the age bracket of 'over 45' and Elizabeth was in the age bracket of '26 to 45.'

"Adam died in the fall of the year in 1822. His will was proved in the December term of Muhlenberg County Court and is recorded in Will Book No. 2 at page 210." The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, by J. Arthur Shanks, (Evansville, IN: Whipporwill Publications, 1985) pp. 36-37.

Children:

- 52 i. Michael<sup>6</sup> **Shank**.
- 53 ii. John **Shank**.
- 54 iii. Jacob **Shank**.
- 55 iv. Sarah "Sallie" **Shank**.
- 56 v. Catherine "Caty" **Shank**.
- vi. Mary "Polly" **Shank**<sup>294</sup>. Born, circa 1815 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>295</sup>. Died, before 1828 (?)<sup>296</sup>.
- vii. son **Shank**<sup>297</sup>. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>293</sup>. Died, before 1822 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>298</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

19. Michael<sup>5</sup> **Frantz/France** (Michael Jr., 8)<sup>299</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. Died, 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>300</sup>. Census: 1810, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>301</sup>. Census: 1820, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>302</sup>. Census: 1830, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>303</sup>. According to Index to Kentucky Wills to 1851 - The Testators, by Ronald Vern Jackson, R.G., (North Salt Lake, UT: Accelerated Index. Sys. (AIS), 1977), the will can be found on page 086, will book 3, 1847.

He married Elizabeth **Gish**, daughter of Christian **Gish II** and Elizabeth Barbara **Stintz**, 23 Nov 1802, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>177</sup>. Marriage(2): 28 Nov 1802 (?)<sup>67</sup>. *See Descendants of Christian Gish, #4, p. 347.* Children:

- i. Susannah<sup>6</sup> **France**<sup>304</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married Daniel **Combs**, 1 Apr 1825, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>.
- ii. John **France**<sup>305</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. He married<sup>304</sup> Dorcas Ann **Moore**<sup>304</sup>, 6 Jun 1831, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>306</sup>.
- iii. Mary **France**<sup>307</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married Richard **Neal**<sup>304</sup>, 25 Jan 1836, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>308</sup>.
- 57 iv. Samuel **France**.
- 58 v. Jacob **France**.

20. John<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 9)<sup>309</sup>. Born, Sep 1781, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>310</sup>. Died, 16 Nov 1838<sup>311</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Sep 1781<sup>312</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>313</sup>.

He married<sup>314</sup> Elizabeth **Brubaker**<sup>310</sup>. Born, 7 Mar 1789<sup>133</sup>. Died, 2 Jan 1848<sup>133</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>313</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>.
- ii. Abraham **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>.
- iii. Jacob **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>.
- iv. daughter **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Jacob **Kohr**<sup>33</sup>.
- v. daughter **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Benjamin **Landis**<sup>33</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

21. Jacob Hostetter<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 9)<sup>315</sup>. Born, 9 Jan 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>316</sup>. Died, 30 Jan 1860, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>317</sup>. Birth(2): 1 Jan 1786<sup>318</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>319</sup>. Find the ten children listed in Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, p. 177.

He married<sup>320</sup> Anna **Miller**<sup>136</sup>, 18 Feb 1806, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>321</sup>. Born, 2 Oct 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>317</sup>. Died, 24 Jul 1863, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>318</sup>. Death(2): 21 Jul 1863 (?)<sup>322</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>319</sup>. Children:

- i. Elizabeth "Betsy"<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 17 Apr 1808, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>323</sup>. Died, 4 Nov 1888<sup>324</sup>. Death(2): 1 Nov 1888 (?)<sup>318</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>325</sup>.
- ii. Anna "Nancy" **Frantz**. Born in Lancaster Co., PA. Died, 3 Dec 1893<sup>318</sup>. She married Daniel **Landis**<sup>318</sup>.
- iii. John M. **Frantz**. Born, 29 Dec 1812, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>318</sup>. Died, 13 Aug 1881<sup>318</sup>. He married Susan **Miller**<sup>326</sup>.
- iv. Mary **Frantz**. Born, 22 Mar 1815, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>318</sup>. Died, 31 Jul 1883<sup>318</sup>. She married Christian **Kendig**<sup>326</sup>, 8 Feb 1838<sup>318</sup>.
- v. Barbara **Frantz**. Born, 2 Jul 1817, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>327</sup>. Died, 27 Nov 1902<sup>327</sup>.
- vi. Fanny **Frantz**. Born, 22 Aug 1819, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>323</sup>. Died, 20 Mar 1903<sup>323</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>325</sup>.
- vii. Jacob **Frantz**. Born, 15 Aug 1821, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>318</sup>. Died, 18 Mar 1897<sup>318</sup>. He married<sup>328</sup> Sarah **Getz**<sup>326</sup>.
- viii. Susanna **Frantz**. Born, 24 Oct 1828, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>323</sup>. Died, 20 Mar 1860<sup>323</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>325</sup>.
- ix. Sarah **Frantz**. Born, 24 Sep 1830, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>323</sup>. Died, 13 Mar 1918<sup>323</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>325</sup>.

22. Anna H. "Nancy"<sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 9)<sup>315</sup>. Born, 23 Feb 1789<sup>329</sup>. Died, 17 Feb 1854<sup>329</sup>.

She married<sup>330</sup>, first, Philip "Jacob" **Kohr**<sup>331</sup>, circa 1806 (?)<sup>329</sup>. Born, 21 Nov 1783, in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>329</sup>. Died, 17 Nov 1868, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>329</sup>. Son of George "Casper" Kohr, Sr. and Anna Maria Meily. Children:

- i. Johannes/John Michael<sup>6</sup> **Kohr**<sup>327</sup>. Born, circa 1808 (?)<sup>329</sup>. He married Esther **Denlinger**<sup>332</sup>.

She married, second, David **Burkholder**<sup>327</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

23. Christian N. <sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 9)<sup>333</sup>. Born, 23 Jun 1797, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>334</sup>. Died, 9 May 1868, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>334</sup>. For details on his eleven children see Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, pp. 180-181.

He married, first, Elizabeth **Bassler**, 16 Dec 1817<sup>335</sup>. Born, 30 Aug 1798<sup>336</sup>. Children:

i. Jacob B. <sup>6</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 25 Nov 1818<sup>336</sup>. Died, 23 Mar 1819<sup>336</sup>.

He married, second, Elizabeth Kauffman **Miller**, 22 Feb 1820<sup>337</sup>. Born, 10 Aug 1801, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Died, 25 Nov 1862, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Daughter of Andrew Miller and Eve Kauffman. Children:

- ii. Maria **Frantz**. Born, 15 Nov 1821, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>338</sup>. Died, 21 Nov 1906<sup>338</sup>. She married Jacob **Bowman**, 1845<sup>338</sup>.
- iii. Jacob M. **Frantz**. Born, 18 Dec 1823, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>339</sup>. Died, 16 Feb 1908, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>339</sup>. He married Anna **Frick**, daughter of Jacob Royer **Frick** and Mary Heller **Pfoutz**, 21 Oct 1845<sup>340</sup>.
- iv. Andrew M. **Frantz**. Born, 4 Oct 1827, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>341</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1912, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>341</sup>. Occupation: Lawyer. He married Esther C. **Landis**, 12 May 1856<sup>341</sup>. "The well-known Lancaster lawyer," according to Ruth Frantz Rhinehart in Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, p. 4. For names of the six children see aforementioned book, p. 185.
- v. Anna M. **Frantz**. Born, 4 Dec 1829, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>342</sup>. She married Amos F. **Herr**, 19 Oct 1849<sup>342</sup>.
- vi. infant son **Frantz**. Born, 27 Jul 1831, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Died, 27 Jul 1831<sup>337</sup>.
- vii. Christian M. **Frantz**. Born, 13 Jul 1832, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Died, 26 Oct 1854<sup>337</sup>.
- viii. Susanna M. **Frantz**. Born, 29 Jan 1834, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Died, 1 Nov 1855<sup>337</sup>. She married Henry **Bowman**<sup>337</sup>.
- ix. Rebecca M. **Frantz**. Born, 30 Oct 1835, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. Died, 20 Dec 1900<sup>337</sup>. She married John **Weaver**<sup>337</sup>.
- x. Elizabeth M. **Frantz**. Born, 13 Dec 1844, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>343</sup>. She married Elias H. **Hershey**, 1868<sup>343</sup>.
- xi. Samuel M. **Frantz**. Born, 15 Mar 1846, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>337</sup>. He married Catharine **Herr**, 12 Nov 1868<sup>344</sup>.

24. Samuel N. <sup>5</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 9)<sup>333</sup>. Born, 11 Sep 1799, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>345</sup>. Died, 8 Mar 1872, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>345</sup>.

He married Anna Eliza **Lehman**, 6 Feb 1825, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>345</sup>. Born, 8 Mar 1807, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 30 Mar 1876, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Daughter of John Lehman and Elizabeth Baer. Children:

- i. Mary Ann <sup>6</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 20 Feb 1826, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 8 Mar 1900<sup>346</sup>. She married Simon **Hostetter**, 21 Oct 1845<sup>346</sup>.
- ii. John Lehman **Frantz**. Born, 8 May 1829, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 16 Aug 1852<sup>346</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- iii. Eliza Ann **Frantz**. Born, 18 Jan 1833, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 2 Apr 1910<sup>346</sup>. She married John M. **Stehman**, 21 Feb 1856<sup>346</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Ann **Frantz**. Born, 18 Sep 1835, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 12 Jan 1920<sup>346</sup>.
- v. Henry L. **Frantz**. Born, 25 Nov 1837, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>346</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1867<sup>346</sup>. He married, first, Elizabeth **Overholtzer**, 13 Nov 1856<sup>346</sup>. He married, second, Susan E. **Witmer**<sup>346</sup>.

25. Jacob Frederick<sup>5</sup> **Garst** Sr.<sup>146</sup> (“*Sally*” *Frantz*, 10). Born, 1795, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>347</sup>. Died, 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>347</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst, p. 323; Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug, p. 406; and Addendum -- Descendants of Sally Frantz, #2, p. 426.*

"Jacob H. Garst who married Mary Magdalena 'Polly' Shaver, daug of Andrew Shaver, had 8 children, moved to KY." Lowell Beachler indicates "according to Pauline Walters...."

"They left Roanoke, VA about 1840 and went to Muhlenburg Co., KY with the Shaver family and helped to establish a Dutch Community which they named 'Bremen' after the birthplace in Germany of Andrew Shaver. They are buried in the Shaver Cemetery." Floyd and Kathy (Garst) Mason information on sixteen pages in Lowell Beachler's files.

He married<sup>349</sup> Mary Magdalene "Polly" **Shaver**, 13 Nov 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>177</sup>. Born, 8 Mar 1796, in Virginia<sup>350</sup>. Died, 7 Mar 1871, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>350</sup>. Burial in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>351</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>. Daughter of Andrew Shaver. Children:

- i. Alfred<sup>6</sup> **Garst**<sup>352</sup>. Born, 1821<sup>72</sup>. Died, 1895<sup>72</sup>. He married<sup>33</sup> Rebecca **Witmer**, 26 Dec 1843, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>353</sup>.
- ii. Nancy **Garst**. Born, 8 Mar 1823<sup>354</sup>. Died, 19 Jan 1873<sup>354</sup>. She married Joseph **Coffman**, 22 Feb 1844<sup>355</sup>.
- iii. Susan **Garst**. She married Joseph **Faith**.
- iv. John G. **Garst**<sup>356</sup>. Born, 1826<sup>72</sup>. Died, 1898<sup>72</sup>. He married Sarah Ann **Whitmer**, 13 Dec 1847, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>357</sup>.
- v. Sarah "Sally" **Garst**<sup>352</sup>. Born, 1828<sup>72</sup>. She married Samuel **Short**.
- vi. Phillip T. **Garst**<sup>358</sup>. Born, 1830, in Virginia<sup>72</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>359</sup>.
- vii. Mary Jane **Garst**<sup>360</sup>. Born, 1834, in Virginia. Died, 1869. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>. She married John B. **Hendricks**<sup>361</sup>.
- viii. Elizabeth **Garst**. Born, 1836, in Virginia. Died, circa 1873 (?). Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>. She married David J. **Fleming**.
- ix. Andrew Jackson **Garst**<sup>352</sup>. Born, 1838, in Virginia<sup>304</sup>. Died, 1929<sup>72</sup>. Birth(2): 1828 (?)<sup>72</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>362</sup>.
- x. Lydia Margaret **Garst**<sup>352</sup>. Born in Virginia. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>. She married Rudolph **Kittinger**.
- xi. Jacob Frederick **Garst** Jr.<sup>352</sup>. Born, 1841, in Kentucky<sup>72</sup>. Died, 1895<sup>72</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>348</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### SIXTH GENERATION

26. Elizabeth<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>363</sup> (Michael, 11; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 16 Jan 1791, in Pennsylvania<sup>364</sup>. Died, 2 Oct 1864, near Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>365</sup>. Birth(2): 18 Jan 1791 (?)<sup>366</sup>. Burial in Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>367</sup>.

She married<sup>368</sup> Martin **Wenger/Winger**<sup>369</sup>, son of Joseph **Wenger** and Chatrina/Catrina **Hoover/Huber**, 17 Mar 1818, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>370</sup>. Marriage(2): 1819 (??)<sup>371</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1791, in Chambersburg, Franklin Co., PA<sup>372</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1864, near Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>372</sup>. Death(2): 15 Sep 1884 (?), near Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>373</sup>. Burial in Paw Paw Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>367</sup>. Compiler/editor comment: Shirley Ann Wood Bullock entered the D.A.R. by establishing lineage to Martin Wenger **grandfather of this Martin Wenger**. The paperwork (L.D.S. microfilm #1320826, item 21 and #1597643, item 1) indicates that (grandfather) "Martin Wenger served in Co. 3, 4th Rn, Cumberland Co., commanded by Captain Joseph Culbertson and Lt. Col. Samuel Culbertson respectively (1791). Sources: Military Records, PA State Archives, Harrisburg, PA; American Revolutionary Soldiers of Franklin Co., PA, DAR p. 230; PA Archives, 5th Series, Vol. 6, pp. 280, 290; Wenger Clan Notes by Rev. Roger Winger, Omaha, Neb. pp. 10, 12." Children:

- 59        i.    Catherine<sup>7</sup> **Winger**.
- 60        ii.   David Martin **Winger**.
- 61        iii.   Anna **Winger/Wenger**.
- 62        iv.   Elizabeth **Winger**.
- v.    Margaret **Winger**<sup>374</sup>. Born, 11 Jan 1824<sup>375</sup>.
- 63        vi.    Joseph **Winger**.
- 64        vii.   Mariah **Winger**.
- 65        viii.  Magdalena **Winger**.
- 66        ix.    Michael **Winger**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

27. Magdaline/Magdalena<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>376</sup> (Michael, 11; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 17 Apr 1798, in Franklin Co., PA? or Virginia?<sup>377</sup>. Died, 6 Jan 1880, in Clark Twp., Montgomery Co., IN<sup>378</sup>. Death(2): 6 Sep 1880 (?), in Montgomery Co., IN<sup>158</sup>. Burial in Ladoga, Montgomery Co., IN33.

She married<sup>379</sup> Henry **Winger/Wingert**<sup>380</sup>, son of Joseph **Wenger** and Chatrina/Catrina **Hoover/Huber**, 5 Oct 1822, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>381</sup>. Marriage(2): 9 Oct 1822 (?)<sup>382</sup>. Born, 23 Jan 1800, in Franklin Co., PA<sup>383</sup>. Died, 6 Aug 1881, in Clark Twp., Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Children:

67 i. Jacob<sup>7</sup> **Wingert**.

28. Margaret "Peggy"<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>384</sup> (Michael, 11; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 23 Oct 1801<sup>385</sup>. Died, 27 May 1891 (??) in Franklin Co., VA<sup>386</sup>. Birth(2): 13 Oct 1801 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.

She married<sup>33</sup> David **Kinzie**<sup>387</sup>, son of Abraham **Kunzi/Kinzie** and Catherine **Elsrode**, 20 Oct 1824, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>388</sup>. Marriage(2): 28 Oct 1824 (?)<sup>389</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1799, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>390</sup>. Died, 17 May 1882, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>386</sup>. Death(2): 17 May 1892 (?)<sup>391</sup>. In *Christian Kinzie (-1774) Born Near Thun, Switzerland, A genealogy of the Kinzie Families in America*, compiled by Catherine E. Smith (1981), the author has David married 1) to Sarah Gish (no dates). Author/compiler has "Katie, Isaac Benjamin, David and Caleb" as issue of the first marriage. Susan Margaret "Peggy" Frantz is listed as the second wife with "Sarah Ann, Elizabeth, Charlotte and John" listed as her children. Children:

- i. Katherine "Katie"<sup>7</sup> **Kinzie**<sup>392</sup>. She married David **Aultic**<sup>379</sup>, 9 Nov 1848<sup>379</sup>.
- ii. John C. **Kinzie**<sup>393</sup>. Born, 1825<sup>379</sup>. Died, 1873<sup>379</sup>. He married Catherine **Gossett**, 11 Dec 1845<sup>379</sup>.
- iii. John Henry **Kinzie**<sup>379</sup>. He married Rebecca N. **Bowman**<sup>379</sup>, daughter of Daniel **Bowman** and Catherine **Naff**, 19 Sep 1849, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>394</sup>.
- iv. Isaac Benjamin **Kinzie**<sup>395</sup>. Born, 17 May 1832, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>396</sup>. Died, 1897<sup>397</sup>. He married Susanna Catherine **Flora**<sup>398</sup>, 26 Sep 1854<sup>379</sup>.
- 68 v. David **Kinsey/Kinzie**.
- 69 vi. Caleb **Kinzie**.
- 70 vii. Sarah Ann **Kinzie**.
- viii. Elizabeth **Kinzie**<sup>392</sup>. She married<sup>399</sup> Joel H. **Teel**<sup>379</sup>.
- ix. Charlotte **Kinzie**<sup>400</sup>. She married Mr. **Simmons**<sup>399</sup>.
- x. Mariah **Kinzie**<sup>379</sup>. She married Henry **Wirtz**<sup>379</sup>.

29. Catherine<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>401</sup> (Michael, 11; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 23 Feb 1806<sup>402</sup>. Died, 6 Aug 1886<sup>167</sup>. Birth(2): 22 Feb 1806 (?)<sup>403</sup>. Per Lowell Beachler's files: "Married 1) \_\_ Kinzie, 2) John Gish." Per Lela Landes Shoup: "Her obit. in 1886 Vindicator, p. 318, 'widow of Jacob Gish.'"

She married Jacob **Kinzie**<sup>404</sup>, son of Abraham **Kunzi/Kinzie** and Catherine **Elsrode**, 11 Sep 1823, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>405</sup>. Born, 26 Mar 1801<sup>406</sup>. Died, circa 1827 (?)<sup>407</sup>. Children:

- 71 i. Samuel Frantz<sup>7</sup> **Kinzie**.
- ii. Mary **Kinzie**. Born, 14 Oct 1825<sup>408</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

30. Michael<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>409</sup> (Michael, 11; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 10 Feb 1810<sup>410</sup>. Died, 31 Oct 1871<sup>410</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Feb 1816 (??)<sup>411</sup>. Burial in ?Wabash Co., IN<sup>169</sup>.

He married<sup>412</sup> Elizabeth **Barnhart**<sup>413</sup>, daughter of Daniel **Barnhart** III and Eva **Bowman**, 24 Dec 1833<sup>414</sup>. Born, 21 Nov 1812, in Virginia<sup>415</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1868, in Somerset, Grant Co., IN<sup>416</sup>. Death(2): 3 Jan 1868 (?)<sup>417</sup>. Children:

- 72
- i. Susanna<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>418</sup>. Born, 28 Jan 1835<sup>419</sup>. Died, 1853<sup>419</sup>. She married<sup>420</sup> Landon **Belville**<sup>421</sup>, 1851<sup>422</sup>.
  - ii. Lydia **Frantz**<sup>420</sup>. Born, 27 Dec 1836<sup>419</sup>. Died, 11 Nov 1869<sup>419</sup>. She married<sup>418</sup> Elisha **Warner**<sup>420</sup>, 1858<sup>33</sup>.
  - iii. Sarah **Frantz**.
  - iv. Eliza **Frantz**<sup>423</sup>. Born, 8 Sep 1841<sup>424</sup>. Died, 4 Aug 1942<sup>424</sup>. Birth(2): 9 Sep 1841 (?)<sup>33</sup>. Death(2): 19 Aug 1942 (?)<sup>33</sup>. Burial in Wabash Co., IN<sup>169</sup>. She married, first, Harrison **Pogue**<sup>420</sup>, 5 Mar 1860<sup>425</sup>. She married, second, Isaac **Addington**<sup>420</sup>, 11 Sep 1886<sup>425</sup>.
  - v. Mary **Frantz**<sup>423</sup>. Born, 29 Feb 1844<sup>33</sup>. Died, 1 Apr 1877<sup>33</sup>. She married<sup>420</sup> Charles **De Bolt**<sup>423</sup>, 17 Jun 1866<sup>425</sup>.
  - vi. Louisa **Frantz**<sup>426</sup>. Born, 6 Oct 1846<sup>33</sup>. She married<sup>420</sup> James Perry **Newell**<sup>427</sup>, 3 Jun 1869<sup>428</sup>.
  - vii. Elizabeth **Frantz**<sup>426</sup>. Born, 13 Feb 1849<sup>33</sup>. Died, 5 Aug 1915<sup>33</sup>. She married<sup>420</sup> Jacob Noble **Goff**<sup>427</sup>, 1 Oct 1867<sup>428</sup>.
  - viii. Anna **Frantz**<sup>426</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1851<sup>33</sup>. Died, 16 May 1873<sup>33</sup>. She married<sup>420</sup> Samuel **Shimer**<sup>427</sup>, 1868<sup>33</sup>.
  - ix. Jeremiah Daniel **Frantz**<sup>426</sup>. Born, 14 Jul 1854<sup>33</sup>. Died, 12 Jan 1872<sup>33</sup>.

31. Jacob<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>187</sup> (Christian IV, 12; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 1802<sup>189</sup>. Died, 1892<sup>189</sup>. *Twelve children. See p. 381.*

He married, Elizabeth **Petty**<sup>189</sup>, 16 Dec 1823, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>67</sup>. Marriage(2): 23 Dec 1823 (?), in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>. Daughter of Abner Petty. Children:

- 73
- i. Henry Jackson<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**.

32. Lydia<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>429</sup> (Matthias, 13; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 27 Jan 1801, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>430</sup>. Died, 14 Oct 1853<sup>431</sup>. Burial in Jonestown, PA<sup>432</sup>.

She married<sup>433</sup> Jacob "Big Jake" **Wenger**<sup>434</sup>, son of Christian **Wenger** and Maria **Weaver**, 23 Feb 1819<sup>435</sup>. Born, 10 Mar 1801<sup>436</sup>. Died, 6 Jan 1881<sup>437</sup>. Birth(2): 11 Mar 1801 (?)<sup>438</sup>. Burial in Jonestown, PA<sup>439</sup>. Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: Although two sources list Christian Wenger as the father of Jacob, it almost appears that a generation was skipped. **Question:** Was Maria Weaver Wenger forty-two (42) years old when Jacob was born? Children:

- i. Elizabeth<sup>7</sup> **Wenger**. Born, 1 Feb 1820, in East Hanover Twp, Dauphin Co., PA<sup>440</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1844<sup>440</sup>. Burial in Jonestown, PA<sup>432</sup>. She married Moses **Light**, Jan 1838<sup>440</sup>.
- ii. Mary **Wenger**<sup>441</sup>. Born, 1 Sep 1821, near Jonestown, PA<sup>442</sup>. Died, 8 Nov 1903<sup>443</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>444</sup>. She married Jonathan **Meyer**, 1839<sup>443</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- iii. Lydia **Wenger**. Born, 30 Jun 1824<sup>440</sup>. Died, 20 May 1907<sup>440</sup>. Burial in Hamlin, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>445</sup>. She married David **Hunsicker**, 1 Jan 1845<sup>443</sup>.
- iv. Solomon **Wenger**. Born, 2 Feb 1827<sup>440</sup>. Died, 31 May 1839<sup>440</sup>.
- v. David **Wenger**. Born, 27 Jun 1829<sup>442</sup>. Died, 12 Mar 1891<sup>443</sup>. Burial in Jonestown, PA<sup>443</sup>. He married Lydia **Wenger**<sup>443</sup>.
- vi. Jacob **Wenger**. Born, 7 Oct 1830<sup>440</sup>. Died, 15 Dec 1881<sup>446</sup>. Birth(2): 7 Oct 1831 (?)<sup>446</sup>. Burial in Jonestown, PA<sup>447</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Meyer**, 26 Aug 1851<sup>443</sup>.
- vii. Sarah **Wenger**. Born, 26 Feb 1834<sup>442</sup>. Died, 3 Oct 1925<sup>448</sup>. She married Jacob **Meyer**, 28 Oct 1853<sup>443</sup>.
- 74 viii. Leah **Wenger**.
- ix. Rebecca **Wenger**. Born, 31 Oct 1844<sup>449</sup>. Died, 24 Oct 1870<sup>448</sup>. Burial in Fredericksburg, PA<sup>450</sup>. She married Elias **Boeshore**<sup>448</sup>.

33. Jacob<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup> (Matthias, 13; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 6 Oct 1806, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>217</sup>. Died, 10 Jul 1873<sup>218</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. German Baptist Brethren.

He married Veronica **Geib**, 29 Sep 1831<sup>451</sup>. Born, 19 Apr 1806<sup>452</sup>. Died, 13 Sep 1882<sup>452</sup>. Birth(2): 12 Apr 1815 (?)<sup>210</sup>. Death(2): 12 Sep 1882 (?)<sup>210</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>205</sup>. Children:

- 75 i. Percival<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**.
- 76 ii. Mary G. **Frantz**.

34. Elias<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup> (Matthias, 13; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 20 Jul 1812, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>453</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1893, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>454</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>455</sup>. Occupation: Tanner. German Baptist Brethren.

"Elias was a remarkable man. He had no formal education. His father died while he was still young, but he embarked, without any preliminary training, upon a new enterprise, the tanning of hides and the making of leather. As a result of his initiative and industry, the tanning business in Frystown continued until modern economic and industrial conditions made closing necessary. He was intensely religious, and exceedingly kind, providing for all his relatives if in need. Elias deeded land to the German Baptist Brethren Church for the Frystown church and cemetery. Elias died April 14, 1893 and Catharine died November 11, 1886. Both are buried at the Frystown Cemetery, Frystown, Pennsylvania." [The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania](#), researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz, (Lebanon, PA: Royer Printing and Binding Co., 1972), p. 445.

He married<sup>456</sup> Katharine **Hunsicker**, 18 Oct 1833<sup>457</sup>. Born, 3 Apr 1815<sup>458</sup>. Died, 11 Nov 1886<sup>458</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>455</sup>. Daughter of Phillip Hunsicker and Mary Ann Noll. German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Mary<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 15 Jul 1839<sup>458</sup>. Died, 25 Sep 1898<sup>458</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>455</sup>. She married John **Sando**<sup>457</sup>.
- 77 ii. Davilla H. **Frantz**.
- iii. Isaac H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 26 Oct 1842, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>459</sup>. Died, 18 May 1901<sup>460</sup>. He married, first, Ammaline **Miller**<sup>457</sup>, 15 Sep 1866<sup>460</sup>. He married, second, Lydia **Umberger**<sup>457</sup>, 23 Oct 1886<sup>460</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- iv. Henry H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 23 Apr 1845, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>459</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1918<sup>461</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>462</sup>. He married<sup>460</sup>, first, Rebecca **Batdorf**<sup>457</sup>. He married, second, Lydia **Merkey**<sup>457</sup>, 1870<sup>460</sup>.
- v. Elias H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 13 Mar 1847, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>463</sup>. Died, 26 Dec 1903<sup>461</sup>. He married Mary **Poorman**<sup>457</sup>, 4 Jun 1878<sup>461</sup>.
- vi. Jacob H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 4 Jul 1849<sup>464</sup>. Died, Nov 1935<sup>465</sup>. He married Martha **Weidman**<sup>466</sup>, 8 Sep 1870<sup>467</sup>.
- vii. Catharine H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 9 Oct 1852<sup>468</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1920<sup>465</sup>. She married Phillip **Ziegler**<sup>466</sup>, 20 Sep 1885<sup>465</sup>.
- viii. Josiah H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 25 Oct 1854<sup>468</sup>. Died, 22 May 1929<sup>465</sup>. He married Mary **Smeltzer**<sup>466</sup>, 13 May 1882<sup>465</sup>.
- ix. Israel H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 1 Apr 1857, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>468</sup>. Died, 4 Jun 1940<sup>466</sup>. Death(2): 4 Jun 1944 (?)<sup>469</sup>. He married Kate P. **Bordner**<sup>466</sup>, 13 May 1882<sup>465</sup>.
- x. Addison H. **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 23 Jan 1859<sup>468</sup>. Died, 2 Jul 1942<sup>470</sup>. He married Kate **Segar**<sup>466</sup>, 2 Jun 1881<sup>465</sup>.
- xi. William H. **Frantz**. Born, 13 Mar 1861<sup>471</sup>. Died, 18 Mar 1861<sup>471</sup>.

**35.** Anna<sup>6</sup> **Bashore**<sup>472</sup> (*Barbara Frantz 14; Christian III, II, I*). Born, 4 May 1808, in Pennsylvania<sup>473</sup>. Died, 29 May 1895<sup>473</sup>.

She married<sup>474</sup> David **Garst**<sup>475</sup>, son of Frederick **Garst II** and Susannah **Eller**. Born, 3 Jun 1814, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>476</sup>. Died, 29 Sep 1886, in Tennessee<sup>477</sup>. Death(2): 8 Oct 1885, in Tennessee<sup>478</sup>.

Children:

- 78 i. Isaac B.<sup>7</sup> **Garst**.
- 79 ii. Thomas Chester **Garst Sr.**
- iii. Elizabeth "Eliza" **Garst**. Born, circa 1844<sup>479</sup>.
- iv. Hiram Sweeney **Garst**. Born, 26 Jul 1846<sup>480</sup>. Died, 23 Dec 1922<sup>480</sup>. He married Barbara Ellen **Miller**, 4 Oct 1893<sup>481</sup>.

**36.** Susannah<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>267</sup> (*Henry, 15; Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 13 Jan 1798<sup>482</sup>. Died, 1 Dec 1870, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>482</sup>.

She married<sup>483</sup> John **Eikenberry**, son of John **Eichenberg/Ikenberry** and Elizabeth **Rusch**, 18 Jun 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>484</sup>. Marriage(2): circa 1821 (?), in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. Born, 6 Aug 1793 (?), in Franklin Co., VA<sup>483</sup>. Died, 2 Oct 1861, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>485</sup>. Birth(2): 1795 (?)<sup>268</sup>. Children:

- i. Joel<sup>7</sup> **Eikenberry**. Born, 6 Apr 1822<sup>486</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1889<sup>486</sup>. He married Hannah **Overholser**<sup>486</sup>.
- ii. Mary Trent **Eikenberry**. Born, 3 Sep 1823<sup>486</sup>. Died, 13 Apr 1895<sup>486</sup>.
- iii. Hannah **Eikenberry**. Born, 1824<sup>486</sup>.
- iv. Henry **Eikenberry**. Born, 21 Feb 1825<sup>486</sup>. Died, 30 Aug 1900, in Flora, Carroll Co., IN<sup>487</sup>. He married<sup>486</sup>, first, Polly **Flora**, daughter of John **Flora** and Sarah **Harter**, 17 Jan 1874 (?)<sup>488</sup>. He married, second, Nancy **Flora**<sup>486</sup>, daughter of John **Flora** and Sarah **Harter**.
- 80 v. Christopher **Eikenberry**.
- vi. Susannah **Eikenberry**. Born, 1828<sup>489</sup>. Died, 1911<sup>489</sup>.
- vii. Polly **Eikenberry**. Born, 1829<sup>489</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- viii. John F. **Eikenberry**. Born, 5 Mar 1831, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>489</sup>. Died, 8 Dec 1920, in Greene, Butler Co., IA<sup>489</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Moss**, 20 Mar 1851<sup>489</sup>. Church of the Brethren.
- ix. Elias **Eikenberry**. Born, 26 Apr 1833<sup>490</sup>. Died, 16 Jul 1897<sup>490</sup>. He married Mary R. **Harter**, 17 Sep 1857<sup>490</sup>.

37. Mary "Polly"<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>267</sup> (Henry, 15; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 28 Jan 1802, in ?Franklin Co., VA, or Botetourt Co., VA<sup>491</sup>. Died, 8 Sep 1870, in Huntington Co., IN<sup>491</sup>. Burial in Clear Creek Twp., Huntington Co., IN<sup>492</sup>.

She married Adam **Shock**, 1827, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>491</sup>. Born, 16 Jun 1807, in Berks Co., PA<sup>491</sup>. Died, 24 Jan 1892, in Huntington Co., IN<sup>491</sup>. Burial in Clear Creek Twp., Huntington Co., IN<sup>492</sup>. Son of Adam Shock and Barbara Hoover. Children:

- i. Sarah<sup>7</sup> **Shock**. Born, 12 Mar 1831, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>493</sup>. Died, 22 Sep 1895<sup>493</sup>. She married Jacob **Mishler**<sup>493</sup>.
- ii. Lewis **Shock**. Born, 22 Mar 1832, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>493</sup>. Died, 7 Mar 1911<sup>493</sup>. He married Josephine **Beverly**, 10 Oct 1869<sup>493</sup>.
- iii. Henry **Shock**. Born, 12 Nov 1835, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>493</sup>. Died, 18 Oct 1915<sup>493</sup>. He married Mary **Flora**, 15 Mar 1859<sup>493</sup>.
- iv. Samuel **Shock**. Born, 23 Jul 1837, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>493</sup>. Died, 27 Sep 1911, in Huntington, Huntington Co., IN<sup>493</sup>. Burial in Clear Creek Twp., Huntington Co., IN<sup>492</sup>. He married Lydia **Freehafer**, 20 Mar 1858, in Huntington, Huntington Co., IN<sup>493</sup>.
- v. Mary **Shock**. Born, 1840, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>493</sup>. She married Michael **Landis**<sup>493</sup>.

38. Anna<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>267</sup> (Henry, 15; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, circa 1802 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>494</sup>. Died, 1881, in Indiana<sup>494</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1804 (?), in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>.

"Anna Frantz was married in Virginia to Henry Neff, son of Isaac and Barbara (Moyers) Neff, of Botetourt Co., Virginia. In 1833 Henry and Anna came to Southern Indiana; 1840 came to Elkhart Co., Indiana, home 3 miles southwest of New Paris. Six sons and three daughters. Henry elected minister in Virginia; active in church work in Indiana. Had co-eldership with Elder John Leatherman at Turkey Creek. Helped to organize the Church of Union Center in 1859; was Elder in charge until death. Helped build church in 1867. He died suddenly barnhart 1868 at the Union Center Church, after preaching a sermon." Per Lowell Beachler's handwritten information which may have been copied "from Maple Grove Church, Elkhart Co., IN, page 89, Winger 1917 book."

She married Henry **Naff**<sup>268</sup> (became Neff in Indiana), son of Isaac **Naff Sr.** and Barbara **Moyers**, 18 Apr 1822, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>495</sup>. Marriage(2): 30 Mar 1822 (?)<sup>496</sup>. Born, circa 1800 (?), in Boones Mill, Franklin Co., VA<sup>497</sup>. Died, 1868, in Indiana<sup>494</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

"They moved to Southern Indiana ca. 1833 and in 1840 to Elkhart County, settling first in the northern and later in the southern part. The old home place is about three miles southwest of New Paris.

"He became a minister in the Church of the Brethren in Virginia before he moved to Indiana. There he did much to build up the church. Several of his descendants became noted ministers in the Church of the Brethren.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"There were nine children, six male and three female, but only five were identified." Naff and Related Families by John W. Boitnott, p. 33. Children:

- |    |      |                                 |
|----|------|---------------------------------|
| 81 | i.   | Mary <sup>7</sup> <b>Neff</b> . |
| 82 | ii.  | Elizabeth <b>Neff</b> .         |
| 83 | iii. | Susie <b>Neff</b> .             |
| 84 | iv.  | Henry <b>Neff</b> Jr.           |
| 85 | v.   | Daniel <b>Neff</b> .            |

39. Lydia<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>267</sup> (Henry, 15; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 1810, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>268</sup>. Died, 1882, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>.

She married John **Spitler**, 1831, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. Born, 1810, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. Died, 1882, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. Son of Jacob Spitler and Susannah Wise. John and Lydia reportedly had five children. Children:

- i. Moses<sup>7</sup> **Spitler**. Born, 1847, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>498</sup>. Died, 1912, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>498</sup>. Burial in Englewood, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>499</sup>. He married, first, Catherine **Whitehead**, 23 Feb 1868, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>498</sup>. He married, second, Amanda Alice **Shoup**, 11 Mar 1873<sup>498</sup>.

40. Daniel<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>500</sup> (Henry, 15; *Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 7 Feb 1813, in Franklin Co., or Botetourt Co., VA<sup>501</sup>. Died, 24 Jan 1901, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>502</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Feb 1817 (?)<sup>503</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>.

"Daniel Frantz, one of the wealthy pioneers of Madison township, Montgomery County, Ohio, descends from Pennsylvania-German stock. His grandfather, Christian Frantz, moved from Berks County, PA to Botetourt (now Roanoke County), VA, where he bought a farm and was successful as an agriculturist. He was a member of the German Baptist Church, in the faith of which he died at a very old age, leaving four children: Michael, John, Christian and Henry. The youngest of this family, Henry Frantz, was born in Berks County, PA, went with his father to Botetourt County, VA, there married Mary Kinsey, and became the father of the following family: Christian, Daniel, Susan, Polly, Annie, Elizabeth, Sallie, Lydia and Hettie.

"Henry Frantz, in the fall of 1825, came from Virginia to Ohio with his family, conveying his personal effects in a four-horse wagon and Mrs. Frantz riding a saddled horse. After a journey of three weeks they reached Madison township, Montgomery County, and here Mr. Frantz purchased 160 acres of wild land, developed a good farm and passed the remainder of his days, dying in the fall of 1840, at the age of sixty-seven years, and leaving behind a name that his descendants still recall with pride.

"Daniel Frantz was born in Botetourt County, VA, February 7, 1813, and was about thirteen years old when he came to Montgomery County, Ohio, with his parents. He received little or no education, as there were no district schools at that day, but was inured to all the hard labor pertaining to a frontier farm, yet found frequent recreation in shooting wild turkeys and squirrels, and occasionally made trips into Darke County for deer. His first marriage was with Salomie Radabaugh [sic], to which union were born five children, of whom two are deceased, and three -- Maria, Catherine and Lucinda -- are still living. The mother of these children was called from earth May 23, 1853, aged nearly forty-one years, and Mr. Frantz next married Miss Susan Arnold, who was born in Perry township, Montgomery County, a daughter of John and Barbara (Friend) Arnold, and to this union there were born three children --

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Ananias, Ira and Alice. Mrs. Susan Frantz, died December 2, 1891, a member of the German Baptist Church.

"Mr. Frantz has always been a hard-working, industrious farmer, and after his first marriage rented a forty-acre tract in Madison township, then bought his present farm of 155 acres, added seventy-five acres, and by thrift and economy continued to accumulate until he now owns nearly 600 acres. Although Mr. Frantz was uneducated, he was yet a good manager and possessed of keen business perceptions. He reared his children in respectability, educated them well, and has been able to endow them with land and money as they entered upon the duties of life on their own account. In politics he is a republican, and at the age of eighty-four years retains his faculties to a remarkable degree and has an extraordinarily retentive memory." Original source unknown.

"My grandmother, Maria (pronounced Ma-rye-a), was the daughter of Daniel by his first wife, Salome. Her obituary in the Dayton Daily News sometime in 1925 reads as follows:

"The death of Mrs. Maria Martin, 90, mother of former Judge Ulysses S. Martin, occurred at 10:45 Saturday morning at the home of her daughter, Mrs. Emma F. Brooks, R.R. 1, Clayton, Ohio. Her death was due to the infirmities of years. During the last six months she had been confined to her bed. Mrs. Martin was born two and a half miles north of Trotwood. Her father was Daniel Frantz, a pioneer of Montgomery County. Her long life was all spent in this county. Since she was 18 years old she had been a member of the Church of the Brethren.

'Her husband, Christian Martin, died in 1892. She leaves two sons and two daughters, D.W. Martin, Dexter, Mich.; Mrs. Susan S. Sollenberger, of Marmon Ave.; Mrs. Emma Frances Brooks, of R.R. 1, Clayton, and Judge U.S. Martin, of 71 Mary Ave.'

"Her picture in the paper shows a smiling woman in a dark cape and full prayer covering. Her daughter Emma (my mother) was born on March 18, 1861. She married George McClellan Brooks (my father) at the residence of Jesse Kinsey on October 19, 1884." Compiler/editor comment: The previous narrative was with books and family group sheets loaned (1991) by CoraLynn McKelvy, Rt. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857. Compiler/editor believes the above material was prepared by Harlan Jesse Brooks (208).

Daniel **Frantz** married<sup>504</sup>, first, Salome **Rodebaugh**<sup>65</sup>, 1833, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. Born, 26 Dec 1806 (?)<sup>258</sup>. Died, 23 May 1853, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>505</sup>. Birth(2): 1812 (?)<sup>268</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>. Daughter of Adam and Catherine Rodebaugh. Children:

- 86
- i. Maria<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**.
  - ii. Catherine **Frantz**<sup>506</sup>.
  - iii. Lucinda **Frantz**<sup>506</sup>.
  - iv. Sarah **Frantz**. Born, circa 1845 (?)<sup>507</sup>. Died, 22 Sep 1847<sup>508</sup>. Death(2): 2 Sep 1948 (?)<sup>503</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>.

He married<sup>509</sup>, second, Susannah/Anna **Arnold**<sup>510</sup>, 1853 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>268</sup>. Born, 24 Jun 1812, in Perry Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>265</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1890, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>511</sup>. Birth(2): 24 Jul 1817 (?)<sup>503</sup>. Death(2): 2 Dec 1891 (?)<sup>503</sup>. Burial in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>261</sup>. Daughter of John Arnold and Barbara Friend. German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- v. Alice **Frantz**<sup>506</sup>. Born, circa 1858 (?)<sup>512</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1940<sup>512</sup>.
- vi. Ananias **Frantz**<sup>506</sup>. Born, circa 1860 (?)<sup>512</sup>. Died, 1916<sup>512</sup>.
- vii. Ira **Frantz**<sup>506</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Sollenberger**<sup>513</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

41. Isaac<sup>6</sup> **Wertz** (*Anna Frantz, 16, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Feb 1813<sup>514</sup>. Died, 1891<sup>515</sup>.  
He married Rebecca **Eller**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Eller** and Magdalena **?Peters?**, 17 Jun 1832, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Marriage(2): 9 Jun 1832 (?)<sup>515</sup>. Born, circa 1810 (?)<sup>515</sup>. Children:
- i. Anna<sup>7</sup> **Wertz**<sup>517</sup>. Born, circa 1835<sup>515</sup>. She married<sup>518</sup> Abraham **Barnhart** Jr.<sup>515</sup>, son of Abraham **Barnhart** and Elizabeth **Naff**.
42. Mary "Polly"<sup>6</sup> **Wertz** (*Anna Frantz, 16, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 31 Mar 1814<sup>270</sup>. Died, 1908<sup>519</sup>.  
She married Abraham **Eller**, son of Jacob **Eller** and Magdalena **?Peters?**, 26 Mar 1831, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Marriage(2): 31 Mar 1831 (?)<sup>515</sup>. Born, 1801<sup>516</sup>. Died, 1868<sup>516</sup>. Children:
- i. Anna F.<sup>7</sup> **Eller**. Born, 1832<sup>515</sup>. Died, 1906<sup>515</sup>. She married, first, Francis Asberry **Deaton**<sup>515</sup>. She married, second, John W. **Deaton**<sup>515</sup>.
  - 87 ii. Magdalena **Eller**.
  - 88 iii. John W. **Eller**.
  - iv. Sarah **Eller**. Born, circa 1838<sup>515</sup>. Died, 1921<sup>515</sup>. She married James **Neff**<sup>515</sup>.
  - 89 v. Eliza M. **Eller**.
  - vi. David **Eller**. Born, circa 1840<sup>515</sup>. He married Julia **Neff**<sup>515</sup>.
  - vii. Christian **Eller**. Born, 1846<sup>515</sup>. Died, 1866<sup>515</sup>.
  - viii. Amanda **Eller**. Born, circa 1848<sup>515</sup>. Died, circa 1869<sup>515</sup>.
  - 90 ix. Abraham C. **Eller** Jr.
  - 91 x. Francis Asberry "Berry" **Eller**.
  - xi. Nancy Catherine "Nannie" **Eller**<sup>520</sup>. Born, circa 1854<sup>515</sup>. Died, 1945<sup>515</sup>. She married Daniel R. **Brubaker**<sup>521</sup>.
43. Christian<sup>6</sup> **Wertz**<sup>522</sup> (*Anna Frantz, 16, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 Nov 1815, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>523</sup>. Died, 12 Apr 1880, in Cave Spring Twp., Roanoke Co., VA<sup>523</sup>.  
He married<sup>524</sup> Nancy **Brubaker**<sup>522</sup>, daughter of Henry **Brubaker** and Sarah/Saloma **Eller**, 14 Mar 1837, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>523</sup>. Born, 15 Dec 1812, in Virginia<sup>523</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1894, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>523</sup>. Children:
- i. Sally<sup>7</sup> **Wertz**. Born, 5 Jun 1838<sup>270</sup>.
  - ii. Henry **Wertz**. Born, 28 Oct 1839<sup>270</sup>.
  - iii. Elizabeth **Wertz**. Born, 8 Nov 1840<sup>270</sup>.
  - 92 iv. Susannah "Susie" **Wertz**.
  - 93 v. John B. **Wertz**.
  - vi. Katherine **Wertz**. Born, 28 Mar 1848<sup>270</sup>. She married Samuel H. **Jamison**<sup>516</sup>.
  - vii. Mary **Wertz**. Born, 17 Aug 1850<sup>270</sup>. She married Joel B. **Flora**<sup>516</sup>.
  - 94 viii. Abraham Joshua **Wertz**.
  - ix. Eliza **Wertz**. Born, 28 Sep 1854<sup>270</sup>.
  - x. Lucy **Wertz**. Born, 5 Aug 1856<sup>270</sup>.
  - xi. Benjamin **Wertz**. Born, 21 Aug 1859<sup>270</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

44. Noah Frantz<sup>6</sup> **Wertz** (*Anna Frantz*, 16, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Jun 1819<sup>270</sup>. Died, 23 May 1906, in Cave Spring Twp., Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Birth(2): 19 Jan 1819, in Cave Spring Twp., Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>.

He married, first, Catherine **Persinger**, 9 Sep 1844<sup>516</sup>. Born, 5 Jan 1823, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Died, 7 Apr 1860<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- i. John William<sup>7</sup> **Wertz**. Born, 1 Dec 1848, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Died, 9 Apr 1897, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. He married Eliza Lewis **Harvey**<sup>516</sup>.
- ii. George Newton **Wertz**. Born, 29 May 1852<sup>516</sup>. Died, 24 May 1926<sup>516</sup>. He married Lilliam R. H. **Burch**<sup>516</sup>.
- iii. James Harry **Wertz**. Born, 12 Sep 1854<sup>516</sup>. Died, 11 Jul 1913<sup>516</sup>. He married Belle **Saville**<sup>516</sup>.
- iv. Christian Robert **Wertz**. Born, 5 Sep 1856<sup>516</sup>. Died, 13 Feb 1936<sup>516</sup>.
- v. Emaline **Wertz**. Born, 12 Mar 1860<sup>516</sup>. Died, 25 Mar 1860<sup>516</sup>.

He married, second, Emily S. **Pryor**, 4 Feb 1864<sup>516</sup>. Born, 31 Oct 1826, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1915<sup>516</sup>. Children:

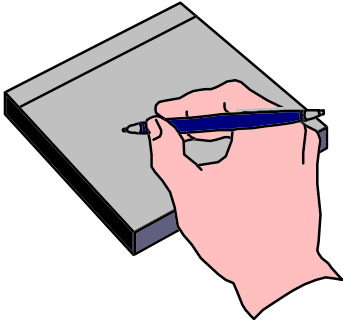
- vi. Nannie Belle **Wertz**. Born, 3 Nov 1867<sup>516</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1958<sup>516</sup>. She married James Stoudt **Yoder**<sup>516</sup>.

45. Sarah "Sally"<sup>6</sup> **Frantz** (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>525</sup>. Emigrated: circa 1849, in Indiana.

She married Christian **Kohr**, 17 Nov 1842, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>525</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>7</sup> **Kohr**<sup>281</sup>. Served in Civil War according to The Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- ii. George H. **Kohr**. Born, 21 Jul 1847<sup>526</sup>. Died, 17 Apr 1924<sup>526</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>527</sup>. He married<sup>526</sup> Louie A. **Owen**<sup>281</sup>. Served in the Civil War according to The Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- iii. Levi **Kohr**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 5 Jun 1849<sup>258</sup>. Died, 17 May 1911<sup>528</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>529</sup>. He married<sup>528</sup> Sarah A. **Martin**<sup>530</sup>.
- iv. Henry **Kohr**<sup>531</sup>.
- v. Barbara **Kohr**<sup>531</sup>.
- vi. Nancy **Kohr**<sup>531</sup>.
- vii. Anna **Kohr**<sup>65</sup>.
- viii. Susannah **Kohr**<sup>65</sup>.

**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**



**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

46. John J. "Black John"<sup>6</sup> Frantz<sup>532</sup> (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 29 Apr 1825, in ?Virginia<sup>533</sup>. Died, 3 Apr 1907, in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>534</sup>. Birth(2): 29 Mar 1825 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>535</sup>. Death(2): 3 Mar 1907 (?), in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>536</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>537</sup>. Census: 1900, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. German Baptist Brethren.

"Rev. Samuel Frantz of North Manchester, (still living) a grandson of Black John, **thinks the father of Old John was Christian.**" A quote (dated July 30, 1941) from The Dore Frantz Manuscript, on a page under the caption, "Parts of letters, correspondence with Otho Winger."

"The parents of John J. Frantz were natives of Virginia. His father's name was John Frantz, while his mother's maiden name was Barbara Arnett. During his youth, John J. worked on a farm and attended school a short time. He came to Wabash County, Indiana in 1849, and settled in Pleasant Township. He was united in marriage 22 February 1849 with Lydia Karns. They had one child, which died in infancy. Mr. Frantz's first wife, having died 13 April 1852, he was again married to Rebecca Frantz 21 August 1853. Her parents were also natives of Virginia. By the latter union they have had twelve children: Jacob (deceased), Eliza Ann, Josiah, Ezra, Mary E. (deceased), Esli, Amzi, Esta, Cyrus, Manias, John H. and Emma. Himself and wife are members of the German Baptist Church." History of Wabash County, p. 461; per Lowell Beachler's files.

"Lester Binnie says, 'The John J. Frantz family lived about two miles west of the present West Manchester Church house. His neighbors were D.S.T. Butterbaugh and Adam Ohmart.'" Per Lowell Beachler's files.

Compiler/editor comment: To amplify the foregoing....

"D.S.T. Butterbaugh was born in Montgomery County, Ohio, February 13, 1833. His parents, Henry and Lydia (Mishler) Butterbaugh were natives of America. He chose the occupation of farming early in youth, and has since been an industrious tiller of the soil. Mr. Butterbaugh came to Wabash County, Indiana, in 1853, and remained in the employment of different farmers, during a period of three years. He was married, October 30, 1833, to Phebe A. Harter, who was born in Wabash County. They are the parents of seven children, viz: Esta (deceased), Mary E. (deceased), E.H. and E.G. were twins, H.C., Julia Ann and Dora (deceased). The wife of Mr. Butterbaugh was the first white child born in North Manchester, Wabash County, Indiana. The date of her birth is October 27, 1836. Mr. Butterbaugh settled upon his present farm in 1854, and has labored faithfully to make his place what it is, one of the most beautiful premises in Pleasant Township." History of Wabash County, p. 461; Lowell Beachler's files.

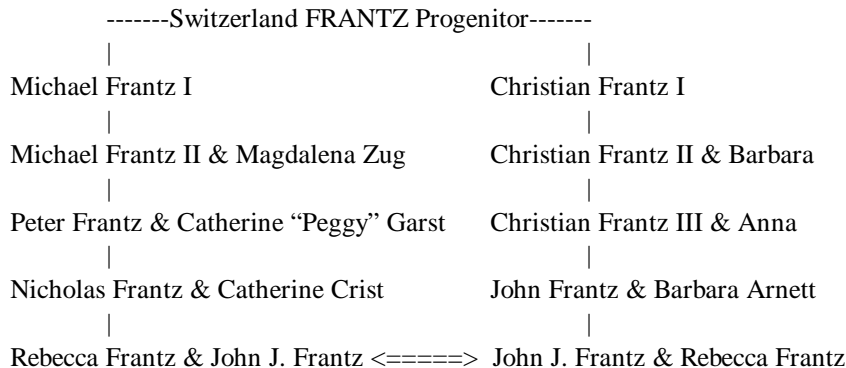
"Oliver Harter, one of the most prominent and wealthy farmers of the Eel River Valley, was born in Montgomery County, Ohio, August 25, 1832. His parents, Eli and Julia Ann Harter are natives of Ohio, where they were born in the years 1807 and 1812 respectively. They had twelve children, as follows: Elizabeth, Oliver, Henry, Phebe Ann, Joseph, Mary E., Isaiah, Isaac, Able, Amnaau, Doretta and Julia Ann. Joseph Harter enlisted August 2, 1862, in Company A, Eighty-ninth Indiana Infantry, and was killed at Munfordville, Kentucky, September 14, 1862. In 1836, Oliver Harter came to Wabash County, Indiana, with his parents. His father erected the second log house in the village of North Manchester, Wabash County. Mr. Harter was married to Melissa Blickenstaff, February 28, 1856. They have six children: Elliott G., John E., Joseph C., Ovid G., Julia Ann and Hannah M. Mr. H. lived south of the city of Wabash two years before locating upon his present farm, where he has resided since 1860. He has 200 acres of choice land...." History of Wabash County, p. 461; Lowell Beachler files.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

John J. "Black John" Frantz married, first, Lydia **Karns**<sup>538</sup>, daughter of Rev. Jacob **Karns Sr.** and Leah **Mishler**, 22 Feb 1849, in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>539</sup>. Born, 29 Feb 1828, in Ohio<sup>540</sup>. Died, 13 Apr 1852, in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>541</sup>. Birth(2): Mar 1828 (?)<sup>542</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>543</sup>. Children:

- i. Jacob <sup>7</sup>**Frantz**<sup>102</sup>. Born, 9 Jun 1851<sup>534</sup>. Died, 30 Jun 1851<sup>534</sup>. Death(2): 1851<sup>544</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>545</sup>.

He married<sup>546</sup>, second, Rebecca **Frantz**, daughter of Nicholas **Frantz** and Catherine **Crist**, 21 Feb 1853, in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>547</sup>. Marriage(2): 21 Aug 1853 (?), in Wabash Co., IN<sup>548</sup>. Born, 9 Nov 1836, in Clark Co., OH<sup>549</sup>. Died, 18 Jan 1903, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>550</sup>. Birth(2): 4 Nov 1836 (?)<sup>551</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>552</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. (Married his/her fourth cousin?? \*\*\*\* **UNCONFIRMED! SPECULATION! \*\*\*\*** We do not know for sure that John Frantz **is** the son of Christian Frantz III. However, The Dore Frantz Manuscript identifies John, married to Barbara Arnett, as a son of Christian III.) *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 735-737.*



Children:

- ii. Jacob **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1854, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>553</sup>. Died, 25 Apr 1856, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>554</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>555</sup>.
- iii. Eliza Ann **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. Born, 4 Jul 1856, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>556</sup>. Died, 27 Dec 1908, in Weiser, Washington Co., ID<sup>557</sup>. Burial in Weiser, Washington Co., ID<sup>65</sup>. She married<sup>530</sup> Lyman Henry **Beigh**<sup>557</sup>, Oct 1886 (?)<sup>558</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. "They were German Baptists, farmers and lived near Weiser, Idaho, where they are buried. They were said to have had nine children. No record." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 95 iv. Josiah **Frantz**.
- 96 v. Ezra **Frantz**.
- vi. Mary Ellen **Frantz**. Born, 8 Jul 1862, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>258</sup>. Died, 14 Jul 1863, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>559</sup>. Birth(2): 11 Jul 1862 (?)<sup>560</sup>. Death(2): 24 Jul 1863 (?)<sup>560</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>561</sup>.
- 97 vii. Esli **Frantz**.
- 98 viii. Amaziah **Frantz**.
- 99 ix. Esta S. **Frantz**.
- 100 x. Cyrus **Frantz**.
- 101 xi. Manias **Frantz**.
- 102 xii. John Henry **Frantz**.
- 103 xiii. Emma **Frantz**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

47. Christian<sup>6</sup> **Frantz** (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born, circa 1829 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>562</sup>. Died in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>530</sup>. Emigrated: circa 1871, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI.

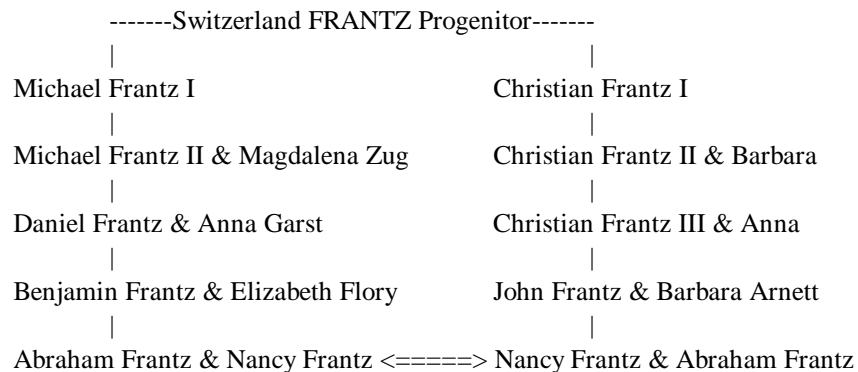
Mrs. Leonard Dayton (179iv, p. 137) says: "I talked with my father, Royal Hoover Frantz, about his grandfather Frantz and he said his name was Christian Frantz.... Christian moved to Sunfield, Michigan from North Manchester, Indiana, but we don't know when. He bought a farm near Sunfield. He lived with Nicholas Frantz at the time of his death, on his [Christian's] farm...so must have been buried in one of the cemeteries around there." Quote from letter to Hazel Frantz Turner, dated 14 April 1989.

He married Susannah **Ronk**, 21 Aug 1858, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>563</sup>. Marriage(2): 22 Aug 1858 (?)<sup>530</sup>. Born, 1833, in Virginia<sup>563</sup>. Children:

- |     |      |                                   |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|
| 104 | i.   | Anna <sup>7</sup> <b>Frantz</b> . |
| 105 | ii.  | John <b>Frantz</b> .              |
| 106 | iii. | Levi <b>Frantz</b> .              |
| 107 | iv.  | Moses <b>Frantz</b> .             |
| 108 | v.   | Sarah Jane <b>Frantz</b> .        |
| 109 | vi.  | Nicholas <b>Frantz</b> .          |

48. Nancy<sup>6</sup> **Frantz** (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Apr 1832, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>564</sup>. Died, 23 Feb 1899, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>565</sup>. Birth(2): 23 Apr 1833 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>566</sup>.

She married<sup>567</sup> Abraham B. **Frantz**, son of Benjamin **Frantz** and Elizabeth **Flory**, 15 Apr 1858, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>568</sup>. Born, 17 Sep 1822 (?), in Clark Co., OH<sup>569</sup>. Died, 12 Jan 1895 (?), in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Birth(2): 18 Aug 1822<sup>570</sup>. Death(2): 10 Jan 1895<sup>571</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>572</sup>. Occupation: Teacher & Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. (Married his/her fourth cousin?? \*\*\*\*\* **UNCONFIRMED! SPECULATION!** \*\*\*\*\* We do not know for sure that John Frantz is the son of Christian Frantz III. However, The Dore Frantz Manuscript identifies John, married to Barbara Arnett, as a son of Christian III.)



"This gentleman's parents, Benjamin and Elizabeth (Flory) Frantz, were natives of Virginia. Abraham B. Frantz was born in Clark County, Ohio, 17 November 1822. He attended school in Ohio and received a good education which enabled him to teach about eleven years in Indiana and in his native State. He was united in marriage with Nancy Frantz 15 April 1858. They had five children, of whom four survive--Cornelius, Maria E., Mary Ann, Lydia and Noah, who died in 1865. None of the living children

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

have as yet left the parental roof. Mr. Frantz came to Wabash County in 1858, settled upon his present farm in April 1862, and is very comfortably situated. The family are members of the German Baptist Church." Per History of Wabash County, p. 461; from Lowell Beachler's files.

"He had one under-developed arm and was a school teacher and farmer. Belonged to the Old Order." The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Children:

- 110
  - i. Cornelius<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**.
  - ii. Maria Ellen **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. Born, 1862, in Indiana<sup>530</sup>.
  - iii. Mary Ann **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. Born, 1865<sup>530</sup>. She married Dan **Snyder**<sup>530</sup>.
  - iv. Noah **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. Born, 1865 (??) in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>530</sup>. Died, 1865, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>530</sup>.
- 111
  - v. Lydia **Frantz**.

49. Henry<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>573</sup> (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born, circa 1833 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>563</sup>. Died, 1923<sup>281</sup>.

He married Elizabeth **Mills**<sup>65</sup>, 22 Apr 1859, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>283</sup>. Marriage(2): 22 Apr 1858, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>574</sup>. Born, 20 Dec 1839<sup>575</sup>. Died, 7 Nov 1899, in Indiana<sup>576</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>577</sup>. Children:

- 112
  - i. Eli<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>530</sup>.
  - ii. Martha **Frantz**.
  - iii. Benjamin **Frantz**. Born, 1860<sup>578</sup>. Died, 1910<sup>578</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>529</sup>. He married Aldora **Royer**<sup>530</sup>.
  - iv. Hannah A. "Pat" **Frantz**. Born, 1862<sup>579</sup>. Died, 1947<sup>579</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>580</sup>. She married<sup>530</sup> Edward A. **Kanower**.
  - v. Samuel **Frantz**. Born, 1867<sup>581</sup>. Died, 1949<sup>581</sup>. Burial in Chester Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>582</sup>. He married<sup>530</sup> Anna T. "A Christian preacher for many years, in North Manchester, Indiana" per The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

50. Joseph<sup>6</sup> **Frantz** (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, I*). Born, circa 1835 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>562</sup>.

He married Barbara **Gearhart**<sup>583</sup>, 31 Jan 1864, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Marriage(2): 15 Jan 1864 (?).<sup>563</sup> Children:

- i. William "Willie"<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>557</sup>.
- ii. Frank **Frantz**<sup>530</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

51. Barbara<sup>6</sup> **Frantz** (John "Old John", 17; *Christian III, II, D*). Born, 23 Jun 1838, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>525</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1906, in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>525</sup>. Burial in Surrey, Ward Co., ND.

She married H. Lewis **Beachler**<sup>65</sup>, son of Frederick **Beachler** and Anna **Frantz**, 22 Apr 1858, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>525</sup>. Born, 17 Apr 1831, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>584</sup>. Died, 21 Mar 1904, in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>584</sup>. Burial in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>585</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 113 i. John<sup>7</sup> **Beachler**.
- ii. Isaiah **Beachler**. Born, 10 Oct 1864, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1923, in Rolla, Rolette Co., ND<sup>281</sup>.
- 114 iii. Silas L. **Beachler**.

52. Michael<sup>6</sup> **Shank**<sup>586</sup>. Born, circa 1798 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>291</sup>. Died, 1885<sup>587</sup>. He married Mary "Polly" **Miller**, 3 Dec 1825<sup>588</sup>. Children:

- i. Elijah<sup>7</sup> **Shank**. Born, circa 1826 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- ii. Absolom **Shank**. Born, circa 1831 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- iii. Sarah **Shank**. Born, circa 1834 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- iv. John **Shank**. Born, circa 1836 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- v. Lucinda **Shank**. Born, circa 1838 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- vi. James **Shank**. Born, circa 1840 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- vii. Isaac **Shank**. Born, circa 1842 (?)<sup>589</sup>.
- viii. Andrew **Shank**. Born, circa 1846 (?)<sup>589</sup>.

53. John<sup>6</sup> **Shank**<sup>590</sup>. Born, 1799, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>591</sup>. Died, 1881, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>592</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>593</sup>. Census: 2 Aug 1870, near Earles, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>594</sup>.

He married, first, Sarah "Sally" **Jones**, 7 Nov 1822, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>595</sup>. Born, 2 Jan 1801, in North Carolina<sup>596</sup>. Died, 31 Jan 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>597</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>598</sup>. Children:

- 115 i. Isaac<sup>7</sup> **Shank**.
- 116 ii. Mary "Polly" **Shank**.
- 117 iii. Cena Jane **Shank**.
- 118 iv. Adam **Shank**.
- 119 v. Elizabeth **Shank**.
- vi. Ira **Shank**. Born, circa 1836 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>. "Nothing is known of the circumstances surrounding the life of Ira, other than the information found in the Census Record of 1860. Ira was living at home with his parents in 1860 and he was 28 years old and single. It is quite possible that Ira died shortly thereafter because I found no other mention of his name in the county after that date." The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, by J. Arthur Shanks, p. 60.
- vii. Nancy **Shank**. Born, circa 1838 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>599</sup>. Died, before 1859 (??)<sup>600</sup>. She married Michael **Shank**, 31 Aug 1854, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>601</sup>. Married her first cousin (see 54 iv).

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- viii. Jesse **Shank**<sup>602</sup>. Born, circa 1840 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1863, in Murfreesboro, Rutherford Co., TN<sup>603</sup>. "Aged 20 in 1860 Census and living at home. Joined Co. K Infantry in December 1861. Killed in action Battle of Stone River." The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, by J. Arthur Shanks, pp. 51, 58.
- ix. John **Shank** Jr. Born, circa 1842 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- 120 x. Henry **Shank**.

He married, second, Hannah **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>, 9 Sep 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>605</sup>. Born, circa 1818 (?)<sup>597</sup>. Died, before 1869 (?)<sup>597</sup>.

54. Jacob<sup>6</sup> **Shank**<sup>606</sup>. Born, circa 1802 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>291</sup>.  
He married Mary **Stewart**<sup>588</sup>, 6 Jan 1825, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>588</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>7</sup> **Shank**. Born, circa 1826 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- ii. James **Shank**. Born, circa 1827 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- iii. William **Shank**. Born, circa 1830 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- iv. Michael **Shank**. Born, circa 1831 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>. Married his first cousin. He married, first, Nancy **Shank**, 31 Aug 1854, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>601</sup>. He married, second, Frances **Whitmer**<sup>600</sup>, 19 Jun 1859, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>601</sup>.

Adam Shank (Shenk) & Elizabeth "Betsy" Frantz

Mary Stewart & Jacob Shank	John Shank & Sarah Jones
Michael Shank & Nancy Shank <=====>	Nancy Shank & Michael Shank

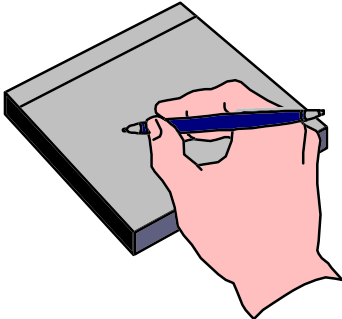
- v. Christofer **Shank**. Born, circa 1832 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- vi. Sarah J. **Shank**. Born, circa 1834 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- vii. Malinda **Shank**. Born, circa 1835 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- viii. Solomon **Shank**. Born, circa 1838 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>. Died, Apr 1870<sup>607</sup>.
- ix. Jacob **Shank** Jr. Born, circa 1840 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.
- x. Elizabeth **Shank**. Born, circa 1846 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>589</sup>.

55. Sarah "Sallie"<sup>6</sup> **Shank**<sup>608</sup>. Born, circa 1804 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>589</sup>.  
She married Thomas **Dossett**<sup>609</sup>, 1 Jul 1824, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>610</sup>. Born, 1802<sup>611</sup>.  
Emigrated: before 1835, in Vincennes, Knox Co., IN<sup>612</sup>. Son of Thomas Dossett Sr. and Nancy Cate.  
"Thomas Dossett Sr. died Sept. 4, 1834. The following year John and Margaret Dossett, Thomas Jr. and Sally Dossett, John and Ann (Dossett) Troutman and Adam and Frankie (Dossett) Rumble moved to Gibson County, Indiana." Knox County Indiana History, (1988), p. 270. Children: (next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- 121
- i. Elizabeth <sup>7</sup> **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1825<sup>614</sup>. She married Robert **Williams**<sup>611</sup>.
  - ii. Susannah **Dossett**.
  - iii. Henry **Dossett**<sup>589</sup>. Born, 1829<sup>614</sup>. Died, 23 Dec 1863, in Knoxville, Knox Co., TN<sup>615</sup>. He married Nancy Ann **Hayden**<sup>611</sup>. "The Civil War erupted.... Henry enrolled in Co. G, 65th Regiment, Indiana Volunteers. He died Dec. 23, 1863, leaving a widow and six children." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.
  - iv. Catherine **Dossett**<sup>611</sup>. Born, 1830<sup>614</sup>. She married Ezekiel **Fields**<sup>611</sup>.
  - v. Eliza **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1832<sup>614</sup>. She married Joshua **Proctor**<sup>611</sup>.
  - vi. John **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1834<sup>616</sup>. Died, 19 Apr 1900<sup>617</sup>. He married Angeline **Hartwell**<sup>611</sup>. "The Civil War erupted.... John enrolled Oct. 8, 1861, in Co. A, 58th Regiment, Indiana Volunteers. While marching through the Carolinas he suffered pneumonia and measles, leaving him with weak eyes. He was mustered out July 25, 1865." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.
- 122
- vii. William Harrison **Dossett**.
  - viii. Andrew Jackson **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 8 Dec 1843<sup>616</sup>. Died, 10 Oct 1921<sup>617</sup>. He married, first, Mary **Renner**<sup>611</sup>. He married, second, Celia **Stone**<sup>611</sup>. He married, third, Elizabeth **Cash**<sup>611</sup>. "The Civil War erupted.... Andrew Jackson enrolled July 15, 1862, in Co. G, 65th Reg. Indiana Volunteers. Left with a weakened condition of eyes and ears, he was discharged June 22, 1865." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.
  - ix. Nancy Ann **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1845<sup>614</sup>. She married Clark **Kirk**<sup>611</sup>.
  - x. Sarah **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1848<sup>614</sup>.
  - xi. Martha Jane **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1850<sup>614</sup>. She married William **Wilhite**<sup>611</sup>.
56. Catherine "Caty"<sup>6</sup> **Shank**<sup>618</sup>. Born in Botetourt Co., VA. Died, before 1840, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>619</sup>.  
 She married John Jackson **Stobaugh (Stobuck)**<sup>588</sup>, 15 Dec 1834, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>620</sup>.  
 Children:
- i. Sarah Catherine <sup>7</sup> **Stobaugh**<sup>589</sup>. Born, 2 Feb 1837<sup>298</sup>. Died, 26 Sep 1917<sup>298</sup>. She married John Henry **Vincent**<sup>588</sup>, 19 Apr 1857<sup>609</sup>.
  - ii. Elizabeth **Stobaugh**<sup>589</sup>. She married Jacob **France**<sup>589</sup>, 7 Aug 1859, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>621</sup>. Married her second cousin. *See Descendants of Christian Gish, #11, p. 355.*
  - iii. infant daughter **Stobaugh**<sup>589</sup>.
57. Samuel<sup>6</sup> **France** (Michael, 19)<sup>622</sup>. Born, 1811 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>. Census: 1840, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>623</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>624</sup>.  
 He married Rachel **Landes**, 13 Aug 1837, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>625</sup>. Born, 1820 (?), in Kentucky<sup>304</sup>. *See section Descendants of Christian Gish, #8, p. 351.*
58. Jacob<sup>6</sup> **France** (Michael, 19). Born, 1817 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>. Died, 6 Jun 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>. Probate of Estate: 26 Aug 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>626</sup>. *See section Descendants of Christian Gish, #9, p. 351.*  
 He married Susan **Reed**, 29 Dec 1845, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>304</sup>. Marriage(2): 4 Jul 1846 (?)<sup>627</sup>. Born, 1829 (?), in Kentucky<sup>304</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>626</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### SEVENTH GENERATION

59. Catherine<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>628</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 18 Jan 1819, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>629</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1887, in ?Iola, Allen Co., KS<sup>630</sup>. Birth(2) near Chambersburg, Franklin Co., PA<sup>631</sup>.

She married<sup>629</sup> Elias **Miller**<sup>632</sup>. Born, 29 May 1816, in Virginia<sup>630</sup>. Died, 11 Jan 1895, in Iola, Allen Co., KS<sup>630</sup>. Children:

- i. Mary<sup>8</sup> **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- ii. Eliza Ann **Miller**<sup>633</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1838, in Virginia<sup>630</sup>. Died, 17 Jun 1917, in Vancouver, Clark Co., WA<sup>630</sup>. She married Joseph Brantley **Higdon**, 1 Oct 1857, in Marion, Grant Co., IN<sup>630</sup>.
- iii. Sarah **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- iv. Gideon **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- v. John **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- vi. Elias **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- vii. Mark/?/Maria **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- viii. Rebecca **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- ix. Alice **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.
- x. Nancy **Miller**<sup>633</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

60. David Martin<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>634</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Apr 1820, in Virginia<sup>635</sup>. Died, 8 Jan 1859, in Missouri<sup>635</sup>.

He married<sup>633</sup> LaDonia **Peterman**<sup>636</sup>, circa 1844 (?)<sup>33</sup>. Children:

- i. Carey<sup>8</sup> **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- ii. Sarah Elizabeth **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- iii. Irvin **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- iv. Jacob W. **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- v. Adaline **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- vi. infant **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- vii. Martin **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.
- viii. Mary Ann **Winger**<sup>633</sup>.

61. Anna<sup>7</sup> **Winger/Wenger**<sup>637</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Jul 1821, in Virginia<sup>638</sup>. Died, 28 May 1901, in Franklin Co., KS<sup>638</sup>.

She married<sup>639</sup> Daniel **Barnhart**<sup>640</sup>, son of Abraham **Barnhart** and Elizabeth **Naff**, 8 Feb 1840, in Virginia<sup>168</sup>. Marriage(2): 16 Jan 1840 (?), in Franklin Co., VA<sup>641</sup>. Born, 2 Feb 1819, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>642</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1906, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>643</sup>. Emigrated: 1866, in Kansas<sup>168</sup>. Children:

- 123 i. David<sup>8</sup> **Barnhart**.
- ii. Abraham **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. He married<sup>644</sup> Lavinia **Peffley**<sup>168</sup>.
- iii. Isaac **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. Born, 6 Mar 1844<sup>645</sup>. Died, 24 Dec 1913<sup>646</sup>. He married<sup>647</sup> Lucinda **Peffley**<sup>168</sup>.
- 124 iv. Elizabeth **Barnhart**.
- v. Jacob **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. He married<sup>168</sup> Matilda Ellen **Cullen**<sup>168</sup>.
- vi. Joseph **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. He married American Susan **Fishburn**<sup>168</sup>.
- vii. Sarah Ann **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. She married<sup>644</sup> William Steven **Ward**<sup>168</sup>.
- viii. John **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>.
- ix. Benjamin **Barnhart**<sup>633</sup>. Born, 1 Sep 1859<sup>648</sup>. He married<sup>644</sup> Ida Noble **Bradford**<sup>168</sup>.
- x. George **Barnhart**<sup>649</sup>.

62. Elizabeth<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>650</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 6 Jan 1823, in Virginia<sup>375</sup>. Died, 17 Dec 1901, in Indiana<sup>375</sup>.

She married<sup>375</sup> William **Stambaugh**<sup>651</sup>. Born, 17 Jul 1812<sup>375</sup>. Died, 7 Jan 1881<sup>375</sup>. Children:

- i. infant son<sup>8</sup> **Stambaugh**<sup>633</sup>.
- ii. Anna **Stambaugh**<sup>652</sup>. Born, 1860<sup>168</sup>. Died, 1917<sup>168</sup>. She married Thomas **Garst**<sup>168</sup>.
- iii. Amanda **Stambaugh**<sup>652</sup>. Born, 1865<sup>168</sup>. Died, 1945<sup>168</sup>. She married Charles E. **Kessler**<sup>168</sup>.
- 125 iv. Maria **Stambaugh**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**63.** Joseph<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>653</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Apr 1825, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>654</sup>. Died, 6 Apr 1895, in Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>654</sup>.

Anna L. Tomlinson adds this comment: "Here is an interesting note: Joseph Winger #6 [**63**] was a brother to Magdalena Winger #8 [**65**]. Joseph's second marriage was to Elizabeth Showalter, who was a daughter of Daniel Halderman Showalter, by his first marriage to Anna Brower. Therefore, #8 Magdalena Winger Statler Showalter [**65**] was the step-mother of Joseph's wife Elizabeth and also her sister in law!"

He married<sup>375</sup>, first, Mary Magdalene **McDermot**<sup>655</sup>. Born, 18 Aug 1829<sup>633</sup>. Died, 18 Jan 1856<sup>633</sup>. Children:

- 126            i.    John Martin<sup>8</sup> **Winger**.  
                ii.    Sarah Ellen **Winger**. Born, 28 Jun 1852<sup>633</sup>. Died, 21 Jun 1884, in ?Somerset, Wabash Co., IN<sup>633</sup>. She married Aaron **Moss**, 13 Oct 1872<sup>633</sup>.

He married<sup>656</sup>, second, Elizabeth **Showalter**<sup>657</sup>, 14 Dec 1856<sup>658</sup>. Born, 7 Feb 1837, in Preble Co., OH<sup>659</sup>. Died, 3 May 1913, near Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>659</sup>. Daughter of Daniel Halderman Showalter and Anna Brower. Children:

- iii.    Madison David **Winger**. Born, 27 Aug 1856<sup>633</sup>. Died, 11 Aug 1870<sup>633</sup>.  
                iv.    Samuel Edward **Winger**. Born, 12 Feb 1858<sup>633</sup>. Died, 20 Jan 1860<sup>633</sup>.  
127            v.    Daniel Oscar **Winger**.  
                vi.    Orlando Calvin **Winger**. Born, 26 Feb 1862<sup>660</sup>. Died, 8 Oct 1919<sup>660</sup>.  
                vii.    Joseph Pendleton **Winger**. Born, 30 Jun 1864<sup>660</sup>. Died, 25 Mar 1935<sup>660</sup>. He married Amanda Ella **Shoemaker**<sup>633</sup>.  
                viii.    Abigail Ann **Winger**. Born, 26 Aug 1867<sup>660</sup>. Died, 27 Jun 1906<sup>660</sup>. She married Arthur **Wimmer**<sup>660</sup>.  
128            ix.    Ida Frances **Winger**.  
                x.    Mahlon Delano **Winger**. Born, 2 Oct 1877<sup>660</sup>. Died, 22 Oct 1948<sup>660</sup>. He married, first, Stella **Guinen**<sup>379</sup>. He married, second, Emma **Harris**<sup>379</sup>.

**64.** Mariah<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>661</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 27 Jan 1827<sup>662</sup>. Died, 6 Jan 1897<sup>663</sup>.

She married<sup>664</sup> Samuel **Whiteneck**<sup>665</sup>. Born, 1836<sup>666</sup>. Died, 1883<sup>666</sup>. Children:

- i.    William<sup>8</sup> **Whiteneck**<sup>652</sup>.  
                ii.    Daniel **Whiteneck**<sup>652</sup>.  
                iii.    Lucinda **Whiteneck**<sup>652</sup>.  
                iv.    Mary Alice **Whiteneck**<sup>652</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

65. Magdalena<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>667</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Feb 1828<sup>652</sup>. Died, 11 May 1863, in Indiana<sup>668</sup>. Birth(2): 31 Jan 1828 (?), in Virginia<sup>669</sup>. Death(2): 27 Mar 1863 (?), in Wabash Co., IN<sup>670</sup>. Burial in Paw Paw Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>367</sup>.

She married, first, Jacob **Statler**<sup>652</sup>. Children:

129 i. Mariah M.<sup>8</sup> **Statler**.

She married<sup>671</sup>, second, Daniel Halderman **Showalter**<sup>672</sup>, son of Henry Garver **Showalter** and Catherine Elizabeth **?Grossett?**, 17 May 1855, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>652</sup>. Born, 25 Aug 1813, in Virginia<sup>673</sup>. Died, 27 Mar 1863, in Indiana<sup>673</sup>. Burial in Paw Paw Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>367</sup>. (Daniel Halderman Showalter married, first, Anna Brower and had a daughter, Elizabeth, previous page.) Children:

130 ii. Catharine **Showalter**.

131 iii. Daniel Halderman **Showalter Jr.**

132 iv. Dora Ellen **Showalter**.

v. Joseph **Showalter**. Born, 1 May 1863, in Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>660</sup>. Died, 1935, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>660</sup>.

66. Michael<sup>7</sup> **Winger**<sup>674</sup> (*Elizabeth Frantz 26; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 12 Mar 1829<sup>664</sup>. Died, 16 May 1889<sup>664</sup>.

He married<sup>664</sup> Martha **Whiteneck**<sup>675</sup>. Born, 1835<sup>660</sup>. Died, 1922<sup>660</sup>. Children:

i. John Madison<sup>8</sup> **Winger**<sup>660</sup>. He married Samantha **Sailors**<sup>379</sup>.

ii. William Perry **Winger**<sup>660</sup>.

iii. Arthur Oliver **Winger**<sup>660</sup>. He married Ida Jane **Singer**<sup>379</sup>.

iv. Pamela Ann **Winger**<sup>660</sup>.

v. Lucinda Ellen **Winger**<sup>660</sup>. She married Benjamin **Galbreath**<sup>379</sup>.

vi. Carey Austin **Winger**<sup>660</sup>. He married Cora **Wright**, 20 Nov 1890<sup>379</sup>.

vii. Amanda Jane **Winger**<sup>652</sup>. Born, 1852<sup>379</sup>. Died, 1913<sup>379</sup>. She married William **Anderson**<sup>379</sup>.

viii. Sarah Elizabeth **Winger**<sup>652</sup>. Born, 1862<sup>379</sup>. Died, 1869<sup>379</sup>.

ix. infant son **Winger**<sup>660</sup>.

67. Jacob<sup>7</sup> **Wingert**<sup>676</sup> (*Magdaline Frantz 27; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Nov 1829, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>383</sup>. Died, 7 Aug 1898, in Crawfordsville, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>.

He married<sup>676</sup> Juliann Matilda **Ashwell**<sup>154</sup>, 16 Dec 1856, in Bedford Co., VA<sup>383</sup>. Born, 6 Dec 1831, in Bedford Co., VA<sup>383</sup>. Died, 3 Jul 1920, in Cloverdale, Putnam Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Children:

133 i. Sarah Magdalene<sup>8</sup> **Wingert**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

68. David<sup>7</sup> **Kinsey/Kinzie** (*Margaret Frantz?* 28; *Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 31 May 1834, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>677</sup>. Died, 22 Apr 1897, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>677</sup>. Birth(2): 25 May 1834 (?)<sup>678</sup>. Death(2): 22 Apr 1894 (?)<sup>678</sup>. Occupation: Farmer.

He married<sup>679</sup> Susannah **Bowman**, daughter of Daniel **Bowman** and Catherine **Naff**, 24 Jun 1858<sup>680</sup>. Marriage(2): 4 Jun 1868 (?)<sup>681</sup>. Born, 16 Oct 1834, in Boones Mill, Franklin Co., VA<sup>682</sup>. Died, Mar 1914, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>683</sup>. Birth(2): 1836 (?)<sup>684</sup>. Death(2): 1 Mar 1914 (?), in Miami Co., OH<sup>685</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

Compiler/editor comment: The book Naff and Related Families pp. 34-35 states that Susannah's father, Daniel Bowman, died 23 Sep 1833 -- thirteen (13) months before she was born.

However, A History and Genealogy of Peter Eichenberg Family p. 319 indicates "Daniel Bowman, Sr., was born in Franklin Co., VA, on Oct. 7, 1795. He was married on Nov. 14, 1817, to Catharine Naff. She was born Sep. 10, 1796. They moved from the old Brick Church community to farm three miles west of Bethlehem Church. They were members of the Ch. of B., he being a minister and elder. She died Apr. 7, 1878, and he on Sep. 26, 1883. Both were buried in a private cemetery on his farm." Children:

- i. Jacob<sup>8</sup> **Kinsey/Kinzie**<sup>679</sup>.
- ii. Catherine **Kinsey/Kinzie**<sup>679</sup>. Born, 23 Jul 1861, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>686</sup>. Died, 8 Jan 1923<sup>687</sup>. She married John Henry **Flora**<sup>687</sup>.
- iii. Alice **Kinsey/Kinzie**<sup>679</sup>.
- 134 iv. Mary Susan **Kinsey/Kinzie**.
- 135 v. Anne Mariah/ Marian/Mariar **Kinsey/Kinzie**.
- vi. Daniel Abraham **Kinsey/Kinzie**. Born, 15 Apr 1868, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>688</sup>. Died, 1 Mar 1944<sup>689</sup>. Birth(2): 6 Apr 1868 (?)<sup>679</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married Sarah Mildred **Naff**, daughter of Joel **Naff** and Mary E. **Boone**, 25 Jun 1889, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>690</sup>. Marriage(2): 1888<sup>691</sup>.
- 136 vii. Rebecca Frances **Kinsey**.
- viii. Sarah Ellen **Kinsey/Kinzie**. Born, 23 May 1873, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>692</sup>. Died, 22 Jun 1895, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>693</sup>. Birth(2): 16 Aug 1873 (?)<sup>679</sup>. She married William Benjamin **Boitnott**, 19 Dec 1893, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>694</sup>. Marriage(2): 20 Dec 1893<sup>695</sup>.

69. Caleb<sup>7</sup> **Kinzie** (*Margaret Frantz* 28; *Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Jan 1836<sup>400</sup>. Died, 31 Mar 1916<sup>400</sup>.

He married, first, Susannah B. **Peters**, 14 Jan 1858<sup>399</sup>. Born, 5 Nov 1836<sup>399</sup>. Died, 22 Feb 1876<sup>399</sup>. Children:

- i. Joel Henry<sup>8</sup> **Kinzie**. Born, 10 May 1859<sup>679</sup>. Died, 23 Dec 1938<sup>679</sup>.
- ii. Frances Agnes **Kinzie**. Born, 29 May 1861<sup>679</sup>. Died, 20 Sep 1933<sup>679</sup>.
- iii. David Lewis **Kinzie**. Born, 22 Oct 1863<sup>679</sup>. Died, 7 Aug 1935<sup>679</sup>.
- iv. Elizabeth Margaret **Kinzie**. Born, 23 Jul 1866<sup>679</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1957<sup>679</sup>.
- v. John Edward **Kinzie**. Born, 25 Mar 1869<sup>679</sup>. Died, 17 May 1929<sup>679</sup>.
- vi. Mary Anna **Kinzie**. Born, 17 Nov 1871<sup>679</sup>. Died, 1 Nov 1932<sup>679</sup>.
- vii. Lydia Mae **Kinzie**. Born, 3 Nov 1874<sup>679</sup>. Died, 15 May 1965<sup>679</sup>.

(continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Caleb **Kinzie** married<sup>379</sup>, second, Mary **Snyder** Hackenburg, 24 Sep 1876<sup>679</sup>. Born, 4 Jan 1840<sup>399</sup>. Died, 12 Feb 1918<sup>399</sup>. Children:

- viii. Laura L. **Kinzie**. Born, 24 Dec 1877<sup>679</sup>. Died, 1 Jul 1884<sup>679</sup>.
- ix. Frank Matthew **Kinzie**. Born, 30 May 1884<sup>679</sup>. Died, 6 Jan 1947<sup>679</sup>.

70. Sarah Ann<sup>7</sup> **Kinzie** (*Margaret Frantz 28; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Sep 1837, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>696</sup>. Died, 11 Jul 1913<sup>697</sup>. She married Abraham Joel **Teal/Teel**<sup>698</sup>, 9 Jun 1859<sup>399</sup>. Born, 9 Dec 1834, in Wirtz, Franklin Co., VA<sup>699</sup>. Died, 31 Aug 1911<sup>399</sup>. Children:

- i. Susan Margaret<sup>8</sup> **Teal/Teel**<sup>700</sup>. Born, 20 Jul 1864, in Wirtz, Franklin Co., VA<sup>701</sup>. Died, 17 Aug 1946<sup>679</sup>.
- ii. Mary Elizabeth **Teal/Teel**<sup>702</sup>. Born, 28 Jul 1866, in Wirtz, Franklin Co., VA<sup>701</sup>. Died, 17 Jan 1917<sup>679</sup>.
- iii. Nancy Ellen **Teal/Teel**<sup>703</sup>. Born, 30 Apr 1868, in Wirtz, Franklin Co., VA<sup>701</sup>. Died, 29 Dec 1907<sup>679</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Ann **Teal/Teel**<sup>704</sup>. Born, 20 Jan 1870, in Wirtz, Franklin Co., VA<sup>701</sup>.
- v. Katherine Alice **Teal/Teel**<sup>705</sup>. Born, 15 Jun 1871<sup>701</sup>. Died, 16 Apr 1944<sup>679</sup>.

71. Samuel Frantz<sup>7</sup> **Kinzie** (*Catherine Frantz 29; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 Jul 1824<sup>706</sup>. Died, 11 Jan 1898<sup>707</sup>.

He married<sup>679</sup>, first, Mary **Cross**, 13 Aug 1844<sup>379</sup>. Died, 31 Dec 1870<sup>399</sup>. Children:

- i. Andrew Thomas<sup>8</sup> **Kinzie**. Born, 4 Jan 1846<sup>708</sup>. Died, 30 May 1895<sup>708</sup>. He married, first, Lavine **Hyre**, 23 Dec 1870<sup>709</sup>. He married, second, Ella **Smith**, 1889<sup>709</sup>.
- ii. Melvina Jane **Kinzie**. Born, 9 Oct 1847<sup>708</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1870<sup>708</sup>. She married Isaac B. **Flora**, 23 Sep 1869<sup>709</sup>.
- iii. Bartholomew France **Kinzie**. Born, 29 Dec 1849<sup>710</sup>. Died, 1908<sup>710</sup>. He married, first, Alice **Armantrout**<sup>709</sup>. He married, second, Sarah **Skinner**<sup>709</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Catherine **Kinzie**. Born, 10 Jul 1852<sup>711</sup>. Died, 22 Dec 1918<sup>711</sup>. She married Daniel **Scott**, 25 Dec 1873<sup>709</sup>.
- v. Hezekiah **Kinzie**. Born, 1 Mar 1854<sup>710</sup>. Died, 20 Jun 1854<sup>710</sup>.
- vi. Aaron Thadeus **Kinzie**. Born, 8 Jul 1856<sup>711</sup>. Died, 18 Nov 1921<sup>711</sup>. He married<sup>709</sup> Hattie **Loser**.
- vii. Charlotte Virginia **Kinzie**. Born, 12 Sep 1858<sup>710</sup>. Died, 1 Aug 1861<sup>710</sup>.
- viii. William Levi **Kinzie**. Born, 30 Nov 1860<sup>711</sup>. Died, 14 Jan 1933<sup>711</sup>. He married Olive Myrtle **Voorhis**<sup>709</sup>.

He married, second, Mary Elizabeth **Fisher** Clingenpeel, 5 Oct 1871<sup>712</sup>. Born, 17 Nov 1847<sup>712</sup>. Died, 1907<sup>379</sup>. Children:

- ix. Ursulla Ann **Kinzie**. Born, 24 Oct 1872<sup>713</sup>. Died, 30 Oct 1876<sup>713</sup>.
- x. Benjamin Cyrus **Kinzie**. Born, 1 Oct 1874<sup>713</sup>. Died, 19 Oct 1874<sup>713</sup>.
- xi. Lavina Isabel **Kinzie**. Born, 12 Jan 1877<sup>714</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1951<sup>714</sup>. She married William F. **Pryor**, 24 Dec 1905<sup>715</sup>.
- xii. infant **Kinzie**. Born, 19 Dec 1878<sup>713</sup>. Died, 16 Jan 1879<sup>713</sup>.
- xiii. Mary Alice **Kinzie**. Born, 12 Dec 1879<sup>714</sup>. Died, 14 Feb 1948<sup>714</sup>. She married Jesse S. **DeMoss**, 1 Nov 1899<sup>715</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- xiv. Elizabeth May **Kinzie**. Born, 18 May 1882<sup>714</sup>. Died, 24 Feb 1902<sup>714</sup>.
- xv. Joseph Robert **Kinzie**. Born, 2 Mar 1884<sup>714</sup>. Died, 20 Jul 1952<sup>714</sup>. He married Mary Jane **Sinclair**, 1 Sep 1919<sup>715</sup>.
- xvi. George Wesley **Kinzie**. Born, 1 Jan 1886<sup>714</sup>. He married Maude **Grossnickle**, 8 Feb 1905<sup>715</sup>.
- xvii. Bertha Ellen **Kinzie**. Born, 14 Feb 1888<sup>714</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1955<sup>714</sup>. She married Mr. **Fields**, 30 Apr 1906<sup>715</sup>.
- xviii. Eva Missouri **Kinzie**. Born, 23 May 1890<sup>714</sup>. Died, 3 Jun 1942<sup>714</sup>. She married Alva R. **Tennis**, 2 Aug 1906<sup>715</sup>.

72. Sarah<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>379</sup> (Michael, 30; *Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 May 1839, in Virginia<sup>716</sup>. Died, 19 Dec 1868, in Grant Co., IN<sup>716</sup>.

She married Christian Lindon **Swafford**<sup>420</sup>, 17 Mar 1857<sup>419</sup>. Marriage(2): 17 Feb 1857 (?), in Marion, Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Born, 8 Jan 1823<sup>419</sup>. Died, 18 Apr 1913<sup>419</sup>. Birth(2): 7 Jan 1823 (?), in Randolph Co., NC<sup>190</sup>. Death(2): 28 Apr 1913 (?), in ?Back Creek, IN<sup>190</sup>. Son of Enoch Swafford and Mary Frazier. "Marriage 1) Catherine \_\_; 2) Sarah Frantz; 3) Margaret G. Carey; 4) Julia Ann (Green) Bromage." Per Shirley Bashor Baker. Children:

- i. Wilford Christian<sup>8</sup> **Swafford**. Born, 24 Nov 1857<sup>717</sup>. Birth(2): 24 Dec 1857 (?), in Indiana<sup>190</sup>. He married Rhoda **Elliott**, 26 Mar 1881<sup>190</sup>.
- 137 ii. Marcellus Lindon **Swafford**.
- iii. Mary Elizabeth Ellen **Swafford**. Born, 11 Dec 1861, in Indiana<sup>718</sup>. She married Cyrus **Wilson**, 15 Oct 1880<sup>190</sup>.
- 138 iv. Michael Frantz **Swafford**.
- v. Charles Franklin **Swafford**. Born, 26 May 1866, in Indiana<sup>718</sup>. He married, first, Emma **Geesman**<sup>190</sup>. He married, second, Maggie **Day**<sup>190</sup>.
- vi. Albert **Swafford**. Born, 9 Jul 1868<sup>717</sup>. Died, 17 Oct 1868<sup>717</sup>. Birth(2): 5 Jan 1868<sup>190</sup>. Death(2): 5 Aug 1868<sup>190</sup>.

73. Henry Jackson<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 31; *Christian Frantz IV, III, II, I*)<sup>719</sup>. Born, 1834<sup>189</sup>. Died, 1897<sup>189</sup>. Find a list of Henry's siblings, and their spouses, on page 14 and 15 of The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz. Married his second cousin.

He married<sup>720</sup> Maria Jane **Gish**<sup>721</sup>, daughter of Christian **Gish** and Elizabeth **Houtz**, 1857<sup>722</sup>.  
*See Descendants of Christian Gish, #10, pp. 352-353, and Descendants of Philip Lorentz Houtz, #18 & #20, p. 386.*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

74. Leah<sup>7</sup> **Wenger** (*Lydia Frantz 32, Matthias, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Oct 1840<sup>723</sup>. Died, 2 Apr 1912<sup>724</sup>. Birth(2): Oct 1839 (?)<sup>725</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>726</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>727</sup>, first, Moses **Gibble**, son of George **Gibble** and Elizabeth **Kurtz**, 29 Sep 1857<sup>728</sup>. Born, 27 Nov 1833<sup>729</sup>. Died, 2 Sep 1878<sup>729</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>726</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Lydia Ann/Lydiann<sup>8</sup> **Gibble**. Born, 3 Jan 1859<sup>730</sup>. Died, 7 Apr 1926<sup>731</sup>. Burial in Hamlin, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>732</sup>. She married David **Yiengst/Yiencht**, 14 Oct 1882<sup>733</sup>.
- 140 ii. Emma Elizabeth **Gibble**.
- iii. Amos **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 10 Nov 1862<sup>734</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married Mary **Brickner**<sup>725</sup>.
- iv. John **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 9 Jan 1865<sup>734</sup>. Died, 16 May 1938<sup>735</sup>. Burial in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>736</sup>. He married Lizzie **Hunsicker**<sup>725</sup>, 11 Jan 1890<sup>735</sup>.
- v. Mary **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 3 Dec 1866<sup>734</sup>. Died, 23 Oct 1949<sup>735</sup>. Burial in Newville, PA<sup>737</sup>. She married Willis **Whistler/Whissler**<sup>725</sup>, 19 Jan 1888<sup>735</sup>.
- vi. Moses Wenger **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 24 Nov 1868<sup>734</sup>. Died, 21 Mar 1939<sup>735</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>738</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married Alice C. **Batdorf**<sup>725</sup>, 17 Sep 1892<sup>735</sup>.
- vii. Rebecca **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 24 Jan 1871<sup>739</sup>. Died, 23 Jul 1921<sup>740</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>741</sup>. She married Milton **Balsbaugh**<sup>725</sup>, son of Benjamin **Balsbaugh** and Mary "Polly" **Merkey**, 25 Dec 1888<sup>740</sup>.
- viii. Jacob W. **Gibble**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 12 Nov 1873<sup>739</sup>. Died, 25 Feb 1944<sup>740</sup>. Burial in Verdon, Richardson Co., NE<sup>742</sup>. He married, first, Amanda **Stump**<sup>725</sup>, 17 Oct 1896<sup>740</sup>. He married, second, Daisy **Stump** Chapman, 27 Jul 1940<sup>740</sup>.

She married, second, Benjamin **Balsbaugh**<sup>727</sup>. Born, 14 Nov 1821<sup>727</sup>. Died, 1 Nov 1904<sup>727</sup>.

75. Percival<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (*Jacob, 33; Matthias Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Oct 1832<sup>743</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1908, in Freysville, York Co., PA<sup>743</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>743</sup> Leah **Merkey**. Born, 2 Aug 1834<sup>744</sup>. Died, 18 Feb 1900<sup>744</sup>. Daughter of John Merkey and Catharine Royer. Children:

- i. Rebecca<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 10 Oct 1859<sup>743</sup>. She married Tyrus **Merkey**<sup>743</sup>.
- 141 ii. Catharine **Frantz**. Born, 2 Dec 1860<sup>743</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1866<sup>743</sup>.
- iii. Daniel **Frantz**.
- iv. Franey **Frantz**. Born, 4 Feb 1864<sup>743</sup>. Died, 5 Apr 1911<sup>743</sup>. She married William **Phillips**<sup>743</sup>.
- v. infant son **Frantz**. Born, 14 Feb 1866<sup>743</sup>. Died, 14 Feb 1866<sup>743</sup>.
- vi. Lizzie **Frantz**. Born, 14 Jul 1870<sup>743</sup>. She married Franklin Pierce **Christ**, 30 Oct 1886<sup>743</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

76. Mary G.<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Jacob, 33; *Matthias Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 Sep 1841, in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>745</sup>. Died, 15 Feb 1875, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>746</sup>. Burial in Myerstown, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>747</sup>.

She married Michael **Zug**, son of David **Zug** and Elizabeth **Moyer**, 26 Sep 1861<sup>748</sup>. Born, 31 Mar 1832, in Heidelberg Twp., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>749</sup>. Died, 7 Jan 1910, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>750</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

"Michael Zug, p. 431 [Royer Family in America], the author of this history, was raised on the farm of his maternal grandfather, Michael Mayer, 1-1/2 miles west of Schaefferstown, now owned by John Reist. He was married by Eld. Jacob Reinhold, in Lancaster, on Thursday, Sept. 26, 1861, to Mary G. Frantz, b. in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., one mile west of Rehresburg, Sept. 15, 1841; departed this life prematurely of typhoid pneumonia, in Lebanon, Feb. 15, 1875; aged 33 yrs. and 5 mos. dau. of Jacob and Veronica Geib Frantz. Michael, in partnership with his brother Abraham, continued his father's machine shop at 7th and Willow Sts., Lebanon, for several years, manufacturing grain drills, reapers, etc. He purchased a lot on southeast corner of 2nd and Cumberland St., on which he erected a house, in which he lived till his death. The Brethren Sunday School was started in this house in 1899, and was practically the beginning of the Brethren's work in the city of Lebanon. He maintained a high reputation for business integrity, and after the death of his wife, consoled himself with genealogical researches of which he had always been fond. He devoted his work specially to the Zug and Royer families but he followed out many families which had married into these. He was a devoted father, supplying remarkably well to his children the loss they suffered in the early death of their mother. He never remarried, notwithstanding his nature was keenly sensible to companionship, making the sacrifice for his children's sake. No preacher was more ardent than he in upholding the doctrines of the Brethren Church, and few could uphold them more ably. Had he joined the church in his early years, it is not unlikely that he would have been called to the ministry. Four of his children grew up and he had the pleasure of seeing all in the church of his faith. He had six children in all." Royer Family in America, pp. 431, 432. Children:

- i. Ella Jane<sup>8</sup> **Zug**. Born, 14 Oct 1862, in Heidelberg Twp., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>751</sup>. Died, 28 Oct 1956<sup>752</sup>. Burial in Millbach, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>753</sup>. She married Ephriam R. **Erb**, 29 Nov 1883, in Virginia<sup>751</sup>.
- ii. Myram **Zug**. Born, 15 Mar 1864, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>746</sup>. Died, 22 Aug 1864, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>746</sup>. Burial in Myerstown, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>747</sup>.
- iii. Martha **Zug**. Born, 6 Aug 1865, in Richland Stn., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>754</sup>.
- iv. Aaron **Zug**. Born, 8 May 1867, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>746</sup>. Died, 25 Oct 1869, in Lebanon, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>746</sup>. Burial in Myerstown, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>747</sup>.
- v. Mary Ann **Zug**. Born, 25 Jul 1870, in Richland Stn., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>755</sup>. Died, 12 Jan 1958, in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>756</sup>. Burial in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>757</sup>. She married Jacob "Jay" G. **Francis**, 11 Jan 1900<sup>752</sup>.
- vi. James Frantz **Zug**. Born, 28 Aug 1872, in Richland Stn., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>754</sup>.



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

77. Davilla H.<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Elias, 34; *Matthias Frantz, Christian III, II, I*)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 2 Oct 1840, in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>458</sup>. Died, 2 May 1916<sup>460</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>758</sup>. *Seven children.*

He married<sup>65</sup> Lavina **Brua**<sup>457</sup>, 4 Oct 1866<sup>458</sup>. Born, 23 Jan 1846<sup>759</sup>. Died, 13 May 1925<sup>760</sup>. Burial in Frystown, Berks Co., PA<sup>758</sup>. Children:

- i. Alvin Daniel<sup>8</sup> **Frantz Sr.**<sup>65</sup>. Born, 12 May 1883<sup>469</sup>. Died, 29 Feb 1952, in Plymouth, WI<sup>761</sup>. He married, first, Gertrude **Van Wyck**, 25 Oct 1904<sup>469</sup>. He married, second, Sophia M. **Nass**, 23 Oct 1915<sup>761</sup>. "A.D. Frantz, of Plymouth, Wisc., is the family historian on this branch of the Frantzes in America." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: I finally located some of "A.D.'s" correspondence with a letterhead that identified him as Alvin D. Frantz Sr. Shortly after this discovery, I checked a directory and found an Alvin D. Frantz Jr. living in Plymouth, Wisconsin. I immediately picked up the phone and was soon in conversation with Hilda -- Mrs. A.D. Frantz Jr. (Sat., Oct. 5, 1991). Prior to my phone conversation, I did not know where Alvin Daniel Frantz Sr. "fit" in the Frantz family. I was delighted to learn that his research was combined with that of E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King, and others, and the end product was The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, published in Lebanon, PA, in 1972. Hilda reminisced that her father-in-law spent his evenings and weekends "pouring over family history." (This compiler/editor spends every evening and weekend "pouring over family history"!)

In my own library, from the Matthias Frantz book, I was able to copy "A.D.'s" ancestral line to Christian Frantz, reportedly the brother of my ancestor Michael Frantz. The man who corresponded with Dore M. Frantz in the 1940's -- and signed his letters "A.D.F." -- is my sixth cousin two-times-removed. (Dore M. Frantz is my third cousin three-times-removed.)

78. Isaac B.<sup>7</sup> **Garst** (*Anna Bashore 35; Barbara Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Sep 1842<sup>479</sup>. Died, 2 Apr 1922<sup>479</sup>.

He married Virginia **Crumpacker**, 3 Feb 1870<sup>762</sup>. Children:

- i. Laura E.<sup>8</sup> **Garst**. Born, 27 May 1871, in Tennessee<sup>762</sup>. She married Eli **Younce**, 25 Nov 1898<sup>762</sup>.
- ii. Samuel S. **Garst**. Born, 30 Jun 1873<sup>762</sup>. He married, first, Alice **Shively**, 25 Dec 1894<sup>762</sup>. He married, second, Martha **Overholtzer**, 6 Sep 1944<sup>762</sup>.
- iii. Maggie **Garst**. Born, 11 May 1877<sup>762</sup>. Died, 1 Nov 1938<sup>762</sup>. She married David **Heckman**, 24 Dec 1896<sup>762</sup>.
- iv. Charles Homer **Garst**. Born, 30 Dec 1880, in Overbrook, Osage Co., KS<sup>762</sup>. He married Carrie Belle **DeFord**, 22 Feb 1883 (??)<sup>481</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

79. Thomas Chester<sup>7</sup> **Garst** Sr. (*Anna Bashore* 35; *Barbara Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Jun 1843<sup>480</sup>. Died, 18 Dec 1925<sup>480</sup>.

He married Julia Catherine **Bacon**, 16 May 1883<sup>763</sup>. *Eight children*. Children:

142 i. Errett Johnson<sup>8</sup> **Garst**.

80. Christopher<sup>7</sup> **Eikenberry** (*Susannah Frantz* 36; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 Mar 1827, in Indiana<sup>486</sup>. Died, 10 Feb 1906<sup>764</sup>.

He married<sup>486</sup> Susannah **Overholser**. Born, 28 Feb 1828<sup>486</sup>. Died, 4 Nov 1898<sup>764</sup>. Children:

143 i. Jacob H.<sup>8</sup> **Eikenberry**.

81. Mary<sup>7</sup> **Neff**<sup>765</sup> (*Anna Frantz*, 38; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Sep 1824<sup>766</sup>.

She married<sup>767</sup> John E. **Stuebaker**<sup>768</sup>, 10 Sep 1845, in Indiana<sup>769</sup>. Born, 12 Apr 1823<sup>770</sup>. Son of Jacob Stuebaker and Esther Lear. Children:

144 i. Elizabeth N.<sup>8</sup> **Stuebaker**.

ii. Sarah N. **Stuebaker**. Born, 1848 (?)<sup>766</sup>.

145 iii. Daniel B. **Stuebaker**.

iv. Catherine **Stuebaker**. Born, circa 1853 (?)<sup>766</sup>.

v. Henry **Stuebaker**. Born, 15 Nov 1855<sup>771</sup>. Name of wife unknown; five children.

146 vi. John Philip **Stuebaker**.

82. Elizabeth<sup>7</sup> **Neff**<sup>772</sup> (*Anna Frantz*, 38; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*).

She married<sup>773</sup> Adam **Lentz/Lantz**<sup>774</sup>. Children:

i. George W.<sup>8</sup> **Lentz/Lantz**<sup>767</sup>.

ii. Charles W. **Lentz/Lantz**<sup>767</sup>.

83. Susie<sup>7</sup> **Neff**<sup>775</sup> (*Anna Frantz*, 38; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*).

She married Levi **Arnold**<sup>776</sup>. Children:

i. Charles<sup>8</sup> **Arnold**<sup>776</sup>.

ii. John **Arnold**<sup>776</sup>.

84. Henry<sup>7</sup> **Neff** Jr.<sup>777</sup> (*Anna Frantz*, 38; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Died, 1906. Occupation: Minister. Church of the Brethren.

He married an unknown woman. Children:

i. Charles<sup>8</sup> **Neff**<sup>778</sup>.

ii. Elmer **Neff**<sup>778</sup>.

iii. Melvin **Neff**<sup>778</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

85. Daniel<sup>7</sup> **Neff**<sup>775</sup> (*Anna Frantz*, 38; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*).  
He married an unknown woman. Children:

- i. William<sup>8</sup> **Neff**<sup>779</sup>.
- ii. James **Neff**<sup>776</sup>.
- iii. Jacob **Neff**<sup>776</sup>.

86. Maria<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>780</sup> (Daniel, 40; *Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 25 Jun 1835, in Trotwood, Madison Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>781</sup>. Died, 30 Jan 1926, in ?Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Death(2): 1925 (?), in Clayton, OH<sup>782</sup>. (Pronounced Ma-rye-a). Church of the Brethren.

She married<sup>782</sup> Christian **Martin**, 16 Oct 1853, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Born, 1830, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Died, 30 Jul 1892, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>783</sup>. Son of Christian Martin and Sally Houser. Children:

- i. Daniel Webster<sup>8</sup> **Martin**<sup>784</sup>. Born, Apr 1856, in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Died, 4 May 1942, in Plymouth, Wayne Co., MI<sup>512</sup>. He married Laura Jane **Rape**, 1886<sup>512</sup>. Five children.
- ii. Susan Catherine "Kate" **Martin**<sup>784</sup>. Born, Oct 1857, in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Died, 1946<sup>512</sup>. She married Moses **Sollenberger**, 1877<sup>512</sup>.
- 147 iii. Emma Frances **Martin**.
- iv. Ulysses Sidney **Martin**<sup>784</sup>. Born, 14 Mar 1866, in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. Died, 19 Jul 1933, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>. He married Laura Garber **Denlinger**, 28 Mar 1894, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>512</sup>.

87. Magdalena<sup>7</sup> **Eller** (*Mary Wertz*, 42; *Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 Dec 1833<sup>785</sup>.  
Died, 23 Aug 1894<sup>785</sup>.

She married Joseph Winger **Barnhart**<sup>515</sup>, son of Benjamin **Barnhart** and Nancy **Winger**. Born, 23 Oct 1832, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Died, 5 Nov 1900<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- i. David Mortimore<sup>8</sup> **Barnhart**. Born, 1856<sup>516</sup>. Died, 1900<sup>516</sup>. He married Amanda **Barnhart**<sup>516</sup>.
- ii. Benjamin Brenton **Barnhart**. Born, 1858<sup>516</sup>. Died, 1860<sup>516</sup>.
- iii. Josephus Abraham **Barnhart**. Born, 1860<sup>516</sup>. Died, 1922<sup>516</sup>. He married Grace Truman **Bass**<sup>516</sup>.
- iv. Eliza Frances **Barnhart**. Born, 1862<sup>516</sup>. She married Joel Peter **Angle**<sup>516</sup>.
- v. Sarah Leanna **Barnhart**. Born, 1863<sup>516</sup>. She married<sup>516</sup> Samuel H. **Flora**, son of Samuel **Flora** Sr. and Eliza Ann **Boitnott**, Feb 1885<sup>786</sup>.
- vi. Margaret Susan **Barnhart**. Born, 1865<sup>516</sup>. She married James A. **Pugh**<sup>516</sup>.
- vii. Nancy Mary **Barnhart**<sup>787</sup>. Born, 1867<sup>516</sup>. She married<sup>788</sup> John A. **Fisher**<sup>516</sup>, son of Daniel **Fisher** and Martha Jane **Sense**, 6 May 1902<sup>789</sup>.
- 148 viii. Julia Anne **Barnhart**.
- 149 ix. Ida Victoria **Barnhart**.
- x. Lula Magdalena **Barnhart**. Born, 1874<sup>516</sup>. She married John H. **Fisher**<sup>516</sup>.
- xi. Cora Alice **Barnhart**. Born, 1876<sup>516</sup>. She married David L. **Barnhart**<sup>516</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**88.** John W.<sup>7</sup> **Eller** (*Mary Wertz, 42; Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 May 1836<sup>790</sup>. Died, 7 Mar 1899<sup>790</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

"Leah (Barnhart) Eller died on February 22, 1865. During this time, John W. Eller was in Clark Co., Ohio to escape the military during the Civil War, and while he was gone, his wife and two sons died. He returned to Virginia and resided at Cave Springs in Roanoke County. He was a minister in the German Baptist Church until his death.

"John married again, to Hannah C. Brubaker... born August 25, 1842... daughter of John Brubaker (1811-1897), and his wife, Susannah (Flora) Brubaker (1816-1886). She was a niece to Elizabeth (Brubaker) Beckner and a first cousin to Josiah E. Brubaker, her step-son-in-law.

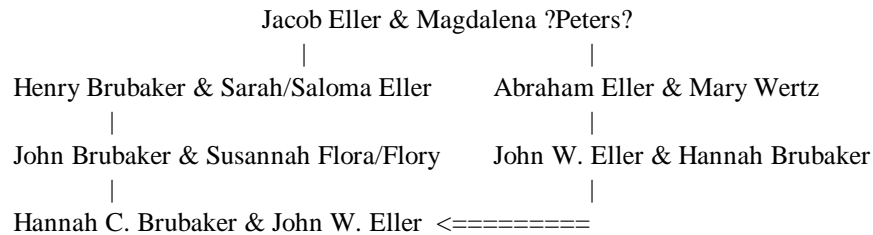
"John and Hannah were the parents of nine children.

"John W. Eller died March 7, 1899. His second wife, Hannah, died December 20, 1902. This family was prominent in the Church of the Brethren except for Lucy Brubaker. Her husband was a minister in the Old German Baptist Church, Peters Creek district, Virginia." Quoting Lowell H. Beachler in an article entitled "Eller and Beckner" in the Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, Vol. 22, No. 1, Spring 1990, pp. 11-14.

He married<sup>515</sup>, first, Leah **Barnhart**, daughter of Benjamin **Barnhart** and Nancy **Winger**. Born, 16 Nov 1836, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>791</sup>. Died, 22 Feb 1865<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- 150            i.    Lucy Madora<sup>8</sup> **Eller**.
- 151            ii.    Mary Clementine **Eller**.
- iii.    Joseph Francis **Eller**<sup>792</sup>. Born, 1861<sup>791</sup>. Died, 1864<sup>791</sup>.
- iv.    David Newton **Eller**<sup>792</sup>. Born, 1862<sup>791</sup>. Died, 1914<sup>791</sup>. He married Lydia Alice **Graybill**<sup>791</sup>.
- v.    John William **Eller**<sup>792</sup>. Born, 1864<sup>791</sup>. Died, 1864<sup>791</sup>.

He married<sup>793</sup>, second, Hannah C. **Brubaker**, daughter of John **Brubaker** and Susannah **Flora/Flory**. Born, 25 Aug 1842<sup>793</sup>. Died, 20 Dec 1902<sup>793</sup>. Death(2): 28 Dec 1902 (?)<sup>792</sup>. Married his first cousin one time removed.



Children:

- 152            vi.    Virginia "Jennie" Alice **Eller**.
- vii.    Daniel **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- viii.    Christian **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- ix.    Benjamin **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- x.    Charles **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- xi.    Nannie **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- xii.    Samuel **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- xiii.    Cora **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.
- xiv.    Sarah **Eller**<sup>792</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

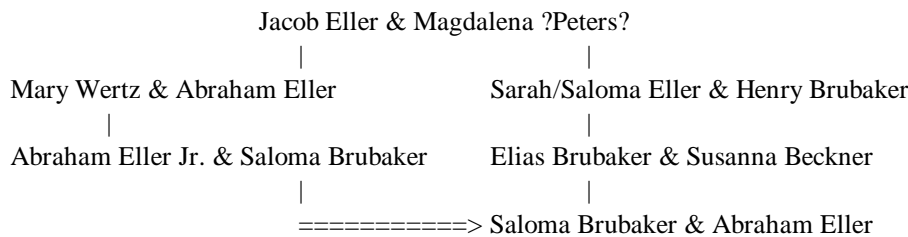
89. Eliza M. <sup>7</sup> **Eller**<sup>794</sup> (*Mary Wertz, 42; Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 Dec 1838, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>795</sup>. Died, 21 Sep 1926, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>796</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

"NAFF -- Eliza M. Naff, (nee Eller) was born in Roanoke Co., VA, Dec. 9, 1838. Departed this life Sept. 21, 1926, at the home of her son in the Peters Creek arm of church, Roanoke Co., Va., aged 88 yrs. She was united in marriage to John B. Naff, who departed this life Aug. 7, 1905. To this union seven children were born, two of whom preceded her in death while young. She leaves five children--Martha Wimmer of Floyd Co., Va., Julia Hurt, of Ind., Berta Showalter, Mildred and Chris Naff of Roanoke Co., Va., one brother, Elder F.A. Eller, of Camden, Ohio, and one sister, Nannie Brubaker of Roanoke City, Va. She was a member of the Church of the Brethren. She united with the church about seventy years ago. She was a kind and affectionate mother in the home as well as in the church and the community in which she lived. Funeral services at the Brick Church to a large congregation of sympathizing relatives and friends. Burial in the Brubaker Cemetery. -- J.E. Brubaker." The Vindicator, Vol. LVI, No. 12, Dec. 1926, p. 379.

She married<sup>515</sup> John B. **Naff**<sup>797</sup>, son of Daniel **Naff** and Lydia **Barnhart**, 20 Mar 1856<sup>798</sup>. Born, 12 Jul 1836<sup>799</sup>. Died, 7 Aug 1905<sup>799</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- i. Julia Ann <sup>8</sup> **Naff**<sup>800</sup>. Born, 2 Feb 1857<sup>801</sup>. She married Henry Wise **Hirt**, son of John **Hirt** and Susannah **Barnhart**, 18 Oct 1878<sup>801</sup>.

90. Abraham C. <sup>7</sup> **Eller** Jr.<sup>160</sup> (*Mary Wertz, 42; Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 Nov 1848, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>802</sup>. Died, 18 Sep 1924, in Howard Co., IN<sup>802</sup>. Birth(2): 1846 (?)<sup>515</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his first cousin one time removed.

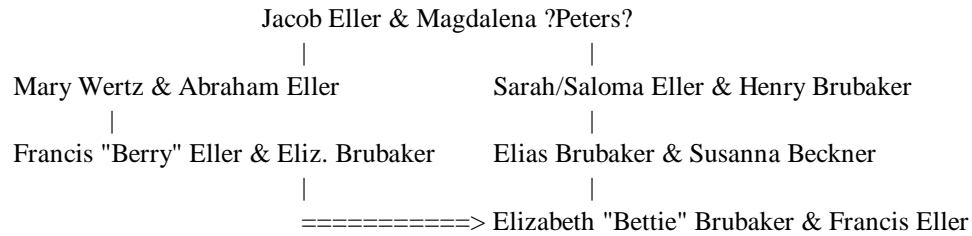


He married<sup>515</sup> Saloma A. **Brubaker**<sup>160</sup>, daughter of Elias **Brubaker** and Susanna **Beckner**, 14 Oct 1869<sup>803</sup>. Born, 17 Aug 1850, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>804</sup>. Died, 3 May 1921, in Howard Co., IN<sup>804</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 153 i. Josiah Francis <sup>8</sup> **Eller**.
- 154 ii. Elias W. **Eller**.
- iii. Lula H. **Eller**. *Foster daughter*. Died, 1 Nov 1916<sup>805</sup>. She married Abraham Christian **Peters**<sup>805</sup>, 27 May 1897<sup>805</sup>. She and Abraham C. Peters had four children.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**91.** Francis Asberry "Berry"<sup>7</sup> **Eller** (*Mary Wertz, 42; Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 Aug 1851, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>806</sup>. Died, 6 Jul 1938, in Preble Co., OH<sup>806</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his first cousin one time removed.



He married<sup>807</sup> Elizabeth "Bettie" **Brubaker**, daughter of Elias **Brubaker** and Susanna **Beckner**, 30 Sep 1875<sup>808</sup>. Born, 23 Mar 1855, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>809</sup>. Died, 24 Mar 1941, in Ohio<sup>809</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 155        i.    Willie Elias<sup>8</sup> **Eller**.
- ii.    Emory **Eller**. Born, 29 Apr 1885 (?)<sup>810</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1887<sup>810</sup>.
- 156        iii.    John **Eller**.

**92.** Susannah "Susie"<sup>7</sup> **Wertz** (*Christian, 43; Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Dec 1842, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>811</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1929, in Darke Co., OH<sup>812</sup>.

She married Samuel O. **Beckner**, 8 Feb 1866<sup>813</sup>. Born, 25 May 1842, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>814</sup>. Died, 27 May 1914, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>814</sup>. Birth(2): 29 May 1842 (?)<sup>815</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i.    Julia C.<sup>8</sup> **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 1867<sup>816</sup>. Died, 6 Apr 1903, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>816</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- ii.    John E. **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 27 Jan 1868, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>816</sup>. Died, 9 Feb 1949, in North Carolina<sup>816</sup>. He married Peninah "Nina" Elizabeth **Bower**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Bower** and Susan **Smith**, 8 Mar 1894<sup>817</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 157        iii.    Nannie Elizabeth **Beckner**.
- iv.    Christian J. **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 26 Aug 1870<sup>818</sup>. Died, 20 Mar 1962, in Virginia<sup>818</sup>. He married Lydia **Rutrough**<sup>516</sup>, 3 Jan 1893<sup>819</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 158        v.    William "Willie" Abram **Beckner**.
- vi.    Mary Margaret "Maggie" **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 1 Apr 1873, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>820</sup>. Died, 1 Nov 1949, in New Lebanon, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>820</sup>. She married, first, George Henry **Bower**<sup>516</sup>, 1 Apr 1897<sup>821</sup>. She married, second, Solomon **Miller**<sup>516</sup>, 13 Mar 1916. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 159        vii.    Elma Frances **Beckner**.
- 160        viii.    Benjamin Elias **Beckner**.
- ix.    Henry **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1880, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>822</sup>. Died, 26 Dec 1911, in Preble Co., OH<sup>822</sup>. He married Cora Ellen **Cabaniss**, 28 Dec 1904<sup>823</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- x.    Emory N. **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 1 Dec 1882, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>822</sup>. Died, 20 Jul 1973, in Ohio<sup>822</sup>. He married Elsie **Musselman**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of John D. **Musselman** and Catherine **Cripe**, 20 Nov 1907<sup>824</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- xi. Josiah Walter **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 23 Dec 1884, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>816</sup>. Died, 31 Oct 1946, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>816</sup>. He married Elizabeth "Lizzie" **Musselman**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of John D. **Musselman** and Catherine **Cripe**, Apr 1912<sup>816</sup>. Marriage(2): 26 Mar 1912 (?)<sup>825</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- xii. infant daughter **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>.

**93.** John B.<sup>7</sup> **Wertz** (Christian, 43; *Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Nov 1844, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>826</sup>. Died, 20 Jan 1926, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>827</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Frances **Peters**, daughter of Abraham **Peters** and Elizabeth **Bowman**, 4 Jan 1866, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>828</sup>. Born, 29 Mar 1846<sup>829</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1932<sup>829</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

Children:

- i. Sara Jane<sup>8</sup> **Wertz**. Born, 25 Oct 1866<sup>829</sup>. Died, 16 Feb 1877<sup>829</sup>.
- ii. Joel Benjamin **Wertz**. Born, 30 Dec 1868<sup>829</sup>. Died, 23 Feb 1877<sup>829</sup>.
- iii. Mary Susan **Wertz**. Born, 30 Jun 1870<sup>829</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1877<sup>829</sup>.
- iv. Christian Abraham **Wertz**. Born, 23 Jun 1872<sup>829</sup>. Died, 20 Apr 1873<sup>829</sup>.
- v. Nancy Elizabeth **Wertz**. Born, 28 Feb 1874<sup>829</sup>. Died, 21 Jan 1876<sup>829</sup>.
- vi. Daniel Jackson **Wertz**. Born, 22 Feb 1876<sup>829</sup>.
- vii. Joseph Lee **Wertz**. Born, 28 May 1878<sup>829</sup>. Died, 6 Nov 1964<sup>829</sup>.
- 161 viii. Henry David **Wertz**.
- ix. Ida Catherine **Wertz**. Born, 10 Jan 1884<sup>829</sup>.
- x. Lillie Ann **Wertz**. Born, 15 Feb 1887<sup>829</sup>. Died, 17 Jun 1900<sup>829</sup>.

**94.** Abraham Joshua<sup>7</sup> **Wertz** (Christian, 43; *Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 16 Aug 1852, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>830</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1939, in Las Vegas, San Miguel Co., New Mexico<sup>516</sup>.

He married Mary Lowman **Jennings**, 25 Feb 1874<sup>516</sup>. Born, 3 Mar 1855, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>516</sup>. Died, 20 Sep 1933, in Las Vegas, San Miguel Co., New Mexico<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- 162 i. Margaret Virginia<sup>8</sup> **Wertz**.

**95.** Josiah<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>831</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Jan 1858, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>832</sup>. Died, 21 Sep 1942, in Indiana<sup>833</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>834</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *For more information, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #64, pp. 754-755.*

He married<sup>12</sup>, first, Lydia A. **Ulrey**, daughter of Samuel A. **Ulrey** and Susanna **Cripe**, 7 Oct 1880, in Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>422</sup>. Marriage(2): 7 Apr 1880 (?)<sup>423</sup>. Born, 4 Jul 1858, in Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>424</sup>. Died, 18 Apr 1930<sup>424</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>425</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

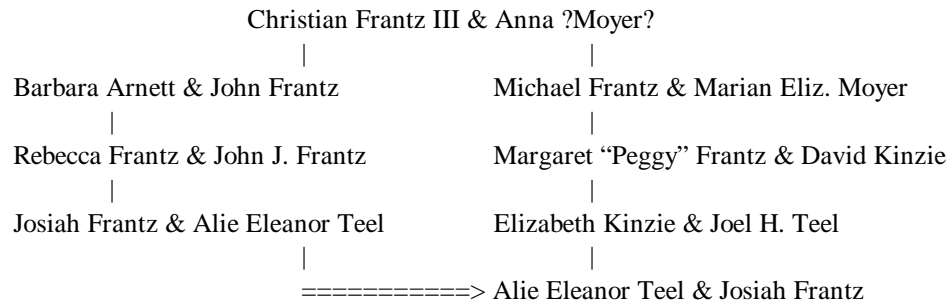
Children:

- 163 i. Ida E.<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**.
- ii. Elnora **Frantz**<sup>839</sup>. She married<sup>840</sup> Gurney **Auginbaugh**<sup>841</sup>.
- iii. Ada **Frantz**<sup>842</sup>. She married, first, Lloyd **Auginbaugh**<sup>841</sup>. She married<sup>843</sup>, second, Thomas **Ryan**<sup>844</sup>.
- iv. Charlie **Frantz**<sup>845</sup>.
- v. Verna **Frantz**. Born, 11 Jul 1896<sup>258</sup>. Died, 27 Nov 1896<sup>846</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>847</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- vi. Elmer **Frantz**<sup>848</sup>.
- vii. Herman **Frantz**. Born, 9 Jan 1900<sup>258</sup>. Died, 3 May 1900<sup>846</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>847</sup>.

Josiah **Frantz** married, second, Alie Eleanor **Teel**<sup>831</sup>, 7 Mar 1931<sup>849</sup>. Born, 15 Apr 1866, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>850</sup>. Died, 4 Sep 1939, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>850</sup>. Burial in Mexico, Miami Co., IN<sup>851</sup>. Daughter of Joel Teel and Elizabeth Kinzie. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his second cousin one time removed.



**96.** Ezra<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>852</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Jan 1860, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>853</sup>. Died, 28 Dec 1942<sup>854</sup>. Death(2): Jan 1944 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Burial in Spokane, Spokane Co., WA<sup>65</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. "They were said to have had seven children. I do not have names." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

He married Ida May **Snell**<sup>855</sup>, daughter of Levi **Snell** and Harriett E. **Denny**, 28 Sep 1885<sup>856</sup>. Marriage(2): Sep 1886 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 16 Dec 1868, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Children:

- i. Edith M.<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 9 Mar 1887<sup>857</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1901<sup>857</sup>.
- ii. Florence? /Francis? **Frantz**. Born, 9 Jul 1890<sup>857</sup>.
- iii. Maud **Frantz**. Born, 25 May 1894<sup>857</sup>.
- iv. Trumman **Frantz**. Born, 25 Jan 1897<sup>857</sup>.
- v. Glenn **Frantz**. Born, 20 Apr 1900<sup>857</sup>.
- vi. Ernest **Frantz**. Born, 25 Oct 1902<sup>857</sup>.
- vii. Eloie **Frantz**. Born, 26 Sep 1905<sup>857</sup>.

**97.** Esli<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>858</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 27 Aug 1864, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>859</sup>. Died, 20 Jul 1961, in Warsaw, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>860</sup>. Death(2): 20 Aug 1961<sup>530</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>861</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>862</sup> Ida **Ulrey**<sup>863</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Ulery** and Christina **Heeter**, 24 Dec 1889, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>864</sup>. Marriage(2): 25 Dec 1888 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 12 May 1863, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>865</sup>. Died, 18 Aug 1938, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>866</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>867</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *For more information, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #66, p. 756.* Children:

- 164 i. Mary Ellen<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**.
- 165 ii. George **Frantz**.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 166           iii.    Jacob "Jake" **Frantz**.
- 167           iv.    Russell **Frantz**.
- 168           v.     Frank **Frantz**.
- 169           vi.    Clarence **Frantz**.

**98.**        Amaziah <sup>7</sup>**Frantz**<sup>868</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 8 Apr 1867, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>869</sup>. Died, 21 May 1927, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>870</sup>. Occupation: Fruit Grower. Old German Baptist Brethren. *See section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #67, p. 757.*

          He married, first, Ethel C. **Dillie**<sup>33</sup>.

          He married<sup>871</sup>, second, Laura Jane **Baker**<sup>329</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Baker** and Elizabeth **Grossnickle**, 25 Feb 1888<sup>870</sup>. Marriage(2): 1893 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 1867<sup>872</sup>. Died, 1925, in North Dakota<sup>531</sup>. Burial in North Dakota<sup>65</sup>. Children:

- 170           i.     Minnie Pearl <sup>8</sup>**Frantz**.
- ii.    Clarence **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>.
- iii.   Bertha **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Mr. **Marriott**<sup>33</sup>.
- iv.    Clara **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Mr. **Smith**<sup>33</sup>.
- v.     Georgia **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Mr. **Pittman**<sup>33</sup>.
- vi.    Ruby **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Mr. **Armstrong**<sup>33</sup>.
- vii.   Verna **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. She married Mr. **?Diell**<sup>33</sup>.

**99.**        Esta S. <sup>7</sup>**Frantz**<sup>863</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Jan 1870, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>873</sup>. Died, 9 Sep 1944, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>874</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>875</sup>. Census: 1900, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Occupation: Blacksmith.

          He married<sup>65</sup> Sarah C. **Long**<sup>855</sup>, 11 Nov 1893<sup>876</sup>. Marriage(2): 11 Nov 1888 (??)<sup>329</sup>. Born, 17 Apr 1876, in Ohio<sup>877</sup>. Died, 19 Sep 1934, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>877</sup>. Death(2): 19 Sep 1938 (??)<sup>65</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>878</sup>. Census: 1900, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #68, p. 757.*

**100.**       Cyrus <sup>7</sup>**Frantz** (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1872<sup>879</sup>. Died, 1938<sup>879</sup>. Birth(2): 16 Oct 1873 (?), in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>880</sup>. Death(2): 20 Jun 1937 (?)<sup>881</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>875</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. *See section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #69, p. 757.*

          He married, first, Laura A. **Ivins**<sup>855</sup>, 5 Jan 1895<sup>882</sup>. Marriage(2): Oct 1894 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Born, 1871<sup>883</sup>. Died, 1927<sup>883</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>884</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 175           i.     Edith Rebecca <sup>8</sup>**Frantz**.
- 176           ii.    Ora **Frantz**.
- iii.   Louis C. **Frantz**. Born, 1 Dec 1910<sup>885</sup>. Died, 16 Jan 1911<sup>885</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>886</sup>.

          He married, second, Winnie **Page**, 1934<sup>65</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

101. Manias<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>887</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 May 1875, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>869</sup>. Died, 19 Nov 1958, in Van Buren, IN<sup>870</sup>.

He married Margaret "Maggie" E. **Reynolds**<sup>888</sup>, 10 Oct 1895<sup>870</sup>. Marriage(2): 10 Oct 1890 (?)<sup>65</sup>.

Children:

- i. Ivan<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.
- ii. Victor **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.
- iii. Luther **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.
- iv. Lulu **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.
- v. Ralph **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.

102. John Henry<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>889</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Aug 1876, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>890</sup>. Died, 9 Jan 1946<sup>890</sup>. Burial in Tecumseh, Lenawee Co., MI<sup>65</sup>. Occupation: Carpenter.

"1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio  
September 18, 1945

Mr. John Frantz  
R.F.D. #2  
Brooklyn, Michigan

Dear Mr. Frantz:

"I am gathering data for a history of the Frantz family and I was in North Manchester the week before Labor Day. I saw in the paper where your family had a reunion in VanBuren and as I only had a bare list of names of the Black John family I wrote to Manias and Mrs. Manias answered and gave me what information she could and I am sending you a form with what information I now have. I will be thankful if you will fill in what you can and return it to me. Mrs. Frantz told me they would celebrate their 50th wedding anniversary on October 7th, and gave me an invitation to attend, but as we are strangers, and it is quite a drive, we will not do so.

"According to my records there were five John Frantzes in the vicinity of North Manchester about the time of the Civil War. Black John (your father), Big John, Little John, (these three all married daughters of Nicholas Frantz, your grandfather), Old John, (your other grandfather) and my father, John.

"I was born at what is now 504 East Ninth St., North Manchester, in 1880. We moved to Ohio in 1890 and have been here since. Perhaps you remember my father. He was a brick and stone mason, and related to all of you, at least through the Nicholas Frantz family. Have as yet found no relation between Old John and my father.

"Do you have any information about your grandfather, Old John? Where did he move from when he went to North Manchester? What county was he born in in Virginia? Do you know the names of any of his brothers and sisters? Did you know the names of his father and mother? What was the name of his wife? The only information I have is that he married an Arnett, but do not have her given name.

"Will be thankful for any information you can give. Would like particularly to have the names of your children and who they married. If you care to give their birth dates and names of your grandchildren I will be thankful.

Sincerely,  
Dore M. Frantz"

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"552 Commonwealth Ave.  
Jackson, Mich.  
April 8th, 1946

Dora [sic] Frantz

"I am enclosing what information I could collect for you, in regards to Frantz family.

"My father, John H. Frantz, the one you wrote for the information, was very ill at that time and past away Jan. 9, '46.

"I am his only living child. He had two daughters, one died at age of 1 yr. There is a step daughter, Mrs. John McCaughen of Tecumseh Mich, and a step granddaughter. However they were not his own, but one would never know, in fact this granddaughter doesn't know. His one great sorrow was that he never had a son to carry on the name.

"Esli Frantz lives at Layton Ind. He is one of the two brothers left and might be able to give you more information.

I remain  
Mrs. Clair W. Miller"

John Henry **Frantz** married Olive "Ollie" **Dutcher** Withers<sup>530</sup>, 10 Apr 1898<sup>65</sup>. Born, 26 Jun 1881<sup>65</sup>. Died, 29 Sep 1936<sup>65</sup>. Burial in Tecumseh, Lenawee Co., MI<sup>65</sup>. Children:

- 177
- i. Irene Elizabeth <sup>8</sup>**Frantz**.
  - ii. Hazel Adell **Frantz**. Born, 1902<sup>65</sup>. Died, 1903<sup>65</sup>.

**103.** Emma <sup>7</sup>**Frantz**<sup>534</sup> (John J. "Black John", 46; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Sep 1880, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>869</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1913<sup>531</sup>. Burial in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>891</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>855</sup> Cyrus William **Johnson**<sup>869</sup>, 2 Aug 1902<sup>530</sup>. Marriage(2): Sep 1902 (?)<sup>65</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Edna <sup>8</sup>**Johnson**<sup>65</sup>.
- ii. Jacob **Johnson**<sup>65</sup>.
- iii. Henry **Johnson**<sup>65</sup>.

**104.** Anna <sup>7</sup>**Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). She married Lee **Reisinger**<sup>530</sup>. Children:

- i. Jerry Frantz <sup>8</sup>**Reisinger**<sup>530</sup>.

**105.** John <sup>7</sup>**Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1861<sup>530</sup>. He married Rose<sup>530</sup>. Children:

- i. Dora <sup>8</sup>**Frantz**. She married Mr. **Haskins**<sup>530</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

106. Levi<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1862<sup>530</sup>.  
He married an unknown woman. Children:
- i. Mahlon<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**<sup>892</sup>.
  - ii. Elsie **Frantz**<sup>892</sup>. She married Mr. **Everetts**<sup>892</sup>.
107. Moses<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 Sep 1865, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>893</sup>. Died, 14 Feb 1947, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>894</sup>. Occupation: Farmer.  
He married Sarah A. **Hoover**, daughter of John **Hoover** and Martha **Steele**, Aug 1890, in Michigan<sup>895</sup>. Born, 26 Feb 1872, in Wayne Co., OH<sup>895</sup>. Died, 12 Mar 1944, in Hasting, Barry Co., MI<sup>892</sup>.  
Children:
- i. Bertha Jane<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 16 Jul 1891<sup>892</sup>. Died, 29 Oct 1973<sup>892</sup>. Birth(2): 19 Jul 1891 (?)<sup>896</sup>. She married Claude **Steward**, 11 Feb 1912<sup>892</sup>.
  - 178 ii. Mary Edith **Frantz**.
  - iii. Martha S. **Frantz**. Born, 11 Jun 1894<sup>897</sup>. Died, 21 Jul 1986<sup>892</sup>. She married Carl **Gierman**, 23 Mar 1920<sup>892</sup>.
  - iv. John Ernest **Frantz**. Born, 14 Feb 1896<sup>898</sup>. Died, 28 Nov 1987<sup>892</sup>. He married Bertha **Lundquist**, 4 Apr 1919<sup>892</sup>.
  - v. Iva Fay?/Ora? **Frantz**. Born, 25 Jan 1898, in Michigan<sup>899</sup>. Died, 30 Mar 1977, in Michigan<sup>900</sup>. He married Opal **Green**, 11 Jun 1919<sup>892</sup>.
  - 179 vi. Royal Hoover **Frantz**.
  - vii. Fanny Alma **Frantz**. Born, 25 Mar 1902<sup>898</sup>. Died, 3 Feb 1987<sup>892</sup>. She married Morrell **Smith**, 16 Jun 1928<sup>892</sup>.
  - viii. Ivan Jacob **Frantz**. Born, 25 Dec 1904<sup>898</sup>. Died, 9 Nov 1983, in Michigan<sup>900</sup>. Birth(2): 24 Dec 1904, in Michigan<sup>901</sup>. He married Edith **Johnson**, 8 Apr 1939<sup>892</sup>.
  - 180 ix. C. Delmond **Frantz**.
  - x. Daisy Lucille **Frantz**. Born, 11 Feb 1909<sup>892</sup>. Birth(2): 16 Feb 1908 (?)<sup>902</sup>. She married Wayne **Feasel**, 20 Aug 1933<sup>892</sup>.
  - xi. Russell Kendel **Frantz**. Born, 19 Jan 1912<sup>892</sup>. Birth(2): 19 Jan 1910 (?)<sup>902</sup>. He married Martha **Russo**, 26 Feb 1947<sup>892</sup>.
108. Sarah Jane<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1867<sup>281</sup>.  
She married Mr. **Davison**<sup>530</sup>. Children:
- i. John Nelson<sup>8</sup> **Davison**<sup>530</sup>.
  - ii. C. Orville **Davison**<sup>530</sup>.
109. Nicholas<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (Christian, 47; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1869<sup>530</sup>. Died, 28 Nov 1937, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>530</sup>.  
He married Jenny<sup>530</sup>. Children:
- i. Ardis<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**<sup>530</sup>. She married Raymond **Bursley**<sup>530</sup>.
  - ii. Iva **Frantz**<sup>530</sup>. She married Mr. **Moore**<sup>530</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

110. Cornelius<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (*Nancy Frantz, 48; John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Jul 1860, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>903</sup>. Died, 23 Aug 1945, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>904</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>847</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Sarah Jane **Long**, daughter of Abraham **Long** and Lydia **Stoner**, 30 Jan 1886, in Indiana<sup>905</sup>. Born, 20 Oct 1866, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>906</sup>. Died, 29 Dec 1947, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>907</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>847</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Lloyd Earl<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 29 Jan 1887, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>908</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1914, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>909</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>910</sup>. He married<sup>557</sup> Mary E. **Dillman**<sup>911</sup>, 26 Jan 1911<sup>912</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 181 ii. Iva Mae **Frantz**.
- 182 iii. Glen Ray **Frantz**.

111. Lydia<sup>7</sup> **Frantz** (*Nancy Frantz, 48; John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 Sep 1871, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>913</sup>. Died, 22 Jul 1950, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>914</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>915</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>65</sup> John David **Keister**<sup>916</sup>, 1890<sup>917</sup>. Born, 1869<sup>918</sup>. Died, 1953<sup>918</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>915</sup>. Children:

- i. Stella<sup>8</sup> **Keister**<sup>919</sup>. She married Carl/Vernon **Kester**<sup>920</sup>. Compiler/editor comment: According to Michael Frantz Descendants, Stella Keister married Kester.
- ii. Charles **Keister**<sup>921</sup>.
- iii. Orville **Keister**<sup>922</sup>. He married Eva **Baker**<sup>530</sup>.
- iv. Melvin **Keister**. Died, 1897.
- v. Minnie **Keister**<sup>923</sup>. Born, 1893<sup>530</sup>. She married Ralph **Metzger**<sup>920</sup>.

112. Martha<sup>7</sup> **Frantz**<sup>530</sup> (*Henry, 49; John, Christian III, II, I*). She married<sup>530</sup> Francis **Kanower**<sup>924</sup>. Children:

- i. Scott<sup>8</sup> **Kanower**. Born, 3 May 1891, in Scottsburg, Scott Co., IN<sup>925</sup>.

113. John<sup>7</sup> **Beachler** (*Barbara Frantz, 51; John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 18 Nov 1860, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Died, 17 Jun 1946, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>281</sup>.

He married, first, Minerva **Brumbaugh**, 24 Dec 1886<sup>281</sup>. Children:

- i. Orla Orvel "Earl"<sup>8</sup> **Beachler**. Born, 23 Jun 1889, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Died, Jan 1964, in Bath, Clinton Co., MI<sup>33</sup>. He married, first, Lillian M. **Brown**, 24 Feb 1916<sup>33</sup>. He married, second, Grace **Smith** Doty, 7 Sep 1934<sup>33</sup>.
- ii. Elsie Gertrude **Beachler**. Born, 8 Feb 1893, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Died, 31 Aug 1926, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>. She married Archie John **McDonald** (aka McDonell), 15 Nov 1910<sup>33</sup>.
- iii. Cecil Vernor **Beachler**. Born, 30 Jul 1895, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>33</sup>. Died, 5 Jul 1979, in Rugby, Pierce Co., ND<sup>33</sup>. He married Ruby **Doty**, 18 Feb 1918<sup>33</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- iv. Minnie May **Beachler**. Born, 12 Jul 1897, in Cando, Towner Co., ND<sup>33</sup>. Died, 17 Mar 1921, in Kalispell, Flathead Co., MT<sup>33</sup>. She married Ole **Fletten**, 5 Dec 1918<sup>33</sup>.
- v. John Andrew "Andy" **Beachler**. Born, 18 Dec 1901, in Rock Lake, Towner Co., ND<sup>33</sup>. Died, 16 Jul 1969, in St. Johns, Clinton Co., MI<sup>33</sup>. He married Lorena **Hays**, 29 Jun 1940<sup>33</sup>.
- vi. Minerva Marie **Beachler**. Born, 11 Feb 1904, in Rock Lake, Towner Co., ND<sup>33</sup>. Died, 13 May 1982, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>. She married Ernest C. **Hoyme**, 21 Jun 1923<sup>33</sup>.
- vii. Gleophus Paul "Lyle" **Beachler**. Born, 22 Jun 1905, in Rock Lake, Towner Co., ND<sup>33</sup>. Died, 8 Jul 1972, in Castro Valley, Alameda Co., CA<sup>33</sup>. He married, first, Elsie Elizabeth **Graham**, 3 Sep 1933<sup>33</sup>. He married, second, Gladys **Snyder**, 1943<sup>33</sup>.

John **Beachler** married, second, Amanda **Andres** Cline, 21 Mar 1942<sup>281</sup>.

**114.** Silas L. <sup>7</sup>**Beachler**<sup>33</sup> (*Barbara Frantz*, 51; *John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Dec 1867, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>926</sup>. Died, 8 Dec 1927, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>926</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>927</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Eliza **Blocher**, daughter of Isaac **Blocher** and Malinda **Miller**, 14 Jun 1892<sup>928</sup>. Born, 26 Aug 1871, in Lagro Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>929</sup>. Died, 28 Jun 1964, in Laketon, Wabash Co., IN<sup>929</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>930</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Willie A. <sup>8</sup>**Beachler**. Born, 27 Jun 1894, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Died, 20 Jul 1896, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>281</sup>.
- 183 ii. Harvey B. **Beachler**.
- 184 iii. Howard C. **Beachler**.
- iv. Clarence D. **Beachler**. Born, 19 Nov 1901, in Minot, Ward Co., ND<sup>281</sup>. Died, 13 Mar 1974, in Chico, Butte Co., CA<sup>281</sup>. He married Ella Mae **Peters**, daughter of Loren Ohmart **Peters** and Leanna Jane **Bowman**, 30 Oct 1926<sup>281</sup>.

"BEACHLER -- Clarence D., son of Silas L. and Eliza (Blocher) Beachler, was born in Minot, North Dakota, on Nov. 19, 1901.

"He came to Salida, Calif. in the fall of 1922. On May 31, 1925, he was baptized into the Old German Baptist Church.

"On Oct. 30, 1926, he was married to Ella Mae Peters. To this union were born six children.

"He lived several years in the Modesto area. Since 1952 he resided at Chico, Calif., where he was married to Elsie M. (Ladd) Oakes on Jan. 29, 1952.

"Clarence was a heavy equipment operator for many years. Having a proficiency in the use of hand tools, he made many attractive articles to enhance the beauty of his home and for others. He also had a great enthusiasm for finding the unusual in plants and rocks in the forests and oceanside of northern California.

"He passed away at 11:55 p.m., on March 13, 1974, in the Enloe Hospital, Chico, at the age of 72 years, 3 months, and 22 days.

"He is survived by his wife, Elsie; 5 children, Verda Sisco, Edna Marie Shahan, Mary Jane Christensen, Donna McKee, and Warren Lee Beachler; 2 brothers, Vannie E. and Dan F. Beachler; 1 sister, Ida Frantz; 28 grandchildren; 3 great grandchildren; and many nieces and nephews.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Preceding him in death were his parents; 1 son, Delbert, in 1970; 4 brothers, Willie A., Harvey B., Howard C., and Ernie G. Beachler; and 1 grandchild.

"Graveside services were held March 18, at 1 p.m., in the Paskenta Cemetery, Tehama County, in view of the beautiful snow-capped peaks of Mt. Lassen and Mt. Shasta, with Pastor David Houchin officiating, attended by many relatives and friends. -- The Family." The Vindicator, Vol. CV, No. 5, May 1974, p. 155.

- v. Vannie E. **Beachler**. Born, 25 Mar 1904, in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>931</sup>. Died, 27 May 1980, in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. He married Neosha Louisa **Nichols**, 8 Jun 1927<sup>281</sup>.
- vi. Dannie F. **Beachler**<sup>932</sup>. Born, 25 Mar 1904, in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>931</sup>. Died, 29 Oct 1990<sup>507</sup>. He married Fanny May **Peterson**, daughter of Chris Nelson **Peterson** and Mary Catherine **Gish**, 18 Apr 1928<sup>281</sup>. Marriage(2): 11 Apr 1928 (?)<sup>933</sup>.
- vii. Ernie G. **Beachler**. Born, 18 Dec 1905, in Surrey, Ward Co., ND<sup>281</sup>. Died, 15 Nov 1944, in Laketon, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. He married Flora Eliza **Renicker**, 30 May 1938<sup>281</sup>.
- 185      viii. Ida Mae **Beachler**.

**115.** Isaac<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, circa 1824 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>934</sup>. Died, 1871, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>604</sup>.

He married<sup>935</sup> Catherine "Kitsy" **Steward**<sup>936</sup>. Born, 1827<sup>604</sup>. Died, 1871, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>604</sup>. Children:

- i. Sarah<sup>8</sup> **Shank**<sup>604</sup>.
- ii. John B. **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. He married Mary E. **Johnson**<sup>604</sup>.
- iii. Jacob **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. He married Eliza **Davenport**<sup>604</sup>.
- iv. Henry L. **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. He married Susan A. **Shanks**<sup>604</sup>.
- v. Carnarsey Ann **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. She married Nathan C. **Harper**<sup>604</sup>.
- vi. Fannie B. **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. She married James F. **Morris**<sup>604</sup>.
- vii. Anderson **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. He married Martha M. **Johnson**<sup>604</sup>.
- viii. Mary M. **Shank**<sup>604</sup>. She married Amos **Wright**<sup>604</sup>.

**116.** Mary "Polly"<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, 1825 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>934</sup>. Died, 1892, in ?Missouri<sup>604</sup>.

She married Chesley **Stobaugh**, 11 Oct 1842<sup>604</sup>. Marriage(2): 16 Oct 1842 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>353</sup>. Born, 1819<sup>604</sup>. Died, 1876, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>604</sup>. Children:

- i. Sarah<sup>8</sup> **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- ii. John W. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- iii. James H. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- iv. George M. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>. He married Margaret **Marlow**<sup>604</sup>.
- v. William T. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>. He married Ella **McDade**<sup>604</sup>.
- vi. Martha J. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- vii. Margretti T. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- viii. Mary Ann **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- ix. Daniel T. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>. He married Ida **McDade**<sup>604</sup>.
- x. Marion F. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- xi. Isaac H. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- xii. Nancy C. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- xiii. Lucy E. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- xiv. Elvira M. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.
- xv. Robert L. **Stobaugh**<sup>604</sup>.

117. Cena Jane<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, 1831 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>934</sup>. Died, 1905, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>604</sup>.

She married Anderson E. **Ball**, 31 Aug 1854<sup>604</sup>. Born, 1831<sup>604</sup>. Died, 1904, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>604</sup>. Children:

- i. Daniel<sup>8</sup> **Ball**<sup>604</sup>. He married Maggie **Ragon**<sup>604</sup>.
- ii. Mary "Sis" **Ball**<sup>604</sup>. She married Gus **Stoval**<sup>604</sup>.
- iii. George **Ball**<sup>604</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Ann **Ball**<sup>604</sup>. She married Philip **Mercer**<sup>604</sup>.
- v. Lucy **Ball**<sup>604</sup>. She married Willis H. **Buck**<sup>604</sup>.
- vi. Cena Jane **Ball**<sup>604</sup>. She married William Cecil **Cobb**<sup>604</sup>.

118. Adam<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, 1832 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>599</sup>. Died, 1902, in ?Hopkins Co., KY<sup>600</sup>.

He married Amelia **Stoval**. Born, 1832<sup>600</sup>. Children:

- i. William A. <sup>8</sup>**Shank**<sup>600</sup>.
- ii. Mary L. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. She married, first, Isaac W. **Miller**<sup>600</sup>, 3 Dec 1873<sup>600</sup>. She married, second, Mr. **Rogers**<sup>600</sup>.
- iii. Thomas W. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. He married Jane **Spinks**, 5 Jun 1879<sup>600</sup>.
- iv. Georgia/George Ella **Shank**<sup>601</sup>. She married John W. **Gill**<sup>600</sup>, 12 Jan 1876, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>601</sup>.
- v. Maranda T. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. She married Charles W. **Stovall**, 25 Dec 1879<sup>600</sup>.
- vi. John H. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. He married Nannie **Simmons**, 31 Jul 1884<sup>600</sup>.
- vii. Jesswell **Shank**<sup>600</sup>.
- viii. Charles **Shank**<sup>600</sup>.
- ix. Joseph L. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. He married Sallie **Brian**, 5 Jan 1901<sup>600</sup>.

119. Elizabeth<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, circa 1834 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>599</sup>. She married, first, Christopher **Shank**<sup>600</sup>, 30 Nov 1854, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>601</sup>. Children:

- i. Nancy J. <sup>8</sup>**Shank**. Born, 1856<sup>600</sup>. She married Winfield Scott **Gossett**, 8 Jun 1879<sup>600</sup>.

She married, second, Michael **Combs**, 3 Aug 1861<sup>600</sup>. Marriage(2): 4 Aug 1865 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>353</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

120. Henry<sup>7</sup> **Shank** (John, 53). Born, Aug 1844, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>937</sup>. Died, circa 1902 (?), in Hopkins Co., KY<sup>938</sup>. Burial near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>939</sup>.

He married Sarah Angeline **Browning**, 17 Dec 1862, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>940</sup>. Born, 27 Mar 1842<sup>941</sup>. Died, 16 Sep 1892, in Hopkins Co., KY<sup>941</sup>. Burial near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>942</sup>.  
Daughter of William Browning and Martha Gray. Children:

- i. Amanda B. <sup>8</sup>**Shank**<sup>943</sup>. Born, circa 1863 (?).
- ii. Mary Caroline **Shank**. Born, 1865<sup>943</sup>. She married G. E. **Harper**<sup>941</sup>, 28 May 1882<sup>941</sup>.
- iii. Virginia A. **Shank**. Born, 1868<sup>943</sup>. She married A. T. **Chandler**<sup>941</sup>, 27 Oct 1887<sup>941</sup>.
- 186 iv. Charles "Charley" Edmond **Shanks**.
- v. Martha Bell **Shank**. Born, 1873<sup>943</sup>. She married Champ **Hyatt**<sup>941</sup>, 10 Jun 1891<sup>941</sup>.
- vi. Ella **Shank**<sup>944</sup>. Born, 1874<sup>945</sup>. She married Martin **Vandiver**, 30 Dec 1899<sup>946</sup>.
- vii. George Walter **Shank**. Born, Jun 1876<sup>943</sup>. He married Rally **Jackson**<sup>943</sup>, 18 Jul 1896<sup>941</sup>.
- 187 viii. Eliza R. **Shank**.
- ix. John E. **Shank**<sup>947</sup>. Born, 1880<sup>945</sup>.
- x. Maggie L. **Shank**<sup>600</sup>. Born, Feb 1882<sup>946</sup>. Died, before 1910<sup>946</sup>.

121. Susannah<sup>7</sup> **Dossett**<sup>611</sup>. Born, 1827<sup>614</sup>.

She married John **Anderson**<sup>611</sup>, 14 Oct 1846<sup>948</sup>. Born, 1820<sup>617</sup>. Died, 1866<sup>617</sup>. Children:

- i. William A. <sup>8</sup>**Anderson**. Born, 23 Jul 1849<sup>617</sup>. Died, 2 Feb 1910<sup>617</sup>.
- ii. Joseph **Anderson**. Born, 1852<sup>617</sup>.
- iii. Sarah Elizabeth **Anderson**. Born, 1854<sup>617</sup>. Died, 19 Apr 1890<sup>617</sup>.
- iv. George W. **Anderson**. Born, 1857<sup>617</sup>.
- v. Martha **Anderson**. Born, 14 Feb 1860<sup>949</sup>. Died, 17 Nov 1921<sup>617</sup>.
- vi. Ann **Anderson**. Born, 14 Feb 1860<sup>949</sup>.
- vii. Celia **Anderson**. Born, 1862<sup>617</sup>.

122. William Harrison<sup>7</sup> **Dossett**<sup>613</sup>. Born, 1840 (?), in Gibson Co., IN<sup>614</sup>. Died, 24 May 1906, in Gibson Co., IN<sup>614</sup>. "The Civil War erupted.... William Harrison enrolled Sept. 5, 1862, in Co. A, 58th Regiment, Indiana Volunteers. He was wounded by a musket ball passing through his right hand during the storming of Missionary Ridge. His hand was rendered useless thereafter. He was discharged Aug. 8, 1865." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.

He married<sup>611</sup> Rosella Williams **Hicks**<sup>950</sup>, 26 Sep 1866<sup>614</sup>. Marriage(2): 27 Sep 1866 (?)<sup>617</sup>. Born, 1839<sup>617</sup>. Children:

- i. Eliza Lydia <sup>8</sup>**Dossett**<sup>611</sup>. Born, 1867 (?)<sup>616</sup>. She married Thomas **Phillips**<sup>611</sup>.
- ii. America **Dossett**<sup>611</sup>. Born, 1870<sup>616</sup>. She married George **Colvin**<sup>611</sup>.
- iii. Mary **Dossett**<sup>611</sup>. Born, 1873<sup>616</sup>. She married, first, James **Lindy**<sup>611</sup>. She married, second, Joe **Summers**<sup>611</sup>.
- 188 iv. Thomas Jefferson **Dossett**.
- v. Ruth **Dossett**. Born, 1878<sup>616</sup>. She married James **McRoberts**<sup>617</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### EIGHTH GENERATION

**123.** David <sup>8</sup>**Barnhart**<sup>951</sup> (Anna Winger, 61; *Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 Dec 1840, in Floyd Co., VA<sup>952</sup>. Died, 19 Jan 1921, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>953</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>954</sup> Elizabeth **Karns**<sup>168</sup>, 22 Oct 1862<sup>952</sup>. Born, 10 Jul 1840<sup>648</sup>. Birth(2): Jul 1842 (?), in Laketon, Wabash Co., IN<sup>953</sup>. Daughter of Samuel and Eliza Karns. Children:

189            i.    Eva Lena <sup>9</sup>**Barnhart**.

**124.** Elizabeth <sup>8</sup>**Barnhart**<sup>633</sup> (Anna Winger, 61; *Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Jan 1847, in Floyd Co., VA<sup>955</sup>. Died, 8 Feb 1916, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>955</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>956</sup>, first, Samuel **Flory**<sup>168</sup>, 20 Jun 1867<sup>957</sup>. Born, 1838<sup>958</sup>. Died, 12 Aug 1900, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>958</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

190            i.    William <sup>9</sup>**Flory**.

              ii.    Anna **Flory**. Born, 18 Sep 1870<sup>959</sup>. Died, 19 Dec 1893, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>959</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

191            iii.   Daniel **Flory**.

192            iv.   Noah **Flory**.

193            v.    Amos **Flory**.

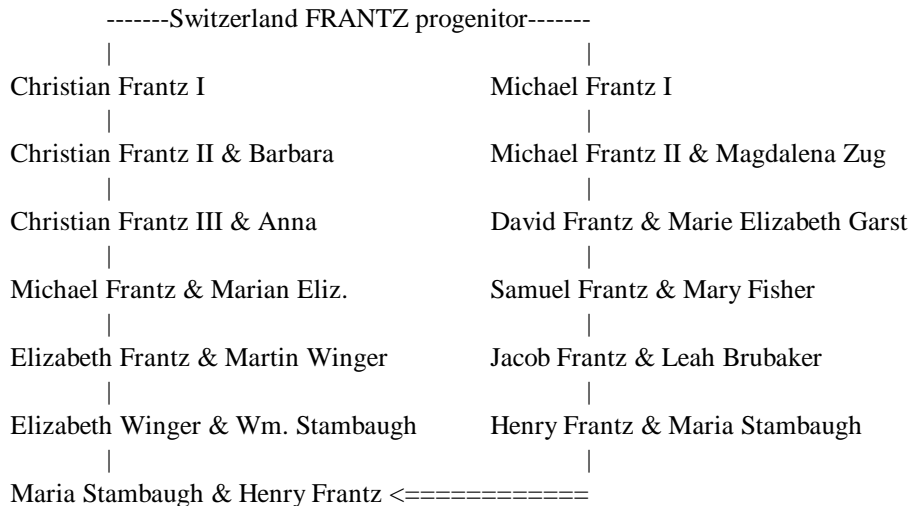
(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- vi. Lydia **Flory**. Born, 30 Mar 1879<sup>960</sup>. Died, 23 Jul 1899, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>961</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- vii. Susie **Flory**. Born, 30 Oct 1883<sup>962</sup>. Died, 12 Oct 1902, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>963</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- viii. Melissa **Flory**. Born, 29 Mar 1887, in Pleasant Grove, Douglas Co., KS<sup>964</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1974, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>964</sup>. She married John S. **Daniels**<sup>965</sup>, 1908<sup>966</sup>.
- ix. Martha **Flory**. Born, 10 Mar 1889<sup>967</sup>. Died, 24 Aug 1916, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>967</sup>. She married James **Anderson**<sup>968</sup>, 24 Aug 1916<sup>969</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- x. Maria **Flory**<sup>970</sup>. She married Mr. **Williams**<sup>967</sup>.

Elizabeth **Barnhart** married<sup>956</sup>, second, Levi **Flory**<sup>971</sup>, 18 Mar 1903<sup>972</sup>. Born, 27 Nov 1845, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>973</sup>. Died, 28 Jan 1923, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>973</sup>. Son of Abraham Flory and Lovina Kinzy. Old German Baptist Brethren.

125. Maria<sup>8</sup> **Stambaugh**<sup>974</sup>. Born, 1865<sup>168</sup>. Died, 1969 (??)<sup>530</sup>. Married her third cousin according to "A 'Lost' Frantz Family: Michael Frantz III," *Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter*, Vol 22, No 3, Fall 1990, p. 46. \*\*\*\* *The Editor of this material regarding descendants of immigrant Michael Frantz disputes the accuracy of that statement. More specifically, married her fifth cousin one time removed.* \*\*\*\*



She married Henry **Frantz**<sup>975</sup>, son of Jacob **Frantz** and Leah **Brubaker**, 24 Jan 1888<sup>976</sup>. Born, 19 Nov 1865, in Indiana<sup>976</sup>. Died, 4 Sep 1954<sup>976</sup>. *See Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #104, p. 79.* Children:

- i. Edith<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>.
- ii. Anna **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>. In a letter from Keith Ross, North Manchester, IN, dated 1 May 1992: "In the local paper there was a death notice about Anna Frantz, Wabash, IN, b. 24 Jan 1895, d. 18 Apr 1992, daughter of Henry H. Frantz and Maria Stambaugh. Member of Friends Church. Buried in IOOF Cemetery, Converse, IN. Never married; no survivors."



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**126.** John Martin<sup>8</sup> **Winger** (Joseph, 63; *Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 16 Jun 1850<sup>633</sup>. Died, 5 Jun 1922, in ?Somerset, Wabash Co., IN<sup>652</sup>. Death(2): 1895 (??)<sup>168</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. *Ten children.*

He married Mary Ann **Smith**, 18 Jan 1877<sup>633</sup>. Born, 8 Jun 1857<sup>633</sup>. Died, 23 Oct 1933<sup>633</sup>.

Children:

194            i.    Orlando Leotho "Otho"<sup>9</sup> **Winger**.

**127.** Daniel Oscar<sup>8</sup> **Winger** (Joseph, 63; *Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Feb 1860, in Pleasant Twp., near Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>977</sup>. Died, 29 Oct 1938, in ?Sweetser, IN or Somerset, Wabash Co., IN<sup>977</sup>.

He married<sup>379</sup> Ida Victoria **Bechtel**, 27 Oct 1883<sup>658</sup>. Born, 7 Sep 1865, in Pleasant Twp., near Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>978</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1944, near Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>979</sup>. Birth(2): 1867 (??)<sup>980</sup>.

Children:

195            i.    Roger Daniel<sup>9</sup> **Winger**.

**128.** Ida Frances<sup>8</sup> **Winger** (Joseph, 63; *Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Feb 1870<sup>660</sup>.

She married Henry **Landis**. Born, 27 Feb 1858<sup>660</sup>. Died, 1953<sup>660</sup>. Children:

- i.    Bessie Naomi<sup>9</sup> **Landis**. Born, 19 Dec 1889.
- ii.   Henry Lawrence **Landis**. Born, 14 May 1893. Died, 8 Nov 1939.
- iii.   Walter Winger **Landis**. Born, 29 May 1894. Died, 18 May 1895
- iv.   Ethel **Landis**. Born, 6 Mar 1897. Died, 6 Mar 1897.
- v.    Edith **Landis**. Born, 6 Mar 1897. Died, 6 Mar 1897.
- vi.   Pauline Elizabeth **Landis**. Born, 6 Dec 1899.
- vii.   Edwin **Landis**. Born, 29 Dec 1905. He married Agnes **Henricks**.

**129.** Mariah M.<sup>8</sup> **Statler** (*Magdalena Winger 65; Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Nov 1851. Died, 17 Dec 1927, in ?Kansas.

She married, first, Jacob Franklin **Keim**. Born, 22 Dec 1858. Died, 14 Nov 1934. Children:

- i.    Alva<sup>9</sup> **Keim**. Born, 1889. Died, 1965.
- ii.   Ellen **Keim**. Born, 1891. Died, 1980, in ?Kansas.

She married, second, Elisha **Warner**. Died, 1870. Children:

- iii.   Maggie **Warner**. Born, 1871. Died, 1946.
- iv.   infant **Warner**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**130.** Catharine<sup>8</sup> **Showalter**<sup>379</sup> (*Magdalena Winger 65; Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 12 Feb 1857, in Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>652</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1926<sup>652</sup>.

She married John **Michael**<sup>379</sup>, 7 May 1874<sup>652</sup>. Born, 25 Nov 1848<sup>652</sup>. Died, 3 Dec 1929<sup>652</sup>.

Children:

- i. Samuel Calvin<sup>9</sup> **Michael**. Born, 20 Jun 1875, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 4 Sep 1944, in WaKeeney, Trego Co., KS.
- ii. John S. **Michael**. Born, 11 Feb 1879, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 12 Feb 1879, in Douglas Co., KS.
- iii. David Andrew **Michael**. Born, 9 Nov 1880, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 1 Apr 1955, in Overbrook, Osage Co., KS.
- iv. Bertha Leah **Michael**. Born, 9 Jan 1885, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 12 Mar 1974, in Overbrook, Osage Co., KS.
- 196 v. Eva Mable **Michael**.

**131.** Daniel Halderman<sup>8</sup> **Showalter** Jr. (*Magdalena Winger 65; Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Apr 1858, in ?Wabash Co., IN<sup>660</sup>. Died, 29 Nov 1937, in ?Wabash Co., IN<sup>660</sup>.

He married<sup>379</sup> Elizabeth **Wenzel**, 18 Mar 1880<sup>652</sup>. Born, 27 Oct 1861<sup>660</sup>. Died, 3 May 1946<sup>660</sup>.

Children:

- 197 i. James Mahlon<sup>9</sup> **Showalter**.
- ii. Iva **Showalter**. Born, 17 Mar 1882. Died, 5 Sep 1892.
- 198 iii. Lulu **Showalter**.
- iv. Homer Thompson **Showalter**. Born, 20 Nov 1892. Died, 6 Jun 1978.

**132.** Dora Ellen<sup>8</sup> **Showalter**<sup>379</sup> (*Magdalena Winger 65; Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Oct 1861, in Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>652</sup>. Died, 9 Jul 1943, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>652</sup>.

She married John **Shoemaker**. Born, Nov 1862<sup>652</sup>. Died, 18 Oct 1937<sup>652</sup>. Children:

- i. Jess Delbert<sup>9</sup> **Shoemaker**. Born, 8 Feb 1884. Died, 17 Mar 1966, in ?Douglas Co., KS. He married, first, Maggie **Flory**, 23 Jan 1907. He married, second, Ora **Fishburn**, 28 Jun 1911
- ii. Albert **Shoemaker**. Born, 12 Aug 1886. Died, 1 Nov 1886.
- iii. Ray **Shoemaker**. Born, Sep 1888. Died, 12 Jan 1900.
- iv. Mina May **Shoemaker**. Born, 17 Apr 1890. Died, 25 May 1895.
- v. Ruth **Shoemaker**. Born, 12 Dec 1893.
- vi. Aaron **Shoemaker**. Born, 15 Aug 1897, in Franklin Co., KS. Died, 1982, in Sterling, Rice Co., KS.
- vii. Otho **Shoemaker**. Born, 23 Nov 1900. Died, 25 Mar 1978, in ?Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**133.** Sarah Magdalene<sup>8</sup> **Wingert**<sup>676</sup> (Jacob, 67; *Magdaline Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Apr 1861, in Bedford Co., VA<sup>383</sup>. Died, 23 Mar 1948, in Ladoga, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>.

She married, first, James Goodwin **Randel**<sup>676</sup>, 22 Feb 1883, in Indiana<sup>981</sup>. Born, 4 Jun 1858, in Ladoga, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Died, 25 Jan 1900, in Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Children:

199            i.    Orval Wingert<sup>9</sup> **Randel**.

She married, second, Jeremiah **Long**<sup>676</sup>.

**134.** Mary Susan<sup>8</sup> **Kinsey/Kinzie** (David, 68)<sup>679</sup>. Born, 13 Dec 1865, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>982</sup>. Died, 19 Dec 1892<sup>983</sup>.

She married<sup>984</sup> William Benjamin **Boitnott**, 17 Jan 1884, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>985</sup>. Marriage(2): Jan 1883<sup>986</sup>. Born, 27 Sep 1860, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>987</sup>. Died, 22 Jul 1949, in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>987</sup>. Emigrated: circa 1901, in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH. (*William married, first, Mary Susan Kinsey. After her death he married, second, her sister, Sarah Ellen Kinsey. After Sarah's death he married, third, Mary Anderson Naff, widow of John R. Naff.*) Children:

200            i.    Walter Dalles<sup>9</sup> **Boitnott**.

**135.** Anne Mariah/Marian/Mariar<sup>8</sup> **Kinsey/Kinzie**<sup>679</sup> (David, 68; *Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Dec 1865, in Red Valley, Franklin Co., VA<sup>988</sup>. Died, 20 Mar 1938<sup>989</sup>. Death(2): 19 Mar 1938, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>990</sup>.

She married<sup>985</sup>, first, James Hoston **Bussey**, 22 Dec 1881<sup>991</sup>. Born, 7 Dec 1855, in Helm's Store, Franklin Co., VA<sup>992</sup>. Died, 19 Feb 1907, in Boones Mill, Franklin Co., VA<sup>992</sup>. Children:

- i.    George Franklin<sup>9</sup> **Bussey**. Born, 12 Sep 1882<sup>989</sup>. He married Clara **Flora**, 7 May 1909<sup>695</sup>.
- ii.   Susan Frances **Bussey**. Born, 25 Nov 1883<sup>989</sup>. She married George Clarence **McKinney**, 5 Jun 1917<sup>695</sup>.
- iii.   Lura Etta **Bussey**. Born, 21 Jul 1885<sup>989</sup>. She married Joel J. **Shepherd**, 10 Mar 1918<sup>695</sup>.
- iv.   Irvin Dennis **Bussey**. Born, 10 Apr 1887<sup>993</sup>. He married Mildred E. **Gantt**<sup>994</sup>, 22 Dec 1910<sup>994</sup>.
- v.    Lewis Alfred **Bussey**. Born, 25 Dec 1888<sup>993</sup>. He married Sallie Lena **Chitwood**, 25 Mar 1914<sup>994</sup>.
- vi.   Charlie Amos **Bussey**. Born, 12 Sep 1890<sup>993</sup>. He married Julia Lee **Peters**, 30 Dec 1914<sup>994</sup>.
- vii.   Julia Ann **Bussey**. Born, 8 Aug 1892<sup>995</sup>. She married Willie Walter **Chitwood**, 30 Dec 1914<sup>996</sup>.
- viii.   John William **Bussey**. Born, 10 Apr 1894<sup>995</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Saul**, 27 Dec 1916<sup>996</sup>.
- ix.   Lecta Ellen **Bussey**. Born, 13 Mar 1896<sup>997</sup>. Died, 26 Dec 1949<sup>998</sup>. She married Harry Newton **Barnhart**, 8 Apr 1917<sup>998</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- x. James Cornelius **Bussey**. Born, 17 Dec 1898<sup>999</sup>. Died, 18 Dec 1949<sup>1000</sup>. He married Bessie Claudine **Hodges**, 14 Feb 1926<sup>1000</sup>.
- xi. Forrest David **Bussey**. Born, 8 Apr 1900<sup>1001</sup>. He married Mary Myrtle **Lavender**, 13 May 1922<sup>1000</sup>.
- 201 xii. French Hoston **Bussey**.
- xiii. Taylor Turner **Bussey**. Born, 28 Jul 1905<sup>1002</sup>. He married Gladys **Pugh**, 25 Dec 1933<sup>691</sup>.

Anne Kinsey/Kinzie married, second, Steve **Boone**, 1930<sup>989</sup>.

**136.** Rebecca Frances<sup>8</sup> **Kinsey** (David, 68; *Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Feb 1871, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1003</sup>. Died, 27 Jul 1961, in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>1003</sup>. Birth(2): 30 Sep 1866 (?)<sup>1004</sup>. Burial in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>1005</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Mankin **Barnhart**, 30 Sep 1886<sup>1006</sup>. Born, 10 Apr 1864, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1007</sup>. Died, 22 May 1951, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1007</sup>. Burial in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>1008</sup>. Son of Joel Barnhart and Mary Mason. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. *Mankin and Rebecca had fourteen children*. Children:

- 202 i. Joel<sup>9</sup> **Barnhart**.

**137.** Marcellus Lindon<sup>8</sup> **Swafford** (*Sarah Frantz, 72; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Feb 1859, in Jonesboro, Grant Co., IN<sup>718</sup>. Died, 18 Oct 1931, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. Burial in Pratt Co., KS<sup>1009</sup>.

He married Anna Lee **Carey**, 2 Aug 1880<sup>190</sup>. Born, 14 Apr 1864, in Jonesboro, Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 31 Jul 1948, in Haviland, Kiowa Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. Burial in Pratt Co., KS<sup>1009</sup>. Children:

- i. Coral Lee<sup>9</sup> **Swafford**. Born, 31 Oct 1881, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 23 Sep 1958<sup>190</sup>. She married Thomas Clinton **Whybrew**, 18 Aug 1900<sup>190</sup>.
- ii. Myrtle "Mertie" H. **Swafford**. Born, 18 Apr 1883, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 1 Feb 1886<sup>190</sup>.
- iii. Sarah Ella **Swafford**. Born, 4 Jul 1884, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 5 Jun 1943<sup>190</sup>. She married, first, Albert Nelson **Hockett**<sup>190</sup>. She married, second, James **Daugherty**<sup>190</sup>. She married, third, Letson J. **Burns**, 17 Mar 1932<sup>190</sup>.
- iv. Elletta May **Swafford**. Born, 10 Oct 1886, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 10 Oct 1974<sup>190</sup>. She married Wade Graham **Gaddis**, 17 Oct 1903<sup>190</sup>.
- v. Oliver Leonard **Swafford**. Born, 12 Feb 1888, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1972<sup>190</sup>. He married Jennie Elizabeth **King**, 19 Nov 1909<sup>190</sup>.
- vi. Eva Ruth **Swafford**. Born, 21 Aug 1889, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 18 Jul 1958<sup>190</sup>. She married Wilbur Llewellyn **King**, 1 Jan 1907<sup>190</sup>.
- vii. Goldia Blanche **Swafford**. Born, 22 Dec 1890, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 24 Feb 1931, in Finney Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. Burial in Garden City, Finney Co., KS. She married Letson J. **Burns**, 3 Mar 1910<sup>190</sup>.
- viii. Anna Bernice **Swafford**. Born, 20 Dec 1892, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. She married William Purdie **King**, 20 Nov 1911<sup>190</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- ix. John Christian **Swafford**. Born, 16 Jul 1895, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 4 Sep 1962<sup>190</sup>. He married Nona **Gann**<sup>190</sup>.
- x. Liddia J. **Swafford**. Born, 27 Aug 1897, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 15 Aug 1976<sup>190</sup>. She married, first, Alva J. **Cox**<sup>190</sup>. She married, second, Hershel **Shiver**<sup>190</sup>.
- xi. Wilford Constintine **Swafford**. Born, 9 Dec 1899, in Grant Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Died, 31 May 1962<sup>190</sup>. He married Bernice M. **Stotts**, 9 Mar 1930<sup>190</sup>.
- xii. Verlin Bennett **Swafford**. Born, 4 Nov 1901, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. He married Vienna Ellen **Leonard**, 15 May 1927<sup>190</sup>.
- xiii. Velma Gladys **Swafford**. Born, 27 Dec 1909, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. She married Everett **Grimes**<sup>190</sup>.

**138.** Michael Frantz<sup>8</sup> **Swafford**<sup>1011</sup> (*Sarah Frantz, 72; Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Jan 1864, in Grant Co., IN<sup>718</sup>. Died, 9 Jan 1935<sup>190</sup>.

He married Sarah Catherine **Bromage**<sup>1011</sup>, 13 May 1882<sup>190</sup>. Born, 19 May 1863<sup>190</sup>. Died, 5 Feb 1912<sup>190</sup>. Daughter of Daniel Bromage and Julia Ann Green. Children:

- 203            i. Allen Dow<sup>9</sup> **Swafford**.

**139.** Franklin "Frank" Christian<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1012</sup> (*Henry Jackson, 73; Jacob, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 May 1872, in Illinois<sup>1013</sup>. Died, 9 May 1941 (?), in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>1013</sup>. *See Descendants of Christian Gish, #16, p. 357.*

"He was a Captain of a company of the 'Rough Riders' Regiment commanded by Col. Theodore Roosevelt during the Spanish War in 1898. He took part in the battle of El Caney in Cuba. He served as the seventh and last Territorial Governor of Oklahoma January 15, 1905 to about November 16, 1907 when Oklahoma was proclaimed a State. He had children as follows:...." This information came from the compiled family history of Rev. Harry D. Houtz but the original source may have been Who's Who In America, Vol. 1908-1909.

He married Matilda **Evans**, 9 Apr 1900, in Enid, Garfield Co., OK<sup>1013</sup>. Children:

- i. Franklin<sup>9</sup> **Frantz Jr.**<sup>1013</sup>.
- ii. Louise **Frantz**<sup>1013</sup>.
- iii. Matilda "Matie" **Frantz**<sup>1014</sup>. Resided, 1972, in Boston, Suffolk Co., MA. She married Mr. **Bradford**<sup>1015</sup>.
- iv. Virginia **Frantz**<sup>1013</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**140.** Emma Elizabeth<sup>8</sup> **Gibble** (*Leah Wenger, 74; Lydia Frantz, Matthias, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 Oct 1860<sup>1016</sup>. Died, 19 Apr 1918<sup>1017</sup>. Birth(2): Oct 1861 (?)<sup>725</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>1018</sup>.

She married Aquilla Glick **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>, son of Daniel **Houtz** and Susannah **Klick**, 9 Mar 1884<sup>731</sup>. Born, 19 Feb 1864, in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>1017</sup>. Died, 10 Oct 1947<sup>1017</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>1018</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Children:

- i. Harry Daniel<sup>9</sup> **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 17 Feb 1885, in Myerstown, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>1019</sup>. Died, 6 May 1969, in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>1020</sup>. Burial in Myerstown, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>1021</sup>. Compiler/editor comment: This gentleman was the compiler of a **vast** amount of Hautz/Houtz, and collateral lines, family information. It is preserved on four (4) long rolls of microfilm, #0523929, #0506394-0506396, in the L.D.S. F.H.C. Libraries.
- ii. Miles David **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 2 Nov 1887<sup>1022</sup>. Died, 22 Feb 1963<sup>1023</sup>.
- iii. Annie Leah **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 2 Apr 1889<sup>1022</sup>. Died, 5 Apr 1950<sup>1023</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>1024</sup>.
- iv. Pierce Walter **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 1 Jun 1890<sup>1025</sup>. Died, 3 May 1969<sup>1026</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>1027</sup>.
- v. Paul Elmer **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 2 Oct 1891<sup>1025</sup>. Died, 30 Aug 1956<sup>1026</sup>.
- vi. Warren P. **Houtz**. Born, 13 Jun 1893<sup>735</sup>. Died, 11 Apr 1894<sup>735</sup>.
- vii. Sadie E. **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 26 Jan 1896<sup>1025</sup>. Died, 3 Nov 1961<sup>1026</sup>. Burial in Mt. Zion, PA<sup>1028</sup>.
- viii. Wayne E. **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 1 Jun 1898<sup>1029</sup>.
- ix. Edgar William **Houtz**<sup>725</sup>. Born, 6 Mar 1901<sup>1029</sup>.

**141.** Daniel<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (*Percival, 75; Jacob Frantz, Matthias, Christian III, II, I*). Born, Apr 1862<sup>743</sup>. Occupation: Farmer/Sexton. German Baptist Brethren.

He married Annie L. **Weaver**, 20 May 1882<sup>1030</sup>. Born, 22 Jun 1857, in Jackson Twp., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>743</sup>. Daughter of Benjamin Weaver. Children:

- i. Lydia W.<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 1 Jul 1885<sup>743</sup>. She married William B. **Ebling**, 5 Feb 1910<sup>743</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.
- ii. Harvey W. **Frantz**. Born, 24 Feb 1890<sup>743</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married Annie **Bollinger**<sup>1031</sup>, 30 Jan 1915<sup>743</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.
- iii. Ella W. **Frantz**. Born, 11 Apr 1893, in Mill Creek Twp., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>743</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.
- iv. Daniel W. **Frantz**. Born, 10 Oct 1895, in Jackson Twp., Lebanon Co., PA<sup>743</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**142.** Errett Johnson<sup>8</sup> **Garst** (Thomas Chester Sr., 79; *Anna Bashore, Barbara Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Apr 1884<sup>763</sup>. Died, 19 Dec 1940<sup>763</sup>.

He married Claudia **Covington**<sup>1032</sup>, 12 May 1920<sup>763</sup>. Born, 1 Mar 1888<sup>763</sup>. (*She married, 2nd, William Tell Garst, author of Our Garst Family. Errett and William were half first cousins one time removed.*) Children:

- i. Julia "Judy" Evelyn<sup>9</sup> **Garst**. Born, 22 Mar 1921, in Washington D.C.<sup>763</sup>. She married Merle Philip **Millham**, 15 Sep 1944<sup>763</sup>.
- ii. Herman Covington **Garst**. Born, 19 Sep 1922, in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>763</sup>. He married Marie Elizabeth **Swarz**, 16 Nov 1942<sup>1033</sup>.

**143.** Jacob H.<sup>8</sup> **Eikenberry** (Christopher, 80; *Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 23 Nov 1858, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1034</sup>. Died, 3 Dec 1924, in Pipe Creek, IN<sup>1035</sup>. Birth(2): 22 Nov 1858 (?)<sup>1036</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>1036</sup> Susannah Catherine **Metzger**, 20 Jul 1879<sup>1037</sup>. Born, 27 Dec 1860, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1038</sup>. Died, 15 Nov 1945, in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1038</sup>. Daughter of Jacob and Elizabeth Metzger. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 204 i. Carl Edgar<sup>9</sup> **Eikenberry**.
- ii. Clara E. **Eikenberry**. Born, 1 Aug 1883, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1039</sup>. Died, 16 Mar 1973, in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1039</sup>. She married William H. **Metzger**, 28 Feb 1903<sup>1040</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *Six children*.
- 205 iii. Monroe Emerson **Eikenberry**.

**144.** Elizabeth N.<sup>8</sup> **Stuebaker** (*Mary Neff, 81; Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 Jul 1846<sup>771</sup>.

She married, first, Abraham S. **Lear**, 1865<sup>1041</sup>. Born, 6 May 1842, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1041</sup>. Died, 6 Jan 1883<sup>1041</sup>. *Four children*.

"Abraham, occupation: carpenter, cabinet maker, farmer; was elected to the ministry in the Church/Brethren 1867 and ordained elder in Beaver Creek Church, Christian Co., Illinois 1876 and retained this position until his death." The Stuebaker Family in America, 1736-1976, p. 413. Children:

- 206 i. Laura Ella<sup>9</sup> **Lear**.

She married, second, Javan **Gibson**<sup>1041</sup>. Occupation: Dunkard Preacher.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

145. Daniel B.<sup>8</sup> **Studebaker**<sup>767</sup> (*Mary Neff*, 81; *Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Feb 1851<sup>766</sup>.

"Daniel was properly identified as we believe by Rev. Claud Studebaker of the Brethren Church and by History of the Brethren in Southern, Illinois, p. 92. He was elected a minister in his Church of the Brethren in Macoupin Church, Southern, IL, at its first communion held in the barn of Cassius J. Brown, 16 Jun 1876. Nothing more is known of him at this time. Here his quite prominent nephew John W. Lear was also elected minister in 1899." The Studebaker Family in America, 1736-1976, p. 404.

He married an unknown woman. Children:

- i. Rodger<sup>9</sup> **Studebaker**<sup>766</sup>.
- ii. Lydia **Studebaker**<sup>766</sup>.

146. John Philip<sup>8</sup> **Studebaker** (*Mary Neff*, 81; *Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Mar 1858<sup>771</sup>. Died, Jul 1902<sup>771</sup>. Occupation: Farmer/Minister. Church of the Brethren. *Nine children*.

"Farmer and minister of considerable ability. His useful life was cut short by lightning, son Claud by his side. He was one of the charter members of Litchfield Congregation Church of the Brethren, Montgomery Co., Illinois, as well as Church correspondent, deacon, and minister. A group of the Macoupin Creek Congregation living in or near Litchfield met and had prayer meetings, organized a Sunday School (met first in homes, then built a church building). Communion held in the primitive method by the Brethren attracted marked attention." The Studebaker Family in America, 1736-1976, p. 413.

He married<sup>1041</sup> Marietta "Etta" **Browning**. Born, 27 Sep 1862<sup>1041</sup>. Died, 13 Jan 1944, in Flora, Carroll/Miami, IN<sup>1041</sup>. Daughter of Melvin Browning and Lucetta Marshall. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- 207            i. Earl Browning<sup>9</sup> **Studebaker**.

147. Emma Frances<sup>8</sup> **Martin** (*Maria Frantz*, 86; *Daniel, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 18 Mar 1861, in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1042</sup>. Died, 1945, in Miamisburg, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1043</sup>.

She married George McClellen **Brooks**, 19 Oct 1884, in Randolph Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>783</sup>. Born, Feb 1862, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1043</sup>. Died, 31 Mar 1928<sup>1043</sup>. Son of Jesse Brooks and Fannie Sheehan. Children:

- i. Velma Belle<sup>9</sup> **Brooks**<sup>1044</sup>. Born, Oct 1889<sup>512</sup>. Died, 1961<sup>784</sup>. Birth(2): 1888 (?)<sup>784</sup>. She married J. Lester **Karns**<sup>781</sup>.
- ii. Esta Martin **Brooks**<sup>1044</sup>. Born, Jul 1891<sup>512</sup>. Died, circa 1974<sup>784</sup>. Birth(2): 1889 (?)<sup>784</sup>. He married Anna C. **Weist**<sup>781</sup>.
- iii. Ira Christian **Brooks**<sup>1044</sup>. Born, 1892<sup>512</sup>. Died, 29 May 1934<sup>1045</sup>. Birth(2): 1891 (?)<sup>784</sup>. He married Emma **McKinley**<sup>781</sup>.
- iv. Martha **Brooks**<sup>1044</sup>. Born, Sep 1895<sup>781</sup>. She married<sup>781</sup> Russell **Pease**<sup>512</sup>.
- 208            v. Harlan Jesse **Brooks**.
- vi. Granville George **Brooks**<sup>1046</sup>. Born, 21 Jun 1902<sup>784</sup>. Died, 1975<sup>784</sup>. He married Margaret **Jones**<sup>784</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**148.** Julia Anne<sup>8</sup> **Barnhart** (*Magdalena Eller, 87; Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1870<sup>516</sup>.

She married Jacob Polk **Neathawk**, 1901<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- i. Josephus Galen<sup>9</sup> **Neathawk**<sup>516</sup>.
- ii. Jacob Price **Neathawk**<sup>516</sup>.
- iii. Julia Grace **Neathawk**<sup>516</sup>.

**149.** Ida Victoria<sup>8</sup> **Barnhart** (*Magdalena Eller, 87; Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 May 1872, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1047</sup>.

She married John William **Ikenberry**, 11 May 1893<sup>1048</sup>. Born, 11 Jun 1868, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1048</sup>. Died, 14 Jul 1949, in Daleville, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>1048</sup>. Children:

- 209 i. Clara Esther<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry**.
- 210 ii. Karl Ferris **Ikenberry**.
- 211 iii. Howard Henry **Ikenberry**.
- 212 iv. Ruth Frances **Ikenberry**.
- 213 v. Jesse Emmert **Ikenberry**.
- 214 vi. John William **Ikenberry** Jr.

**150.** Lucy Madora<sup>8</sup> **Eller**<sup>792</sup> (John W., 88; *Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Jun 1856, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1049</sup>. Died, 29 Jun 1924, in Virginia<sup>1050</sup>. Birth(2): 1857 (?)<sup>791</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>791</sup> Josiah E. **Brubaker**<sup>1051</sup>, 25 Sep 1876<sup>1052</sup>. Born, 8 Mar 1853, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1053</sup>. Died, 13 Oct 1930, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1053</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *Nine children*. Children:

- 215 i. Christian Emory<sup>9</sup> **Brubaker**.
- 216 ii. Henry Fletcher **Brubaker**.
- 217 iii. Alice Saloma **Brubaker**.

**151.** Mary Clementine<sup>8</sup> **Eller**<sup>1054</sup> (John W., 88; *Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1858<sup>791</sup>. Died, 1925<sup>791</sup>.

She married Joseph Fletcher **Deaton**<sup>1055</sup>. *Twelve children*. Children:

- 218 i. Newton Asberry<sup>9</sup> **Deaton**.
- 219 ii. Runella Ethelene **Deaton**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

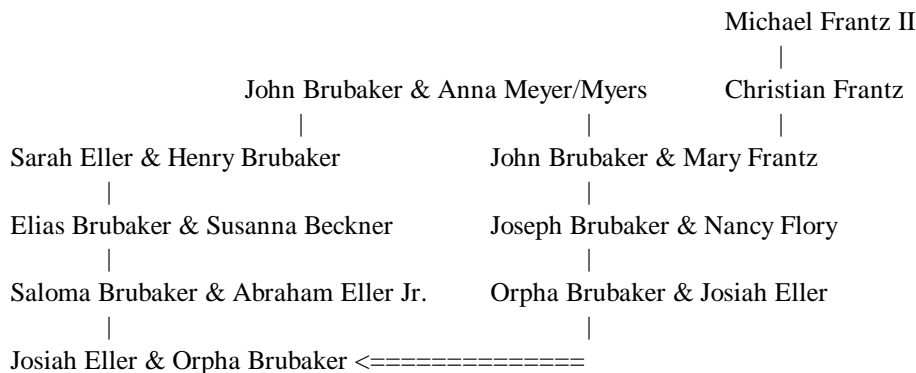
**152.** Virginia "Jennie" Alice<sup>8</sup> **Eller** (John W., 88; *Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 18 Dec 1866, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>792</sup>. Died, 6 Sep 1946, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>792</sup>.

She married, first, Moses **Neher**, son of Daniel D. **Neher** and Catherine **Miller**, 6 Mar 1887, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>792</sup>. Born, 21 Feb 1864, in Lima, Allen Co., OH<sup>1056</sup>. Died, 5 May 1921, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>792</sup>. Burial in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1057</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- 220 i. Saylor John "S.J."<sup>9</sup> **Neher**.
- 221 ii. Mark Eller **Neher**.
- 222 iii. Ruby Hannah Catherine **Neher**.
- iv. Ellsworth Daniel **Neher**. Born, 29 Jul 1905, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1058</sup>. Died, 28 Dec 1923, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1059</sup>. Burial in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1060</sup>.

She married, second, David **Ikenberry**, 29 Jul 1928, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>792</sup>. Born, 29 Sep 1866<sup>792</sup>.

**153.** Josiah Francis<sup>8</sup> **Eller** (Abraham C. Jr., 90)<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 21 Aug 1870, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1062</sup>. Died, 16 Aug 1953, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1063</sup>. Burial in Whittier, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1064</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his second cousin one time removed.



He married Orpha **Brubaker**<sup>1061</sup>, daughter of Joseph **Brubaker** and Nancy **Flory**, 19 Oct 1890, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1065</sup>. Born, 19 Jan 1859, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1066</sup>. Died, 3 Jun 1947, in Montebello, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1067</sup>. Burial in Whittier, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1068</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 223 i. Flora S.<sup>9</sup> **Eller**.
- 224 ii. Nancy May **Eller**.
- 225 iii. Charles A. **Eller**.
- iv. Tuley/Lula Jane **Eller**. Born, 13 Sep 1896<sup>1061</sup>. Died, 11 Dec 1898, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1069</sup>.
- 226 v. Esther E. **Eller**.
- 227 vi. Lena Edith **Eller**.
- 228 vii. Ruby C. **Eller**.
- viii. infant daughter **Eller**. Born, 8 Dec 1903, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>160</sup>. Died, 9 Dec 1903<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**154.** Elias W.<sup>8</sup> **Eller** (Abraham C. Jr., 90). Born, 1 Dec 1879, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1070</sup>. Died, 29 Feb 1928, in Clinton Co., IN<sup>1070</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married, first, Mary Lucy **Showalter**, 14 Dec 1900 (?)<sup>1071</sup>. Born, 17 Sep 1881<sup>1072</sup>. Died, 6 Mar 1904, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1072</sup>. Daughter of Jacob Showalter. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 229           i.    Amy Susie<sup>9</sup> **Eller**.
- ii.   Viola **Eller**<sup>1073</sup>. She married Daniel F. **Yoder**, 17 Dec 1922<sup>1073</sup>.

He married, second, Lucy **Hufford**, daughter of Joseph **Hufford** and Mary Ann **Kneer**, 20 Apr 1905<sup>1074</sup>. Born, 10 Jul 1880, in Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1075</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1953, in Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1075</sup>. Daughter of Joseph and Mary Hufford; *foster daughter* of Steven and Katie Metzger. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- iii.   Clarence Josiah **Eller**. Born, 9 Apr 1906<sup>1070</sup>. Died, 1 Feb 1907, in Clinton Co., IN<sup>1070</sup>.
- 230           iv.   Clay Francis **Eller**.
- 231           v.    Lucian Abraham **Eller**.
- 232           vi.    Adrian Lloyd **Eller**.
- vii.   LeRoy C. **Eller**. Born, 12 Aug 1921, in ?Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1062</sup>. Died, 12 Feb 1980, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1062</sup>. He married Margaret **Marley**, 6 Jan 1946<sup>1076</sup>.
- viii.   Verna **Eller**<sup>1077</sup>. She married Noah E. **Wolf**<sup>1073</sup>.
- ix.    Edith **Eller**<sup>1078</sup>.

**155.** Willie Elias<sup>8</sup> **Eller**<sup>787</sup> (Francis Asberry "Berry", 91; *Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 4 Oct 1881, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1073</sup>. Died, 31 Jan 1962, in Ohio<sup>1073</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married, first, Carrie S. **Tesh**, 8 Apr 1902<sup>1079</sup>. Died, 20 Apr 1913<sup>1070</sup>.

He married, second, Mary Jane **Fisher**, daughter of John A. **Fisher** and GuliElma Penn "Julie-Guliema" **Bowman**, 12 Dec 1915<sup>1080</sup>. Born, 14 Sep 1883, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1081</sup>. Died, 4 Apr 1970, in Ohio<sup>1081</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 233           i.    Joseph W.<sup>9</sup> **Eller**.
- ii.    Irvin **Eller**<sup>810</sup>. He married Mildred **Myers**<sup>787</sup>.
- iii.   Ruth **Eller**<sup>1072</sup>. She married Paul **Crooks**<sup>1082</sup>.

**156.** John<sup>8</sup> **Eller** (Francis Asberry "Berry", 91; *Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Oct 1892, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1062</sup>. Died, 18 Sep 1985, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1062</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Minnie **Garber**, daughter of David E. **Garber** and Lydia A. **Metzger**, 17 Oct 1915<sup>1083</sup>. Born, 23 Dec 1894, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1084</sup>. Died, 21 Apr 1969, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1084</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 234           i.    Russell<sup>9</sup> **Eller**.
- 235           ii.   Edith **Eller**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**157.** Nannie Elizabeth<sup>8</sup> **Beckner** (*Susannah Wertz, 92; Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Jun 1869, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1085</sup>. Died, 11 Dec 1932, in Piqua, Miami Co., OH<sup>1085</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Rufus Marion **Flora**, son of Benjamin D. **Flora** and Martha **Barnhart**, 20 Dec 1888<sup>1086</sup>. Born, 25 Oct 1866, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1087</sup>. Died, 26 Mar 1958, in Darke Co., OH<sup>1087</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Susie Marie<sup>9</sup> **Flora**. Born, 10 Dec 1889, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1088</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1986, in Farmersville, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1088</sup>. She married John Henry **Oliver**<sup>1089</sup>, 27 Dec 1916<sup>1088</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 236 ii. Willie R. **Flora**.
- iii. Joel **Flora**<sup>1090</sup>.
- iv. Henry **Flora**<sup>1091</sup>.
- v. Julia **Flora**<sup>516</sup>. Died, 1 Jul 1933<sup>1092</sup>. She married Medford **Waggoner**<sup>1093</sup>, 29 Sep 1925<sup>1092</sup>.
- vi. Rosa **Flora**<sup>516</sup>. Born, 27 Jun 1910, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1094</sup>. Died, 25 Mar 1933, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1094</sup>. She married Roy **Waggoner**<sup>1095</sup>.

**158.** William "Willie" Abram<sup>8</sup> **Beckner**<sup>516</sup> (*Susannah Wertz, 92; Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 Feb 1872, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>812</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1966, in Virginia<sup>812</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Sallie M. **Sides**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of Levi **Sides** and Nancy **Faw**, 26 Dec 1895<sup>1096</sup>. Born, 8 Jul 1875, in Forsyth Co., NC<sup>815</sup>. Died, 1946, in Virginia<sup>815</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 237 i. Nancy Eliza<sup>9</sup> **Beckner**.
- ii. Clyde **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. He married Maggie **Ronk**<sup>516</sup>.
- iii. Ross **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. He married Estelle **Nivengood**<sup>516</sup>.
- iv. Melvin **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. He married, first, Lola **Petry**<sup>516</sup>. He married, second, Virginia **Sparks**<sup>516</sup>.
- 238 v. Carl Henry **Beckner**.
- vi. Susie **Beckner**<sup>516</sup>. She married Roy **Bowman**<sup>516</sup>.

**159.** Elma Frances<sup>8</sup> **Beckner**<sup>516</sup> (*Susannah Wertz, 92; Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Mar 1876, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1097</sup>. Died, 9 Oct 1968, in Virginia<sup>1097</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Isaac N. **Bower**<sup>516</sup>, son of Jacob **Bower** and Susan **Smith**, 4 Apr 1895<sup>1098</sup>. Born, 19 Apr 1865, in Floyd Co., VA<sup>1099</sup>. Died, 28 May 1955, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1099</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 239 i. Jesse Samuel<sup>9</sup> **Bower**.
- 240 ii. Cassie Susan **Bower**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**160.** Benjamin Elias<sup>8</sup> **Beckner**<sup>516</sup> (*Susannah Wertz, 92; Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Aug 1878, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>818</sup>. Died, 14 May 1947, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>818</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Cora R. **Sides**<sup>516</sup>, daughter of Levi **Sides** and Nancy **Faw**, 27 Dec 1899<sup>1100</sup>. Born, 6 Dec 1877, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>1101</sup>. Died, 14 Dec 1960, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1101</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

241            i.    Nannie Susan<sup>9</sup> **Beckner**.

**161.** Henry David<sup>8</sup> **Wertz** (John B., 93; *Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Sep 1881, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1102</sup>. Died, 25 Jan 1975, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1103</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

He married Mabel **Hargitt**, 19 Jun 1907<sup>1103</sup>. Children:

- i.    Howard<sup>9</sup> **Wertz**<sup>1103</sup>.
- ii.   George **Wertz**<sup>1103</sup>.
- iii.   Wesley **Wertz**<sup>1103</sup>.
- iv.   Kathryn **Wertz**<sup>1103</sup>. She married<sup>516</sup> William **Chaudoin**<sup>1103</sup>.
- v.    Mary **Wertz**<sup>1103</sup>. She married<sup>516</sup> Don **Paynter**<sup>1103</sup>.

**162.** Margaret Virginia<sup>8</sup> **Wertz** (Abraham Joshua, 94; *Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Sep 1880, in Independence, Montgomery Co., KS<sup>516</sup>. Died, 5 Aug 1974, in Chico, Butte Co., CA<sup>516</sup>.

She married Belvidere Lee **Brooks**, 16 May 1900<sup>516</sup>. Born, 30 Nov 1880, in Houston, Harris Co., TX<sup>516</sup>. Died, 23 Jul 1925, in Lutz, Hillsborough Co., FL<sup>516</sup>. Children:

- i.    Margaret Wertz<sup>9</sup> **Brooks**. Born, 16 Mar 1901, in El Paso, El Paso Co., TX<sup>516</sup>. Resided, 1971, in Camarillo, Ventura Co., CA<sup>1104</sup>. She married Edwin Felts **Baldwin**, 16 Nov 1924<sup>516</sup>.

**163.** Ida E.<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Josiah, 95). Born, 28 May 1888, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1105</sup>. Died, 6 Dec 1912, in Cass Co., IN<sup>1105</sup>. Twenty-two years after her marriage to Joel, her father married his mother.

She married Edward "Joel" **Fraling**, son of William Henry **Fraling** and Alie Eleanor **Teel**, 13 Mar 1909 (?)<sup>1106</sup>. Born, 28 Dec 1886, in Cass Co., IN<sup>1107</sup>. Died, 6 Dec 1961, in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1107</sup>. Burial in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1108</sup>. Children:

- i.    Mildred Pauline<sup>9</sup> **Fraling**<sup>1109</sup>. She married Mr. **Brubaker**<sup>1109</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**164.** Mary Ellen<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97). Born, 30 Dec 1890, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1110</sup>. Died, 12 Oct 1987, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1112</sup>.

She married<sup>1113</sup> Lawrence **Hoover**<sup>329</sup>, 1 Dec 1917<sup>882</sup>. Marriage(2): 1 Dec 1919 (?)<sup>560</sup>. Born, 1892<sup>1114</sup>. Died, 1968, in Indiana<sup>1114</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1112</sup>. Children:

- i. Ruby<sup>9</sup> **Hoover**. Born, 8 Sep 1918, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. She married Robert **Muir**, 29 Apr 1955<sup>1111</sup>.
- ii. Ray **Hoover**. Born, 24 Jan 1920, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. He married Leanna Ruth **Ribley**, 21 Feb 1947<sup>1111</sup>.
- iii. Ernest W. **Hoover**. Born, 1921<sup>1115</sup>. Died, 1921<sup>1115</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1112</sup>.
- iv. Homer **Hoover**. Born, 24 Feb 1924, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. He married Julia Mae **Slaybaugh**, 26 Nov 1949<sup>1111</sup>.
- v. Russell **Hoover**. Born, 8 Oct 1925, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. He married Joann **Snell**, 24 Apr 1948<sup>1111</sup>.
- vi. Grace **Hoover**. Born, 25 Nov 1926, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1111</sup>. She married David Myron **Metzger**, 26 Aug 1950<sup>1111</sup>.
- vii. Verna **Hoover**. Born, 14 Sep 1928, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>530</sup>. She married Roger Earl **Shively**<sup>530</sup>, 8 May 1953<sup>1111</sup>.

**165.** George<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97). Born, 24 Jan 1893, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1116</sup>. Died, 30 Jan 1920, in Sidney, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1117</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1118</sup>.

He married Martha June/Jane **Moss**, daughter of Aaron **Moss** and Catherine **Risinger**, 6 Nov 1915<sup>1119</sup>. Born, 12 Jun 1896, in Huntington Co., IN<sup>1120</sup>. Died, 6 Aug 1968, in Greenville, Darke Co., OH<sup>1121</sup>. Death(2): 16 Aug 1968 (?)<sup>1122</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1118</sup>. Church of the Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz, Son of Michael Frantz II, #180, p. 791.*

**166.** Jacob "Jake"<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97). Born, 19 Nov 1894, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1123</sup>. Died, 30 Oct 1985, in Warsaw, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1124</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>915</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Ethel Eliza **Renicker**, daughter of Levi Sheriden **Renicker** and Emma Daisy **Wray**, 17 Dec 1916, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1125</sup>. Born, 20 May 1897, in Jasper Co., IN<sup>1126</sup>. Died, 20 Dec 1987, in Warsaw, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1127</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>915</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz, Son of Michael Frantz II, #181, p. 792.*

**167.** Russell<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97)<sup>33</sup>. Born, 18 Jul 1899, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1128</sup>. Died, 26 Nov 1989, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1129</sup>. Burial in Jackson Twp., Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1130</sup>.

He married, first, Mabel Pauline **Glaze**<sup>329</sup>, daughter of William **Glaze** and Cynthia **Cox**, 24 Dec 1919<sup>1128</sup>. Born, 30 Oct 1898<sup>1131</sup>. Died, 25 Feb 1957<sup>1131</sup>. Burial in Jackson Twp., Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1132</sup>.

*For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz, Son of Michael Frantz II, #182, p. 792.*

He married, second, Grace **Metzger** Fultz, 27 Nov 1958<sup>1131</sup>. Died, 18 Oct 1983<sup>1131</sup>.

He married, third, Freeda **Burnworth** Tucker, Jan 1986<sup>1131</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**168.** Frank<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97)<sup>1133</sup>. Born, 23 Jun 1905, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1134</sup>. Resided, Mar 1990, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1135</sup>.  
He married Mary Sophia **Renicker**<sup>1136</sup>, 18 Mar 1926<sup>1137</sup>. Born, 12 Dec 1905<sup>1138</sup>. Resided, Mar 1990, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN. Daughter of Frederick H. Renicker and Cassie Metzger. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz, Son of Michael Frantz II, #183, p. 792.*

**169.** Clarence<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Esli, 97)<sup>33</sup>. Born, 6 Mar 1908, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1139</sup>. Died, 5 Apr 1989, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1139</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1140</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *See section Descendants of Peter Frantz, Son of Michael Frantz II, #184, p. 793.*

"Clarence was born March 6, 1908, near North Manchester, Indiana, the son of Esli and Ida (Ulrey) Frantz. He was the youngest of six children.

"His enjoyable years of youth into manhood were occupied in schooling and farming. He greatly appreciated the privilege of handling God's earth.

"In 1929, he went to Modesto, California, and was married on June 27, 1931, to Ida Mae Beachler. They lived at Ripon until 1935, when they moved to North Manchester to reside on the Frantz family farm until 1947, when they bought another farm. He also worked thirty-six years for General Tire in Wabash.

"Having given his life and trust to the Lord, he was baptized on Nov. 28, 1937, and was a member of the Old German Baptist Church. The Lord blessed Clarence and Ida with two sons and one daughter. Together, they all enjoyed an active farm life.

"In June, 1974, they sold the farm and returned to Modesto, where on March 28, 1977, Mother took her flight to Heaven.

"On June 7, 1980, father chose for his companion, Anna (Flora) Denlinger, with whom he walked hand in hand to his journey's end, which came suddenly while sitting at the breakfast table. They resided on North Union Road near Englewood, Ohio. He went to be with his Lord on April 5, 1989, at the age of 81 years, and 29 days." This information -- and more -- in The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190.

He married, first, Ida Mae **Beachler** (185), 27 Jun 1931, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1141</sup>. *See p. 141.* Children:

- 254            i.    Myrl Edwin<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**.
- 255            ii.   Marleah Mae **Frantz**.
- 256            iii.   Harvey Edgar **Frantz**.

He married, second, Anna Mozelle **Flora**<sup>1142</sup>, daughter of Cornelius Jonathan "Neal" **Flora** and Naomi Mae **Mohler**, 7 Jun 1980<sup>1143</sup>. Born, 29 Jul 1928<sup>1144</sup>. Birth(2): 20 Jul 1928 (?)<sup>1145</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

**170.** Minnie Pearl<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Amaziah, 98)<sup>33</sup>.  
She married Lucian Earl **Davis**<sup>33</sup>. Children:

- i.    Johnnie Earl<sup>9</sup> **Davis**. Born, 30 Jul 1925, in Leavenworth, Chelan Co., WA<sup>33</sup>. Resided, Feb 1966, in American Lake, Pierce Co., WA<sup>1146</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Numbers 171-174 intentionally deleted. See *Esta S. Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #68, p. 757.*

175. Edith Rebecca <sup>8</sup>Frantz<sup>65</sup> (Cyrus, 100; *John, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 16 Aug 1898, in Roann, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1150</sup>. Died, 28 Feb 1973, in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. Death(2): 1972 (?)<sup>1151</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>886</sup>.

She married Ralph Leroy Boyer<sup>65</sup>, son of Samuel Boyer and Ellen Butterbaugh, 18 Aug 1935, in ?Decatur Co., IN<sup>1152</sup>. Born, 15 Jul 1899<sup>1150</sup>. Died, 13 Oct 1969, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1150</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>886</sup>. Children:

257            i. Charles Lowell<sup>9</sup> Boyer.

176. Ora <sup>8</sup>Frantz<sup>65</sup> (Cyrus, 100; *John, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 27 Feb 1901<sup>281</sup>. Resided, 1990, in LaFontaine, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1153</sup>. Occupation: Teacher.

She married Russell Deyarmon<sup>531</sup>. Died, circa 1950<sup>163</sup>. Children:

- i. Raymond<sup>9</sup> Deyarmon<sup>557</sup>. Born, 15 Jun 1927, in Deyarmonville, Jefferson Co., OH<sup>163</sup>. He married Loretta Spatig, 29 Apr 1961<sup>163</sup>.
- ii. Richard Deyarmon<sup>65</sup>. Born, circa 1931<sup>163</sup>. Died, circa 1970<sup>163</sup>. He married Nancy<sup>163</sup>.

177. Irene Elizabeth <sup>8</sup>Frantz (John Henry, 102; *John, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1901<sup>65</sup>. She married Clair W. Miller, 5 Aug 1920<sup>65</sup>. Children:

- i. Virginia Mae<sup>9</sup> Miller. Born, 3 Apr 1922<sup>65</sup>. She married Harold Klink<sup>65</sup>.
- ii. Richard Wayne Miller. Born, 4 Mar 1926<sup>65</sup>.

178. Mary Edith <sup>8</sup>Frantz (Moses, 107; *Christian, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 Aug 1893<sup>892</sup>. Died, 13 Jun 1976<sup>892</sup>. Birth(2): 30 Aug 1892 (?)<sup>896</sup>.

She married Archie Cheal, 16 Apr 1918<sup>892</sup>. Born, 28 Mar 1897<sup>892</sup>. Died, 2 May 1988<sup>892</sup>.

Children:

- i. Violet<sup>9</sup> Cheal. Born, 19 Nov 1920, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>530</sup>.
- ii. James Cheal. Born, 13 Mar 1924, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>530</sup>.
- iii. Orville Cheal. Born, Mar 1928, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI. Died, Sep 1929, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI.
- iv. David Cheal. Born, 12 Jan 1936, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>530</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**179.** Royal Hoover<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Moses, 107; *Christian, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Mar 1900, in Clarksville, Ionia Co., MI<sup>1154</sup>.

He married Rosa Mae **Smalley**, 9 Jun 1926<sup>892</sup>. Born, 9 Mar 1902<sup>892</sup>. Children:

- i. Beverly Jean<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 13 Jul 1927<sup>892</sup>. She married Charles **Welton**<sup>892</sup>.
- ii. Wendell Elwood **Frantz**. Born, 18 Dec 1928<sup>892</sup>. He married Norma **Grant**, 10 Jul 1954<sup>892</sup>.
- iii. Bethel Marceille **Frantz**. Born, 27 Jul 1930, in Woodland, Barry Co., MI<sup>892</sup>. She married Raymond **Stambaugh**<sup>530</sup>, 9 Jun 1951<sup>892</sup>.
- iv. Eleanor Elaine **Frantz**. Born, 25 Jan 1932<sup>892</sup>. She married Leonard **Dayton**, 28 Mar 1959<sup>892</sup>.
- v. Gwendolyn Joan **Frantz**. Born, 17 Aug 1934<sup>892</sup>. She married Acel **Shelly**<sup>892</sup>.

**180.** C. Delmond<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Moses, 107; *Christian, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Sep 1906, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>898</sup>.

He married Bessie **Spencer**, 16 Oct 1936, in Shepherd, Isabella Co., MI<sup>892</sup>. Born, 24 Mar 1912<sup>892</sup>. Children:

- 258
- i. Virginia<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**.
  - ii. Vonda **Frantz**. Born, 13 Jul 1939<sup>892</sup>. She married Norman **Metzger**, 1962<sup>892</sup>.
  - iii. Terry **Frantz**. Born, 22 Dec 1944<sup>892</sup>. He married Sharon **Atdoerfer**, 1972<sup>892</sup>.
  - iv. Mary Kathleen **Frantz**. Born, 15 Sep 1946<sup>892</sup>. She married Roger **Barnam**, 1967<sup>892</sup>.

**181.** Iva Mae<sup>8</sup> **Frantz** (Cornelius, 110; *Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 May 1891, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1155</sup>. Died, 5 Jun 1988, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1155</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1156</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married John L. **Wendel**<sup>65</sup>, 26 Jan 1911, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1157</sup>. Born, 4 Feb 1890, in Andrews, Huntington Co., IN<sup>1158</sup>. Died, 16 Nov 1964, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1158</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1156</sup>. Son of Frank Wendel and Mary Elizabeth Sell. Children:

- 259
- i. Geneve Louise<sup>9</sup> **Wendel**.

**182.** Glen Ray<sup>8</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1159</sup> (Cornelius, 110; *Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Oct 1898, in Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>1160</sup>. Resided, 1979, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1161</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>557</sup>, first, Opal May **Anderson**<sup>65</sup>, 2 Feb 1919, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1162</sup>. Born, 8 Feb 1899, in Wabash, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1163</sup>. Died, 15 Oct 1971, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1163</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

"FRANTZ, Opal, daughter of Charles and Amanda (Niccum) Anderson, was born Feb. 8, 1899, near Wabash, Ind. She peacefully passed to her eternal reward Oct. 15, 1971, at the age of 72 years, 8 months, and 7 days. Her life was lived near the place of her birth, with the exception of four years, when her parents took their family to North Dakota.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"She was united in marriage with Glen Frantz of North Manchester, Ind. on Feb. 2, 1919. To this union, 1 son and 3 daughters were born.

"In May, 1919, she and her companion united with the Old German Baptist Church, and she was an example of faith, charity, and patience until God called her home. She bore her afflictions cheerfully and patiently, leaving an example of patient continuance in well doing.

"She leaves to mourn their loss her loving companion; 1 son, Virgil; 3 daughters: Mrs. Ruth Landes, Mrs. Velma Frey, and Miss Carolyn Frantz; 10 grandchildren; 3 great-grandchildren; 2 brothers: Russell and Wayne Anderson; 3 sisters: Mrs. Guy (Mignon) Bahney, Mrs. Frank (Freda) Ulery, and Mrs. N.E. (Neta) Boochee. One brother, Paul Anderson, preceded her in death.

"Precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

"Funeral services were held Sunday, Oct. 17, at Bender Funeral Home and North Manchester meeting house. An edifying message was delivered by Elders Glen Metzger and Donald Brubaker to a large audience of relatives and friends. Text used was St. John 11:28, 'The Master is come and calleth for thee.' Hymns used were 403 and 396. Interment was in the church cemetery, there to await the next call of the Master." The Vindicator, Vol. CII, No. 11, Nov. 1971, pp. 345-346. Children:

- 260 i. Virgil Ray<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**.
- 261 ii. Ruth Anna **Frantz**.
- 262 iii. Velma Blanche **Frantz**.
- iv. Carolyn Darlene **Frantz**<sup>1164</sup>. Born, 3 Nov 1936, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

Glen Ray **Frantz** married, second, Clara Luella **Wolf**<sup>1166</sup>, 5 Sep 1972, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1167</sup>. Born, 13 Dec 1913, in Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1168</sup>. Daughter of Ray Allen Wolf and Mary Ann Reavis. Old German Baptist Brethren.

**183.** Harvey B.<sup>8</sup> **Beachler** (Silas L., 114; *Barbara Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Jan 1897, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>1169</sup>. Died, 30 Mar 1970, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

"BEACHLER -- Harvey B., was born near Wheatfield, Jasper Co., Indiana, on Jan. 13, 1897, the son of Silas L. and Eliza (Blocher) Beachler.

"In March, 1901, he went with his parents to Ward Co., North Dakota, where they homesteaded near the town of Surrey. He loved his boyhood years in the prairie country and often talked of them during the remaining years of his life.

"As he grew older his desire was to move to the west coast, and it was fulfilled in February, 1923, when he arrived in Salida, California. On April 17, 1924, he was married to Frances Mildred Cover, daughter of the late Elder Jacob and Mary (Flory) Cover.

"In 1919, Harvey was employed by the Advance Rumley Thresher Company of LaPorte, Indiana, that was taken over by Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Company in 1931. He retired from the company in 1958, after many and varied experiences, working and living in several localities. After 2 years in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, as instructor in the oil engine school, he and his family returned to Modesto, later settling on the farm where he has resided since January, 1940, though continuing with his work as service supervisor throughout the western states.

"He gave up a promising career in Milwaukee in order to raise his family near the church in the Modesto area. During the summer of 1964, he came to the full realization that salvation was only through the atoning blood of Jesus Christ. On Sept. 13, 1964, he openly confessed Jesus Christ as his Lord and Master and received water baptism. From that day until his death he was a member of the Old German

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

Baptist Brethren Church. He so enjoyed his fellowship with the children of God, and is now in the presence of his Lord.

"Harvey had not been in good health for some time, and during the week prior to his death he felt a change in the heart condition he had had for three years. He was able to attend services on Easter Sunday at Modesto church, which he enjoyed to the fullest.

"On Monday morning, March 30, 1970, he suddenly passed away in his home in the presence of his wife. His age was 73 years, 2 months, and 17 days.

"He is survived by his loving companion, Mildred; 2 sons, Donald Gordon and Lowell Harvey Beachler; daughter-in-law, Freeda; 5 grandchildren, Karen Louise, Douglas Allen, Mary Marlene, Rebecca Ann, and Darin Lee Beachler; 4 brothers, Howard C., Clarence D., Vannie E., and Dan F. Beachler; 1 sister, Ida Frantz; and aunt, Annie Wise; and many nieces, nephews, cousins, and friends.

"He was preceded in death by an infant daughter, Mary Lenore, on July 17, 1925; his father in 1927; his mother in 1964; and 2 brothers, Willie A. and Ernie G. Beachler.

"Daddy was a good husband, father, and grandfather, a hard worker all his life, and was highly appreciative of God's wonderful works of creation he saw so much of in his travels.

"Funeral services were Thursday, April 2, at 10 a.m., in the Modesto church. Text was, 'The Heavenly Inheritance,' 1 Pet. 1:3-4, chosen by Elder C. Joseph Rumble, who officiated. Assisting were Bro. Jack Cover whose theme was 'Christ is the answer,' and Elder Aaron B. Miller, who gave personal tribute. Hymns used were: 442, 455, 445, and 'How Great Thou Art,' his favorite.

"Elder Joseph L. Oyler officiated at the graveside with hymns 454 and 123. Interment was in Wood Colony Cemetery. The Family" The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 5, May 1970, pp. 155-156.

Harvey B. **Beachler** married Frances "Mildred" **Cover**<sup>1170</sup>, daughter of Jacob Austin **Cover** and Mary Hannah **Flory**, 17 Apr 1924<sup>1171</sup>. Born, 21 Mar 1904, in San Francisco, S.F. Co., CA<sup>1172</sup>. Died, 27 Oct 1993, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1173</sup>. **Adoption**: May 1910<sup>102</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

"Frances Mildred Beachler was born at her parent's home on March 21, 1904 on the Potrero Hill in San Francisco, California overlooking the Golden Gate Bay. Her parents were William T. and Mary Valerie (Roberts) Nicholas.

"On July 11, 1904 her young mother died, leaving her in the care of her beloved father who early taught her of the love of Jesus. After her father's sudden accidental death on July 3, 1909, she came to Salida to live with her grandmother, Mary (Jones) Roberts and her uncle, John F. Roberts.

"In September 1909 Mildred went to live with Elder Jacob A. and Mary Hannah (Flory) Cover who legally adopted her in May 1910. In their pleasant, hospitable Wood Colony farm home is where she spent her youth, surrounded by much activity with many relatives, neighbors, and friends. She attended Ransom Grammar School and Modesto High School.

"On April 17, 1924, Mildred was united in marriage with Harvey B. Beachler, son of Silas and Eliza (Blocher) Beachler. To this happy union were born three children.

"They bought a farm near Modesto where they resided from January 1940 until they built a new house on the farm in spring 1963. In this home is where her devoted husband and our loving and caring father passed away on March 30, 1970. Mother remained in the home and saw the immediate farming surroundings exchange to urban growth. Although it was a change, she gained wonderful neighbors.

"As a child, Mother was a member of the Potrero Methodist Episcopal Church. She accepted Jesus Christ as her Savior. On January 11, 1925 she was baptized in the Stanislaus River. She openly confessed Jesus as her Lord and Master and from that day she was a member of the Old German Baptist Brethren Church.

"Mother maintained an active life, seeing to the needs of her family and friends, enjoying her home and flowers, attending church services, and gently praising the Lord in her sweet way.

"One of the greatest highlights of her life was traveling to England and Wales in spring 1976 to visit cousins and to see old landmarks of her ancestors.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Mother experienced declining health since May 1993. On October 22nd, she entered English Oaks Convalescent Hospital, Modesto, where she peacefully passed away on Wednesday morning, October 27, 1993, at the age of 89 years, 7 months, and 6 days. '....willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord.'

"She is survived by her oldest son, Donald G. Beachler and his wife, Freeda and their children, Karen Wise, Douglas, Mary Wolfe, Rebecca Flory, Darin, and Jed Stark, who lived with them as a teenager, and 14 great-grandchildren. Also her youngest son, Lowell H. Beachler and his wife, Doris and their children, Gareth, Saloma, Marylis, Barbara, Leah, and Vaughn, one sister-in-law Flora Beachler, nieces, nephews, cousins, and friends.

"She was also preceded in death by her infant daughter, Mary Lenore on July 17, 1925, her adopted parents, one sister, Olive Nichols, and two brothers, Carl R. Nichols and Earl W. Cover.

"'Blessed are the pure in heart for they shall see God.' This truly can be said of our refined little mother. She lived in God's grace and mercy to enjoy the pleasures of Heaven to be eternally with the Lord.

"A capacity crowd filled the Modesto meetinghouse to give us love and support at the services on Sunday, October 31st at 3 p.m. Elder Aaron B. Miller had the obituary and remarks, and her grandsons, Bro. Tracy Wolfe had the opening and Bro. Galen Flory had the message, text from Psalm 73 and 2nd Cor. 4. Hymns sung were 53, 96, and 78 at the meeting house, 157 and 'What a Day That Will Be' at the cemetery, and 123 at the family supper. Casket bearers all knew her as 'Grandma.' Just as the sun was setting over the western mountains, she was buried between her daughter and husband in the Wood Colony Cemetery where her nephews, Elder Michael Wray and Elder Samuel D. Yost officiated. We have precious memories of our kind lady-like mother." Children:

- i. Mary Lenore<sup>9</sup> **Beachler**. Born, 17 Jul 1925, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>281</sup>. Died, 17 Jul 1925, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA281.
- 263 ii. Donald Gordon **Beachler**.
- 264 iii. Lowell Harvey **Beachler**.

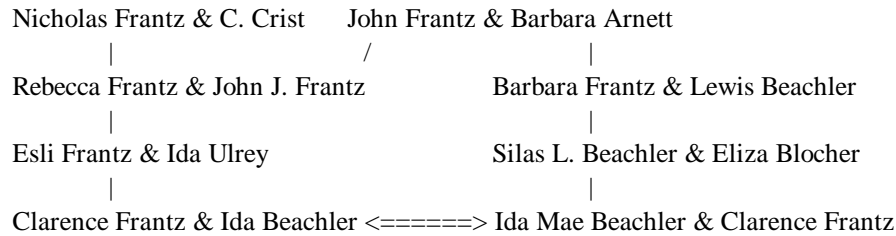
**184.** Howard C.<sup>8</sup> **Beachler** (Silas L., 114; *Barbara Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Sep 1899, in Wheatfield, Jasper Co., IN<sup>933</sup>. Died, 23 Jun 1973, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>933</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1174</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Gladys Ethel **Mohler**<sup>281</sup>, daughter of Weston Hershey **Mohler** and Orpha Barbara **Cover**, 3 May 1923<sup>1175</sup>. Born, 29 Jun 1903, in Hartville, Stark Co., OH<sup>1176</sup>. Died, 8 Sep 1979, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>933</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1174</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 265 i. Darlyene<sup>9</sup> **Beachler**.
- 266 ii. Elwyn Don Lee **Beachler**.
- 267 iii. Harlon **Beachler**.

**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

**185.** Ida Mae<sup>8</sup> **Beachler** (Silas L., 114; *Barbara Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Mar 1908, in Norwich, McHenry Co., ND<sup>1177</sup>. Died, 28 Mar 1977, in Riverbank, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1178</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1174</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her second cousin.



She married Clarence **Frantz** (169). *See p. 135.*

**186.** Charles "Charley" Edmond<sup>8</sup> **Shanks** (Henry, 120)<sup>600</sup>. Born, 2 Aug 1871, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1179</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1959, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1180</sup>. Burial in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1181</sup>.

He married Virgie Ella **Porter**<sup>1182</sup>, 19 Nov 1902, in Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1179</sup>. Born, 6 Jan 1881<sup>1183</sup>. Died, 21 Nov 1967<sup>1183</sup>. Burial in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1181</sup>. Daughter of John Henry Porter and Agatha Ann Kirkwood. Children:

- 268            i.    Minnie Macycle<sup>9</sup> **Shanks**.
- 269            ii.   John Gardner **Shanks**.
- 270            iii.   Agatha "Gay" Angeline **Shanks**.
- iv.    James Arthur **Shanks**. Born, 31 Mar 1914, near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1184</sup>. Resided, Dec 1993, in Providence, Webster Co., KY<sup>1185</sup>. He married Eleanor Long **Hancock**<sup>1186</sup>, 25 Jul 1945<sup>1187</sup>. No children.

~ ~ ~ ~ ~  
 The author of The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, (Evansville, IN: Whipporwill Publications, 1985). **NOTE:** The author of the Shanks genealogy and the editor of the Frantz genealogy are fifth cousins one time removed. I [Lorraine Frantz Edwards] am indebted to Arthur for 1) a gift copy of his book, and 2) his serious research to properly identify Michael Frantz, son of Michael Frantz II and Magdalena Zug.  
 ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

**187.** Eliza R.<sup>8</sup> **Shank** (Henry, 120). Born, 1877<sup>943</sup>. She married James B. **Williams**, 3 Nov 1908<sup>941</sup>. Born, circa 1880 (?)<sup>1188</sup>. Children:

- i.    William<sup>9</sup> **Williams**<sup>1189</sup>.
- ii.   David **Williams**<sup>1189</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**188.** Thomas Jefferson<sup>8</sup> **Dossett** (William Harrison, 122). Born, 22 Apr 1876, in Gibson Co., IN<sup>1190</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1943, in Princeton, Gibson Co., IN<sup>1190</sup>.

He married<sup>611</sup> Katherine "Kate" **Grubb**<sup>950</sup>, 25 Dec 1901<sup>616</sup>. Children:

- 271 i. Forrest Glenn<sup>9</sup> **Dossett**.
- 272 ii. Gladys Lucille **Dossett**.
- 273 iii. Oleva Pearl **Dossett**.
- iv. Thomas Jonathon **Dossett**. Born, 23 Jul 1910<sup>950</sup>. He married Vivian **Boger**<sup>611</sup>. "Eighty years passed since the Civil War.... World War II began.... Thomas Jonathan Dossett entered the United States Army, served in Germany with the 43rd Mechanized Cavalry Reconnaissance Squadron, an exploratory survey of enemy territory." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.
- v. David Harold **Dossett**. Born, 16 Jul 1914<sup>950</sup>. Died, 1 Jun 1942<sup>617</sup>. He married Jeanne **Scott**<sup>611</sup>. "Eighty years passed since the Civil War.... World War II began.... David Harold Dossett served in the Merchant Marine and was the first 'war casualty' from Princeton, Indiana. He died June 1, 1942, in a Marine Hospital in Key West, Florida, of burns suffered when a Tidewater Oil Company tanker, under U.S. government supervision, was torpedoed by a German submarine in the Caribbean, May 24, 1942. An item in the Evansville Press, April 2, 1945, relates that in January, 1945, a Liberty Ship, the U.S.S. Harold Dossett, was launched by the Navy at Brunswick, Georgia. Harold's two sisters, Gladys, and Oleva, attended the launching." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### NINTH GENERATION

**189.** Eva Lena<sup>9</sup> **Barnhart**<sup>953</sup> (David, 123; *Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 Jun 1887, in Centropolis, Franklin Co., KS<sup>1191</sup>. Died, 8 Jun 1954, in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1191</sup>. Burial in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1192</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

She married John B. **Crist**<sup>1193</sup>, son of Nicholas **Crist** and Sarah **Brubaker**, 18 Jan 1905, in Olathe, Johnson Co., KS<sup>1191</sup>. Born, 14 Mar 1884, in North Hampton, Clark Co., OH<sup>1194</sup>. Died, 16 May 1970, in Long Beach, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1194</sup>. Birth(2): 25 Mar 1884 (?)<sup>1195</sup>. Burial in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1196</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

"CRIST, John B., son of Brother Nicolas and Sarah Brubaker Crist, was born near North Hampton, Ohio, March 14, 1884. He departed this life in a nursing home in Long Beach, Calif., after a long illness due to a stroke, on May 16, 1970, at the age of 86 years, 2 months, and 2 days.

"He was united in marriage to Eva Barnhart in January, 1905. To this union were born 4 children, 1 having died in infancy. He leaves 2 sons, Ezra and Kenneth; 1 daughter, Betty Jeter; 1 adopted daughter, Marie Brunton; 20 grandchildren; 7 great-grandchildren; 2 sisters, Elsie Wolf and Lizzie Barnhart; and many nieces and nephews.

"He was baptized into the Old German Baptist Church when young. Later in life the family moved from near Lawrence, Kan., to Wenatchee, Wash. Being isolated, they attended the Church of the Brethren at Wenatchee, and later joined that church. They were chosen to the office of deacon, in which they served the remainder of life. Later they located in LaVerne, California. His wife was an invalid with arthritis for 22 years and died in June, 1954. He was again married in January, 1959, to Pearl Simpson. She died in January, 1967. He then made his home in The Brethren's Manor in Long Beach until he was stricken with a stroke in June, 1969.

(continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"There were funeral services in Long Beach, after which the body was flown to Wenatchee, Wash., where final services were held in the Colonial Chapel on May 21, at 10:30 a.m., by Rev. Eugene Gaugy and Dr. Jay Eller. The song at the services was, 'In The Garden,' his favorite. His choice of Scriptures were: 2 Tim. 4:6-8; John 14:1-7 and 15:18; 1 Cor. 15:35-58; 1 Thess. 4:13-18; and Rev. 21:3-7. Burial was made in the family lot by his wife in the Sunnyslope Cemetery, Wenatchee, Washington." The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 8, Aug. 1970, p. 252. Children:

- 274 i. Ezra Elmer<sup>10</sup> **Crist**.
- ii. Dorothy E. **Crist**. Born, 16 Jun 1916, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>. Died, 8 Mar 1917<sup>1195</sup>.
- iii. infant son **Crist**. Born, 26 Mar 1918, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>. Died, 26 Mar 1918<sup>1195</sup>.
- 275 iv. Mildred Marie **Crist**.
- 276 v. Kenneth Galen **Crist**.
- 277 vi. Betty Florence **Crist**.

**190.** William<sup>9</sup> **Flory** (Elizabeth Barnhart, 124; *Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Aug 1868, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>1197</sup>. Died, 27 Dec 1954, in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1197</sup>. Burial in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1198</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Seven children, two infants died. Married his fifth cousin two times removed.

He married Anna Virginia **Whisler**, daughter of Jonathan B. **Whisler** and Lydia **Frantz**, 29 Dec 1889<sup>1199</sup>. Born, 10 Feb 1869, in Springfield, Clark Co., OH<sup>1200</sup>. Died, 11 Jun 1956, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>1200</sup>. Burial in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1201</sup>. *Find her lineage in Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 444, 486.* Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 278 i. Charles Ellsworth<sup>10</sup> **Flory**.
- 279 ii. Marvin Ezra **Flory** Sr.
- iii. Leslie **Flory**<sup>1202</sup>.
- 280 iv. Samuel Everett **Flory**.
- 281 v. Minnie May **Flory**.

**191.** Daniel<sup>9</sup> **Flory** (Elizabeth Barnhart, 124; *Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Jan 1873, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1203</sup>. Died, 7 Oct 1958, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1203</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Lavina "Vina" **Boots**, daughter of Lewis **Boots** and Martha Ann **Armstrong**, 1896<sup>1204</sup>. Born, 16 May 1874, in Randolph Co., IN<sup>1205</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1949, in Willow Springs, Johnson Co., KS<sup>1205</sup>. Children:

- i. Martha Eva<sup>10</sup> **Flory**. Born, 4 Mar 1897, in Pleasant Grove, Douglas Co., KS<sup>967</sup>. Died, 15 Jul 1944, in Lamar, Prowers Co., CO<sup>967</sup>. She married Robert **Markley**, 25 Dec 1915<sup>1206</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- ii. Jesse **Flory**. Born, 7 Nov 1901<sup>1207</sup>. Died, 13 Jun 1903, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1207</sup>.
- iii. Claude Everett **Flory**. Born, 5 Jan 1905, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>1203</sup>. Died, 9 Jan 1969, in Dana Point, Orange Co., CA<sup>1208</sup>. Burial in Whittier, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1209</sup>. He married Eva L. **Gish**, 24 May 1930<sup>1210</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

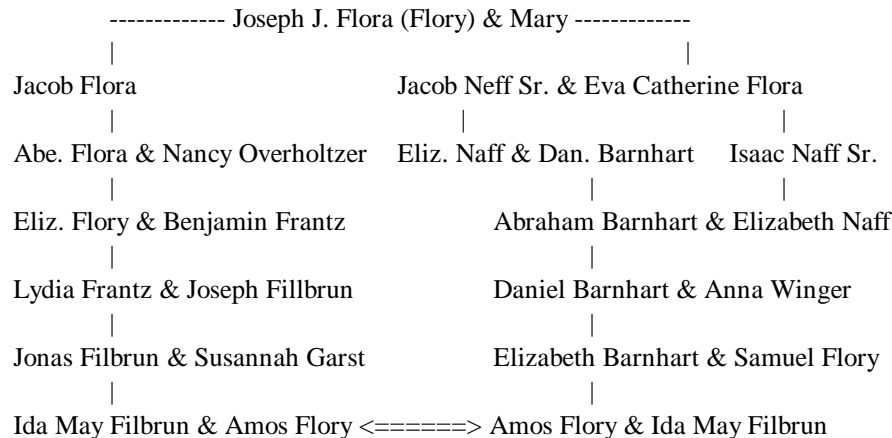
**192.** Noah<sup>9</sup> **Flory** (Elizabeth Barnhart, 124; *Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Feb 1875<sup>258</sup>. Died, 25 Jun 1952<sup>964</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married, first, Luella **Boots**, daughter of Lewis **Boots** and Martha Ann **Armstrong**, 27 Dec 1900<sup>1211</sup>. Born, 27 Aug 1876, in Randolph Co., IN<sup>1212</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1940, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>1212</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Henry<sup>10</sup> **Flory**. Born, 18 Nov 1902, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1213</sup>. Died, 18 Nov 1902<sup>1213</sup>.
- 282 ii. William Riley **Flory**.
- 283 iii. Martha Pearl **Flory**.

He married, second, Amelia Blanch **Bowman**, 1 Aug 1943<sup>1214</sup>. Born, 3 Sep 1884, in Darke Co., OH<sup>1215</sup>. Died, 30 Jun 1969, in Ohio<sup>1215</sup>. Daughter of Benjamin Bowman and Mary Neff. (Amelia was the mother of eleven children with first husband, Lewis King.) Old German Baptist Brethren.

**193.** Amos<sup>9</sup> **Flory** (Elizabeth Barnhart, 124; *Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 Feb 1877, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>959</sup>. Died, 15 Dec 1961, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>959</sup>. Married his fifth cousin ("double" fifth cousin?).



He married, first, Ida May **Filbrun**<sup>33</sup>, daughter of Jonas F. **Filbrun** and Susannah **Garst**, 7 Jan 1903<sup>1216</sup>. Born, 10 Aug 1884, in Virginia, Gage Co., NE<sup>1217</sup>. Died, 22 Jan 1941, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>1217</sup>. (*Susannah Garst, daughter of John M. Garst and Mary Brubaker; granddaughter of George B. Garst and Katherine Markey. Find her Garst lineage in Descendants of Theobald Gerst, p. 321.*) Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 284 i. Arthur Everett<sup>10</sup> **Flory**.
- ii. Lloyd Alva **Flory**. Born, 18 Mar 1906<sup>258</sup>. Died, 5 Jun 1906, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>961</sup>.
- 285 iii. Edna **Flory**.
- 286 iv. Winfred Laverne **Flory**.
- 287 v. Raymond "Carl" **Flory**.
- 288 vi. Leonard Clarence **Flory**.
- vii. Ruth **Flory**<sup>1218</sup>. She married Mr. **Geiser**<sup>1219</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Amos **Flory** married, second, Hettie Ann **Flory**, 17 Feb 1947<sup>1220</sup>. Born, 7 Dec 1880, in Darke Co., OH<sup>1221</sup>. Died, 16 Aug 1974, in Piqua, Miami Co., OH<sup>1221</sup>. Daughter of John Flory and Rebecca Friend. (*Hettie married, 28 Jul 1899, Daniel Bowman and had eight children.*)

**194.** Orlando Leotho "Otho"<sup>9</sup> **Winger** (John Martin, 126). Born, 23 Oct 1877, in Marion, Grant Co., IN<sup>1222</sup>. Died, 13 Aug 1946, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1222</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1223</sup>.

Neatly typed in The Dore Frantz Manuscript, copied from "Who is Who in America" (1939).

### "WINGER, OTHO -- College President

Born at Marion, Indiana, October 23, 1877, the son of John M. and Mary (Smith) Winger. Received his preparatory education at Manchester College, North Manchester, Ind., with A.B. degree. Received his A.M. degree at Indiana University in 1907. LL.D. from Mt. Morris College 1918. Was married to Ida Miller of N. Manchester in 1902. Children: Robert and Paul. Ordained to ministry, Church of the Brethren, 1897. Prof. of History and Philosophy, Manchester College, 1907-11. President since 1911. Member of General Mission Board, Ch. of the Brethren since 1919 (Chairman Bd. since 1924). Moderator, International Conference, Ch. of Br. six times to 1934. Home: North Manchester, Indiana. Author:

Life of Elder R.H. Miller - 1909

History of the Church of the Brethren in Indiana - 1917

History and Doctrines of the Church of the Brethren - 1919

Letters from Foreign Lands - 1928

The Last of the Miamis - 1933

The Lost Sister Among the Miamis - 1936"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date November 8, 1939:

"My dear Mr. Frantz:

"I have your letter and am pleased to answer and tell you what I know as it has been given to me.

"My great grand mother, Elizabeth Frantz, was a great grand daughter of Michael Frantz the 1st. I do not know much about Michael II and Michael III. The latter was the father of my great grand mother, Elizabeth Frantz, the wife of my great grand father, Martin Wenger. They moved to Indiana from Roanoke County, Va., following their children. They are both buried here in Wabash County. They died about 1864. I could tell you much about their descendants and will if we can establish relationship.

"My great grand mother, Elizabeth Frantz Wenger (or Winger), had a brother, Michael Frantz IV, who spent his last days in Grant Co. south of here. He has a daughter still living, by the name of Pogue, living in Steuben Co., now aged 98.

"There are many Frantz-s around here, many in Ohio, etc. I think most of us are related, or descendants of the Michael Frantz I. The Frantz-s here have a family chart tracing their ancestors back to Michael Frantz I. The traditions in our family, as well as history which we rather definitely know, traces our history back also to Michael Frantz I.

"You ask about the Wengers. Here again we have some meager but rather definite history. My great grand father and his wife, Elizabeth Frantz, lived in Roanoke County, Va. where my grandfather Winger was born. His father, Joseph Wenger, my great great grand father spent his last days there. Joseph Wenger, and his wife Catherine Hoover Wenger, are buried in an old cemetery that used to be south of Roanoke, but the hill has been cut away and Roanoke built there. His father, Martin Wenger, lived just north of Chambersburg, Pa. where he owned much land. I have been on the old homestead, read his will, etc. On the same trip I visited the old home of Michael Frantz I near Ephrata, Pa.

"So much for an introduction. If I can be of further service by answering questions, I shall be glad to do so.

Sincerely

(signed) Otho Winger"

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date November 21, 1939:

"Mr. Dore M. Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

Dear Sir and Cousin:

"I just received your letter of the 19th inst. I hardly think you got any more thrill out of my letter than I got out of yours, for it gave me information about my family.

"I especially appreciate the information you give about Elder Nicholas Frantz. I have never been able to get from his descendants how he was related back to the Michael Frantz of former days. I don't know how much you know about the family of Nicholas Frantz. I might be able to get more information, and yet I am supposing you can get this all from Elmer Frantz of Huntington, Indiana. Perhaps all together we may learn something about our family eventually.

"I hope before long to visit Mrs. Pogue again at Angola. I think she is still living. Perhaps her son will know something about it, too. He is rather a keen fellow. I do not have his name just now, but I am going to try to visit them sometime or other when I can get more information for you. She has a niece living in the southern part of this county who may know something of the family. Her name is Mrs. Myrtle McKinley. I would expect to get more from Mrs. Pogue's son. Just as soon as I can visit these folks, I will do so.

"I am not sure whether I told you this in my former letter or not. I was down to Bedford, Indiana, recently and called on a James Wingert, who has been a prominent business man in Bedford. He is now 80 years old. I was interested to find that he was related to me along two lines. Although his name is Wingert, we are of the same stock, for his great grandfather, Joseph Wenger, was my great great grandfather. He lived in Roanoke County, Virginia, where Michael Frantz III lived. That Joseph Wenger had two sons, Martin and Henry, who married two of the daughters of Michael Frantz III. Martin Wenger married Elizabeth Frantz. They were my great grandparents. Henry Wenger married Magdalena Frantz. While my great grandparents, Martin and Elizabeth Frantz Wenger, came to Wabash County, his grandparents, Henry and Magdalena Frantz Wenger, moved to Montgomery County, Indiana. They are buried in the Lagoda cemetery.

"I am sorry I cannot add more now. I do appreciate your letter. I assure you that it will be no trouble to me to answer your letters and give you all the information I can. If I secure any information about our mutual ancestors, I shall be glad indeed to let you know at once.

"So far as my own biography is concerned, you can find it in a copy of Who's Who, which is likely in your city library.

"I don't know how much information you should like to have about the descendants of Martin and Elizabeth Wenger. I could give you a considerable amount.

"I am busy in school, and yet I have quit working all the time at this. I take a good deal of time off, and I shall be very glad to do so in this respect, for it is of much interest to me.

"Thanking you for your letter, I am  
Sincerely yours,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date January 16, 1940:

"Dore M. Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

My dear Cousin:

"When I returned home from a trip to the East, I found your copy of the genealogy of the Frantz family. I haven't had time to read it much. My mail has piled up while I was gone. But what I have seen of it gives me much pleasure. I assure you I shall prize it, and I shall want to give you all the help I can in securing additional information. When you come to Manchester next summer, I want to have you call on us. I will see what I can do to add to your splendid work. I appreciate it very much.

Sincerely yours,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date March 27, 1940:

"Dore M. Frantz  
Springfield, Ohio

Dear Mr. Frantz:

"Your last letter was most appreciated. It came while I was on a short trip to Florida and Louisiana. So the delay in answer. I assure you I was glad to get the information for it confirmed some things I had in mind about my family and cleared up some things also.

"I am supposing that the dates Mr. Allen gives as 1903 and 1933 are aimed to be 1803 and 1833. I am very much interested in the marriage of Michael Frantz and Christiana Gish in Oct. 1803 (if that be the date). However that could hardly be the marriage of my great great grandparents, for some of the brothers and sisters of my great grand mother, Elizabeth Frantz (Martin) Winger were born about this time. Everywhere ever till now there reappears the name of Michael Frantz, after the first Michael to come to America.

"The name of Anna Frantz who married Abraham Armev clears up relationship to some of my very good friends. I knew we were related but always thought it was on the Winger side, whereas it comes down the Frantz line. One of this family is Doctor Dorsey Butterbaugh, a prominent physician in Elizabethtown, Pa. who does not live so many miles from the old homestead of Elder Michael Frantz I. Rev. Christian Gible of Manheim, Pa. took me to the old home place of Michael Frantz I. Rev. A.P. Wenger of Ephrata, Pa. lives closer. I shall try to find some one closer to whom you can go.

"Simon Frantz of our town was telling me that your father built three brick houses in the north part of North Manchester and in one of them you were born. I enclose a picture of the three, the larger one being most distant does not show up very well in the three but I have a separate picture of it. If this information given by Simon is correct, I thought you would be interested.

"Again I want to thank you for this very fine letter from Mr. Allen. I have copies. I hope it reaches you all right. When you come to Indiana I want to see you and have you visit us.

Sincerely  
(signed) Otho Winger"

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date April 13, 1940:

"Dear Mr. Frantz:

"I have your letter of April 6. I have read it with interest. I am not at all convinced, as you say, that the evidence is that Michael Frantz and his sister's father was Christian instead of Michael III. They might have been, and I think they were, brothers. I have several reasons just now for thinking so, but have not had time to go over other papers sufficiently to say definitely my reasons.

"I have been very busy in recent weeks with school and other work. My trip to the south took time. My wife's aunt was brought here from the south, and from here the funeral was held. Mrs. Winger and I were in an auto accident that put her in the hospital two days. I am leaving this afternoon to spend most of the week in Elgin, Ill. When I return I will have a number of speaking engagements. I hope to get back to family history before long.

"Thank you for the pictures. I do not have a good family picture but am enclosing a long view of our home and our family about Christmas time. We moved here last summer and here we plan to make our home. I have offered my resignation to the trustees and hope to retire after another year. We shall hope to have a visit from you this spring or summer.

"I thank you for all this material and shall return when I have time to have my secretary copy it.

Very truly yours

(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date May 9, 1940:

"Dore M. Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

Dear Mr. Frantz:

"I have your recent letter and also a letter from Mr. Allen. I will return Mr. Allen's letter, for I have a duplicate of it. I do appreciate very much this information. I don't know what you are paying Mr. Allen to get this out, but I feel I should pay part of it myself. I had hoped to come down to Fincastle, Virginia, sometime myself this summer to talk directly to Mr. Allen.

"I confess this whole thing rather bothers me about my ancestors. We have a tradition that there was a Michael Frantz in each generation, unbroken back to the first Michael Frantz. This evidence looks quite clear that there was a Christian in there somewhere, but the question still remains, who was this Christian? Whose son was he? We know the first Michael Frantz of Pennsylvania. We know the second Michael Frantz, who married Magdalena Zug and moved to Virginia. They had eight sons. One was Michael, and another was Christian. The question is, was my ancestor Michael a son of that Christian or not? It seems to me I recall that the Christian Frantz, the son of the second Michael, died about 1850. I believe I read that in one of your letters or in some of your papers. There seems to be no question but what the father of my great grandmother was Michael. If his father was Christian, where does he come in? On the tombstone of my great grandmother near Roann, Indiana, it is stated that she was born in 1791. Her brother, Michael Frantz, was considerably younger than she was. She was one of the older children. Her sister, Magdalena, who married Henry Wingert, was much younger. The children of Michael Frantz IV, a brother of my great grandmother, all say he was born in 1810. From other papers which you sent, it would look as though the will of Michael Frantz III was made out in about 1833. It doesn't seem to me there is time enough in there for a Christian Frantz to be between Michael Frantz IV and Michael Frantz II.

"Of course I am not trying to establish anything. All I want to do is get the facts, and I shall be glad to correct them in our family history. You certainly are doing a great thing in getting these records from Mr. Allen. Maybe when you visit our home this summer we can talk it all over and have everything much clearer.

"I know so many people in Virginia that I feel tempted to drive down there this summer. My wife is related to the Cupps. They have a big reunion each year west of Bridgewater. While that is some distance from Fincastle, yet it would not be too far to come.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Just now I don't feel like traveling very much. I am writing this from the Caylor-Nickel Clinic Hospital in Bluffton, Indiana, where I have been for a week, almost helpless. My trouble began with sciatica but developed into a kind of peripheral paralysis that has affected my left arm and leg. Just now it is impossible for me to walk, although the doctors say I will be better soon.

"I read your letter with a great deal of interest and thank you very much for it. I am still looking forward to a visit. While I know you will be interested in Elmer Frantz, don't forget that I am just as much a Frantz as I am a Winger. I shall be very happy indeed to have you call and visit us.

Sincerely,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date November 8, 1940:

"Dore M. Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

My dear Cousin:

"I have your letter and appreciate it very much. I am glad for anything pertaining to Michael Frantz. As a matter of interest, I would be glad to have all of that book translated, but of course it would cost too much. The work you are doing is very splendid. Sometime I may want to see you and try to get some of this information to our church paper.

"The descendants of Michael Frantz seem to be without number. Just the other day I had a talk with Professor Alvin Brightbill of Bethany Biblical Seminary, Chicago, and he says he is a descendant of Michael Frantz 4. He is even closer than that, for his great great grandfather was Michael 3. He promises me more information as soon as I have time to get in touch with him.

"Again I want to thank you for the work you are doing on the Frantz family. I am running across them everywhere in our church and am very much surprised to know some of the families I know very well are closely connected with the Frantzes. I have been most too busy this summer and fall to do much about it. This is my last year at the college, and I am trying to cut down on work.

"We did appreciate your visit this summer. If ever you come this way again, be sure to stop and see us, and we will talk over these things. I want to go up Sunday to Angola and see whether or not the remaining daughter of Michael Frantz 4 is still living. She is in her hundredth year, if so. I haven't heard from her for some time.

"With very best wishes, I am  
Sincerely,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date March 18, 1941:

"Mr. Dore Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

"Dear Brother Frantz:

"I want to tell you how much I enjoyed the short visit at your place last Saturday morning. From there I visited the Frantz and Meyers cemeteries and saw other of our mutual relation.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"Under separate cover I am sending you a copy of the History of the Brethren in Eastern Pennsylvania. I thought I had a copy of this but could not find it. I got this one from the college library. You may keep it as you may like. You said you thought you would be through with it in three or four weeks. I think that will be in plenty of time for me to return it to the library. I hope you will find it helpful.

"I took down some notes from your paper and carelessly laid them aside and can't find them now. I would like to see whether I am correct on this line....

"With very best wishes, I am  
Sincerely yours,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date March 24, 1941:

"Dore Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

"Dear Brother Frantz:

"I have your recent letter. I am glad you received the book. You don't need to be in a big hurry to return it. I can have it renewed here. I am glad I can do this for you, for you have given me so much information.

"Since I wrote you last I have discovered some more rather prominent families who have this Frantz ancestry. I have an increasing interest in all of this and thank you for the help you are giving me. I shall be glad to have you call on me any time I can help you.

Sincerely yours,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date April 11, 1941:

"Mr. Dore M. Frantz  
1911 Maiden Lane  
Springfield, Ohio

"Dear Brother Frantz:

"I received your letter a few days ago and thank you very much for the information and also for the paper about Michael Frantz. In recent days I have been much too busy to spend much time with the history of the Frantz family, but I am constantly finding some very interesting things. Folks that I have known for many years, prominent ministers in our church, belong to our family. They did not know it. I am getting a good deal of pleasure out of telling the history of these folks. We have six or seven girls here in college, each of a different name, that can all trace their ancestry back to Michael Frantz of Conestoga.

"When I have more time, I want to get some of my materials together and read more carefully the letters I have gotten from you. I am not sure whether I will get to go to Virginia this summer or not. Mrs. Winger can't stand much. She has been in the hospital for the last ten days, but we are hoping to bring her home tonight. I hope we may be able to go to southern Virginia for the reunion of her folks and so I can go down again. I would be glad to get to Fincastle, as I have never been there.

"With deep appreciation for all you have done in the history of the Frantz family, I am  
Sincerely yours,  
(signed) Otho Winger"

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

The following letter, typed on stationery with Manchester College letterhead, bears the date June 11, 1941:

"Dear Cousin:

"It has been some time since I have written you about the Frantz family. I have been busy with college work. Now that commencement is over, I am a bit more free.

"I am anxious to find out from which one of the eight sons Black John Frantz came. His father was John Frantz. He died here N.W. of North Manchester, some 75 years ago. Other children besides Black John were Henry, father of Rev. Sam Frantz, of North Manchester; Nancy who married Abe Frantz, parents of Cornelius; Sally who married Chris Kohr, whose grandson, Frank Kohr now lives in North Manchester: the father of Moses now of Sunfield, Mich. etc. But who was the father of this John Frantz, their father?

"In one of your letters you said you thought it would turn out that the father of Black John's father, John, would be Daniel. But some recent information would seem to make this incorrect. Both from the History of the Church of the Brethren in Southern, Ohio, p. 451, and from an old family Bible, we would learn that Daniel did have a son, John, but he could not have been the ancestor of Black John, etc. I enclose the record I took from the family Bible of John Frantz, son of Daniel. He was a prominent preacher in his day, and this record names at least 15 or 20 preachers among his descendants. Rev. Sam Frantz of N.M. thinks his grandfather was Christian, one of the eight sons. But I find no record of a son John among your list of Christian's children. Have you any recent information as to who was the father of this John Frantz, father of Black John, etc?

"I have the names of many other descendants of Michael Frantz II. I will copy as soon as I can, and hope to see you in Springfield before long. Thanking you for any information you may have on this.

Sincerely  
(signed) Otho Winger"

The following note, typed on stationery with the imprint: Otho Winger, North Manchester, Indiana, bears the date Dec 26, 1941:

"Dear Cousin:

"We thank you for the Christmas greetings. Best wishes to you and yours for the New Year. We had a good Christmas with our children and grandchildren all home. One week from tomorrow, we leave for Florida to spend the rest of the winter.

"I have been finding some more about the Frantz-s. One Matthais Frantz, was an elder of the Church of the Brethren at Ladoga, Ind. for years. One William Frantz still lives there, but does not know who was the father of that Matthias Frantz. Evidently he was one of the eight sons. Do you have any information on that. Thank you if you do for all you have done on the Frantz family.

"Very best wishes, sincerely  
(signed) Otho Winger

The following note, typed on stationery with the imprint: Otho Winger, North Manchester, Indiana, bears the date Feb 24, 1942:

"Dear Cousin: I did very much appreciate your letter and the information you gave about the Garsts. Here in Sebring is a Mr. and Mrs. J.H. Garst. We have known them twenty years. He is a great grandson of the Indian Garst in the genealogy you gave. Both of them were raised in Botetourt County. They are interested in all this history.

"We leave here March 21 and will go thru Virginia and Pennsylvania on our way home. Want to stop several days around Salem and Roanoke. Mrs. Garst's father, still living, knows much of these people. I want to see and have talks with that J.H. Garst. I had a good talk with him over the phone but can't get him to write much. I am wondering whether there is anything I can ask for or look for while around there.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"We hope you have had a good winter. We have but will soon be ready to go back north. If I can find anything of interest, will report. Best wishes,

Sincerely,  
Otho Winger"

The following note, typed on stationery with the imprint: Otho Winger, North Manchester, Indiana, bears the date March 3, 1942:

"Dear Cousin: This morning, I got an idea, that I venture to send you about Old John Frantz of North Manchester. In reading the description of the will of my great great grandfather, Michael Frantz, in the letter sent to you by Mrs. B.M. Allen, three sons are mentioned: John, Henry and Michael Jr. Could it have been that that John Frantz was old John Frantz? Two things suggest it: The dates fit right into the life of Old John Frantz. The only person living who remembers Old John very well is Simon Frantz, 90 years old. He says he was ten years old when Old John died. Another suggestion. Forty years ago I often talked to Black John, son of Old John. He often talked about the old Brethren in Virginia, evidently where he was raised. But a reason why I question it is that I never heard my father speak of an uncle John Frantz, like he often spoke of uncle Mike Frantz, the Michael Frantz Jr. of the will. However I never heard him speak of other brothers and sisters of uncle Mike. The latter lived close to grandfather Wingers. Now I am writing to get your opinion of the above suggestion. Its just an idea, without much hope. Would you have any suggestion as to checking up on it. We leave here for Virginia March 21. Thank you for an early reply,

Sincerely  
Otho Winger"

(Typed correspondence, no letterhead.)  
North Manchester, Ind. Sept. 23, 1942

"Dear Cousin: I have your recent letter and will send you some recent findings about the Frantz family.

"First the most interesting discovery that I have made for a long time is the German Bible of my great-great grandfather, Michael Frantz III. He was one of the eight sons, and one you said you had not found much about. It is owned by a first cousin of my father, Mrs. Amanda Kessler, a great grand daughter of this Michael Frantz. I have little doubt but that the Bible was his and that he made the record in German. Dr. Reber, who translated it is a good German scholar. I enclose a translation and some notes from the will and the settlement of estate Mrs. Allen sent you, and you to me.

"Two of the Frantz-s are now lying in death here at North Manchester. Josiah Frantz, son of Black John and Rebecca (dau of Nicholas) was found dead in the cornfield Monday afternoon. He was nearly 85 and could give more information about the Frantz-s here than anyone else. However he could not tell much about his grandfather (Old John Frantz) except that he was certain that he came from Virginia.

"The other deceased is Dr. Dorsey Butterbaugh, a descendant of my ancestor, Michael III (and his dau Anna Urmey or Army). He was only forty, was an excellent physician with a big practice back at Elizabethtown, Pa. But neither he nor any other physician could do any thing for his case, a malignant hypertension coming from Brights disease.

"I have made some investigation about the Cripes or Gripes who married Frantz girls. Anna married Jacob Gripe. They were the parents of Nicholas, the Brethren preacher who recently died in Missouri. Sally married Samuel Cripe. They were the parents of a large family near Sidney. They had a son, Nicholas. This Samuel Cripe was a brother of Jacob Gripe, the one who married Anna and father of Eld. Nicholas Gripe of Okla and Mo. So these two Nicholas Gripes were double first cousins. Elizabeth Frantz also married a Jacob Cripe. They were the parents of Henry Cripe, still living west of North Manchester. This Jacob Cripe was a brother of David Cripe who married Elizabeth Ulrey. They were the parents of Isaac Cripe who married Mary, youngest daughter of Elder Nicholas Frantz. This Isaac was a nephew of the Jacob Cripe, father of Henry Cripe. The two Jacob Gripes mentioned above were no relation that they could trace, so Henry says. That some spelled the name Gripe and others spelled it Cripe, seems to have been a matter of preference. Gripe was perhaps the more German.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"So far I have been unable to find out anything about the Frantz girl that married a Swank. Josiah Frantz, just deceased, thinks one did but Henry Cripe, just as old doubts whether one did. I am still investigating. I also hope for some information about Old John Frantz. Thank you for all your help. Sincerely

(signed) Otho Winger"

DR. OTHO WINGER DIED TUESDAY IN WABASH COUNTY HOSPITAL  
Served Thirty Years as President of Manchester College and Leader in Church Organization  
Funeral Services 2:00 Friday in Walnut Street Church

"Dr. Otho Winger, president-emeritus of Manchester College died at 7:05 Tuesday evening in Wabash County Hospital. He had been in failing health for many months and may have had a slight stroke during the night last Friday. At any rate his condition had become much more serious Saturday morning and he did not seem to recognize persons around him. He was taken to the Wabash hospital Saturday evening and by Sunday he had lapsed into eurentic poisoning coma. With him at the time of his death were his two sons, Robert and Paul, his brother J. Oscar Winger and his sister, Mrs. J.B. Piper, also Mrs. Paul Winger and Mrs. J.O. Winger.

"Survivors include the two sons, Robert Winger, with the state department of public instruction at Lansing, Michigan, and Paul Winger, superintendent of schools at Sturgis, Michigan; four grandchildren, Reva and Vivian, daughters of Robert, and Joe and Louann, children of Paul; four sisters, Mrs. J.B. Piper and Mrs. L.W. Shultz of North Manchester, and Mrs. I.W. Moomaw of Elgin, Illinois, and two brothers, J. Oscar Winger and John Winger of North Manchester. Another member of his household is his sister-in-law, Miss Edith Miller who, since the death of his wife January 29, 1944, has been keeping house for Dr. Winger.

"Funeral services will be held in the Walnut Street Church of the Brethren Friday afternoon beginning at 2:00 o'clock. Dr. Winger's body will be returned to the residence, 1004 West Main Street by [illegible] Thursday [illegible]. Friday morning at 10:00 a brief service will be conducted in the home by Rev. Kenneth Hollinger, after which the body will be taken to the church to lay in state until the funeral hour. President V.F. Schwalm will deliver the funeral sermon, and C.D. Bonsack, with whom Dr. Winger was associated on the General Mission Board for thirty years, will speak. Burial will be in Pleasant Hill cemetery beside his wife.

"Otho Winger was born October 23, 1877, in the north part of Grant County, the son of John and Mary Smith Winger. He attended Cart Creek school until he was 17 and then began teaching in the Indian school at Indian Village. After three years of teaching he entered Manchester College as a student in 1898. Manchester was not yet a fully accredited college, in fact in 1902 there were only six college students in the school, and that year Mr. Winger decided to complete his college course at Indiana University. On July 24, 1902, he married Miss Ida Miller who had been teaching in the commerce department of Manchester. Together they set out for Bloomington where Mr. Winger enrolled in the university. He found it necessary to return to teaching and spent two years at Sweetsers, returning to Indiana in 1905 to complete work for his bachelor's degree. He then became superintendent of schools at Hope, Indiana, at the same time working on his master's degree at the university. In the fall of 1907 he accepted an invitation to come to Manchester College, to teach history and education.

"For the first three years he had nothing to do with the management of the school, but found himself with a teaching load of about thirty hours a week, including not only history and education, but English, philosophy, Latin and Greek as well. In 1910 a new executive board was named, and Prof. Winger was elected vice-president. A year later he was offered the presidency of school, and the first of the innovations in policy which were to raise Manchester from a struggling academy to a strong college were begun by the new President Winger.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

"Outside his home and family, President Winger had three major interests, the college, the church and historical research, to each one of which he gave his.... " Found among the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz. The newspaper clipping is without name or date that says "continued on page six." No additional information found (balance of newspaper clipping missing).

Orlando Leotho "Otho" **Winger** married<sup>1224</sup> Ida M. **Miller**, daughter of Amos B. **Miller** and Sarah **Cupp**, 24 Jul 1902, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1225</sup>. Born, 31 Aug 1875, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1226</sup>. Died, 29 Jan 1944, in Bluffton, (?Wells Co., IN?)<sup>1227</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Wabash Co., IN<sup>1228</sup>. Children:

- i. Robert<sup>10</sup> **Winger**. Born, 20 Aug 1903, in Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>1229</sup>.
- ii. Paul N. **Winger**. Born, 10 Apr 1907, in Hope, Bartholomew Co., IN<sup>1229</sup>.

195. Roger Daniel<sup>9</sup> **Winger** (Daniel Oscar, 127). Born, 16 Feb 1896, near Sweetser, Grant Co., IN<sup>658</sup>. He married Inez Evangeline **Byers**, 30 Sep 1920<sup>658</sup>. Born, 11 Apr 1900, in Mechanicsburg, Cumberland Co., PA<sup>658</sup>. Children:

- i. Deanne Evangeline<sup>10</sup> **Winger**. Born, 18 Jul 1922, in McPherson, McPherson Co., KS<sup>658</sup>. Resided, Feb 1958, in Omaha, Douglas Co., NE<sup>1230</sup>.

196. Eva Mable<sup>9</sup> **Michael** (*Catherine Showalter*, 130; *Magdalena Winger*, *Elizabeth Frantz*, *Michael*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 May 1892, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 28 May 1981, in ?Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS.

She married Frederick William **Wendt**, 28 Feb 1914. Born, 13 Apr 1888. Died, 5 Jun 1951, in ?Topeka, Shawnee Co., KS. Children:

- i. Bertha Elizabeth<sup>10</sup> **Wendt**. Born, 14 Dec 1914, in Franklin Co., KS.
- ii. Eva Lena **Wendt**. Born, 25 Jul 1916, in Douglas Co., KS. Died, 25 Jul 1916, in Douglas Co., KS.
- iii. Raymond George **Wendt**. Born, 25 Jan 1919, in Wyandotte Co., KS.
- 289 iv. Anna Laverne **Wendt**.
- v. Evelyn Corene **Wendt**. Born, 14 Nov 1922, in Osage Co., KS.
- vi. Ralph Frederick **Wendt**. Born, 16 Oct 1932, in Osage Co., KS.
- vii. Arlon Dean **Wendt**. Born, 4 Sep 1934, in Osage Co., KS.

197. James Mahlon<sup>9</sup> **Showalter** (Daniel Halderman Jr., 131). Born, 24 Sep 1880. Died, 25 Feb 1938, in Tyler, Smith Co., TX.

He married Mamie **Phillips**, 30 Jan 1903. Born, 28 Mar 1883. Died, 19 Sep 1958. Children:

- 290 i. Thomas Kent<sup>10</sup> **Showalter**.
- ii. Ruth **Showalter**. Born, 19 Oct 1905. She married Peter **Fowler**.
- iii. Ned **Showalter**. Born, 31 Jan 1906. Died, 11 Sep 1906.
- iv. John **Showalter**. Born, 7 Nov 1907.
- 291 v. Lee **Showalter**.
- vi. Richard **Showalter**. Born, 1 Apr 1912.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

198. Lulu<sup>9</sup> **Showalter** (Daniel Halderman Jr., 131). Born, 21 Nov 1883. Died, 31 Jan 1910. She married Harley H. **Gamble**. Born, 12 Jan 1881. Died, 17 Dec 1945. Children:

- i. Myrl<sup>10</sup> **Gamble**. Born, 3 May 1908.

199. Orval Wingert<sup>9</sup> **Randel**<sup>676</sup> (*Sarah Wingert*, 133; *Jacob, Magdaline Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Feb 1886, in Boone Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Died, 7 Jul 1958, in Ladoga, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. He married Dora Evaline **Linn**<sup>676</sup>, 28 Feb 1907<sup>383</sup>. Born, 7 Oct 1885, in Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Died, 6 Aug 1955, in Ladoga, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. Children:

- i. Crystal "Pauline"<sup>10</sup> **Randel**. Born, 30 Dec 1907, in Jefferson Twp., Boone Co., IN<sup>1231</sup>. Resided, Mar 1989, in Crawfordsville, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>1232</sup>. She married Harold Buford **Walters**, 7 Jul 1928, in Crawfordsville, Montgomery Co., IN<sup>383</sup>. In a letter to Lowell Beachler, from C. Pauline Walters (dated 29 Aug 1980), "There was a Frantz book published and they have dates wrong, and I feel sure they have my Michael Frantz III in their line, which he isn't, and they have him marrying an Elizabeth Moyer. I cannot do any research now to get any data corrected. I can find no Garst marriage."
- ii. \_\_\_\_\_ **Randel**<sup>676</sup>. Born, 1913.

200. Walter Dalles<sup>9</sup> **Boitnott** (*Mary Kinsey*, 134; *David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 May 1885, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>984</sup>. Died, 15 Oct 1964, in Ohio<sup>984</sup>. He married Anna **Baird**<sup>1233</sup>, daughter of John S. **Baird** and Phoebe **Crist**" \t "See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 57" , 6 Jan 1914<sup>984</sup>. *See section Descendants of David Frantz, #152, p. 101*. Children:

- 292
- i. Janice Eileen<sup>10</sup> **Boitnott**.

201. French Hoston<sup>9</sup> **Bussey** (*Anne Kinsey*, 135; *David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Jul 1902, in Boones Mill, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1234</sup>. Died, 7 Nov 1964, in Airdrie, Alberta, Canada<sup>990</sup>. He married Uva LaVaughn **Spitzmesser**<sup>1000</sup>, 17 Oct 1926<sup>1235</sup>. Born, 16 Oct 1903, in Summitville, Madison Co., IN<sup>990</sup>. Children:

- i. John Hoston<sup>10</sup> **Bussey**. Born, 13 Mar 1927<sup>1000</sup>. He married Darleene **Cheatham**, Feb 1949<sup>1000</sup>.
- ii. Jean Elizabeth **Bussey**. Born, 3 Mar 1929, in Airdrie, Alberta, Canada<sup>1235</sup>. Died, 30 May 1995, in Cardston, Alberta, Canada<sup>1236</sup>. Burial: 3 Jun 1995, in Hartley, Alberta, Canada<sup>1237</sup>. She married Morris Blain **Allred**, 19 Aug 1950<sup>1235</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**202.** Joel<sup>9</sup> **Barnhart**<sup>1238</sup> (*Rebecca Kinsey*, 136; *David, Margaret Frantz?, Michael, Christian III, II, I.*) Born, 22 Nov 1890, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1239</sup>. Died, 16 Jan 1949, in Miami Co., OH<sup>1239</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Sevilla Fern **Grisso**<sup>160</sup>, daughter of Allen **Grisso** and Mary Ellen **Ryman**, 20 Feb 1913, in Ohio<sup>1240</sup>. Born, 10 Apr 1892, in Clark Co., OH<sup>1241</sup>. Died, 5 Mar 1965, in Ohio<sup>1242</sup>. Burial in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>1243</sup>. *Find her lineage in Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #192, pp. 458, 504.* Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 293 i. Rachel E.<sup>10</sup> **Barnhart**.
- 294 ii. Esther Mae **Barnhart**.
- 295 iii. Phyllis Lucille **Barnhart**.
- iv. Mary **Barnhart**<sup>1244</sup>. She married O. Wendall **Eakman**<sup>1244</sup>.
- v. Ruth **Barnhart**<sup>1245</sup>. She married<sup>1245</sup> Robert M. **Kimmel**<sup>1246</sup>.
- vi. Martha **Barnhart**<sup>1247</sup>. She married Glenn **Leedy**<sup>1248</sup>.

**203.** Allen Dow<sup>9</sup> **Swafford**<sup>33</sup> (*Michael*, 138; *Sarah Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I.*) Born, 16 Apr 1896, in Caven, Stafford Co., KS<sup>190</sup>. Died, 25 Jun 1963, in Pratt, Pratt Co., KS<sup>190</sup>.

He married<sup>1249</sup> Mayme Francis **Smith**<sup>33</sup>. Born, 29 Jul 1899<sup>190</sup>. Daughter of Joshua Benjamin Franklin Smith and Eula Lee Thomas. Children:

- 296 i. Merle Dean<sup>10</sup> **Swafford**.

**204.** Carl Edgar<sup>9</sup> **Eikenberry** (*Jacob H.*, 143; *Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I.*) Born, 23 Nov 1880, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1250</sup>. Died, 22 Jul 1921, in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1250</sup>. Birth(2): 22 Nov 1880 (?)<sup>1036</sup>. Death(2): 1922 (?)<sup>1036</sup>.

He married Myrtle E. **Miller**<sup>1036</sup>, 23 Sep 1913<sup>1251</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1882<sup>1252</sup>. Died, 18 Dec 1923, in Onward, Cass Co., IN<sup>1252</sup>. Children:

- 297 i. Edgar Leroy<sup>10</sup> **Eikenberry**.

**205.** Monroe Emerson<sup>9</sup> **Eikenberry** (*Jacob H.*, 143; *Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I.*) Born, 2 Dec 1885, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1253</sup>. Died, 27 Mar 1970, in Homestead, Dade Co., FL<sup>1252</sup>. Burial near Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1254</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Chloe Ann **Flora**, daughter of Solomon **Flora** and Hannah Catherine **Reist**, 22 Jan 1916, in Florida<sup>1255</sup>. Born, 27 Feb 1888, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1256</sup>. Died, 18 Apr 1985, in Flora, Carroll/ Miami, IN<sup>1257</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 298 i. Flora Elizabeth<sup>10</sup> **Eikenberry**.
- ii. Wayne Mark **Eikenberry**<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 16 Aug 1918, in Scobey, Daniels Co., MT<sup>1259</sup>. Died, 21 Mar 1931, in Cass Co., IN<sup>1259</sup>.
- 299 iii. Max Albert **Eikenberry**.
- iv. Bryce **Eikenberry**<sup>1251</sup>. Born, 1 Apr 1928<sup>1258</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**206.** Laura Ella<sup>9</sup> **Lear** (*Elizabeth Studebaker* 144; *Mary Neff, Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 May 1880<sup>163</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1957<sup>163</sup>. Married her sixth cousin one time removed.

She married Everett **Brubaker**, son of Samuel S. **Brubaker** and Mary Ann **Harshbarger**, 25 Jan 1899, in Macoupin Co., IL<sup>163</sup>. Born, 8 Oct 1877, in Macoupin Co., IL<sup>163</sup>. Died, 2 Sep 1968<sup>163</sup>.



Children:

- i. Dorothy Elizabeth<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 7 Nov 1903<sup>163</sup>. She married, first, Clinton **Fahs**<sup>163</sup>. She married, second, Paul **Burriss**<sup>163</sup>.
- 300 ii. John Paul **Brubaker**.
- iii. Mary Ruth **Brubaker**. Born, 28 Apr 1908<sup>163</sup>. She married Edward B. **Thomas**, 8 Jul 1931<sup>163</sup>.
- iv. Everett E. **Brubaker** Jr. Born, 7 Feb 1910<sup>163</sup>. He married Margaret **McCready**<sup>163</sup>.
- v. Erma Esther **Brubaker**. Born, 15 Feb 1915<sup>163</sup>. She married Eldon **Long**<sup>163</sup>.
- vi. Naomi Kathryn **Brubaker**. Born, 12 Nov 1917<sup>163</sup>.

**207.** Earl Browning<sup>9</sup> **Studebaker** (*John Philip*, 146; *Mary Neff, Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Sep 1895<sup>1260</sup>. Died, 1972<sup>1260</sup>.

He married Ethel Cora **Hartley**, 1914, in Bond Co., IL<sup>1261</sup>. Born, 3 Nov 1894<sup>1261</sup>. Died, 29 Dec 1974<sup>1261</sup>. Daughter of Frederick and Sarah Hartley. Children:

- 301 i. Lois Elaine<sup>10</sup> **Studebaker**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**208.** Harlan Jesse<sup>9</sup> **Brooks** (Emma Martin, 147; *Maria Frantz, Daniel, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 May 1898, in West Milton, Miami Co., OH<sup>1262</sup>. Resided, Jun 1991, in Sterling, Loudoun Co., VA<sup>1263</sup>. Married his seventh cousin.

He married Ruth Elizabeth **Forney**, daughter of Daniel L. **Forney** and Anna Marie **Shull**, 8 Jun 1923, in Chicago, IL<sup>1264</sup>. Born, 5 Oct 1896, in Palestine, St. Francis Co., AR<sup>1265</sup>. Died, 11 Feb 1989, in Herndon, Fairfax Co., VA<sup>1266</sup>. Burial in Englewood, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1267</sup>. *See section Descendants of Daniel Frantz, # 973, pp. 182, 328.*



Children:

- 302        i.    Betty Jeanne<sup>10</sup> **Brooks**.
- ii.    Margaret Ruth **Brooks**. Born, 3 Apr 1931, in Ludhiana, India<sup>1268</sup>. She married Albert **Huston**, 10 Apr 1954<sup>784</sup>.

**209.** Clara Esther<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** (*Ida Barnhart, 149; Magdalena Eller, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Aug 1894<sup>1048</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

She married Howard **Price**, 4 Sep 1915<sup>1048</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1893<sup>1048</sup>. Died, Aug 1944<sup>1048</sup>. Children:

- 303        i.    Susie<sup>10</sup> **Price**.

**210.** Karl Ferris<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** (*Ida Barnhart, 149; Magdalena Eller, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 May 1898<sup>1048</sup>. Occupation: Storekeeper. Church of the Brethren.

He married Gladys **Stevens**, 21 Jun 1921<sup>1048</sup>. Born, 23 Aug 1898<sup>1048</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

Children:

- i.    Donald Stevens<sup>10</sup> **Ikenberry**. Born, 29 Nov 1931<sup>1048</sup>.
- ii.   Bruce Roger **Ikenberry**. Born, 27 Apr 1936<sup>1048</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

211. Howard Henry<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** (*Ida Barnhart*, 149; *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 Dec 1901<sup>1048</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Church of the Brethren.

He married Rhea Susan **Flory**, 18 Sep 1933<sup>1048</sup>. Born, 17 Feb 1907<sup>1048</sup>. Children:

- i. Barbara Ellen<sup>10</sup> **Ikenberry**. Born, 6 Oct 1936<sup>1269</sup>.
- ii. Janet Raye **Ikenberry**. Born, 19 Dec 1941<sup>1269</sup>.

212. Ruth Frances<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** (*Ida Barnhart*, 149; *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 May 1904<sup>1269</sup>. Occupation: Teacher. Church of the Brethren.

She married Herman L. **Firebaugh**, 28 Jul 1932<sup>1269</sup>. Born, 12 Oct 1901<sup>1269</sup>. Occupation: Teacher. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- 304            i. Charlotte Anne<sup>10</sup> **Firebaugh**.

213. Jesse Emmert<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** (*Ida Barnhart*, 149; *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 Jan 1907<sup>1269</sup>. Occupation: Teacher. Church of the Brethren.

He married Katherine **Maxwell**, 5 Jun 1930<sup>1269</sup>. Born, 30 Nov 1908<sup>1269</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- i. Lynn David<sup>10</sup> **Ikenberry**. Born, 2 Jun 1936<sup>1269</sup>.
- ii. Jean Katherine **Ikenberry**. Born, 5 Jul 1938<sup>1269</sup>.

214. John William<sup>9</sup> **Ikenberry** Jr. (*Ida Barnhart*, 149; *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Sep 1914<sup>1269</sup>. Occupation: Accountant. Church of the Brethren.

He married Dorothy V. **Cody**, 26 Nov 1937<sup>1269</sup>. Born, 25 Jan 1915<sup>1269</sup>. Children:

- i. John William<sup>10</sup> **Ikenberry** III. Born, 23 Mar 1944<sup>1269</sup>. Died, 18 Apr 1944<sup>1269</sup>.
- ii. Nancy Cody **Ikenberry**. Born, 29 Nov 1945<sup>1269</sup>.
- iii. Thomas Edward **Ikenberry**. Born, 4 Mar 1950<sup>1269</sup>. Died, 24 Feb 1951<sup>1269</sup>.

215. Christian Emory<sup>9</sup> **Brubaker** (*Lucy Eller*, 150; *John W.*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 31 Jul 1877, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1270</sup>. Died, 11 Jan 1969, in Franklin Co., OH<sup>1270</sup>.

He married Cassie Elizabeth **Peters**, 12 Apr 1899<sup>1270</sup>. Born, 13 Sep 1875, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1270</sup>. Died, 4 Oct 1933, in Covington, Miami Co., OH<sup>1270</sup>. Daughter of William and Olie Peters. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 305            i. Albert "Abby" Josiah<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**216.** Henry Fletcher<sup>9</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>160</sup> (Lucy Eller, 150; *John W., Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 4 Jul 1886<sup>1271</sup>. Died, 17 Dec 1970, in Virginia<sup>1271</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Nannie Holland **Boone**<sup>160</sup>, 15 Jun 1910<sup>1272</sup>. Born, 25 Jan 1888<sup>1273</sup>. Died, 3 Aug 1937, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1273</sup>. Daughter of Joel Boone and Elizabeth Peters. Old German Baptist Brethren.

Children:

- 306      i.    Emmett Newton<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**.
- ii.    Margaret Edna **Brubaker**. Born, 15 Dec 1913, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1274</sup>. Died, 15 Oct 1972, in Virginia<sup>1274</sup>. She married John Thomas **Huffman**, son of Alvie Andrew **Huffman** and Ida May **Rapp**, 29 Jul 1959<sup>1274</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 307      iii.    Jacob Josiah **Brubaker**.
- 308      iv.    William "Paul" **Brubaker**.
- 309      v.    Harry **Brubaker**.
- vi.    Cephas E. **Brubaker**<sup>1275</sup>.
- vii.    Charles H. **Brubaker**<sup>1275</sup>.
- viii.    Robert D. **Brubaker**<sup>1276</sup>.
- ix.    Frances B. **Brubaker**<sup>1277</sup>. She married Earl Edwin **Bowman**, son of Nathaniel Edwin **Bowman** and Ella Florence **Showalter**, 22 Feb 1942<sup>1278</sup>.
- x.    Lucy B. **Brubaker**<sup>1279</sup>. She married Mr. **Reed**<sup>1279</sup>.

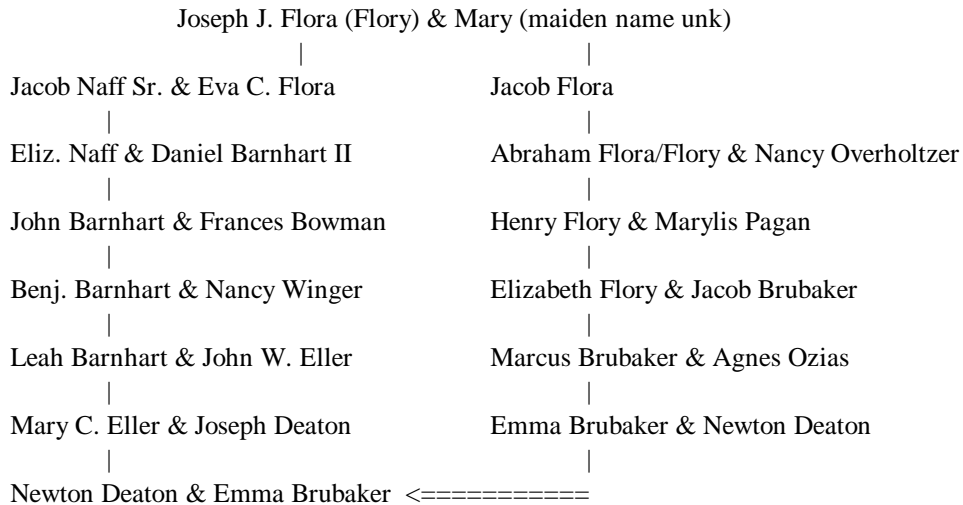
**217.** Alice Saloma<sup>9</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1280</sup> (Lucy Eller, 150; *John W., Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 Dec 1888<sup>787</sup>. Died, 26 Mar 1989<sup>787</sup>.

She married Henry E. **Boone**, 15 Dec 1909<sup>1281</sup>. Born, 17 Mar 1885, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1282</sup>. Died, 10 Jul 1961, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1282</sup>. Son of Jacob Boone and Martha Peters. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i.    Edith<sup>10</sup> **Boone**. Born, 24 Sep 1910, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1283</sup>. Died, 24 Oct 1983, in Virginia<sup>1283</sup>. She married Richard Turner **Reece**, 19 Aug 1933<sup>1283</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.
- 310      ii.    Elbert "Glenn" **Boone**.
- iii.    Henry Ward **Boone**. Born, 16 Jan 1917, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1282</sup>. Died, 20 May 1917<sup>1282</sup>.
- iv.    Lucille **Boone**<sup>1284</sup>. She married Abram **Benedict**<sup>1285</sup>.
- v.    Irene **Boone**<sup>1286</sup>. She married<sup>1287</sup> David **Hess**<sup>1288</sup>.
- vi.    J. Harold **Boone**<sup>1289</sup>. Born, 24 Mar 1918, in Rocky Mount, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1290</sup>. Died, 24 Aug 1978, in Halifax, VA<sup>1290</sup>. He married Mary Pearl **Johnson**, 4 May 1942<sup>1291</sup>.
- 311      vii.    Daniel **Boone**.
- viii.    David **Boone**<sup>1292</sup>. He married Jane **Bayer**<sup>1293</sup>.
- ix.    Gladys **Boone**<sup>1294</sup>. She married Andrew **Gipe**<sup>1294</sup>.
- x.    Russell **Boone**<sup>1295</sup>. He married Carolyn **Bayer**<sup>1296</sup>.
- xi.    Clarence Chitwood **Boone**<sup>1297</sup>. He married Nora Jean **Bayer**<sup>1283</sup>.
- 312      xii.    Doris Ann **Boone**.
- 313      xiii.    Virginia Dare **Boone**.
- xiv.    Alice "Doley" **Boone**<sup>1298</sup>. She married John **Leshner**<sup>1298</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**218.** Newton Asberry<sup>9</sup> **Deaton** (Mary Eller, 151; *John W., Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Aug 1895, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1299</sup>. Died, 19 Feb 1963<sup>160</sup>. Occupation: Garage Mechanic. Church of the Brethren. Married his fifth cousin one time removed.



He married Emma L. **Brubaker**, daughter of Marcus **Brubaker** and Agnes Ardell **Ozias**, 31 May 1917, in West Alexandria, Preble Co., OH<sup>1300</sup>. Born, 20 May 1896, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1301</sup>. Children:

- 314            i.    Rachel Ardell<sup>10</sup> **Deaton**.
- 315            ii.   Alice Marie **Deaton**.
- iii.   Robert Newton **Deaton**. Born, 13 Aug 1925, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>.
- 316            iv.   Donald Norman **Deaton**.
- v.    Francis Asberry **Deaton**. Born, 31 Dec 1940, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Died, 31 Dec 1940<sup>1299</sup>.

**219.** Runella Ethelene<sup>9</sup> **Deaton**<sup>1302</sup> (Mary Eller, 151; *John W., Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 31 Mar 1901, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.

She married Omer **Brubaker**<sup>160</sup>, son of Amos **Brubaker** and Sophia **Baker**, 26 Jul 1922<sup>1303</sup>. Born, 4 Sep 1895, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1066</sup>. Died, 12 Mar 1986, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1066</sup>. Children:

- 317            i.    Harold Amos<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**.
- 318            ii.   Ruth Sophia **Brubaker**.
- 319            iii.   Anna Mary **Brubaker**.
- 320            iv.   Leah Ellen **Brubaker**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**220.** Saylor John "S.J."<sup>9</sup> **Neher** (*Virginia Eller, 152; John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Jan 1891, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1304</sup>. Occupation: Teacher. Church of the Brethren.

He married Ethel Elizabeth **Bluebaugh**, 30 Dec 1914, in Carthage, Jasper Co., MO<sup>1305</sup>. Born, 17 Aug 1893, in Robbins, Marion Co., IA<sup>1304</sup>. Died, 27 Jun 1966, in Jasper, Jasper Co., MO<sup>1304</sup>. Burial in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1306</sup>. Daughter of George Augustus Bluebaugh and Anna E. Mentzer.

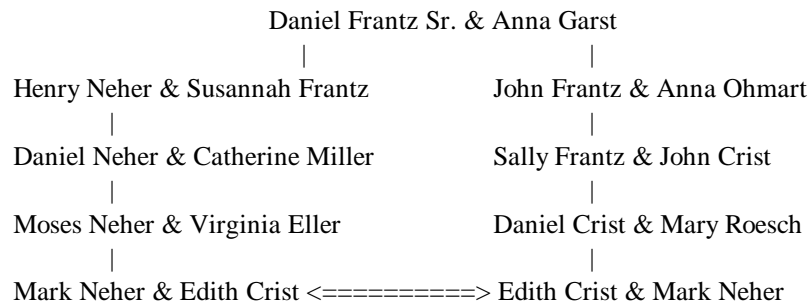
Occupation: Music Teacher. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #357, p. 558.*

**221.** Mark Eller<sup>9</sup> **Neher** (*Virginia Eller, 152; John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Mar 1894, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1307</sup>. Died, 5 May 1988, in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>1308</sup>.

He married, first, Leola **Wenrick**, 30 Dec 1915, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1308</sup>. Born, 30 Dec 1895, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1308</sup>. Died, 21 Nov 1917, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1308</sup>. Burial in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1309</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- i. David<sup>10</sup> **Neher**, stillborn. Born, 19 Nov 1917<sup>1308</sup>. Burial in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1309</sup>.

He married, second, Edith Altena **Crist**, daughter of Daniel Albert **Crist** and Mary Ellen **Roesch**, 22 May 1926, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1310</sup>. Born, 6 Feb 1905, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1308</sup>. Church of the Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #358, pp. 558-559 and Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 93.* Married his third cousin.



**222.** Ruby Hannah Catherine<sup>9</sup> **Neher** (*Virginia Eller, 152; John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Apr 1897, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1311</sup>. Died, 5 Jun 1956, in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1312</sup>. Burial in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1313</sup>.

She married Jesse Howard **Garvey**, 31 Aug 1921, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1312</sup>. Born, 27 May 1892, in Leeton, Johnson Co., MO<sup>1312</sup>. Died, 9 Aug 1972, in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1312</sup>. Burial in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1313</sup>. Son of George DeBoardman Garvey and Emma Grace Mohler. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #359, p. 559.*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

223. Flora S.<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153)<sup>1315</sup>. Born, 19 Sep 1891, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1061</sup>.  
She married Everett E. **Henry**<sup>1316</sup>, 12 Sep 1912, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 5 Nov 1889, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Died, 25 Jul 1946<sup>160</sup>. Son of Michael Henry and Anna Lisa Dearing. Children:

- 329 i. Glen E.<sup>10</sup> **Henry**.
- ii. Vada C. **Henry**. Born, 9 May 1915<sup>1061</sup>. She married Sidney **Bryan**, 25 May 1964<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Russell Lowell **Henry**. Born, 1 Jan 1919<sup>1061</sup>.

224. Nancy May<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153)<sup>1317</sup>. Born, 5 Jul 1893, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1061</sup>.  
She married<sup>1318</sup> Glen Henry **Conrad**<sup>1319</sup>, 31 Mar 1911, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 12 Jul 1891, in Illinois<sup>160</sup>. Died, 10 Nov 1974, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 330 i. Wilber Dale<sup>10</sup> **Conrad**.
- 331 ii. Rebe Katherine **Conrad**.
- 332 iii. Paul Francis **Conrad**.
- 333 iv. Guy Leroy **Conrad**.
- 334 v. Richard Eller **Conrad**.

225. Charles A.<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153). Born, 28 May 1895<sup>1258</sup>. Died, 16 Feb 1944, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1320</sup>. Birth(2): 29 May 1895 (?), in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.  
He married Faye **Brubaker**, daughter of Uriah S. **Brubaker** and Emma Catherine **Harter**, 9 Feb 1916<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 21 Sep 1893, in Indiana<sup>1061</sup>. Children:

- 335 i. Catherine Irene<sup>10</sup> **Eller**.
- ii. Orpha Pauline **Eller**. Born, 28 Oct 1918, in Indiana<sup>1061</sup>.
- 336 iii. Harold Devon **Eller**.
- 337 iv. Mary Valentine **Eller**.
- 338 v. David B. **Eller**.
- 339 vi. Robert Wayne **Eller**.
- 340 vii. Charles A. **Eller**.
- viii. Richard Lee **Eller**. Born, 27 Jun 1934, in Indiana<sup>1061</sup>. He married Marion **Reigler**, 16 Jun 1963<sup>160</sup>.

226. Esther E.<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153)<sup>1321</sup>. Born, 20 Dec 1897, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1061</sup>.  
She married<sup>1322</sup> Sylvanus "Vannie" Andrew **Arnold**<sup>1323</sup>, son of Elias **Arnold** and Susie **Lesh**, 14 Feb 1917, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 8 Dec 1893, in Jasper Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Died, 19 Aug 1967, in Sacramento Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 341 i. Virginia Orpha<sup>10</sup> **Arnold**.
- ii. infant son **Arnold**<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 5 Jan 1924, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1924<sup>160</sup>.
- 342 iii. Donald Elias **Arnold**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**227.** Lena Edith<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153)<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 15 Mar 1900, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1062</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1986, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1062</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1324</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>1062</sup> Daniel Webster **Stamy**<sup>1325</sup>, son of Solomon S. **Stamy** and Sarah J. **Flory**, 15 Jan 1924, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 8 Jul 1899, in Illinois<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 343 i. Erma Jane<sup>10</sup> **Stamy**.
- 344 ii. Lois Elaine **Stamy**.
- 345 iii. Hubert Charles **Stamy**.
- 346 iv. Kenneth Daniel **Stamy**.
- 347 v. Mary Ann **Stamy**.

**228.** Ruby C.<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Josiah Francis, 153)<sup>1326</sup>. Born, 30 Aug 1901, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1061</sup>.

She married<sup>1327</sup> Elmer M. **Gish**<sup>1328</sup>, son of Caleb Jacob **Gish** and Dora E. **Miller**, 8 Apr 1924, in California<sup>1061</sup>. Born, 4 Apr 1898, in California<sup>1061</sup>. Children:

- 348 i. Marjorie L.<sup>10</sup> **Gish**.
- 349 ii. Doris M. **Gish**.
- 350 iii. Harriet I. **Gish**.
- 351 iv. Devon E. **Gish**.

**229.** Amy Susie<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Elias W., 154)<sup>1329</sup>. Born, 2 Jan 1901, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>802</sup>. Died, 24 Jun 1987, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>802</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married John Henry **Gascho**<sup>1330</sup>, son of Samuel H. **Gascho** and Susanna **Skiles**, 2 Dec 1920<sup>1331</sup>. Marriage(2): 1 Dec 1920 (?)<sup>1329</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1900<sup>1329</sup>. Children:

- 352 i. Phyllis May<sup>10</sup> **Gascho**.

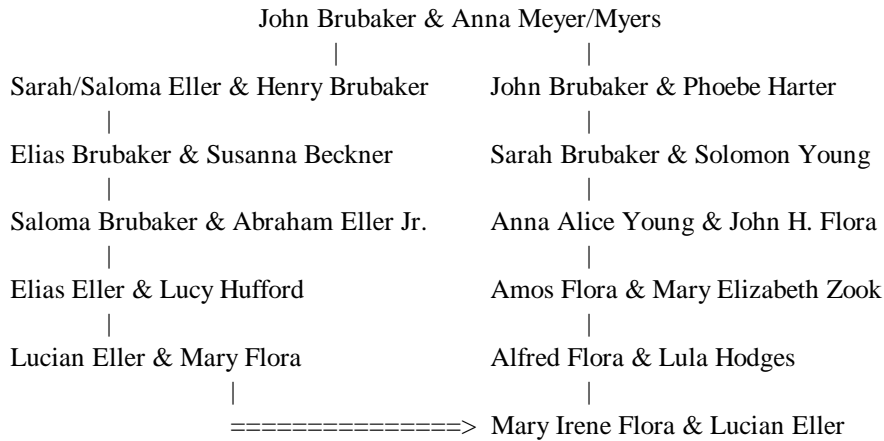
**230.** Clay Francis<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Elias W., 154). Born, 30 Jun 1909, in Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1332</sup>. Died, 22 May 1935, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1332</sup>.

He married Mary Ann **Wolf**<sup>1078</sup>, daughter of John E. **Wolf** and Nancy **Flora**, 3 Jan 1930<sup>1332</sup>. Born, 18 Mar 1911<sup>1258</sup>. Children:

- i. Leo Elias<sup>10</sup> **Eller**<sup>1333</sup>. Born, 16 Nov 1931<sup>1258</sup>.
- ii. Betty Lois **Eller**<sup>1078</sup>. Born, 21 May 1934<sup>1258</sup>.
- 353 iii. Doris Joan **Eller**.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

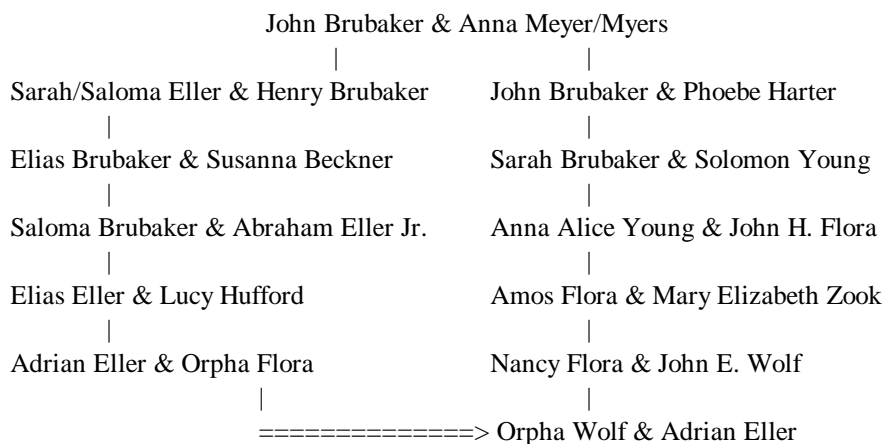
**231.** Lucian Abraham<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Elias W., 154). Born, 30 Dec 1914, in Rossville, Clinton Co., IN<sup>805</sup>. Died, 7 Sep 1976, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>805</sup>. Married his fourth cousin one time removed.



He married Mary Irene **Flora**<sup>1334</sup>, daughter of Alfred **Flora** and Lula Margaret **Hodges**, 8 Mar 1933<sup>1334</sup>. Children:

- i. Donald<sup>10</sup> **Eller**<sup>1078</sup>.
- ii. Rosetta **Eller**<sup>1335</sup>. She married Mr. **Fry**<sup>1072</sup>.
- iii. Danna **Eller**<sup>1078</sup>.
- iv. Janet **Eller**<sup>1336</sup>. She married Mr. **Cunningham**<sup>1337</sup>.
- v. Lila **Eller**<sup>1338</sup>. She married Mr. **Carey**<sup>1062</sup>.
- vi. Karen **Eller**<sup>1339</sup>. She married Mr. **Cole**<sup>1340</sup>.
- vii. Rosemary **Hoard**<sup>1341</sup>. *Foster daughter.*

**232.** Adrian Lloyd<sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Elias W., 154)<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 1 Sep 1916, in Clinton Co., IN<sup>802</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1943<sup>802</sup>. Married his fourth cousin one time removed.



He married Orpha May **Wolf**<sup>1342</sup>, daughter of John E. **Wolf** and Nancy **Flora**, 29 Sep 1935<sup>1343</sup>. Born, 30 May 1917<sup>1258</sup>. Children: (next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- i. Harold Keith <sup>10</sup> **Eller**<sup>1344</sup>. Born, 18 Nov 1936<sup>1258</sup>.
- ii. Arnold Eugene **Eller**<sup>1345</sup>. Born, Oct 1938<sup>1258</sup>.

233. Joseph W. <sup>9</sup> **Eller** (Willie Elias, 155)<sup>1346</sup>. Born, 19 Nov 1924, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>.  
He married, first, Geraldine "Jerr" **Yoder**<sup>1347</sup>, *foster daughter* of Harry Alvin **Yoder** and Gladys Ruth (Darding) **Denlinger**, 26 Aug 1944<sup>1348</sup>. Born, 3 Oct 1925, in Greene Co., OH<sup>810</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1988, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>810</sup>. Children:

- 354
  - i. James Irvin <sup>10</sup> **Eller**.
  - ii. Carolyn Sue **Eller**<sup>1346</sup>. Born, 17 Mar 1951, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. She married Stephen Patrick **Hardy**, 26 May 1973<sup>1347</sup>.

He married, second, Janice<sup>787</sup>.

234. Russell <sup>9</sup> **Eller** (John, 156)<sup>1349</sup>.  
He married<sup>1345</sup> Arline **Garber**<sup>1350</sup>. Daughter of Melvin Eugene Garber and Ethel May Faulkner.  
Children:

- 355
  - i. Linda Ann <sup>10</sup> **Eller**.

235. Edith <sup>9</sup> **Eller** (John, 156)<sup>1351</sup>.  
She married Ray E. **Nicodemus**<sup>1352</sup>. Children:

- 356
  - i. Dale Marvin <sup>10</sup> **Nicodemus**.

236. Willie R. <sup>9</sup> **Flora**<sup>1353</sup> (*Nannie Beckner, 157; Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
He married<sup>1354</sup> Cecil Irene **Garber**<sup>1355</sup>, daughter of George G. **Garber** and Ada Mae "Addie" **Flory**, 17 Nov 1920<sup>1353</sup>. Born, 25 Sep 1898<sup>1356</sup>. Children:

- 357
  - i. Glenn William <sup>10</sup> **Flora**.
  - ii. Joseph Calvin **Flora**. Born, 1 Nov 1923<sup>1357</sup>. He married Mable Louise **Garber**, 2 Feb 1946<sup>65</sup>. Daughter of Lee Roy Garber and Ada Frances Miller.
  - iii. George Rufus **Flora**. Born, 17 Aug 1925<sup>1357</sup>.
  - iv. Esther Irene **Flora**. Born, 24 Mar 1929<sup>1357</sup>.
  - v. David Benjamin **Flora**. Born, 21 Jul 1934<sup>1357</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**237.** Nancy Eliza<sup>9</sup> **Beckner** (William "Willie" Abram, 158). Born, 23 Mar 1898, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>516</sup>. Died, 4 Feb 1983, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>516</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Joel Harvey **Bowman**<sup>516</sup>, 28 Dec 1921<sup>1358</sup>. Born, 1 Oct 1903, in Rocky Mount, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1359</sup>. Died, 28 Sep 1986, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1359</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1360</sup>. Son of Benjamin Bowman and Elizabeth Plunkett. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 358            i.    Ruby<sup>10</sup> **Bowman**.
- ii.    Leslie **Bowman**<sup>1361</sup>.
- 359           iii.    Levi **Bowman**.
- 360           iv.    Lloyd **Bowman**.

**238.** Carl Henry<sup>9</sup> **Beckner** (William "Willie" Abram, 158)<sup>516</sup>. Born, 12 Dec 1900, in Forsyth Co., NC<sup>818</sup>. Died, 12 Jun 1973, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>818</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married, first, Lucy F. **Jamison**<sup>516</sup>, Apr 1924<sup>1362</sup>. Born, 5 May 1903, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>816</sup>. Died, 31 Jan 1944, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>816</sup>. Daughter of Elmer W. Jamison and Susie Brubaker. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 361            i.    Mary Catherine<sup>10</sup> **Beckner**.

He married, second, 9 Apr 1945, Rosa M. **Jamison** Bryant, daughter of Christian Jamison and Mattie Showalter.

**239.** Jesse Samuel<sup>9</sup> **Bower** (*Elma Beckner*, 159; *Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 Dec 1896, in Floyd Co., VA<sup>1099</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1959, in Brookville, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1099</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Maude **Fisher**, daughter of Benjamin **Fisher** and Minnie Bell **Garber**, 17 Oct 1922<sup>1363</sup>. Children:

- 362            i.    Lester J.<sup>10</sup> **Bower**.
- 363           ii.    Virginia **Bower**.

**240.** Cassie Susan<sup>9</sup> **Bower** (*Elma Beckner*, 159; *Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Mar 1899<sup>1364</sup>. Died, 29 Jun 1984, in Virginia<sup>1364</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Clarence Leonard **Hubbard**, 28 Jun 1919<sup>1365</sup>. Born, 15 Jul 1898, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1366</sup>. Died, 22 Sep 1986, in Virginia<sup>1366</sup>. Son of Samuel Hubbard and Mary Richardson. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 364            i.    Leonard<sup>10</sup> **Hubbard**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**241.** Nannie Susan<sup>9</sup> **Beckner** (Benjamin Elias, 160; *Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Apr 1907, in Forsyth Co., NC<sup>1367</sup>. Died, 14 Feb 1978, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1367</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Charles C. **Jamison**<sup>1368</sup>, son of Walter Cabbel **Jamison** and Lydia Mary **Flora**, 30 Aug 1931<sup>1369</sup>. Children:

365            i.    Virgil Clarence<sup>10</sup> **Jamison**.

**Numbers 242, 243 were intentionally deleted. See Ralph K. Frantz and Harold R. Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 851.**

**Numbers 244-247 were intentionally deleted. See Jacob "Jake" Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz--Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.**

**Numbers 248-252 were intentionally deleted. See Russell Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz--Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.**

**Number 253 was intentionally deleted. See Frank Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz--Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.**

**254.** Myrl Edwin<sup>9</sup> **Frantz** (Clarence, 169). Born, 28 Feb 1934, in Ripon, San Joaquin Co., CA<sup>1406</sup>. Resided, Mar 1990, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1407</sup>.

He married<sup>1389</sup> Joyce Arlene **Yoder**, daughter of Titus **Yoder** and Fannie **Oswald**, 12 Apr 1958, in Goshen, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. Born, 20 Dec 1937, in Goshen, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. Children:

- i.    Wade Allen<sup>10</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 2 Jan 1959, in Goshen, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. He married Michelle **Gatewood**, 11 Nov 1989<sup>1406</sup>.
- ii.   Wanda Ann **Frantz**. Born, 23 May 1961, in Wabash, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. She married Thomas **Yankey**, 9 Dec 1989<sup>1406</sup>.

**255.** Marleah Mae<sup>9</sup> **Frantz** (Clarence, 169)<sup>1408</sup>. Born, 19 Sep 1938, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1409</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her third cousin two times removed by an earlier calculation but second cousin one time removed after the editor received additional information.

She married Marlyn Jesse **Flora**, son of Monroe Emanuel **Flora** and Elnora Katherine **Wagoner**, 7 Aug 1960<sup>1410</sup>. Marriage(2): 7 Jun 1960 (?), in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. Born, 12 Jul 1939, in Camden, Carroll Co., IN<sup>1411</sup>. Birth(2): 12 Jul 1938 (?), in Trotwood, Madison Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1406</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #890, pp. 691-692.*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**256.** Harvey Edgar<sup>9</sup> **Frantz** (Clarence, 169). Born, 15 Aug 1944, in Rochester, Fulton Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. He married<sup>1413</sup> Marcella Louise **Ogden**<sup>530</sup>, 1 Sep 1963, in Laketon, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>. Born, 27 Aug 1945, in Monroe, Monroe Co., MI<sup>33</sup>. Daughter of William Ward Ogden and Orella Rose Marchand. Children:

- i. Troy Lynn<sup>10</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 2 Sep 1966, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1376</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1966, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1376</sup>.
- ii. Vicky Ann **Frantz**<sup>1414</sup>. Born, 13 Jul 1968, in Wabash, Wabash Co., IN<sup>281</sup>. She married<sup>1406</sup> Douglas **Boone**, 7 Feb 1986<sup>33</sup>.
- iii. Shannon Lynn **Frantz**<sup>1415</sup>. Born, 8 Jun 1971, in Wabash, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1406</sup>.

**257.** Charles Lowell<sup>9</sup> **Boyer**<sup>1416</sup> (*Edith Frantz, 175; Cyrus, John, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Jul 1937, in Wabash, Wabash Co., IN<sup>530</sup>. Resided, 1995, in LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA. Occupation: Minister; Church of the Brethren. Pastor (1995) of LaVerne Church of the Brethren, 2425 "E" Street, LaVerne, CA 91750.

He married Shirley Juanita **Campbell**<sup>1417</sup>, 2 Jun 1962, in North Hampton, Clark Co., OH<sup>1417</sup>. Born, 29 Mar 1938, in Queens, Lewis Co., KY<sup>163</sup>. Children:

- i. David Charles<sup>10</sup> **Boyer**. Born, 13 Jun 1964, in Chicago, IL<sup>530</sup>. He married Gwen Ellen **Woodin**, 15 Jul 1989, in Elgin, Kane Co., IL<sup>530</sup>.
- ii. Valerie Kay **Boyer**. Born, 13 Nov 1966, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>530</sup>.
- iii. Mark Lamar **Boyer**. Born, 10 Jul 1975, in Elgin, Kane Co., IL<sup>530</sup>.

**258.** Virginia<sup>9</sup> **Frantz** (C. Delmond, 180; *Moses, Christian, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 Feb 1938, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>892</sup>.

She married Ray **Bowman**, 1961, in Sunfield, Eaton Co., MI<sup>892</sup>. Born, 9 Mar 1936 (?)<sup>892</sup>.

Children:

- i. Lori<sup>10</sup> **Bowman**. Born, 9 Aug 1966, in Castener, Puerto Rico<sup>1418</sup>.
- ii. Lynn **Bowman**. Born, 9 Aug 1966, in Castener, Puerto Rico<sup>1418</sup>.

**259.** Geneve Louise<sup>9</sup> **Wendel** (*Iva Mae Frantz, 181; Cornelius, Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Sep 1916, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Died, 27 Apr 1994, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>857</sup>.

She married Harold **Groninger**<sup>1419</sup>, 15 Jun 1935, in Pierceton, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Born, 24 Aug 1913, in Fulton Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Died, 19 May 1994, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Son of Roy L. Groninger and Mary Ferree. Children:

- 388 i. Kent Leland<sup>10</sup> **Groninger**.
- 389 ii. Dennis Lee **Groninger**.
- 390 iii. Gary Lynn **Groninger**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

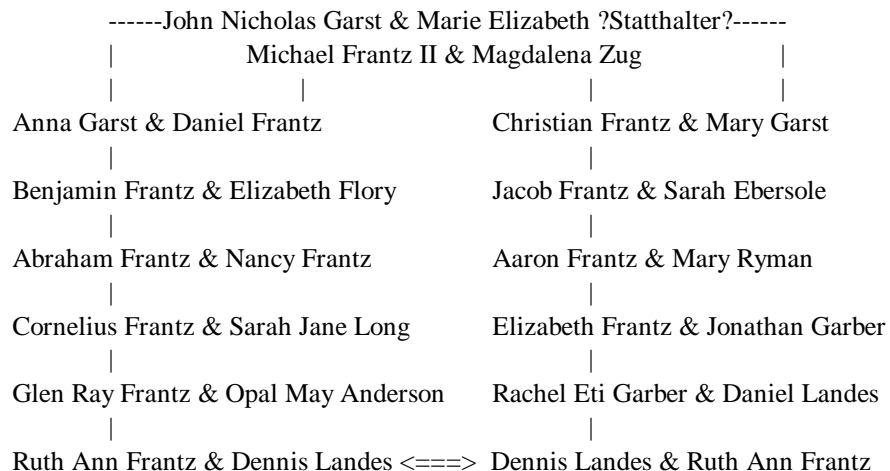
**260.** Virgil Ray<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1420</sup> (Glen Ray, 182; *Cornelius, Nancy, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 12 Jun 1920, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

He married<sup>1379</sup> Nellie Pearl **Barton**<sup>1421</sup>, daughter of Floyd W. **Barton** and Lottie Pearl **Gish**, 6 Aug 1946<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 1 Apr 1919, in Ottawa, Franklin Co., KS<sup>857</sup>. Children:

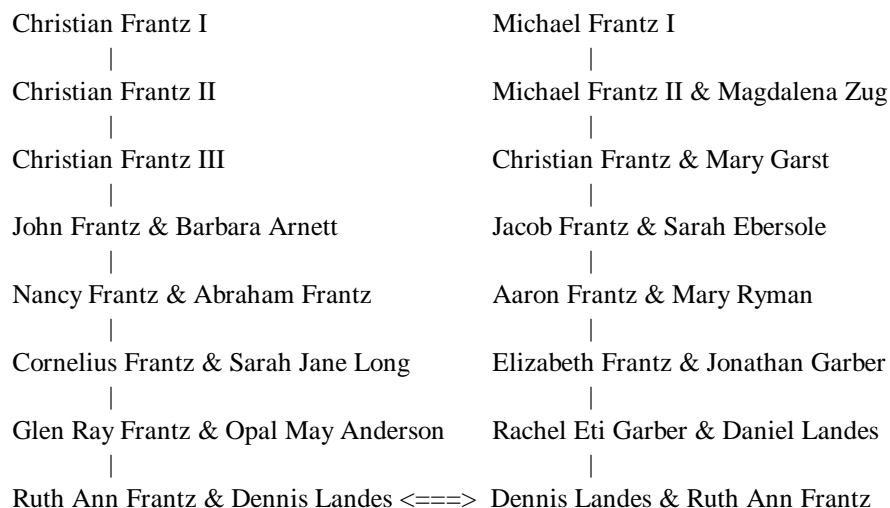
- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| 391 | i.  | Joe Dean <sup>10</sup> <b>Frantz</b> . |
| 392 | ii. | Gail Ann <b>Frantz</b> .               |

**261.** Ruth Anna<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1422</sup> (Glen Ray, 182; *Cornelius, Nancy, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Oct 1921, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1423</sup>. Resided, Dec 1995, in New Carlisle, Clark Co., OH<sup>1424</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her double fifth cousin.

She married Dennis Duane **Landes**<sup>1425</sup>, son of Daniel Earl **Landes** and Rachel Eti **Garber**, 31 Oct 1943<sup>1423</sup>. Born, 21 Sep 1922<sup>1423</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.



For this volume, find her Immigrant Christian Frantz connection below.



Children: (next page)

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

- 393 i. Stanley Duane<sup>10</sup> **Landes**.
- 394 ii. Rhonda Ann **Landes**.
- 395 iii. Dale Dennis **Landes**.
- 396 iv. Brenda Sue **Landes**.
- 397 v. Jane Ruth **Landes**.
- 398 vi. Stephen Daniel **Landes**.

**262.** Velma Blanche<sup>9</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1426</sup> (Glen Ray, 182; *Cornelius, Nancy, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Aug 1923, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

She married<sup>1376</sup> Paul **Frey** Jr., 23 Aug 1942<sup>1165</sup>. Divorce, Oct 1959<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 25 Jul 1923<sup>1165</sup>.  
Son of Paul D. Frey and Alwilda Wright. Children:

- 399 i. Gary Duane<sup>10</sup> **Frey**.
- 400 ii. Dian Kay **Frey**.

**263.** Donald Gordon<sup>9</sup> **Beachler** (Harvey B., 183). Born, 3 Jul 1927, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1427</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

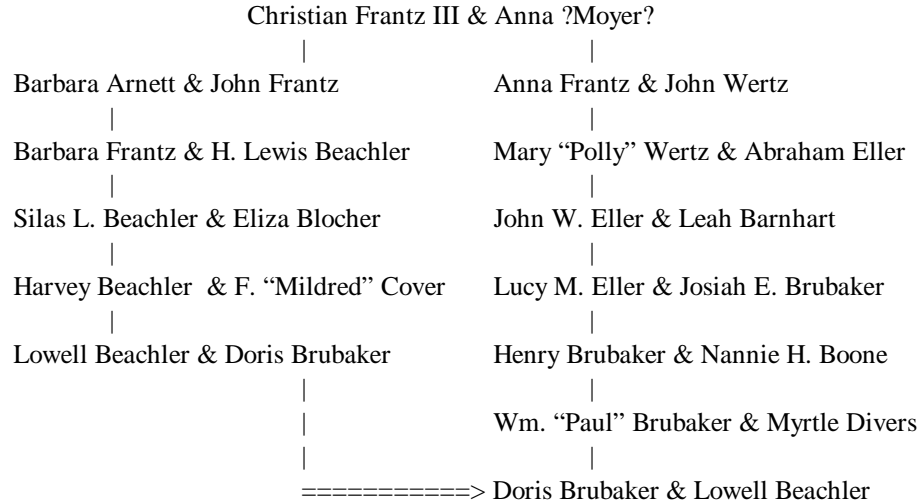
He married Freeda Louise **Jamison**<sup>530</sup>, daughter of John Benjamin **Jamison** and Iva Mary **Garber**, 10 Apr 1949, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>281</sup>. Born, 28 May 1929, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1428</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 401 i. Karen Louise<sup>10</sup> **Beachler**.
- 402 ii. Douglas Allen **Beachler**.
- 403 iii. Mary Marlene **Beachler**.
- 404 iv. Rebecca Ann **Beachler**.
- v. Darin Lee **Beachler**<sup>1429</sup>. Born, 6 Sep 1969, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1430</sup>. He married Sandra Irene **Layman**, daughter of Norman Ray **Layman** and Rebecca Ann **Flory**, 20 Aug 1994<sup>507</sup>.

**264.** Lowell Harvey<sup>9</sup> **Beachler** (Harvey B., 183). Born, 4 Feb 1931, in Turlock, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1427</sup>. Resided, Dec 1995, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1431</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his fourth cousin two times removed.

~~~~~  
 Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: Various individuals have helped me with my Frantz-family research. My computer database would be woefully smaller without the generous loan of books -- and file-folders full of **information meticulously gleaned and preserved**. To say that "I owe it all to Lowell Beachler" is an understatement! Sincere thanks "cousin"!  
 ~~~~~

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz



He married Doris Irene **Brubaker** (440), 28 Nov 1976<sup>1432</sup>. *See p. 219*. Children:

- i. Gareth Nicholas<sup>10</sup> **Beachler**. Born, 23 Oct 1977, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.
- ii. Saloma Irene **Beachler**. Born, 24 May 1979, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.
- iii. Marylis Eliza **Beachler**. Born, 5 Jan 1981, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.
- iv. Barbara Ellen **Beachler**. Born, 23 Jun 1982, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.
- v. Leah Frances **Beachler**. Born, 24 Apr 1984, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.
- vi. Vaughn Harvey **Beachler**. Born, 28 Mar 1986, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>33</sup>.

**265.** Darlyene<sup>9</sup> **Beachler** (Howard C., 184)<sup>932</sup>.  
She married<sup>1433</sup> Eldon **Wray**<sup>1429</sup>. Children:

- |     |     |   |
|-----|-----|---|
| 405 | i.  | Michael Anthony <sup>10</sup> <b>Wray</b> . |
| 406 | ii. | Patrick Alan <b>Wray</b> .                  |

**266.** Elwyn Don Lee<sup>9</sup> **Beachler** (Howard C., 184)<sup>932</sup>. Born, 29 Aug 1924<sup>1329</sup>.  
He married Pauline Annabelle **Skiles**<sup>1429</sup>, 14 Sep 1946<sup>1329</sup>. Born, 12 Feb 1921<sup>1329</sup>. Daughter of Perry Skiles and Cora May Karn. Children:

- i. Elaine Marie<sup>10</sup> **Beachler**. Born, 30 Dec 1953<sup>1329</sup>.
- ii. Larry Dean **Beachler**. Born, 21 Oct 1957<sup>1329</sup>.
- iii. Marcella Kay **Beachler**. Born, 18 Jan 1961<sup>1329</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

267. Harlon<sup>9</sup> **Beachler** (Howard C., 184)<sup>933</sup>.  
He married Ruth **Epp**<sup>1434</sup>. Daughter of John Epp and Anna Yoder. Children:

- i. Lamar<sup>10</sup> **Beachler**<sup>1434</sup>.
- ii. Lamoine **Beachler**<sup>1434</sup>.
- iii. Scott **Beachler**<sup>1434</sup>.

268. Minnie Macycle<sup>9</sup> **Shanks** (Charles "Charley" Edmond, 186). Born, 11 Sep 1903, near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1435</sup>. Died, 30 May 1993<sup>1436</sup>.

She married, first, Thurman Wallace **Clayton**<sup>1435</sup>, 2 Jul 1921<sup>1437</sup>. Children:

- 407 i. William Edmon<sup>10</sup> **Clayton**.
- 408 ii. John Thurman **Clayton**.

She married, second, John William **Neisz**, 28 Sep 1951<sup>1438</sup>.

269. John Gardner<sup>9</sup> **Shanks** (Charles "Charley" Edmond, 186). Born, 7 May 1907, near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1435</sup>. Died, 15 Jan 1993<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Alma Fay **Hornback**<sup>1439</sup>, 29 Oct 1928<sup>1435</sup>. Born, 1908<sup>1186</sup>. Died, 26 Apr 1983<sup>1438</sup>.

Children:

- 409 i. Charles "Chuck" Edmon<sup>10</sup> **Shanks**.

270. Agatha "Gay" Angeline<sup>9</sup> **Shanks** (Charles "Charley" Edmond, 186). Born, 24 Mar 1909, near Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1435</sup>. Died, 12 Sep 1984<sup>1438</sup>.

She married Benjamin Jacob "B.J." **Myers**<sup>1440</sup>, 14 Oct 1935<sup>1438</sup>. Born, 1892<sup>1186</sup>. Died, 1960<sup>1438</sup>.

Children:

- 410 i. James Thomas<sup>10</sup> **Myers**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

271. Forrest Glenn<sup>9</sup> **Dossett** (Thomas Jefferson, 188). Born, 25 Sep 1902, in Gibson Co., IN<sup>950</sup>. Died, 25 Nov 1960, in Vincennes, Knox Co., IN<sup>614</sup>. "Eighty years passed since the Civil War.... World War II began.... Forrest Glenn entered the United States Army, June 29, 1942. He was a rifle marksman, Pvt. 1st Class, 97th Police Company, Aviation, stationed in South England. He was discharged June 26, 1945. He returned to the United States aboard the Queen Mary, British luxury liner converted to troop ship." Knox County Indiana History, p. 270.

He married<sup>611</sup> Frances E. **Hawkins**, 29 Mar 1920<sup>614</sup>. Daughter of Lon Hawkins and Emma Gaul. Children:

- i. Nina Maxine<sup>10</sup> **Jones**. Born, 12 Sep 1921<sup>1190</sup>. She married Herman **McReynolds**<sup>611</sup>. According to Wilma Jean Dossett Rees: "Daughter of William Jones and Bessie Lewis; reared as the elder Dossett family daughter." **And**, John Warren Jones writes: "Nina is daughter of Wm. T. Jones and Bessie May Lewis, and great granddaughter of Susannah Dossett. She was raised by Glenn and Frances Dossett since infancy as their own. This was something of a parallel of her mother's experience, as Bessie May Lewis was reared by William Harrison and Rosella Dossett." Mr. John Warren Jones handwrote on the computer printout: "My youngest sister."
- 411 ii. Wilma Jean **Dossett**.
- 412 iii. Janice Louise **Dossett**.
- 413 iv. Donna Rose **Dossett**.

272. Gladys Lucille<sup>9</sup> **Dossett** (Thomas Jefferson, 188). Born, 26 Mar 1904<sup>950</sup>. She married Edward **Wiedenbenner**<sup>611</sup>. Children:

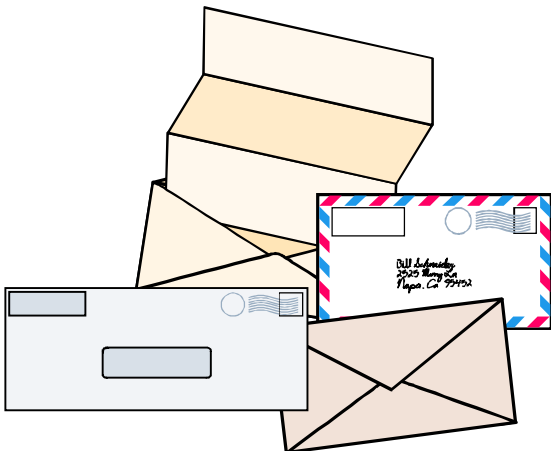
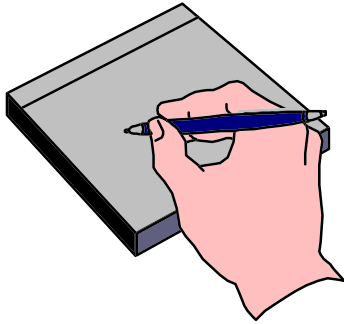
- i. Edward<sup>10</sup> **Wiedenbenner Jr.**<sup>611</sup>.
- ii. Jack **Wiedenbenner**<sup>611</sup>.

273. Oleva Pearl<sup>9</sup> **Dossett** (Thomas Jefferson, 188). Born, Oct 1907<sup>950</sup>. She married Ray **McKenzie**<sup>611</sup>. Children:

- i. William Robert<sup>10</sup> **McKenzie**<sup>611</sup>.
- ii. Dorcas **McKenzie**<sup>611</sup>.
- iii. Rebecca **McKenzie**<sup>611</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

**Please send “additions and corrections” to  
Lorraine Frantz Edwards  
P. O. Box 2076  
Lancaster, CA 93539-2076**





## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

### TENTH GENERATION

**274.** Ezra Elmer<sup>10</sup> **Crist**<sup>1193</sup> (*Eva Lena Barnhart, 189; David, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 Feb 1906<sup>1441</sup>. Church of the Brethren.  
He married<sup>163</sup> Ruby Piccola **Woods**, 23 Dec 1932, in Olathe, Johnson Co., KS<sup>1195</sup>. Born, 12 Feb 1906<sup>1195</sup>. Died, 1968<sup>163</sup>. Birth(2): 1910 (?)<sup>163</sup>. Children:

- i. Doris Jeananne/Jeanee<sup>11</sup> **Crist**. Born, 26 Apr 1933, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1441</sup>.
- ii. Calvin Lorell **Crist**. Born, 16 Apr 1935, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1441</sup>.
- 414 iii. Catherine Dianne **Crist**.
- iv. Ronald Eugene **Crist**. Born, 1 Sep 1943, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1441</sup>.

**275.** Mildred Marie<sup>10</sup> **Crist**<sup>1442</sup> (*Eva Lena Barnhart, 189; David, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 May 1920, in Everett, Snohomish Co., WA<sup>1441</sup>. **Adopted**.  
She married<sup>1443</sup> Max LeRoy **Brunton**<sup>1444</sup>, 13 Nov 1942<sup>1195</sup>. Born, 4 Mar 1920<sup>1195</sup>. Children:

- i. Wayne Cline<sup>11</sup> **Brunton**. Born, 18 Sep 1943, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>.
- ii. Kendall Leroy **Brunton**. Born, 25 Jun 1945, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**276.** Kenneth Galen<sup>10</sup> **Crist**<sup>1442</sup> (*Eva Lena Barnhart, 189; David, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 25 Apr 1921, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1441</sup>.

He married<sup>163</sup> Rosalie **Hylton**, 13 Aug 1943<sup>1195</sup>. Born, 23 Jun 1924, in Nampa, Canyon Co., ID<sup>1441</sup>. Children:

- i. Roger Allan<sup>11</sup> **Crist**. Born, 20 Sep 1944, in Pomona, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1441</sup>.
- ii. Stanley King **Crist**. Born, 6 Aug 1946, in Pomona, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1441</sup>.
- iii. Kenneth Douglas **Crist**. Born, 4 Mar 1948, in Pomona, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1441</sup>.
- iv. Carole Patricia **Crist**. Born, 13 Nov 1951, in Pomona, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1441</sup>.
- v. Vickie **Crist**. Born, 1954<sup>163</sup>.
- vi. Michial **Crist**. Born, 1955<sup>163</sup>.

**277.** Betty Florence<sup>10</sup> **Crist**<sup>1445</sup> (*Eva Lena Barnhart, 189; David, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Apr 1923<sup>163</sup>.

She married<sup>1446</sup> Roy **Jeter**<sup>1445</sup>, 3 Jun 1946<sup>787</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1919, in ?Little Rock, Pulaski Co., AR<sup>1195</sup>. Birth(2): 1920 (?)<sup>163</sup>. Children:

- i. Teddy Allen<sup>11</sup> **Jeter**. Born, 16 Jul 1947, in Colfax, Whitman Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>.
- ii. Gary Keith **Jeter**. Born, 31 Jan 1949, in Moscow, Latah Co., ID<sup>1195</sup>.
- iii. Bonnie Marie **Jeter**. Born, 26 Jul 1950, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1195</sup>.

**278.** Charles Ellsworth<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (William, 190). Born, 22 Sep 1892, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>1447</sup>. Died, 16 Oct 1951<sup>1447</sup>. Burial in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1448</sup>.

He married Esther **Hull**, 10 Apr 1915<sup>1449</sup>. Children:

- i. Wayne<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1450</sup>.
- ii. Harold **Flory**<sup>1451</sup>.
- 415 iii. daughter **Flory**.

**279.** Marvin Ezra<sup>10</sup> **Flory Sr.** (William, 190). Born, 30 Mar 1895, in Lawrence, Douglas Co., KS<sup>967</sup>. Died, 20 May 1982, in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>967</sup>. Burial in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1452</sup>.

He married Cecile G. **Smith**, 20 Jun 1918<sup>1453</sup>. Children:

- i. Bobby<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1454</sup>.
- ii. Marvin **Flory Jr.**<sup>1453</sup>.
- iii. Virginia **Flory**<sup>1455</sup>. She married Mr. **Blue**<sup>1197</sup>.

**280.** Samuel Everett<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (William, 190). Born, 17 Sep 1899, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1456</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1943, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>1456</sup>.

He married Myrtle<sup>1457</sup>. Children:

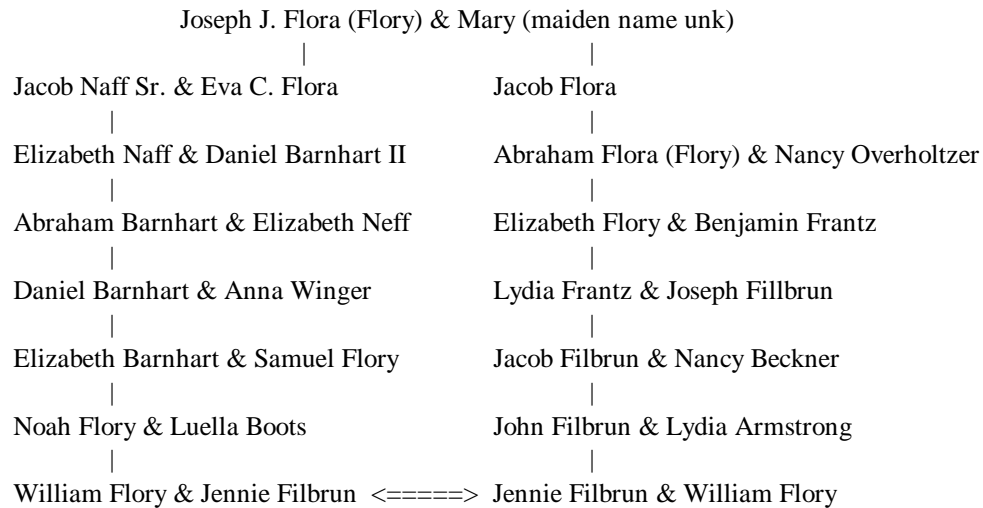
- i. William J.<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1458</sup>.
- ii. Larry Kent **Flory**<sup>1459</sup>.
- iii. Joyce Elaine **Flory**<sup>1459</sup>.
- iv. Bonnie Mae **Flory**<sup>1460</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**281.** Minnie May<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (William, 190)<sup>1461</sup>.  
 She married<sup>1462</sup> Earl Raymond **Kessler**<sup>1463</sup>, son of David E. **Kessler** and Martha Ann "Mattie"  
**Boyd**. Children:

- 416            i.    Forest Merle<sup>11</sup> **Kessler**. Born, 28 Jun 1925<sup>1464</sup>. Died, 6 Jul 1925<sup>1464</sup>.  
               ii.    Naomi Jean **Kessler**.

**282.** William Riley<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Noah, 192). Born, 14 Jan 1904, in Kingman Co., KS<sup>1465</sup>. Died, 26 Sep  
 1968, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>1465</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his sixth cousin.  
 (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

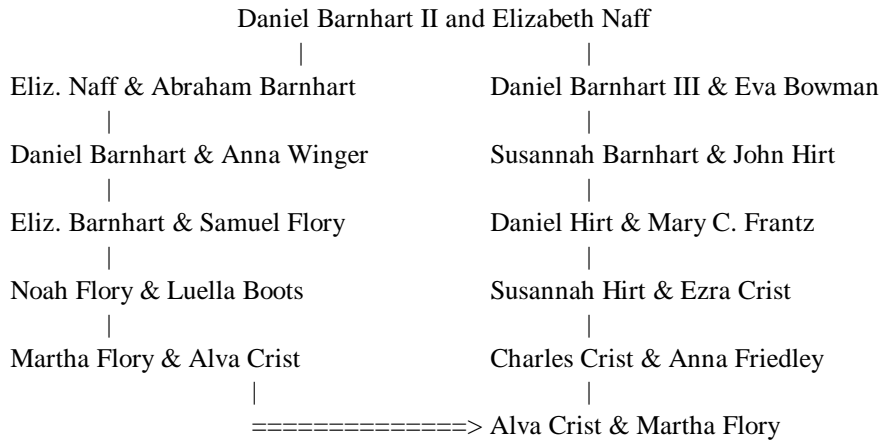


He married Jennie Myrtle **Filbrun**<sup>1466</sup>, daughter of John Theodore **Filbrun** and Lydia Ellen  
**Armstrong**, 2 Jun 1926<sup>1467</sup>. Children:

- 417            i.    Juanita<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1468</sup>. She married Mr. **Long**<sup>1469</sup>.  
               ii.    Leo LaVerne **Flory**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**283.** Martha Pearl<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Noah, 192)<sup>1470</sup>. Born, 12 Jun 1908, near Westphalia, Anderson Co., KS<sup>1195</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Jun 1908 (?)<sup>1471</sup>. Married her fourth cousin one time removed.  
 She married<sup>1472</sup> Alva Charles **Crist**<sup>1473</sup>, son of Charles Henry **Crist** and Anna Elizabeth **Fridley**, 10 Sep 1930<sup>1195</sup>. Marriage(2): 15 Sep 1930 (?)<sup>1471</sup>. Born, 1 Sep 1909<sup>1474</sup>.



Children:

418            i.    Lawrence Alva<sup>11</sup> **Crist**.

**284.** Arthur Everett<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Amos, 193). Born, 3 May 1904, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>959</sup>. Died, 5 Sep 1986, in Ottawa, Franklin Co., KS<sup>959</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
 He married Pearl **Edgecomb**, daughter of John W. **Edgecomb** and Mary Frances **Barnhart**, Aug 1932<sup>1475</sup>. Children:

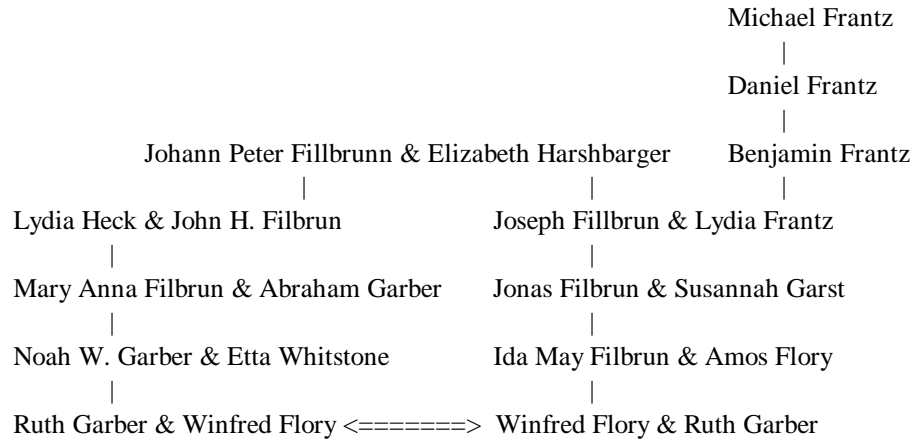
- i.    Vera<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1476</sup>. She married Mr. **Garber**<sup>1477</sup>.
- ii.   Donald **Flory**<sup>1478</sup>.
- iii.   Dale **Flory**<sup>1479</sup>.

**285.** Edna<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Amos, 193)<sup>1480</sup>.  
 She married Covy C. **Wray**, 2 Dec 1928<sup>1481</sup>. Children:

- 419            i.    Lester<sup>11</sup> **Wray**.
- 420            ii.   John Henry **Wray**.

**286.** Winfred Laverne<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Amos, 193). Born, 22 Feb 1910, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1482</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946, in Franklin Co., KS<sup>1482</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. According to Old German Baptist Brethren Obituary Summaries From The Vindicator, Vol. 2, pp. 182, 186, "Family all died in fire and buried in one casket." The parents are shown with **June** death date while the children and shown with **July** death date.  
 He married Ruth Elizabeth **Garber**, daughter of Noah Webster **Garber** and Etta Viola **Whitstone**, 24 Feb 1935, in Pratt Co., KS<sup>1483</sup>. Born, 3 Apr 1914, in Newton Co., MO<sup>1484</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946, in Franklin Co., KS<sup>1484</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his third cousin.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz



Children:

- i. Ruby Ellen <sup>11</sup> **Flory**. Born, 25 Jul 1936<sup>1485</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946<sup>1485</sup>. Death(2): 15 Jul 1946 (?), in Franklin Co., KS<sup>958</sup>.
- ii. Marie Ann **Flory**. Born, 21 Apr 1939<sup>1485</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946<sup>1485</sup>. Death(2): 15 Jul 1946 (?), in Franklin Co., KS<sup>967</sup>.
- iii. Leroy Earl **Flory**. Born, 14 May 1943<sup>1485</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946<sup>1485</sup>. Death(2): 15 Jul 1946 (?), in Franklin Co., KS<sup>973</sup>.
- iv. Margaret Irene **Flory**. Born, 4 Apr 1945<sup>1485</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1946<sup>1485</sup>. Death(2): 15 Jul 1946 (?), in Franklin Co., KS<sup>967</sup>.

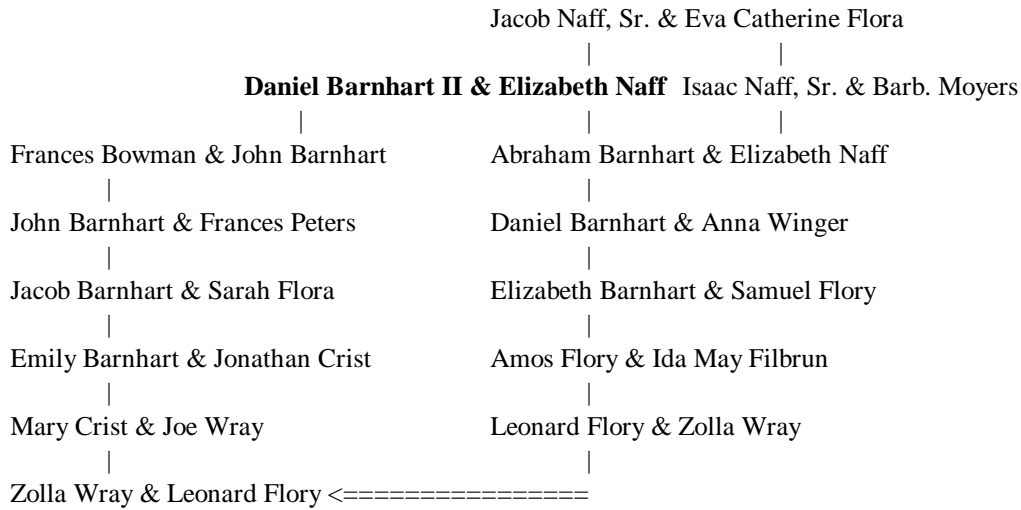
**287.** Raymond "Carl" <sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Amos, 193). Born, 16 Oct 1912, in Douglas Co., KS<sup>1486</sup>. Died, 23 Sep 1986, in Flora, Carroll/Miami, IN<sup>1486</sup>.

He married Venna Mary **Flora**<sup>1487</sup>, 1 Jan 1941<sup>1488</sup>. Daughter of Lloyd C. Flora Sr. and Bertha Marie Lowe. Children:

- i. Bonnie <sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1489</sup>. She married Ray **Brumbaugh**<sup>1490</sup>.
- ii. Glen **Flory**<sup>1491</sup>.
- iii. Richard **Flory**<sup>1492</sup>. Married Barbara ( ?).

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

**288.** Leonard Clarence<sup>10</sup> **Flory** (Amos, 193)<sup>1493</sup>. Born, 6 Feb 1915<sup>1195</sup>. Married his fourth cousin one time removed.



He married Zolla Lorene **Wray**<sup>1494</sup>, daughter of Joe Ben **Wray** and Mary Edna **Crist**, 9 Apr 1939<sup>1195</sup>. Born, 23 Sep 1913<sup>1195</sup>. Children:

- i. Kevin Waldean<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>1494</sup>. Born, 27 Jun 1947<sup>1495</sup>. He married Elsie Alice **Wray**, 25 Jun 1978<sup>160</sup>. Married his fifth cousin two times removed (Daniel Barnhart and Elizabeth Neff are the common ancestors). Also: Fifth cousin (Abraham Flora/Flory and Nancy Overholtzer are the common ancestors). Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of. Furthermore, they are both Michael Frantz descendants.)
- ii. Aleeta **Flory**<sup>1496</sup>.

**289.** Anna Laverne<sup>10</sup> **Wendt** (*Eva Mable Michael*, 196; *Catherine Showalter*, *Magdalena Winger*, *Elizabeth Frantz*, *Michael*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 16 Jan 1921, in Osage Co., KS<sup>652</sup>. Resided, Jan 1988, in Rogers, Benton Co., AR<sup>1497</sup>.

She married Dean Martin **Tomlinson**, 15 Aug 1945, in Holton, Jackson Co., KS. Born, 1 Jan 1914, in Montgomery Co., IA. Children:

- 421 i. Raymond Dean<sup>11</sup> **Tomlinson**.
- 422 ii. Edward Lee **Tomlinson**.

**290.** Thomas Kent<sup>10</sup> **Showalter** (James Mahlon, 197). Born, 5 Oct 1904. He married Jane **Jones**. Children:

- i. Thomas Kent<sup>11</sup> **Showalter**. Born, 7 Jul 1935.
- ii. Daniel Jay **Showalter**. Born, 14 Apr 1936.
- iii. James **Showalter**. Born, 18 Aug 1937.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**291.** Lee<sup>10</sup> **Showalter** (James Mahlon, 197). Born, 18 Oct 1909.  
He married Helen **Bangarter**. Died, 25 Jul 1958. Children:

i. Lee Alan<sup>11</sup> **Showalter**. Born, 25 Mar 1934.

**292.** Janice Eileen<sup>10</sup> **Boitnott** (Walter Dalles, 200). Born, 24 Sep 1927<sup>1498</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *See section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #324, p. 164.*  
She married Eldon Daniel **Landes**, son of Albert Victor **Landes** and Harriet **Garber**, 22 Feb 1947<sup>1498</sup>. Born, 21 Dec 1926<sup>1499</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

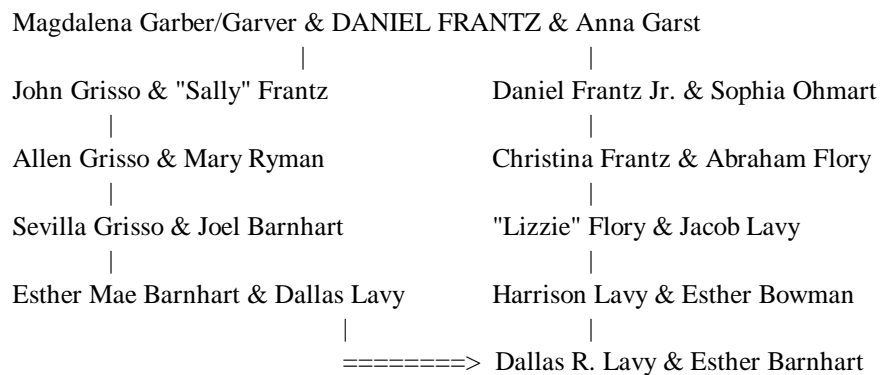
- i. infant son<sup>11</sup> **Landes**. Born, 28 Feb 1950<sup>1498</sup>. Died, 1 Mar 1950<sup>1498</sup>.
- 423 ii. Denise Elaine **Landes**.
- 424 iii. Bernice Eileen **Landes**.

**293.** Rachel E.<sup>10</sup> **Barnhart** (Joel, 202). Born, 8 Aug 1916, in Miami Co., OH<sup>1500</sup>. Died, 4 Oct 1979, in Columbus, OH<sup>1500</sup>. Burial in Covington, Miami Co., OH<sup>1501</sup>. Church of the Brethren.  
She married William **Murray**<sup>1502</sup>, Jun 1935<sup>1503</sup>. Children:

- i. David<sup>11</sup> **Murray**<sup>1504</sup>.
- ii. Douglas **Murray**<sup>1504</sup>.
- iii. Judy **Murray**<sup>1503</sup>. She married Dale **Garman**<sup>1505</sup>.

**294.** Esther Mae<sup>10</sup> **Barnhart** (Joel, 202)<sup>1506</sup>. Born, 11 Dec 1923<sup>1507</sup>. Married her half-third cousin one time removed.

She married Dallas Rutherford **Lavy**<sup>1508</sup>, son of Harrison "Wesley" **Lavy** and Esther **Bowman**, 1 Jan 1942<sup>1507</sup>. Born, 8 Aug 1922<sup>1507</sup>.



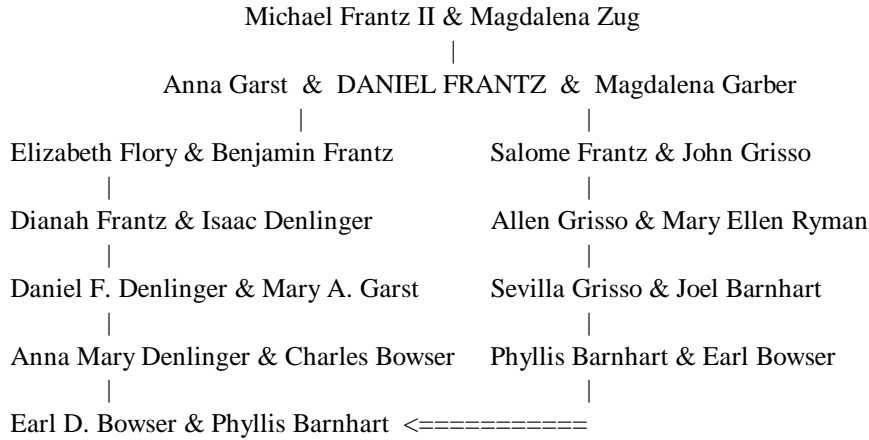
Children:

- 425 i. Gary Lee<sup>11</sup> **Lavy**.
- 426 ii. Shirley Ann **Lavy**.
- 427 iii. Carolyn Sue **Lavy**.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

**295.** Phyllis Lucille<sup>10</sup> **Barnhart** (Joel, 202)<sup>1509</sup>. Born, 12 Dec 1924, in Miami Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. Married her half-third cousin one time removed.

She married<sup>1510</sup> Earl Daniel **Bowser**, son of Charles H. **Bowser** and Anna Mary **Denlinger**, 26 Nov 1942<sup>1347</sup>. Born, 17 Jun 1924<sup>1511</sup>. Birth(2): 17 Jun 1921 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>.



Children:

- i. Earl "Stephan"<sup>11</sup> **Bowser**. Born, 4 Jun 1944, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1512</sup>.
- 428 ii. Patricia Ann **Bowser**.

**296.** Merle Dean<sup>10</sup> **Swafford**<sup>33</sup> (Allen Dow, 203; *Michael Swafford, Sarah Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 Jan 1929, in Byers, Pratt Co., KS<sup>190</sup>.

He married Virginia Jo **Evans**<sup>33</sup>, 24 Dec 1949, in Oklahoma City, OK<sup>190</sup>. Born, 14 Nov 1929<sup>190</sup>. Daughter of Hartwell Clay Evans and Carmen Er Cell Agnes Harrison. Children:

- 429 i. Dwight Eugene<sup>11</sup> **Swafford**.
- ii. Patricia Lynn **Swafford**. Born, Apr 1953, in Oklahoma City, OK<sup>190</sup>. Died, Apr 1953<sup>190</sup>.
- 430 iii. Karen Gail **Swafford**.
- iv. Jeffery Dean **Swafford**. Born, 30 Sep 1960, in Oklahoma City, OK<sup>190</sup>. Resided, 1988, in Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK<sup>1513</sup>.
- v. Gregory Phillip **Swafford**. Born, 13 Dec 1961, in Greenville, Greenville Co., SC<sup>190</sup>.
- vi. Craig Alan **Swafford**. Born, 16 Jan 1969, in Oklahoma City, OK<sup>190</sup>.
- vii. Tracy Leigh **Swafford**. Born, 13 Dec 1973, in Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK<sup>190</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**297.** Edgar Leroy<sup>10</sup> **Eikenberry** (Carl Edgar, 204; *Jacob, Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 28 Oct 1917, in Miami Co., IN<sup>1250</sup>. Died, 1 Oct 1979, in Peru, Miami Co., IN<sup>1250</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Married his seventh cousin one time removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)



He married Vera Martha **Cripe**<sup>1514</sup>, daughter of Ora Lee **Cripe** and Elva **Heeter**, 29 Aug 1941<sup>1515</sup>. Born, 4 May 1917<sup>1516</sup>. *See section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, # 316, pp. 834-835.* Children:

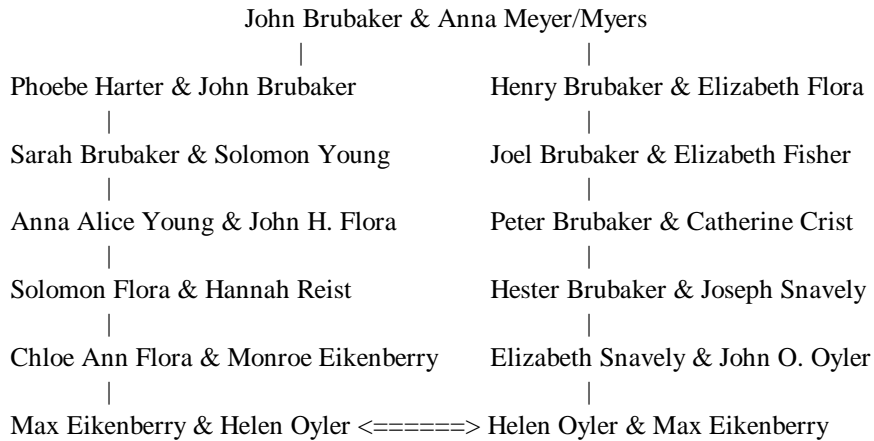
- i. Jack<sup>11</sup> **Eikenberry**<sup>1517</sup>.
- ii. Carol **Eikenberry**<sup>1518</sup>. She married Mr. **Dillman**<sup>1519</sup>.
- iii. Judy **Eikenberry**<sup>1520</sup>. She married Mr. **Hayward**<sup>1521</sup>.
- iv. Lisa **Eikenberry**<sup>1522</sup>. She married Mr. **Hendrix**<sup>1523</sup>.

**298.** Flora Elizabeth<sup>10</sup> **Eikenberry**<sup>1524</sup> (Monroe Emerson, 205; *Jacob, Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 7 Jan 1917<sup>1371</sup>. Resided, Mar 1990, in Flora, Carroll/Miami, IN<sup>1525</sup>.

She married<sup>1372</sup> Ralph K. **Frantz** (242). *See section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #381, p. 851.*

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**299.** Max Albert<sup>10</sup> **Eikenberry**<sup>1251</sup> (Monroe Emerson, 205; *Jacob, Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 29 Oct 1926, in Dade Co., FL<sup>1526</sup>. Married his fifth cousin.



He married Helen Maxine **Oyler**<sup>787</sup>, daughter of John Orren **Oyler** and Elizabeth **Snavelly**, 10 Apr 1949, in Carroll Co., IL<sup>1527</sup>. Born, 25 Dec 1930<sup>1527</sup>. Children:

- 431
- i. Linda Ann<sup>11</sup> **Eikenberry**.
  - ii. Leah Rosanna **Eikenberry**. Born, 10 Aug 1951, in Logansport, Cass Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.
  - iii. Dale Leon **Eikenberry**. Born, 12 Jan 1962, in Logansport, Cass Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.

**300.** John Paul<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (*Laura Lear, 206; Elizabeth Studebaker, Mary Neff, Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Mar 1906<sup>163</sup>. Died, 7 Sep 1967<sup>163</sup>. Died in auto accident.

He married<sup>163</sup> Lois **Christner**. Died, 7 Sep 1967<sup>163</sup>. Died in auto accident. Children:

- i. Paula<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**. Died, 7 Sep 1967<sup>163</sup>. Died in an auto accident with her father, mother, husband and four children. She married Arthur **Hoffmeister**<sup>163</sup>.

**301.** Lois Elaine<sup>10</sup> **Studebaker** (Earl Browning, 207; *John Studebaker, Mary Neff, Anna Frantz, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 12 Jun 1923, in Chicago, IL<sup>1528</sup>. Birth(2): 14 Jun 1923 (?)<sup>1529</sup>.

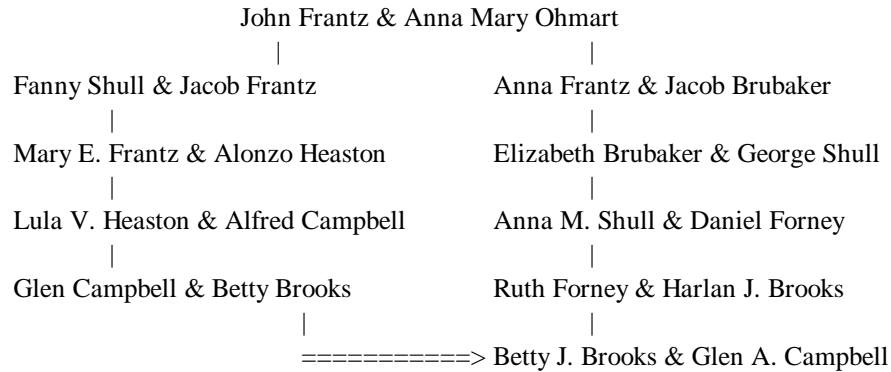
She married Chester Donald **Cover**<sup>1530</sup>, son of Joseph Immel **Cover** and Weltha Marion **Upton**, 1 Aug 1946<sup>1531</sup>. Born, 8 Mar 1920, in Ceres, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1532</sup>. Children:

- i. Donald Earl<sup>11</sup> **Cover**. Born, 8 Dec 1947<sup>1531</sup>.
- ii. Clifford Joel **Cover**. Born, 18 Nov 1951<sup>1533</sup>. Birth(2): 17 Nov 1951 (?)<sup>1529</sup>.
- iii. Philip Wayne **Cover**. Born, 15 Jun 1954<sup>1533</sup>.
- iv. Joyce Ellen **Cover**. Born, 17 Feb 1959<sup>1533</sup>.
- v. Alice Jane **Cover**. Born, 27 Jun 1960<sup>1533</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**302.** Betty Jeanne<sup>10</sup> **Brooks** (Harlan Jesse, 208). Born, 23 Oct 1925, in Bulsar, India<sup>1534</sup>. Married her third cousin one time removed.

She married Glen Alfred **Campbell**<sup>1535</sup>, son of Alfred Harrison **Campbell** and Lula Viola **Heaston**, 8 Jun 1948, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>1536</sup>. Born, 21 Oct 1924, in Yoder, El Paso Co., CO<sup>1536</sup>.



Children:

- 432      i.    Philip Glen<sup>11</sup> **Campbell**.
- ii.    Margaret Ann **Campbell**. Born, 12 Dec 1951<sup>1537</sup>.
- iii.    John Edward **Campbell**. Born, 9 Jan 1956, in India<sup>1538</sup>. He married<sup>1537</sup> Janice **Antrim**<sup>784</sup>.

**303.** Susie<sup>10</sup> **Price** (*Clara Esther Ikenberry*, 209; *Ida Barnhart*, *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Jul 1916<sup>1048</sup>.

She married William S. **Goode**, 16 Aug 1941<sup>1048</sup>. Born, 8 Dec 1914<sup>1048</sup>. Occupation: Lawyer.

Children:

- i.    Pamela Jane<sup>11</sup> **Goode**. Born, 24 Jul 1943<sup>1048</sup>.
- ii.   Susan Howard **Goode**. Born, 7 Mar 1945<sup>1048</sup>.

**304.** Charlotte Anne<sup>10</sup> **Firebaugh** (*Ruth Ikenberry*, 212; *Ida Barnhart*, *Magdalena Eller*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III, II, I*). Born, 4 Aug 1934<sup>1269</sup>.

She married Giles W. **Quarles** III, Aug 1953<sup>1269</sup>. Children:

- i.    Giles W.<sup>11</sup> **Quarles** IV. Born, 24 May 1954<sup>1269</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**305.** Albert "Abby" Josiah<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (Christian Emory, 215). Born, 21 Sep 1909, in Miami Co., OH<sup>1539</sup>. Died, 9 Oct 1970, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1539</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married, first, Elsie Estello **Renicker**, 25 Feb 1934<sup>1540</sup>. Born, 24 Jan 1908, in Rensselaer, Jasper Co., IN<sup>1541</sup>. Died, 14 Jan 1943, in Indianapolis, Marion Co., IN<sup>1541</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

433 i. Shirley Agnes<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**.

He married, second, Vera **Niccum**, 7 Apr 1944<sup>1542</sup>. Daughter of Irvin Niccum and Dora Skiles. Children:

434 ii. Peggy **Brubaker**.

**306.** Emmett Newton<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (Henry Fletcher, 216)<sup>1543</sup>. Born, 4 Sep 1912, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>160</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Florence Mae **Sides**<sup>1544</sup>, daughter of Owen Josiah **Sides** and Susan Hester **Miller**, 1 Jan 1938<sup>1258</sup>. Marriage(2): 31 Dec 1937 (?), in Darke Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. Born, 27 May 1914, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>. Children:

435 i. Marvin Stanley<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**.  
ii. Lois Elaine **Brubaker**. Born, 14 May 1940, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1545</sup>. Died, 21 Jul 1942, in Lapel, Madison Co., IN<sup>1545</sup>.

436 iii. Maurice Dean **Brubaker**.  
iv. Rebecca Jane **Brubaker**. Born, 31 Dec 1944, in Madison Co., IN<sup>1546</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1947, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>1546</sup>.

437 v. Josiah Edward **Brubaker**.

**307.** Jacob Josiah<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (Henry Fletcher, 216)<sup>787</sup>. Born, 21 Jan 1916, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1547</sup>. Died, 17 Apr 1994, in Virginia<sup>1547</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married<sup>1548</sup> Alma Mary **Divers**<sup>1549</sup>, daughter of Irvin Lee **Divers** and Geneva Ann Frances **Powell**, 25 Jan 1941<sup>1550</sup>. Children:

438 i. Ralph<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1550</sup>. He married Martha<sup>1550</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
ii. David Henry **Brubaker**.

**308.** William "Paul"<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (Henry Fletcher, 216). Born, 17 May 1917, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1551</sup>. Died, 15 Mar 1977, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1551</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Myrtle Pearl **Divers**<sup>1552</sup>, daughter of Irvin Lee **Divers** and Geneva Ann Frances **Powell**, 16 Apr 1938<sup>1553</sup>. Born, 27 Sep 1914<sup>33</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *Twelve children*. Children:

439 i. Lewis Lee<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**.  
440 ii. Doris Irene **Brubaker**.  
441 iii. William **Brubaker**.  
442 iv. Nannie **Brubaker**.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- 309.** Harry<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker** (Henry Fletcher, 216)<sup>1277</sup>.  
He married Naomi **Gaines**<sup>1554</sup>. *Foster daughter* of Isaac Cool and Elizabeth Miller. Children:
- 443            i.    Janice<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**.
- 310.** Elbert "Glenn"<sup>10</sup> **Boone** (*Alice Brubaker, 217; Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Jan 1912, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1555</sup>. Died, 3 Jun 1993, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1555</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
He married Virginia **Booth**<sup>1555</sup>, 8 Nov 1935<sup>1556</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:
- 444            i.    Garey<sup>11</sup> **Boone**.  
                ii.    Donald Price **Boone**. Born, 2 Jan 1944, in Rocky Mount, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1283</sup>.  
                              Died, 20 Mar 1944<sup>1283</sup>.
- 311.** Daniel<sup>10</sup> **Boone** (*Alice Brubaker, 217; Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Apr 1920, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1283</sup>. Died, 9 Feb 1987, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>1283</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
He married<sup>1557</sup> Opal Susan **Booth**<sup>1558</sup>, 5 Apr 1941<sup>1559</sup>. Marriage(2): 5 Apr 1944 (?)<sup>1283</sup>. Daughter of Joel Booth and Nannie Sink. Children:
- 445            i.    Terry Lee<sup>11</sup> **Boone**.
- 312.** Doris Ann<sup>10</sup> **Boone**<sup>1560</sup> (*Alice Brubaker, 217; Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).  
She married Charles **Shively**<sup>1561</sup>. Children:
- 446            i.    Marcus Lester<sup>11</sup> **Shively**.  
447            ii.    Charlotte **Shively**.
- 313.** Virginia Dare<sup>10</sup> **Boone**<sup>1562</sup> (*Alice Brubaker, 217; Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).  
She married<sup>1563</sup> Guy T. **Lynch**<sup>1564</sup>. Children:
- 448            i.    Vickie<sup>11</sup> **Lynch**.  
449            ii.    Michael **Lynch**.  
                iii.    Danny Wayne **Lynch**<sup>787</sup>. He married Shirley **Dillon**<sup>787</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
                iv.    Randy Boone **Lynch**. Born, 19 Sep 1967, in Rocky Mount, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1565</sup>.  
                              He married Sharilyn Sue **Welk**, daughter of Max Eugene **Welk** and Judith Sue **Miller**, 10 Sep 1989<sup>1565</sup>. Married his eighth cousin according to computer calculation but probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of. (Joseph J. Flora/Flory and Mary are the known common ancestors.)

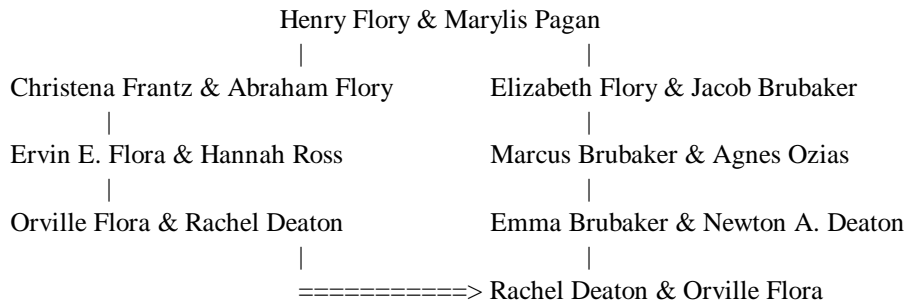
## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**314.** Rachel Ardell<sup>10</sup> **Deaton** (Newton Asberry, 218)<sup>1566</sup>. Born, 10 Jul 1918, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1567</sup>. Resided, Dec 1994, in Camden, Preble Co., OH<sup>1568</sup>.

She married, first, Joseph Earl **Shank**, 12 Jul 1942, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Born, 6 Oct 1909, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Died, 17 Mar 1970<sup>160</sup>. Son of Jacob Oliver Shank and Nona Belle Weikel. Occupation: Clerk. Children:

- i. James Earl<sup>11</sup> **Shank**. Born, 17 Apr 1943, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1299</sup>.
- ii. Esther Jane **Shank**. Born, 28 Jul 1944, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1299</sup>. Died, 3 Aug 1944<sup>1299</sup>.
- iii. Carol Ardell **Shank**. Born, 25 May 1947, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1569</sup>. Birth(2) in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. She married Steven Lane **Keller**, 19 Aug 1967<sup>160</sup>.

She married<sup>160</sup>, second, Orville Ross **Flora**<sup>1570</sup>, son of Ervin Elmer **Flora** and Hannah Jane "Tiny" **Ross**, 25 Sep 1971<sup>1571</sup>. Born, 24 Jun 1902, in Camden, Preble Co., OH<sup>1572</sup>. Resided, Dec 1994, in Camden, Preble Co., OH. Occupation: Farmer. Church of the Brethren. Rachel and her second husband are second cousins one time removed.



**315.** Alice Marie<sup>10</sup> **Deaton** (Newton Asberry, 218). Born, 15 Dec 1920, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

She married Noah Edwin **Geeting**, 4 Jun 1937, in Liberty, IN<sup>1299</sup>. Born, 15 Sep 1915, in Washington Twp., Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Birth(2): 23 Sep 1916 (?)<sup>1569</sup>. Son of Noah Edwin Geeting and Eva Van Ausdal. Occupation: Machinist. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- 450 i. Allen Dexter<sup>11</sup> **Geeting**.
- ii. Byron Keith **Geeting**. Born, 24 Dec 1947, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1299</sup>. He married Linda Ann **Curtis**, 30 Aug 1968<sup>160</sup>.

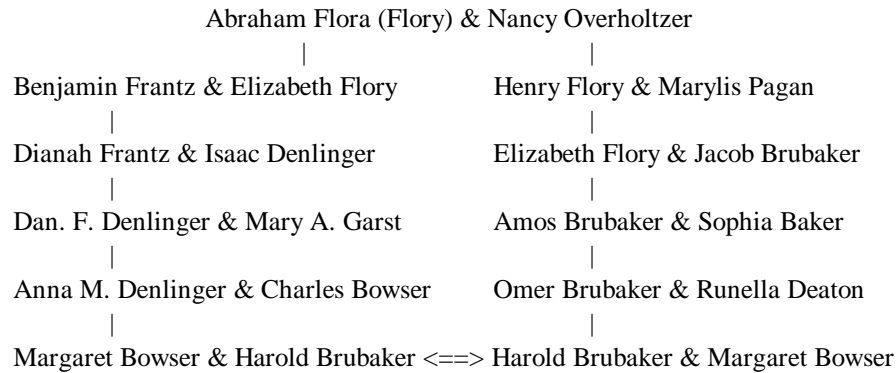
**316.** Donald Norman<sup>10</sup> **Deaton** (Newton Asberry, 218). Born, 15 May 1928, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

He married<sup>160</sup> Mary I. **Riley**, 11 Mar 1949, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1569</sup>. Born, 15 Jun 1929, in New Lebanon, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>. Daughter of Harley T. Riley and Gertrude Viola Shade. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- i. Linda Sue<sup>11</sup> **Deaton**. Born, 7 Oct 1952<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Stephen Allen **Deaton**. Born, 14 May 1954<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Donna Marie **Deaton**. Born, 28 Apr 1956<sup>160</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Ann **Deaton**. Born, 5 Dec 1960<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**317.** Harold Amos<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1573</sup> (*Runella Deaton, 219; Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 Jun 1923, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. Birth(2): 9 Feb 1927 (?)<sup>1347</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his fourth cousin.



He married<sup>1574</sup> Margaret Jean **Bowser**<sup>787</sup>, daughter of Charles H. **Bowser** and Anna Mary **Denlinger**, 12 Mar 1944<sup>1575</sup>. Born, 2 Jun 1925<sup>1576</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Feb 1925 (?), in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 451      i.    Juel Ann<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker**.
- ii.    Nancy Irene **Brubaker**<sup>160</sup>. Born, 16 Nov 1948, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1577</sup>. Birth(2): 6 Nov 1943 (?), in West Alexandria, Preble Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. She married<sup>1578</sup>, first, Reid Clarence **Brubaker**, son of Ward Eldon **Brubaker** and Evalena **Filbrun**, 25 Jun 1967, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1579</sup>. Marriage(2): 25 Jun 1969 (?)<sup>1347</sup>. She married, second, Ronald Ray **Lathey**, 8 Aug 1987<sup>1347</sup>. Nancy and first husband, Reid Brubaker, are third cousins (Jacob Brubaker and Elizabeth Flory are the common ancestors).

**318.** Ruth Sophia<sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1580</sup> (*Runella Deaton, 219; Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Jan 1925, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.

She married<sup>1581</sup> Fred Everett **Bowman**<sup>1582</sup>, son of Nathaniel Edwin **Bowman** and Ella Florence **Showalter**, 30 Jun 1951<sup>160</sup>. Born, 10 Sep 1925<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 452      i.    Bonnie Lou<sup>11</sup> **Bowman**.
- ii.    Betty Ann **Bowman**. Born, 25 Jun 1954, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. She married Philip Earl **Cook**, 19 Jun 1977<sup>160</sup>.
- iii.    Mary Jane **Bowman**. Born, 10 Apr 1956, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. She married John Harvey **Beery**, 20 May 1980<sup>160</sup>.
- iv.    Daniel Amos **Bowman**<sup>507</sup>. Born, 13 Jul 1959, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. He married<sup>507</sup> Sally **Barton**<sup>1583</sup>, daughter of Earl Wallace **Barton** and Esther "Eileen" **Jarboe**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**319.** Anna Mary <sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1584</sup> (*Runella Deaton*, 219; *Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 May 1929, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.

She married Ralph Emerson **Brower**, son of Earl **Brower** and Velma **Daily**, 7 Aug 1948<sup>160</sup>.  
Born, 27 Aug 1928<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 453 i. Doyle Alan <sup>11</sup> **Brower**.
- ii. Anita Ann **Brower**. Born, 13 Apr 1951<sup>160</sup>.
- 454 iii. Denton Howard **Brower**.
- iv. Areda Sue **Brower**. Born, 30 Dec 1954<sup>160</sup>.

**320.** Leah Ellen <sup>10</sup> **Brubaker**<sup>1585</sup> (*Runella Deaton*, 219; *Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 May 1932, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.

She married Dennis Orlin **Metzger**<sup>1586</sup>, 4 Mar 1951<sup>160</sup>. Born, 16 Jul 1930<sup>160</sup>. Son of Lloyd Metzger and Esther Thomas. Children:

- 455 i. Mark Wayne <sup>11</sup> **Metzger**.
- 456 ii. Marvin Lee **Metzger**.
- 457 iii. Merlin Ray **Metzger**.
- iv. Marilyn Sue **Metzger**. Born, 30 Dec 1959<sup>160</sup>.
- v. Melvin John **Metzger**. Born, 6 Nov 1968<sup>160</sup>.

**Numbers 321, 322 intentionally deleted. See Saylor John Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 558.**

**Numbers 323-327 intentionally deleted. See Mark Eller Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 558-559.**

**Number 328 intentionally deleted. See Ruby Hannah Catherine Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 559.**

**329.** Glen E. <sup>10</sup> **Henry** (*Flora Eller*, 223; *Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Jun 1913, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Mabel C. **Holloday**, 24 Dec 1943, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 2 Jun 1910, in St. Joseph Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Herman Delbert Holliday and Nellie Harbough. Children:

- i. Mark Eugene <sup>11</sup> **Henry**. Born, 4 Nov 1945, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Died, 5 Nov 1945<sup>160</sup>.
- 476 ii. David Earl **Henry**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**330.** Wilber Dale<sup>10</sup> **Conrad** (*Nancy Eller, 224; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Oct 1912, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.

He married June **Marsden**, 6 Mar 1936, in Clark Co., NV<sup>160</sup>. Born, 6 Dec 1913, in Salt Lake Co., UT<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Joseph Henry Marsden and Adella Buchanon. Children:

- 477 i. Linda Joyce<sup>11</sup> **Conrad**.
- ii. Barbara Gale **Conrad**. Born, 29 Oct 1949<sup>160</sup>. She married Eric **Nelson**<sup>160</sup>.

**331.** Rebe Katherine<sup>10</sup> **Conrad** (*Nancy Eller, 224; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Jun 1914, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Birth(2): 21 Jun 1914 (?)<sup>1258</sup>.

She married Keith **Scruggs**, 4 Jan 1938, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 6 May 1908, in Tulare Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Son of Eldridge Cade Scruggs and Charlotte Bailey. Children:

- 478 i. William Keith<sup>11</sup> **Scruggs**.

**332.** Paul Francis<sup>10</sup> **Conrad** (*Nancy Eller, 224; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 27 Jan 1916, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Died, 7 Aug 1966, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

He married Phyllis Gay **Druliner**, 31 Dec 1937, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 20 Nov 1918<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Chester Jennings Druliner and Winifred Ellen Marshall. Children:

- 479 i. Paul Michael<sup>11</sup> **Conrad**.
- 480 ii. Dennis Oran **Conrad**.
- 481 iii. Jeffrey Glen **Conrad**.
- 482 iv. Peggy Gay **Conrad**.

**333.** Guy Leroy<sup>10</sup> **Conrad** (*Nancy Eller, 224; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 Dec 1918, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Margaret Ruth **Douth**, 26 Nov 1939, in Clark Co., NV<sup>160</sup>. Born, 24 Feb 1919, in Ventura Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Frederick Leslie Douth and Veda Hulsey. Children:

- 483 i. Cheryl Jeanne<sup>11</sup> **Conrad**.
- 484 ii. Suzanne Marie **Conrad**.

**334.** Richard Eller<sup>10</sup> **Conrad** (*Nancy Eller, 224; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 Dec 1928, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>.

He married, first, Carol<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Glen Michael<sup>11</sup> **Conrad**. Born, 27 Apr 1957, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Elaine Louise **Conrad**. Born, 7 Oct 1958, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

He married, second, Arlene Rose **Kuzma**, 6 Dec 1967, in Hawaii<sup>160</sup>. Born, 31 Jul 1928, in New York<sup>160</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**335.** Catherine Irene<sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 7 Feb 1917, in Indiana<sup>1061</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1969, in Cass Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

She married Harry Willis **Dishon**, 23 Sep 1953<sup>160</sup>. Children:

485           i.    Donna Kay<sup>11</sup> **Dishon**.

**336.** Harold Devon<sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 29 Aug 1920, in Indiana<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Margaret **Gilbert**<sup>1258</sup>, 31 Aug 1946, in Tipton Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 15 Jun 1922, in Cass Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Howard Paul Gilbert and Louella Addler. Children:

486           i.    Howard Charles<sup>11</sup> **Eller**.

487           ii.   Judith Ann **Eller**.

              iii.   Gary Harold **Eller**. Born, 30 Jul 1950, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. He married Paula **Clem**, 5 Feb 1977, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**337.** Mary Valentine<sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 14 Feb 1921<sup>1258</sup>. Birth(2): 15 Feb 1921 (?), in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.

She married<sup>1258</sup> Samuel H. **Smith**<sup>1061</sup>, 12 Oct 1946<sup>160</sup>. Son of John J. Smith and Rachel Hynes. Children:

488           i.    Beverly Jean<sup>11</sup> **Smith**.

              ii.   Cynthia Lynn **Smith**. Born, 10 Sep 1957, in Cass Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. She married Wayne **Beckom**, 2 Jul 1977, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**338.** David B.<sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 22 Dec 1923, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Jane Carol **Dow**, 2 Feb 1964, in Grant Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 8 Dec 1932, in Clinton Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Manford Luther Dow and Josephine Lavina Bell. Children:

              i.    Choi Lynn<sup>11</sup> **Eller**. Born, 7 Feb 1965, in Korea<sup>160</sup>. **Adopted**.

              ii.   Alan Arthur **Eller**. Born, 3 Apr 1973, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**339.** Robert Wayne<sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 16 Jun 1926, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Evelyn Joan **Oilar**, 1 May 1949, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 15 Feb 1927, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Levi Harry Oilar and Mary Gladys Seward. Children:

              i.    Larry Wayne<sup>11</sup> **Eller**. Born, 26 Feb 1952, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

              ii.   Gregory Lee **Eller**. Born, 9 May 1955, in Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- 340.** Charles A. <sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Charles A., 225). Born, 24 Mar 1928, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>.  
He married Marilyn **Rodkey**, 5 May 1951, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 14 Mar 1933, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Dale W. Rodkey and Pauline Carter. Children:
- i. Kym <sup>11</sup> **Eller**. Born, 14 Dec 1954, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. She married Michael **Yencarelli**<sup>160</sup>, 11 Nov 1977, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.
- 341.** Virginia Orpha <sup>10</sup> **Arnold** (*Esther Eller, 226; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 16 Aug 1919, in Jasper Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Birth(2): 16 Aug 1918 (?)<sup>1258</sup>.  
She married Carl Theodore **Hoffman**, 17 Aug 1946, in Yuma Co., AZ<sup>160</sup>. Born, 31 Jul 1916, in Stark Co., ND<sup>160</sup>. Son of Samuel Hoffman and Anna Grell. Children:
- i. Gary Andrew <sup>11</sup> **Hoffman**. Born, 19 Apr 1947<sup>160</sup>.
- 342.** Donald Elias <sup>10</sup> **Arnold** (*Esther Eller, 226; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Jul 1929, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>.  
He married Nancy Carol **Pinkerton**, 2 Sep 1955, in Washoe Co., NV<sup>160</sup>. Born, 19 May 1929, in Ashtabula Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Jacob Allen Pinkerton and Anna Renney. Children:
- i. Drew Allen <sup>11</sup> **Arnold**. Born, 9 Dec 1959, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Suzanne E. **Arnold**. Born, 26 Jan 1968, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
- 343.** Erma Jane <sup>10</sup> **Stamy** (*Lena Eller, 227; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Dec 1924, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>.  
She married Leslie Lavern **Rinehart**, 17 Jul 1949, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 29 Aug 1920, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Jane Ellen <sup>11</sup> **Rinehart**. Born, 10 May 1950, in California<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Susan Elaine **Rinehart**. Born, 2 Nov 1951, in California<sup>160</sup>. She married Darrell **Eikenberry**<sup>1250</sup>, 31 Dec 1972, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.
  - iii. Glen Douglas **Rinehart**. Born, 12 Jan 1955, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.
  - iv. Lisa Diane **Rinehart**. Born, 4 May 1958, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.
  - v. Alice Ann **Rinehart**. Born, 5 Feb 1960, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.
  - vi. Daniel Leslie **Rinehart**. Born, 17 Mar 1966, in Indiana<sup>160</sup>.
- 344.** Lois Elaine <sup>10</sup> **Stamy** (*Lena Eller, 227; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 2 Jun 1926, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>.  
She married John William **Rumble**, son of Hubert/Herbert Lee **Rumble** and Clara "Ethel" **Driver**, 18 Jun 1947, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 2 Aug 1924, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1604</sup>.  
Children: (next page)

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

- 489
- i. Daniel Hubert<sup>11</sup> **Rumble**. Born, 9 May 1948, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. He married Doris Jane **Grover**, daughter of Mervin Emery **Grover** and Pauline Belle **Filbrun**, 19 Dec 1973, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Jeanne Louise **Rumble**. Born, 21 Jul 1950, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married William Jefferson **Sink**, son of Wilfred **Sink** and Marcella **Kelley**, 4 Aug 1973, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - iii. Mary Lou **Rumble**. Born, 9 Oct 1952, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married David **Reece**, 1 Dec 1978, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - iv. Charles John **Rumble**.
  - v. James Benton **Rumble**. Born, 30 Dec 1960, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. He married Karen Arleen **Brubaker**, 6 Feb 1980, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - vi. Rebekah Elaine **Rumble**. Born, 28 Dec 1971, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

**345.** Hubert Charles<sup>10</sup> **Stamy** (*Lena Eller, 227; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Jun 1928, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Married his fourth cousin.



He married<sup>1605</sup> Naomi Jean **Kessler** (416), 22 Mar 1952, in Sawyer, Pratt Co., KS<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 490
- i. Dennis Lee<sup>12</sup> **Stamy**. Born, 13 Sep 1953, in California<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Joyce Marie **Stamy**. Born, 18 Sep 1955, in California<sup>160</sup>.
  - iii. Merle Douglas **Stamy**.
  - iv. Paul Wesley **Stamy**. Born, 8 May 1966, in California<sup>160</sup>.

**346.** Kenneth Daniel<sup>10</sup> **Stamy** (*Lena Eller, 227; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Jul 1932, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Edna Rupp **Hackman**, 21 May 1955<sup>160</sup>. Born, 21 Jan 1934, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Charles Miller Hackman and Emma Marie Rupp. Children:

- 491
- i. Elaine Fay<sup>11</sup> **Stamy**.
  - ii. Sarah Ann **Stamy**. Born, 8 Dec 1959, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married Ross Lee **Thompson**, son of Russell **Thompson** and Edna Marie **Bowman**, 7 Jul 1978, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - iii. Robert Lee **Stamy**. Born, 12 Jun 1964, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**347.** Mary Ann <sup>10</sup> **Stamy** (*Lena Eller, 227; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 Jul 1935, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

She married Raymond L. **Schaurer**, son of John **Schaurer** and Mabel Elizabeth **Mohler**, 6 Dec 1959, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 26 Mar 1934, in Ohio<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- 492            i.    Sherry Lynn <sup>11</sup> **Schaurer**.
- ii.    Denise Kay **Schaurer**. Born, 25 Jan 1964, in Ohio<sup>160</sup>.
- iii.    Carmen Rae **Schaurer**. Born, 7 Oct 1965, in Ohio<sup>160</sup>.
- iv.    John Daniel **Schaurer**. Born, 28 Mar 1967, in Ohio<sup>160</sup>.

**348.** Marjorie L. <sup>10</sup> **Gish** (*Ruby Eller, 228; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 5 May 1925, in California<sup>1061</sup>.

She married Albert **Persi**, 26 Nov 1952 (??) in California<sup>160</sup>. Born, 12 Apr 1916, in Pennsylvania<sup>160</sup>. Son of Serafino Persi and Domenica Adriani. Children:

- 493            i.    Steven <sup>11</sup> **Persi**.
- ii.    Catherine **Persi**. Born, 1 Aug 1948, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- iii.    Richard **Persi**. Born, 23 Jun 1949, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- iv.    David **Persi**. Born, 2 Jan 1954, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- v.    James **Persi**. Born, 9 Oct 1955, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- vi.    Elizabeth **Persi**. Born, 12 Jan 1958, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- vii.    Andrew **Persi**. Born, 25 Nov 1959, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- viii.    Matthew **Persi**. Born, 13 Feb 1961, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- ix.    Mary **Persi**. Born, 7 Apr 1962, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- x.    Paul **Persi**. Born, 24 Mar 1964, in California<sup>160</sup>.

**349.** Doris M. <sup>10</sup> **Gish** (*Ruby Eller, 228; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Jul 1927, in California<sup>1061</sup>.

She married John **Persi**, 27 Oct 1947, in Nevada<sup>160</sup>. Born, 2 Feb 1909, in Italy<sup>160</sup>. Son of Serafino Persi and Domenica Adriani. Children:

- i.    William <sup>11</sup> **Persi**. Born, 30 Aug 1950, in California<sup>160</sup>. He married Deborah **Schober**, 21 Sep 1971<sup>160</sup>.

**350.** Harriet I. <sup>10</sup> **Gish** (*Ruby Eller, 228; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 6 Dec 1929, in California<sup>1061</sup>.

She married Robert D. **Kinser**, 12 Jun 1948, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 14 Jan 1927, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Son of William D. Kinser and Mary E. Brown. Children:

- 494            i.    Brenda S. <sup>11</sup> **Kinser**.
- 495            ii.    Rebecca Irene **Kinser**.
- iii.    Timothy D. **Kinser**. Born, 5 May 1961, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**351.** Devon E. <sup>10</sup> **Gish** (*Ruby Eller, 228; Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Oct 1931, in California<sup>1061</sup>.

He married Colette **Chalfant**, 19 Jul 1953, in Nevada<sup>160</sup>. Born, 28 May 1931, in Missouri<sup>160</sup>.  
Daughter of John Chalfant and Evelyn McCann. Children:

- i. Rex Brian <sup>11</sup> **Gish**. Born, 20 Apr 1954, in California<sup>160</sup>. He married Julie Ann **Snyder**, 6 Aug 1977, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Drew **Gish**. Born, 2 Feb 1958, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Todd **Gish**. Born, 2 Aug 1960, in California<sup>160</sup>.

**352.** Phyllis May <sup>10</sup> **Gascho**<sup>1606</sup> (*Amy Eller, 229; Elias, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 May 1935<sup>1329</sup>.

She married<sup>1607</sup> Harold **Meador**<sup>1608</sup>, son of Robert **Meador** and Bessie Irene **Rule**, 24 Aug 1952<sup>1329</sup>. Born, 8 Apr 1931<sup>1329</sup>. Children:

- 496 i. Leonard Eugene <sup>11</sup> **Meador**.
- ii. Larry Dean **Meador**<sup>1609</sup>. Born, 22 Jan 1957<sup>1329</sup>. He married Kimberly Sue **Wagoner**<sup>1609</sup>, daughter of Gilbert Wagoner & Betty Wetzel.
- 497 iii. Kathleen Rosemary **Meador**.

**353.** Doris Joan <sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Clay Francis, 230). Born, 31 Jul 1935<sup>1258</sup>. Birth(2): 3 Jul 1935 (?)<sup>1610</sup>.  
Middle name "Ann" according to one source. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Paul Edward **Denlinger**<sup>1611</sup>, son of Paul Robert **Denlinger** and Emma Evelyn **Flora**, 18 May 1958<sup>1610</sup>. Born, 21 Nov 1933<sup>1612</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Scott William <sup>11</sup> **Denlinger**. Born, 10 Sep 1959<sup>1610</sup>.
- ii. Kirk Alan **Denlinger**. Born, 22 May 1961<sup>1610</sup>.

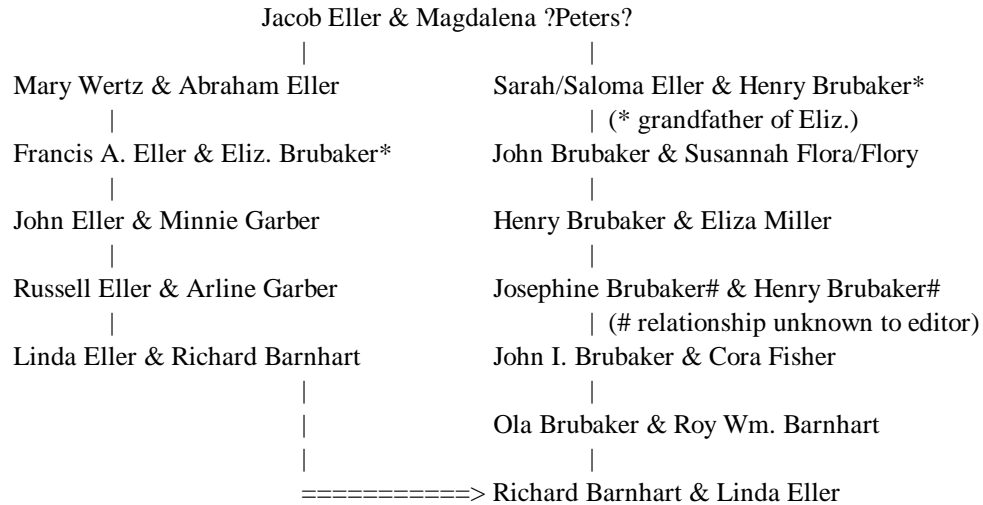
**354.** James Irvin <sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Joseph W., 233)<sup>1346</sup>. Born, 1 Jun 1945, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>.

He married Kathryn Victoria **Spring**, 19 Jun 1965<sup>1347</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1946, in Indiana<sup>1347</sup>.  
Children:

- i. Robert Julian <sup>11</sup> **Eller**. Born, 26 Nov 1965<sup>1347</sup>.
- ii. James Charleton **Eller**. Born, 26 Jun 1967<sup>1347</sup>.
- iii. Jenessa Kathleen **Eller**. Born, 5 Feb 1971<sup>1347</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- 355.** Linda Ann <sup>10</sup> **Eller** (Russell, 234)<sup>1349</sup>. Born, 18 Apr 1949<sup>1258</sup>. Married her fourth cousin two times removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)  
 She married<sup>1062</sup> Richard William **Barnhart**, son of Roy William **Barnhart** and Ola Josephine **Brubaker**, 28 Jun 1969<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 13 Jan 1949<sup>1258</sup>.



Children:

- i. Stephanie Jo <sup>11</sup> **Barnhart**. Born, 27 Mar 1972<sup>1258</sup>.
- ii. Stay Lynn **Barnhart**. Born, 27 Dec 1974<sup>1258</sup>.
- iii. Dustin Richard **Barnhart**. Born, 24 Apr 1982<sup>1258</sup>.

- 356.** Dale Marvin <sup>10</sup> **Nicodemus**<sup>1613</sup> (*Edith Eller, 235; John, Francis, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Nov 1938<sup>1614</sup>.

He married Emelyn Lucille **Denlinger**<sup>1615</sup>, daughter of Emil Berlin **Denlinger** and Alice Elizabeth **Miller**, 31 Aug 1958<sup>1616</sup>. Born, 30 May 1940<sup>1617</sup>. Children:

- i. Dwain Alan <sup>11</sup> **Nicodemus**. Born, 3 Jun 1959<sup>1618</sup>.
- ii. Dean Leon **Nicodemus**. Born, 22 Jun 1961<sup>1618</sup>.
- iii. Lorena Kay **Nicodemus**. Born, 5 Aug 1963<sup>1618</sup>.
- iv. Darin Dale **Nicodemus**. Born, 10 Nov 1964<sup>1618</sup>.

- 357.** Glenn William <sup>10</sup> **Flora** (Willie R., 236). Born, 2 Mar 1922<sup>1357</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Sarah Irene **Bayer**, 4 Apr 1942<sup>1357</sup>. Children:

- 498
- i. Ross Edward <sup>11</sup> **Flora**.
  - ii. Allen Lee **Flora**. Born, 21 May 1945<sup>65</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**358.** Ruby<sup>10</sup> **Bowman**<sup>1619</sup> (*Nancy Beckner, 237; William, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 11 Feb 1923<sup>1485</sup>.

She married<sup>1619</sup> Carl Edwin **Jamison**<sup>1620</sup>, son of John Benjamin **Jamison** and Iva Mary **Garber**, 29 Apr 1951<sup>1485</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1927, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1428</sup>. Children:

- i. Marilyn Elizabeth<sup>11</sup> **Jamison**. Born, 31 Dec 1953<sup>1485</sup>.
- ii. Allen Wayne **Jamison**. Born, 10 Jul 1956<sup>1485</sup>.

**359.** Levi<sup>10</sup> **Bowman**<sup>1361</sup> (*Nancy Beckner, 237; William, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).

He married<sup>1621</sup> Annie M. **Jamison**<sup>1622</sup>, daughter of Henry Jacob **Jamison** and Ida Mary **Rutrough**. Children:

- i. Larry G.<sup>11</sup> **Bowman**. Born, 28 Nov 1951, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>1623</sup>. Died, 23 Jan 1973, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1623</sup>. Burial in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1624</sup>.
  - ii. Arthur **Bowman**<sup>1625</sup>. He married Annette Fay **Kinzie**, daughter of Ray S. **Kinzie** and Anna Elizabeth **Wolf**, 3 Sep 1971<sup>1516</sup>.
  - iii. Dale **Bowman**<sup>1626</sup>.
  - iv. Mary Lou **Bowman**.
- 499

**360.** Lloyd<sup>10</sup> **Bowman**<sup>1627</sup> (*Nancy Beckner, 237; William, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 Aug 1935<sup>1485</sup>.

He married Marianne **Jamison**, daughter of John Benjamin **Jamison** and Iva Mary **Garber**, 29 Sep 1954<sup>1485</sup>. Born, 16 Jul 1935, in Quinter, Gove Co., KS<sup>1428</sup>. Children:

- i. Brenda Gayle<sup>11</sup> **Bowman**<sup>1628</sup>. Born, 21 May 1956<sup>1485</sup>. She married Steven Dale **Brubaker**<sup>507</sup>, son of John Junior **Brubaker** and Joyce Louise **Eikenberry**, 19 Apr 1978<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Dan **Bowman**<sup>1629</sup>. He married<sup>1629</sup> Diana Sue **Landes**<sup>507</sup>, daughter of Carl Gene **Landes** and Wilma Ruth **Yoder**. Married his seventh cousin (Michael Frantz and Magdalena Zug are the common ancestors; probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of).
- iii. John **Bowman**<sup>787</sup>. He married Kathy **Flory**<sup>507</sup>.

**361.** Mary Catherine<sup>10</sup> **Beckner** (Carl Henry, 238)<sup>1630</sup>. She married Paul Daniel **Benedict**<sup>1631</sup>. Children:

- i. Dennis Daniel<sup>11</sup> **Benedict**.
- 500



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**362.** Lester J. <sup>10</sup>**Bower** (Jesse Samuel, 239)<sup>1099</sup>. Born, 18 Jan 1926, in Brookville, Perry Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1632</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his eighth cousin. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

He married Dorothy Eileen **Blocher**, daughter of Simon **Blocher** and Lucy **Wagoner**, 28 Aug 1948<sup>1633</sup>. Born, 11 Jan 1929, in Minot, Ward Co., ND<sup>1634</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- 501           i.    Danny Joe <sup>11</sup>**Bower**.
- 502           ii.   Duane Lee **Bower**.
- 503           iii.   Larry A. **Bower**.

**363.** Virginia <sup>10</sup>**Bower** (Jesse Samuel, 239)<sup>1635</sup>.  
She married Gerald **Sink**<sup>1636</sup>. Children:

- 504           i.    Leon David <sup>11</sup>**Sink**.
- 505           ii.   Edward **Sink**.

**364.** Leonard <sup>10</sup>**Hubbard**<sup>1366</sup> (*Cassie Bower, 240; Elma Beckner, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).

He married<sup>1637</sup> Zelma **Divers**<sup>1638</sup>, daughter of Irvin Lee **Divers** and Geneva Ann Frances **Powell**.  
Children:

- 506           i.    Marlene Susan <sup>11</sup>**Hubbard**.

**365.** Virgil Clarence <sup>10</sup>**Jamison**<sup>1639</sup> (*Nannie Beckner, 241; Benjamin, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Dec 1932<sup>1499</sup>. Church of the Brethren.

He married<sup>1640</sup> Norma Dean **Landes**, daughter of Harold William **Landes** and Treva Virginia **Stichter**, 2 Aug 1952<sup>1499</sup>. Born, 1 Aug 1935<sup>1499</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Children:

- 507           i.    Beverly Ann <sup>11</sup>**Jamison**. Born, 10 May 1955<sup>1499</sup>.
- ii.   James Allen **Jamison**.

**Numbers 366-369 were intentionally deleted. See Ralph K. Frantz and Harold R. Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 851.**

**Numbers 371-377 were intentionally deleted. See Jacob "Jake" Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.**

**Numbers 378-385 were intentionally deleted. See Russell Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.**

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

Numbers 386, 387 were intentionally deleted. See *Marlyn Jesse Flora, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 691-692.*

**388.** Kent Leland<sup>10</sup> **Groninger** (*Geneve Wendel, 259; Iva Mae Frantz, Cornelius, Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I.*) Born, 3 Sep 1941, in Rochester, Fulton Co., IN<sup>857</sup>.  
He married Victoria **Kowilcik** in Boston, Suffolk Co., MA<sup>857</sup>. Born, Dec 1945<sup>857</sup>. Children:

- i. Heather Leigh<sup>11</sup> **Groninger**. Born, 17 Feb 1973<sup>857</sup>.
- ii. Jennifer Louise **Groninger**. Born, 25 Jan 1976<sup>857</sup>.

**389.** Dennis Lee<sup>10</sup> **Groninger** (*Geneve Wendel, 259; Iva Mae Frantz, Cornelius, Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I.*) Born, 7 Aug 1945, in Warsaw, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>857</sup>.  
He married Joy **Taylor**, 28 Aug 1966, in Macy, Miami Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Born, 26 Jul 1946, in Logansport, Cass Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Daughter of Robert Gross Taylor and Dorothy Eileen Smith. Children:

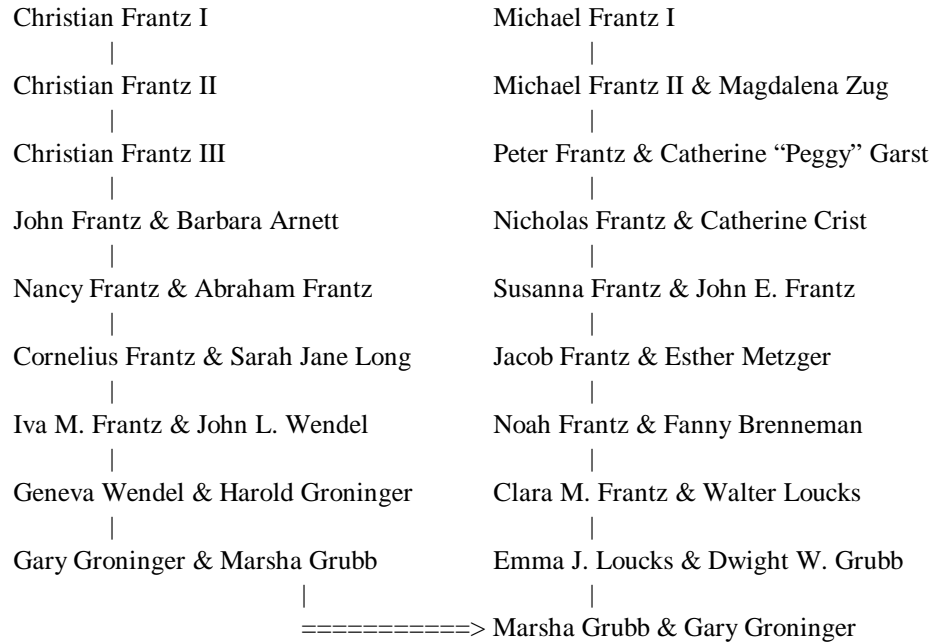
- i. Jason Wendel<sup>11</sup> **Groninger**. Born, 24 Apr 1971<sup>857</sup>.
- ii. Haley Shawn **Groninger**. Born, 11 Apr 1973<sup>857</sup>.
- iii. Heidi Rachele **Groninger**. Born, 21 Feb 1975<sup>857</sup>.

**390.** Gary Lynn<sup>10</sup> **Groninger** (*Geneve Wendel, 259; Iva Mae Frantz, Cornelius, Nancy Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I.*) Born, 11 Feb 1950, in Rochester, Fulton Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Married his double sixth cousin one time removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)



For this volume, find his Immigrant Christian Frantz connection next page.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz



He married Marsha Marie **Grubb**, daughter of Dwight Wayne **Grubb** and Emma Jean **Loucks**, 29 Aug 1970, in Silver Lake, Kosciusko Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Born, 20 Jul 1951, in Rochester, Fulton Co., IN<sup>857</sup>. Children:

- i. Matthew Lynn<sup>11</sup> **Groninger**. Born, 26 Nov 1978, in San Diego Co., CA<sup>857</sup>.
- ii. Derek Dwight **Groninger**. Born, 31 Jul 1981, in San Diego, San Diego Co., CA<sup>857</sup>.

**391.** Joe Dean<sup>10</sup> **Frantz** (Virgil Ray, 260). Born, 30 Dec 1948, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

He married, first, Myrna Ellen **Flory**, 29 Jul 1968<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 6 Jul 1949<sup>1165</sup>. Daughter of Lester Flory and Velma Flora. Children:

- i. Kimberly Sue<sup>11</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 12 Mar 1970, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1678</sup>. She married Brian Edward **Flora**, son of Dennis **Flora** and Julia **Kinzie**, 20 Aug 1988<sup>1679</sup>.
- ii. Karla Kay **Frantz**. Born, 4 Apr 1972, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- iii. Kelly Jen **Frantz**. Born, 4 Sep 1975, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

He married, second, Sherri Ann **Bauer Gish**<sup>857</sup>, 23 Jun 1982<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 26 Aug 1959<sup>1680</sup>. Daughter of Russell D. Bauer. Children:

- iv. Eric Dean **Frantz**. Born, 29 Oct 1982, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>857</sup>.

**392.** Gail Ann<sup>10</sup> **Frantz** (Virgil Ray, 260). Born, 30 Jul 1950, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

She married Frederick Lynn **Gish**, son of Harold **Gish** and May Catherine **Garber**, 18 Apr 1976<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 17 Jan 1950, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1681</sup>. Children:

- i. Lydia Ann<sup>11</sup> **Gish**. Born, 18 Jan 1980, in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>1165</sup>.
- ii. Calab Nathanael **Gish**. Born, 29 Jul 1982, in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- iii. Susana Louise **Gish**. Born, 13 Dec 1984, in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

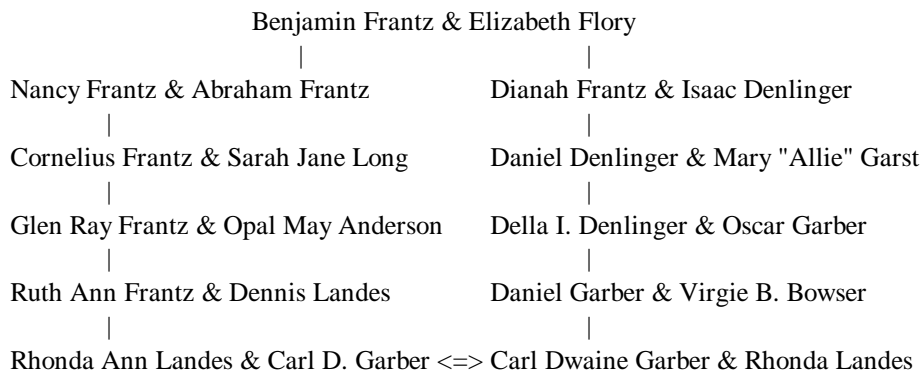
## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**393.** Stanley Duane<sup>10</sup> **Landes** (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 23 Mar 1947, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>.

He married Judith Ann **Wagoner**, daughter of Carl Allen **Wagoner** and Hazel Ruth **Peters**, 23 Aug 1969<sup>1682</sup>. Born, 2 Mar 1949, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1683</sup>. Children:

- i. Danny Lee<sup>11</sup> **Landes**. Born, 8 Dec 1974, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>.
- ii. Crista Dee **Landes**. Born, 8 Dec 1974, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>. She married Ted William **Layman**, 4 Jun 1994<sup>787</sup>.
- iii. Sheri Delee **Landes**. Born, 15 Oct 1980, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>.

**394.** Rhonda Ann<sup>10</sup> **Landes**<sup>787</sup> (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 16 May 1949, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1685</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her fourth cousin.



She married Carl Dwaine **Garber**<sup>787</sup>, son of Daniel Robert **Garber** and Virgle "Virg" Bernice **Bowser**, 8 Jul 1967<sup>1686</sup>. Born, 3 Feb 1947, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1687</sup>. Occupation: Masonry Contractor. Old German Baptist Brethren. Middle name spelled "Dewayne" according to one source. Children:

- i. Vickie Joy<sup>11</sup> **Garber**. Born, 10 Jan 1972, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>. Birth(2) in Clark Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>.
- ii. Dixie Lynn **Garber**. Born, 28 Jan 1974, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>. Birth(2) in Clark Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. She married Timothy Eric **Deaton**, son of Dale **Deaton** and Sharon **Boone**, 2 Sep 1995<sup>1680</sup>.
- iii. Valerie Jo **Garber**. Born, 10 Jan 1980, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>. Birth(2) in Clark Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>.

**395.** Dale Dennis<sup>10</sup> **Landes** (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 13 Jul 1957, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>.

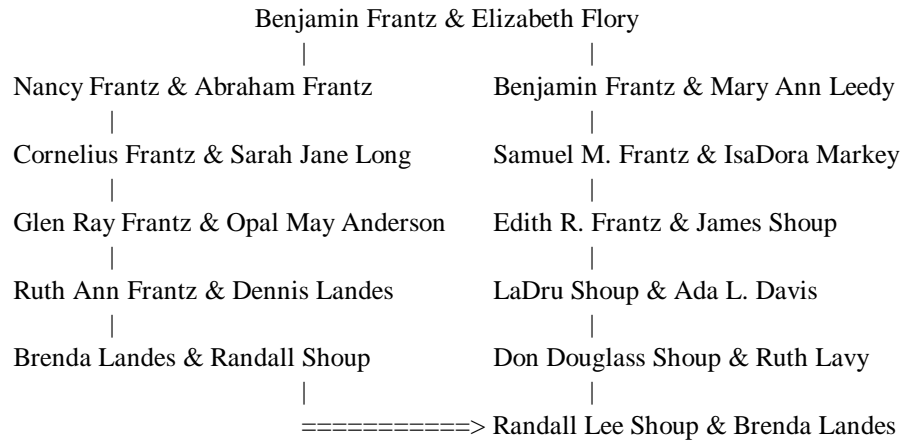
He married Mary Patricia **Sonstegard**, 2 May 1981<sup>1684</sup>. Born, 24 Sep 1958<sup>1684</sup>. Daughter of Alton and Marywin Sonstegard. Children:

- i. Jared Ray<sup>11</sup> **Landes**. Born, 4 Aug 1984, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>.
- ii. Jenna Denise **Landes**. Born, 13 Aug 1989, in Miami Co., OH<sup>1165</sup>.
- iii. Jeffrey Dale **Landes**. Born, 16 Nov 1992<sup>787</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**396.** Brenda Sue<sup>10</sup> **Landes** (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 6 Oct 1958, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>. Married her fourth cousin.

She married Randall Lee **Shoup**, son of Don Douglas **Shoup** and Ruth **Lavy**, 11 Nov 1978<sup>1684</sup>. Born, 7 Jun 1956, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1688</sup>. Occupation: Plumber. Old German Baptist Brethren.



Children:

- i. Courtney Dawn<sup>11</sup> **Shoup**. Born, 4 Jun 1982, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>.
- ii. Nathan Lee **Shoup**. Born, 13 Jul 1984, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>.
- iii. Taylor Grant **Shoup**. Born, 9 Sep 1990, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1689</sup>.
- iv. Katlyn Ruth **Shoup**. Born, 19 Jul 1994, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1690</sup>.
- v. Kelsey Sue **Shoup**. Born, 19 Jul 1994, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1690</sup>.

**397.** Jane Ruth<sup>10</sup> **Landes** (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 12 Feb 1960, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1682</sup>.

She married Kenton Ronald **Filbrun**, son of Ronald Joseph **Filbrun** and Janice **Boone**, 2 Aug 1980<sup>1684</sup>. Born, 1 Mar 1959, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1684</sup>. Occupation: Construction. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Graydon Kent<sup>11</sup> **Filbrun**. Born, 27 Mar 1983, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1691</sup>.
- ii. Britton Tyler **Filbrun**. Born, 23 Aug 1984, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1691</sup>.
- iii. Lindsey Kay **Filbrun**. Born, 16 Mar 1987, in Troy, Miami Co., OH<sup>1691</sup>.

**398.** Stephen Daniel<sup>10</sup> **Landes** (*Ruth Frantz*, 261). Born, 14 Apr 1963, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1165</sup>.

He married Amy Lynne **Barlow**, 5 Aug 1990, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1692</sup>. Born, 2 Mar 1964<sup>1680</sup>. Daughter of Charles E. and Joan Barlow. Children:

- i. Kalista Nicole<sup>11</sup> **Landes**. Born, 10 May 1993<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Eric Daniel **Landes**. Born, 14 Sep 1995, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1680</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**399.** Gary Duane<sup>10</sup> **Frey** (*Velma Frantz*, 262). Born, 16 May 1949<sup>1165</sup>.

He married, first, Deanne **Dyson**, 2 Jun 1968<sup>1165</sup>. Divorce, 1971<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 31 Jul 1950<sup>1165</sup>.

Daughter of Raymond Dyson and Wanda Yocum. Children:

- i. Barry Lee<sup>11</sup> **Frey**. Born, 4 Apr 1969, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

He married, second, Linda **Smith**, 6 May 1972<sup>1165</sup>. Divorce, 1990<sup>1680</sup>. Born, 4 May 1947<sup>1165</sup>.

Children:

- ii. Jennifer Marie **Frey**. Born, 12 Dec 1974, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- iii. Pauletta Kaye **Frey**. Born, 26 Oct 1978, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- iv. Eugene **Frey**, stillborn. Born, 19 May 1983, in Indianapolis, Marion Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- v. Gary Duane **Frey Jr.**, stillborn. Born, 19 May 1983, in Indianapolis, Marion Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- vi. Sherry Lynn **Frey**. Born, 26 Aug 1985, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.

**400.** Dian Kay<sup>10</sup> **Frey** (*Velma Frantz*, 262). Born, 30 May 1950<sup>1165</sup>.

She married Donald Gene **Adkins**, 8 May 1972<sup>1165</sup>. Born, 5 Jan 1950<sup>1165</sup>. Children:

- i. Donald Eugene<sup>11</sup> **Adkins**. Born, 20 Dec 1969, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- ii. Randall Gene **Adkins**. Born, 29 Jul 1972, in Whitley Co., IN<sup>1165</sup>.
- iii. Chad Michael **Adkins**. Born, 25 Oct 1976, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1680</sup>.

**401.** Karen Louise<sup>10</sup> **Beachler** (Donald Gordon, 263)<sup>1693</sup>. Born, 30 Jun 1950, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1428</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married<sup>1694</sup> Galen Edward **Wise**, son of Isaac Samuel **Wise** and Ada Catherine **Garber**, 2 May 1970, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1695</sup>. Born, 12 Jan 1948, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1696</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Jared Lane<sup>11</sup> **Wise**. Born, 5 Aug 1972, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1697</sup>.

**402.** Douglas Allen<sup>10</sup> **Beachler** (Donald Gordon, 263)<sup>1429</sup>. Born, 13 Nov 1952, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>. Birth(2): 13 Nov 1951 (??)<sup>1698</sup>.

He married Paula Ann **Rumble**<sup>163</sup>, daughter of Paul **Rumble** and Barbara **King**, 7 Jul 1972<sup>1430</sup>. Born, 26 Sep 1953, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>. Children:

- i. Amy Deanne<sup>11</sup> **Beachler**. Born, 22 Jan 1974, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>. She married Jonathan Presnell **Foster**, 20 Aug 1993<sup>507</sup>.
- ii. David Allen **Beachler**. Born, 13 Aug 1975, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- iii. Carla Ann **Beachler**. Born, 16 May 1980, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- iv. Dana Renee **Beachler**. Born, 11 Feb 1984, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

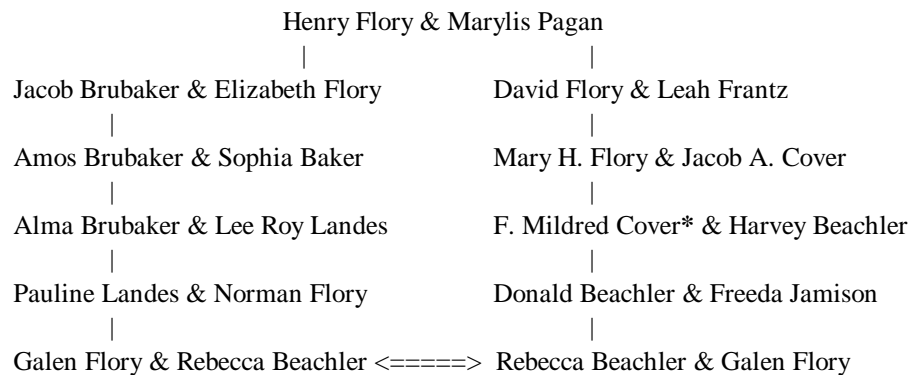
**403.** Mary Marlene<sup>10</sup> **Beachler** (Donald Gordon, 263)<sup>1699</sup>. Born, 17 Oct 1955, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1700</sup>.

She married Tracy Vaughn **Wolfe**<sup>163</sup>, 4 Apr 1976<sup>1430</sup>. Born, 31 May 1953, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>507</sup>. Son of William Wolfe and Jennie Allen. Children:

- i. Justin Eli<sup>11</sup> **Wolfe**. Born, 23 Jul 1978, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- ii. Lewis Andrew **Wolfe**. Born, 17 Jun 1980, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- iii. Jessica Leigh **Wolfe**. Born, 1 Aug 1983, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- iv. Eliot James **Wolfe**. Born, 9 Aug 1987, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.

**404.** Rebecca Ann<sup>10</sup> **Beachler** (Donald Gordon, 263)<sup>1699</sup>. Born, 29 Oct 1962, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1701</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her fourth cousin (though not blood relationship because Mildred Cover\* was adopted into the huge Flory/Frantz family).

She married Galen Ray **Flory**, son of Norman Lee **Flory** and Pauline Sophia **Landes**, 13 Feb 1982<sup>1701</sup>. Born, 11 Jun 1958, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1702</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.



Children:

- i. Myra Dawn<sup>11</sup> **Flory**<sup>787</sup>. Born, 20 Apr 1984<sup>1703</sup>. Birth(2): 21 Apr 1984 (?), in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>507</sup>.
- ii. Alissa Ann **Flory**<sup>787</sup>. Born, 27 Aug 1986, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1701</sup>.
- iii. Layna Rose **Flory**. Born, 1 May 1990, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1628</sup>.

**405.** Michael Anthony<sup>10</sup> **Wray** (*Darlyene Beachler, 265; Howard, Silas, Barbara Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 25 Sep 1950, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1704</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Donna Rae **Fingerle**, daughter of Robert Henry **Fingerle** and Gladys Eileen **Greer**, 8 Sep 1968<sup>1704</sup>. Born, 17 Jul 1950, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1705</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Marcas Andrew<sup>11</sup> **Wray**. Born, 1 Mar 1970, in Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1704</sup>.
- ii. Matthew Kendall **Wray**. Born, 2 Apr 1972, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1704</sup>.
- iii. Coryna Lovanne **Wray**. Born, 29 Sep 1976, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1704</sup>.
- iv. Kendra Dianne **Wray**. Born, 4 Sep 1978, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1704</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**406.** Patrick Alan<sup>10</sup> **Wray** (*Darlyene Beachler*, 265; *Howard, Silas, Barbara Frantz, John, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Feb 1952, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1704</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Karen Sue **Fingerle**, daughter of Robert Henry **Fingerle** and Gladys Eileen **Greer**, 5 Jul 1970<sup>1704</sup>. Born, 5 Jul 1952, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1706</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Douglas Alan<sup>11</sup> **Wray**. Born, 13 Jul 1971, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1704</sup>.
- ii. Bryan Lynn **Wray**. Born, 2 Jun 1974, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1704</sup>.

**407.** William Edmon<sup>10</sup> **Clayton**<sup>1707</sup> (*Minnie Shanks*, 268; *Charles, Henry, John, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael Jr., Michael II, I*). Born, 16 Sep 1925<sup>1708</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Tucson, Pima Co., AZ<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Joan **Hess**, 8 Sep 1949<sup>1709</sup>. Children:

- i. Nancy Emma<sup>11</sup> **Clayton**. Born, 22 Aug 1959, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>. She married Steven John **Barretta**, 28 Aug 1982<sup>1710</sup>.
- ii. William Edmon **Clayton Jr.** Born, 3 Aug 1963, in San Mateo, San Mateo Co., CA<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in San Francisco, S.F. Co., CA.

**408.** John Thurman<sup>10</sup> **Clayton** (*Minnie Shanks*, 268; *Charles, Henry, John, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael Jr., Michael II, I*). Born, 11 Mar 1941<sup>1709</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Janice Faye **Brooks**, 26 Jan 1959<sup>1709</sup>. Children:

- i. Michael Wayne<sup>11</sup> **Clayton**. Born, 20 Sep 1959<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.
- 517 ii. Russell Lynn **Clayton**.
- iii. Constance Renee **Clayton**. Born, 26 Jun 1964<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.
- iv. Carl Neisz **Clayton**. Born, 19 Dec 1968<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.

**409.** Charles "Chuck" Edmon<sup>10</sup> **Shanks** (*John Gardner*, 269). Born, 15 Nov 1931<sup>1711</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Denver, Denver Co., CO<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Lillian "Lil" **England**, 21 Aug 1954<sup>1709</sup>. Children:

- 518 i. Mark Edward<sup>11</sup> **Shanks**.
- ii. Steven Craig **Shanks**. Born, 15 Oct 1957<sup>1710</sup>. He married Melissa Jean **Connolly**, 11 Sep 1976<sup>1710</sup>.
- iii. John David **Shanks**. Born, 15 Mar 1968<sup>1710</sup>.
- iv. Charles Edward **Shanks**. Born, 21 Oct 1969<sup>1710</sup>.
- v. Matthew Daniel **Shanks**. Born, 3 Mar 1973<sup>1710</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**410.** James Thomas<sup>10</sup> **Myers** (*Agatha Shanks, 270; Charles, Henry, John, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael Jr., Michael II, I*). Born, 16 Apr 1939<sup>1709</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Anna Carole **Hughes**<sup>1710</sup>, 2 Sep 1961<sup>1709</sup>. Children:

- i. Bradley James<sup>11</sup> **Myers**. Born, 17 Aug 1967<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.
- ii. Andrew Shanks **Myers**. Born, 29 Oct 1979<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.

**411.** Wilma Jean<sup>10</sup> **Dossett** (*Forrest Glenn, 271*). Born, 16 Jun 1925<sup>1190</sup>. Died, 8 Jul 1993, in Vincennes, Knox Co., IN<sup>1712</sup>.

She married George Robert **Rees**, 3 Oct 1942<sup>611</sup>. Children:

- i. George Robert<sup>11</sup> **Rees** Jr. Born, 3 Mar 1945, in Brooklyn, Erie Co., NY<sup>611</sup>. He married Shirley **Wilson**<sup>611</sup>.
- ii. Marcia Lorraine **Rees**<sup>611</sup>.

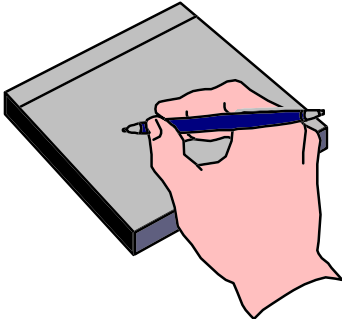
**412.** Janice Louise<sup>10</sup> **Dossett** (*Forrest Glenn, 271*). Born, 15 Dec 1932<sup>1190</sup>. She married Robert **Willis**<sup>611</sup>. Children:

- i. Robert<sup>11</sup> **Willis**.
- ii. Stephen **Willis**<sup>611</sup>.

**413.** Donna Rose<sup>10</sup> **Dossett** (*Forrest Glenn, 271*). Born, 23 Oct 1935<sup>1190</sup>. She married William **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>. Children:

- i. William<sup>11</sup> **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>.
- ii. David **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>.
- iii. Jill Ann **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>.
- iv. Daniel **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>.
- v. Patrick **Hanson**<sup>611</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

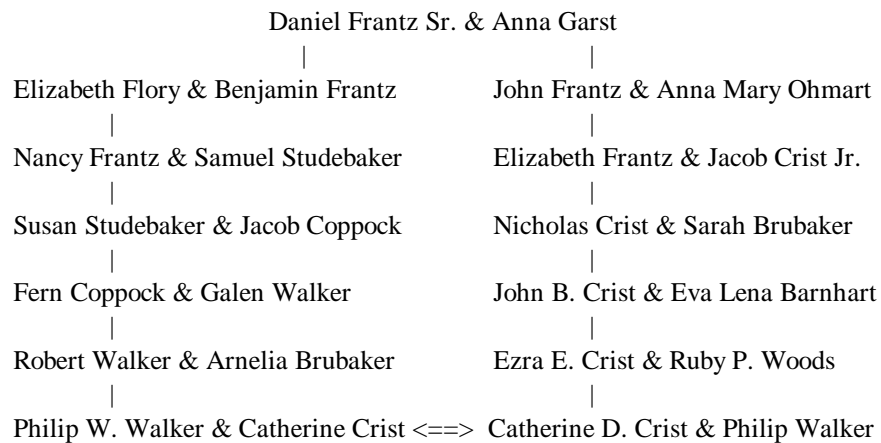


**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

ELEVENTH GENERATION

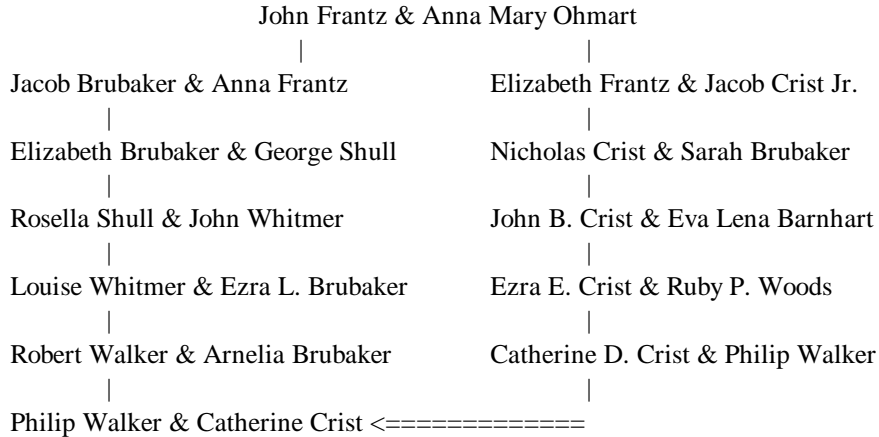
**414.** Catherine Dianne<sup>11</sup> **Crist** (Ezra Elmer, 274). Born, 22 Aug 1939, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1713</sup>. Church of the Brethren. Married her fifth cousin (following one line) or fourth cousin one time removed (following another line).

She married Philip Wayne **Walker**, son of Robert Coppock **Walker** and Arnelia Frances **Brubaker**, 12 Aug 1961, in Wenatchee, Chelan Co., WA<sup>1714</sup>. Born, 10 Jan 1939, in Pomona, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1715</sup>. Church of the Brethren. *See section Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #1328. p. 407.*



(continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin



Children:

- i. Lynn Marie<sup>12</sup> **Walker**. Born, 29 Mar 1968<sup>1716</sup>. **Adopted**.
- ii. Brenda Diane **Walker**. Born, 26 Nov 1973<sup>1716</sup>.

**415.** daughter<sup>11</sup> **Flory** (Charles Ellsworth, 278)<sup>1449</sup>.  
She married<sup>1717</sup> Elmer **Hess**<sup>1718</sup>. Children:

- i. Gary<sup>12</sup> **Hess**<sup>1719</sup>.
- ii. Galen **Hess**<sup>1719</sup>.

**416.** Naomi Jean<sup>11</sup> **Kessler**<sup>1605</sup>. Born, 24 Sep 1931, in Kansas<sup>160</sup>.  
She married<sup>1605</sup> Hubert Charles **Stamy** (345). *See p. 196.*

**417.** Leo LaVerne<sup>11</sup> **Flory** (William Riley, 282). Born, 7 Aug 1930, in Westphalia, Anderson Co.,  
KS<sup>973</sup>. Died, 7 May 1972, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>973</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
He married<sup>1720</sup> Esther Eileen **Bowser**, daughter of Benjamin E. **Bowser** and Susie May **Comer**,  
24 Mar 1950<sup>1721</sup>. Born, 2 Mar 1934, in Trotwood, Madison Twp., Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1722</sup>. Died, 7 Mar  
1972, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>1722</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Brenda<sup>12</sup> **Flory**<sup>1723</sup>. She married Mr. **Kessler**<sup>1724</sup>.
- 519 ii. Brent Allen **Flory**.
- iii. Jennie **Flory**<sup>1725</sup>.
- iv. Jewel **Flory**<sup>1725</sup>.

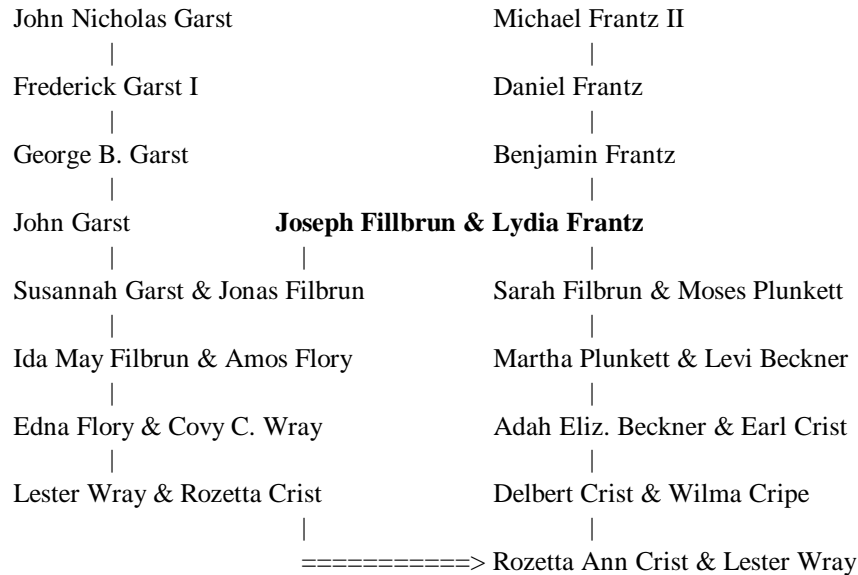
**418.** Lawrence Alva<sup>11</sup> **Crist**<sup>1726</sup> (*Martha Flory, 283; Noah, Elizabeth Barnhart, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 Jun 1931<sup>1474</sup>.

He married Clara Alice **Bowman**<sup>1727</sup>, 15 Jul 1951<sup>1474</sup>. Born, 1 Jan 1934<sup>1728</sup>. Daughter of Ivan and Ethel (Bowman) Bowman. Children:

- i. Linda Sue<sup>12</sup> **Crist**. Born, 2 Nov 1952<sup>1195</sup>.
- ii. Karen Lee **Crist**. Born, 10 Aug 1954<sup>1195</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**419.** Lester<sup>11</sup> **Wray** (*Edna Flory, 285; Amos, Elizabeth Barnhart, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Dec 1940<sup>1729</sup>. Married his third cousin one time removed.



He married Rozetta Ann **Crist**, daughter of Delbert Leroy **Crist** and Wilma Susan **Cripe**, 28 Jan 1962<sup>1730</sup>. Born, 24 Mar 1943, in Wakarusa, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1731</sup>. Children:

- 520           i.   Norma Jean<sup>12</sup> **Wray**.
- 521           ii.   Jerry Lee **Wray**.
- 522           iii.   Russell Guy **Wray**.
- 523           iv.   Larisa Ann **Wray**.

**420.** John Henry<sup>11</sup> **Wray** (*Edna Flory, 285; Amos, Elizabeth Barnhart, Anna Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Nov 1950<sup>1732</sup>. Married his third cousin one time removed. Chart identical to above; two brothers married two sisters.

He married Laura Adah **Crist**<sup>1516</sup>, daughter of Delbert Leroy **Crist** and Wilma Susan **Cripe**, 22 Jul 1972<sup>1732</sup>. Born, 2 Mar 1953, in Wakarusa, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1733</sup>. Children:

- i.   Michael Allen<sup>12</sup> **Wray**. Born, 28 Apr 1974<sup>1734</sup>. He married Jennifer Arleen **Jones**, 2 Sep 1994<sup>787</sup>.
- ii.   Galen Eugene **Wray**. Born, 20 Aug 1975<sup>1732</sup>.
- iii.   Cindy **Wray**. Born, 27 Feb 1977<sup>1732</sup>.
- iv.   Brian **Wray**. Born, 17 Jan 1980<sup>1732</sup>.
- v.   Marie **Wray**. Born, 1986<sup>1516</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

421. Raymond Dean<sup>11</sup> **Tomlinson** (*Anna Wendt, 289; Eva Michael, Catharine Showalter, Magdalena Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 14 Aug 1946, in Montgomery Co., IA.

He married Roselyn Eileen **Rawson**, 12 Feb 1967. Children:

- i. Kenneth Sean<sup>12</sup> **Tomlinson**. Born, 10 Jan 1974.
- ii. Angela Ruthann **Tomlinson**. Born, 18 Sep 1979.

422. Edward Lee<sup>11</sup> **Tomlinson** (*Anna Wendt, 289; Eva Michael, Catharine Showalter, Magdalena Winger, Elizabeth Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Sep 1948, in Montgomery Co., IA.

He married Marilyn Lou **Kee**, 1 Sep 1969. Children:

- i. Amy Renee<sup>12</sup> **Tomlinson**. Born, 20 Mar 1973.
- ii. Gary Edward **Tomlinson**. Born, 5 Feb 1975.

423. Denise Elaine<sup>11</sup> **Landes** (*Janice Boitnott, 292; Walter, Mary Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Jul 1951<sup>1498</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Lloyd Gene **Bayer**, son of Walter **Bayer** and Ida Mae **Denlinger**, 10 Jul 1971<sup>1498</sup>. Born, 4 Dec 1951<sup>1498</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Rachel Arlene<sup>12</sup> **Bayer**. Born, 1 Sep 1972<sup>1498</sup>.
- ii. Rebeka Denise **Bayer**. Born, 22 Aug 1974<sup>1498</sup>.
- iii. Matthew Lloyd **Bayer**. Born, 10 Apr 1977<sup>1498</sup>.
- iv. Sarah Elizabeth **Bayer**. Born, 27 Feb 1981<sup>1498</sup>.
- v. Deborah Beth **Bayer**. Born, 31 Aug 1983<sup>1498</sup>.

424. Bernice Eileen<sup>11</sup> **Landes** (*Janice Boitnott, 292; Walter, Mary Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 12 Dec 1953<sup>1498</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

She married Steven Lynn **Bayer**, 18 Aug 1973<sup>1735</sup>. Born, 15 Sep 1953<sup>1735</sup>. Son of David Bayer and Martha Rogers. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Amber Lynn<sup>12</sup> **Bayer**. Born, 1 Oct 1977<sup>1735</sup>.

425. Gary Lee<sup>11</sup> **Lavy** (*Esther Barnhart, 294; Joel, Rebecca Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Dec 1942<sup>1507</sup>.

He married Sharon Ann **Boone**, 18 Nov 1960<sup>1507</sup>. Born, 10 Oct 1944<sup>1507</sup>. Children:

- 524 i. Ivan Lynn<sup>12</sup> **Lavy**.
- ii. Yvonne Lynette **Lavy**. Born, 5 Sep 1963<sup>1507</sup>. She married Keith **Fisher**<sup>1736</sup>.
- iii. Rebecca Eileen **Lavy**. Born, 7 Dec 1966<sup>1507</sup>. She married Sheldon **Bowman**<sup>1736</sup>.
- iv. Aaron Gary **Lavy**. Born, 19 Jan 1970<sup>1507</sup>.
- v. Amy Michelle **Lavy**. Born, 27 Dec 1970<sup>1507</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**426.** Shirley Ann<sup>11</sup> **Lavy** (*Esther Barnhart, 294; Joel, Rebecca Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 23 Sep 1946<sup>1507</sup>.

She married Eric Burdette **Rich**, 4 Dec 1965<sup>1507</sup>. Born, 4 Oct 1946<sup>1507</sup>. Children:

- i. Eric Burdette<sup>12</sup> **Rich II**. Born, 24 Aug 1969<sup>1737</sup>.
- ii. Wesley Warren **Rich**. Born, 13 Sep 1971<sup>1737</sup>.

**427.** Carolyn Sue<sup>11</sup> **Lavy** (*Esther Barnhart, 294; Joel, Rebecca Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Oct 1956<sup>1737</sup>.

She married, first, Donald Joe **Rohling**, 8 Mar 1975<sup>1737</sup>. Born, 6 Jul 1955<sup>1737</sup>. Died, 17 Sep 1978<sup>1737</sup>. Children:

- i. Marla Renee<sup>12</sup> **Rohling**. Born, 3 Sep 1977<sup>1737</sup>.
- ii. Kara Dawn **Rohling**. Born, 24 Apr 1979<sup>1737</sup>.

She married, second, Martin "Joe" **Blocher**, 9 May 1983<sup>1736</sup>. Born, 5 Jul 1953<sup>1736</sup>. Children:

- iii. Russ Adam **Blocher**. Born, 11 Dec 1984<sup>1736</sup>.

**428.** Patricia Ann<sup>11</sup> **Bowser** (*Phyllis Barnhart, 295; Joel, Rebecca Kinsey, David, Margaret Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 May 1946, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1512</sup>.

She married, first, Jack **Hufferkamp**<sup>1347</sup>.

She married, second, Alfred **Sigman**<sup>1347</sup>. Children:

- i. Molly Anna<sup>12</sup> **Sigman**. Born, 12 Oct 1975 (?).
- ii. Ian Charles **Sigman**. Born, 12 Oct 1975 (?)<sup>1347</sup>.

**429.** Dwight Eugene<sup>11</sup> **Swafford** (*Merle Dean, 296; Allen, Michael, Sarah Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Sep 1950, in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>190</sup>.

He married, first, Teresa La Vonne **Dworak**, Jul 1972<sup>190</sup>. Children:

- i. Dwight Eugene<sup>12</sup> **Swafford Jr**. Born, 24 Feb 1973, in Altus, Jackson Co., OK<sup>190</sup>.
- ii. Jonathan Wheeler **Swafford**. Born, 2 May 1974, in Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK<sup>190</sup>.

He married, second, La Dena Ruth **Gunnaway**, 19 Dec 1977, in Missouri<sup>190</sup>. Born, 22 May 1958, in Missouri<sup>190</sup>. Children:

- iii. James Michael **Swafford**. Born, 16 Dec 1980, in Houston, Harris Co., TX<sup>190</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**430.** Karen Gail<sup>11</sup> **Swafford** (Merle Dean, 296; *Allen, Michael, Sarah Frantz, Michael, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Aug 1955, in Oklahoma City, OK<sup>190</sup>.

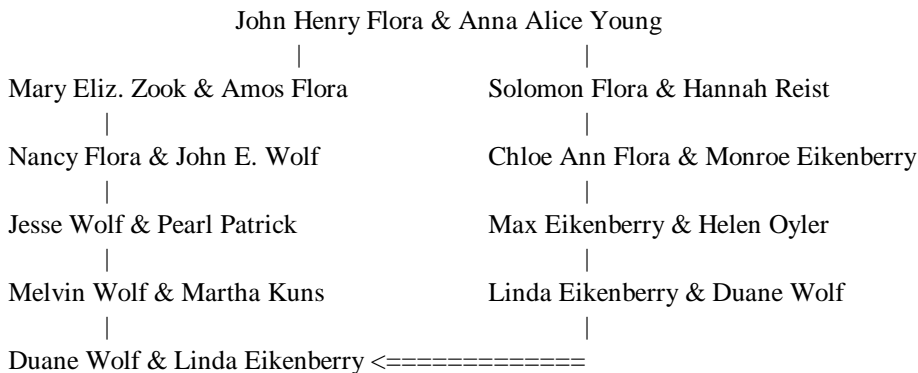
She married Howard Elwin **Davis**<sup>190</sup>, 26 May 1973, in Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK<sup>190</sup>.

Children:

- i. Christopher Michael<sup>12</sup> **Davis**. Born, 30 Oct 1973<sup>190</sup>.
- ii. Angela Gail **Davis**. Born, 24 Dec 1974, in Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK<sup>190</sup>.

**431.** Linda Ann<sup>11</sup> **Eikenberry** (Max Albert, 299; *Monroe, Jacob, Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 16 Jul 1950, in Logansport, Cass Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>. Married her third cousin one time removed.

She married Duane LeRoy **Wolf**, son of Melvin Leroy **Wolf** and Martha Irene **Kuns**, 17 Aug 1969, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>. Born, 20 Sep 1950, in Frankfort, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1738</sup>.



Children:

- i. Aaron LeRoy<sup>12</sup> **Wolf**. Born, 16 Feb 1971, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.
- 525 ii. Melanie Ann **Wolf**.
- iii. Suellen Marie **Wolf**. Born, 26 Mar 1975, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>. She married David Lawrence **Wolf**, 22 Jan 1994, in Flora, Carroll/Miami, IN<sup>1527</sup>.
- iv. Rodney Eugene **Wolf**. Born, 30 Jun 1980, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.
- v. Clinton Neil **Wolf**. Born, 14 Aug 1984, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.

**432.** Philip Glen<sup>11</sup> **Campbell** (*Betty Brooks, 302; Harlan, Emma Martin, Maria Frantz, Daniel, Henry, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 30 Oct 1950, in Chicago, Cook Co., IL<sup>1537</sup>.

He married, first, CoraLynn **Hunt**, 28 Feb 1970, in Harper Woods, Wayne Co., MI<sup>1537</sup>. Resided, Jan 1991, in Rogersville, Hawkins Co., TN<sup>1739</sup>. Daughter of William Frederick Hunt Jr. and Cora Belle Whitehouse. Children:

- i. Christopher Philip<sup>12</sup> **Campbell**. Born, 17 Aug 1970, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>784</sup>.
- ii. Colleen Kimberley **Campbell**. Born, 17 May 1973, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>784</sup>.

He married, second, Deborah Ann **Helton**, 11 Feb 1984<sup>784</sup>. Children: (next page)

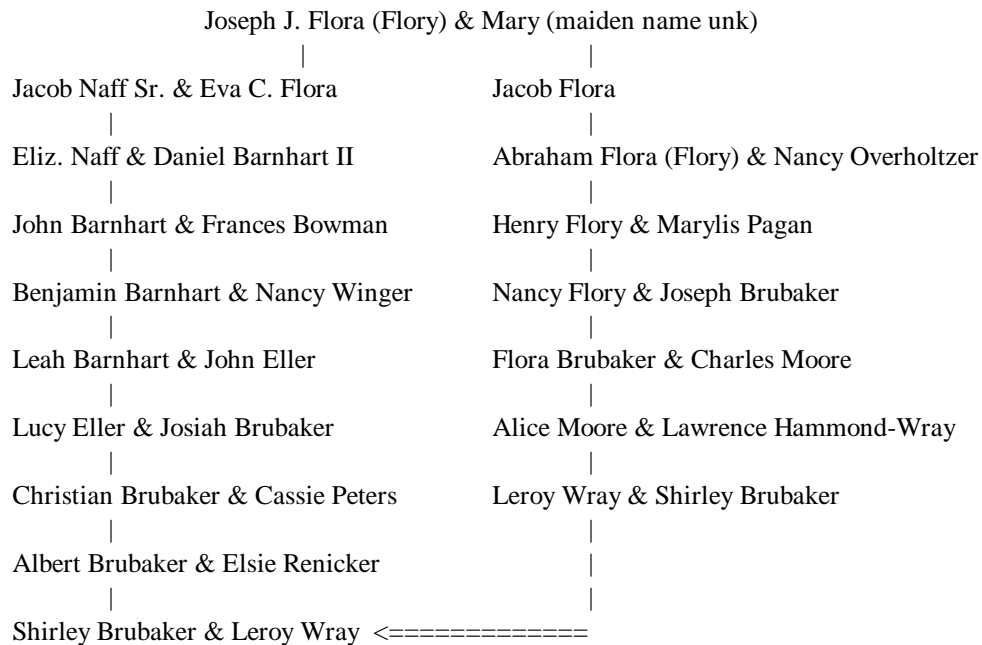


## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

- iii. Tekoa Lenai **Campbell**. Born, 8 Nov 1984, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>784</sup>.
- iv. Carissa Grace **Campbell**. Born, 31 Jan 1986, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>784</sup>.
- v. Natina Ruth **Campbell**. Born, 11 Nov 1987, in North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN<sup>784</sup>.

**433.** Shirley Agnes<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Albert "Abby" Josiah, 305)<sup>1740</sup>. Born, 11 Jun 1936, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Married her sixth cousin two times removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

She married Leroy Charles **Wray**, son of Lawrence Cecil **Hammond-Wray** and Alice Dakota **Moore**, 22 Oct 1952<sup>160</sup>. Born, 30 Jul 1934<sup>1061</sup>.



Children:

- i. Elsie Alice<sup>12</sup> **Wray**. Born, 19 Jun 1954, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. She married Kevin Waldean **Flory**<sup>1494</sup>, 25 Jun 1978<sup>160</sup>.
- 526 ii. Lawrence Albert **Wray**.
- 527 iii. Maralee Sue **Wray**.
- iv. Arden Leroy **Wray**. Born, 10 Sep 1960, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.
- v. Jeanette Marie **Wray**. Born, 22 May 1965, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**434.** Peggy<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Albert "Abby" Josiah, 305)<sup>1741</sup>.

She married<sup>1742</sup> Marvin William **Wise**, son of William Arthur **Wise** and Ruth Marie **Fisher**. Born, 26 May 1943<sup>1694</sup>. Children:

- i. Derek William<sup>12</sup> **Wise**. Born, 30 Jul 1974<sup>1694</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

435. Marvin Stanley<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Emmett Newton, 306)<sup>1743</sup>. Born, 3 Oct 1938, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1061</sup>.  
He married<sup>1258</sup> Bertha May **Jamison**<sup>1744</sup>, daughter of Henry Jacob **Jamison** and Ida Mary  
**Rutrough**, 10 May 1958<sup>160</sup>. Born, 2 Apr 1940<sup>1061</sup>. Children:

- i. Florence Elaine<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 24 Jan 1959, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Mary Elizabeth **Brubaker**. Born, 10 Dec 1960, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Jacob Newton **Brubaker**. Born, 25 Nov 1966, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.
- iv. James Marvin **Brubaker**. Born, 21 Sep 1968, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.
- v. Jason Lloyd **Brubaker**. Born, 25 Jul 1976, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.

436. Maurice Dean<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Emmett Newton, 306). Born, 7 Dec 1942, in Madison Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.  
He married Ruth Elaine **King**, 6 Jun 1969<sup>160</sup>. Born, 10 Aug 1949<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Harold King  
and Dorothy Tuck. Children:

- i. Rebecca Elaine<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 19 Jul 1971, in Warren Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Dean Allen **Brubaker**. Born, 19 May 1974, in Warren Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.

437. Josiah Edward<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Emmett Newton, 306). Born, 26 Apr 1946, in Madison Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.  
He married Lois Marie **Austin**, daughter of Charles **Austin** and Nannie F. **Jamison**, 26 Oct  
1968<sup>160</sup>. Born, 20 Jul 1947<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Sharon Renee<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 26 Mar 1970, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Charles Edward **Brubaker**. Born, 25 Jan 1972, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.

438. David Henry<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Jacob Josiah, 307). Born, 8 Sep 1948, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1745</sup>. Old  
German Baptist Brethren.

He married Norma June **Shoup**, daughter of Norman Eugene **Shoup** and Bonnie June **Filbrun**,  
30 Jun 1968, in Clark Co., OH<sup>1746</sup>. Born, 18 Nov 1950, in Springfield, Clark Co., OH<sup>1747</sup>. Old German  
Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Davina June<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 14 Sep 1969, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1746</sup>. She  
married Phillip Dee **Layman**<sup>167</sup>, 27 Sep 1987<sup>1748</sup>.
- ii. Dwayne David **Brubaker**. Born, 25 Mar 1973, in Dayton, Montgomery Co.,  
OH<sup>1746</sup>. He married Wendy Sue **Boone**, 15 May 1993<sup>787</sup>.
- iii. Danelle Annette **Brubaker**. Born, 16 Aug 1975, in Dayton, Montgomery Co.,  
OH<sup>1746</sup>. She married Amos Ray **Bowman**, son of Eldon Lee **Bowman** and Brenda  
**Jones**, 10 Sep 1994<sup>787</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

439. Lewis Lee<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (William "Paul", 308).  
He married Dianne Faye **Jones**, 2 Jul 1966<sup>1749</sup>. Marriage(2): 22 Jul 1966 (?)<sup>1049</sup>. Born, 10 May 1946, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>1749</sup>. Died, 22 Aug 1978, in Charlottesville, VA<sup>1749</sup>. Daughter of Casey Jones and Nadine Hill. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:
- 528 i. Jennifer Elaine<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**.
  - ii. Edward Lee **Brubaker**<sup>1750</sup>.
  - iii. Jeffrey Lynn **Brubaker**<sup>1751</sup>.
440. Doris Irene<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (William "Paul", 308)<sup>1553</sup>. Born, 27 May 1948, in Troutville, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>33</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. "Great-great-granddaughter of Elias and Susanna Brubaker, and a great-granddaughter of Josiah and Lucy Brubaker."  
She married Lowell Harvey **Beachler** (264). *See pp. 172-173.*
441. William<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (William "Paul", 308)<sup>507</sup>.  
He married Michele **Oyler**<sup>507</sup>. Children:
- i. William Aaron<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker**. Born, 19 Mar 1967, in Indiana<sup>1565</sup>. He married Marleta Jean **Dutter**, daughter of Gordon C. **Dutter** and Norma Catherine **Yoder**, 4 Apr 1993<sup>1565</sup>.
442. Nannie<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (William "Paul", 308)<sup>1752</sup>.  
She married Dwayne **Jamison**<sup>1752</sup>. Son of Virgil E. Jamison and Esther Montgomery. Children:
- i. Geneva<sup>12</sup> **Jamison**<sup>787</sup>. She married<sup>787</sup> Daryl **Deaton**<sup>1753</sup>, son of Clifford Leon **Deaton** and Ruby Luella **Garber**.
443. Janice<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (Harry, 309). Born, 10 Aug 1944<sup>787</sup>. Birth(2): 10 May 1944 (?)<sup>1754</sup>.  
She married<sup>1516</sup> Donald Leroy **Crist**, son of Delbert Leroy **Crist** and Wilma Susan **Cripe**, 22 Dec 1962<sup>1754</sup>. Born, 28 Jun 1944, in Wakarusa, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1755</sup>. Children:
- 529 i. Steven Leroy<sup>12</sup> **Crist**.
  - 530 ii. Joyce Irene **Crist**.
  - 531 iii. Sheila Renee **Crist**.
  - iv. James Leon **Crist**. Born, 1 Aug 1976<sup>1732</sup>.
  - v. Eileen Louise **Crist**. Born, 21 Mar 1978<sup>1732</sup>.
  - vi. Charles Allen **Crist**. Born, 15 Oct 1979<sup>1732</sup>.
  - vii. Marlin Eugene **Crist**. Born, 21 Oct 1981<sup>1732</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

444. Garey<sup>11</sup> **Boone** (Elbert "Glenn", 310)<sup>1289</sup>.  
He married Marilyn **Miller**<sup>1756</sup>. Children:
- i. Wendy Sue<sup>12</sup> **Boone**<sup>787</sup>. She married Dwayne David **Brubaker**, 15 May 1993<sup>787</sup>.
  - ii. Scott **Boone**. Born, 1973<sup>787</sup>.
  - iii. Heidi **Boone**. Born, 1978<sup>787</sup>.
445. Terry Lee<sup>11</sup> **Boone** (Daniel, 311)<sup>1757</sup>. Born, 6 Aug 1954, in Franklin Co., VA<sup>160</sup>.  
He married<sup>1296</sup> Sheryl Lynn **Denlinger**, daughter of Eldon R. **Denlinger** and Helen Louise **Miller**, 21 Feb 1976<sup>160</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1956<sup>1758</sup>. Children:
- i. Pamela Sue<sup>12</sup> **Boone**. Born, 22 Aug 1976, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Stephen Dale **Boone**. Born, 6 Aug 1980, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
  - iii. David **Boone**. Born, 1982<sup>787</sup>.
  - iv. Michael **Boone**. Born, 1990<sup>787</sup>.
446. Marcus Lester<sup>11</sup> **Shively**<sup>787</sup> (*Doris Ann Boone, 312; Alice Brubaker, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 26 Jul 1950, in Rocky Mount, Franklin Co., VA<sup>1759</sup>.  
He married Connie Sue **Angle**<sup>787</sup>, daughter of Paul Chester **Angle** and Marie Ellen **Miller**, 13 Jun 1971<sup>1759</sup>. Born, 23 Dec 1952, in Covington, Miami Co., OH<sup>1759</sup>. Children:
- i. Shawn<sup>12</sup> **Shively**<sup>787</sup>.
  - ii. Shelly **Shively**<sup>787</sup>.
  - iii. Betsy **Shively**<sup>787</sup>.
447. Charlotte<sup>11</sup> **Shively**<sup>787</sup> (*Doris Ann Boone, 312; Alice Brubaker, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).  
She married Donnie **Montgomery**<sup>787</sup>. Children:
- i. Jamie<sup>12</sup> **Montgomery**<sup>787</sup>.
  - ii. Brandon **Montgomery**<sup>787</sup>.
  - iii. Marcy **Montgomery**<sup>787</sup>.
  - iv. Katie **Montgomery**<sup>787</sup>.
448. Vickie<sup>11</sup> **Lynch**<sup>787</sup> (*Virginia Boone, 313; Alice Brubaker, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*).  
She married Galen **Bowman**<sup>787</sup>. Children:
- i. Shannon<sup>12</sup> **Bowman**<sup>787</sup>.
  - ii. Gentry **Bowman**<sup>787</sup>.
  - iii. Britney **Bowman**<sup>787</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**449.** Michael<sup>11</sup> **Lynch**<sup>1760</sup> (*Virginia Boone*, 313; *Alice Brubaker*, *Lucy Eller*, *John*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III*, *II*, *I*).

He married Junell Ann **Yoder**<sup>1760</sup>, daughter of Omer Ivan **Yoder** and Deloris May **Garber**.  
Born, 14 Mar 1953<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Megan Alice<sup>12</sup> **Lynch**<sup>1761</sup>. Born, 1979<sup>1516</sup>.
- ii. Travis Michael **Lynch**. Born, 5 Feb 1982<sup>1762</sup>. Died, 5 Feb 1982<sup>1762</sup>.
- iii. Josie **Lynch**. Born, 1983<sup>1516</sup>.
- iv. Tyler **Lynch**. Born, 1988<sup>1516</sup>.

**450.** Allen Dexter<sup>11</sup> **Geeting** (*Alice Deaton*, 315; *Newton*, *Mary Eller*, *John*, *Mary Wertz*, *Anna Frantz*, *Christian III*, *II*, *I*). Born, 29 Jun 1938, in Eaton, Preble Co., OH<sup>1299</sup>.

He married Patricia Faye **Bemrose**, 9 Aug 1959<sup>160</sup>. Born, 19 Sep 1938<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of James Bemrose and Violet Dethridge. Children:

- i. Katherine Deniel<sup>12</sup> **Geeting**. Born, 3 Mar 1961<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Heather Marie **Geeting**. Born, 17 Dec 1963<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Mark Edwin **Geeting**. Born, 17 Jul 1967<sup>160</sup>.

**451.** Juel Ann<sup>11</sup> **Brubaker** (*Harold Amos*, 317)<sup>787</sup>. Born, 24 Mar 1946, in Preble Co., OH<sup>1763</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Not "Jewel" according to Lela Landes Shoup.

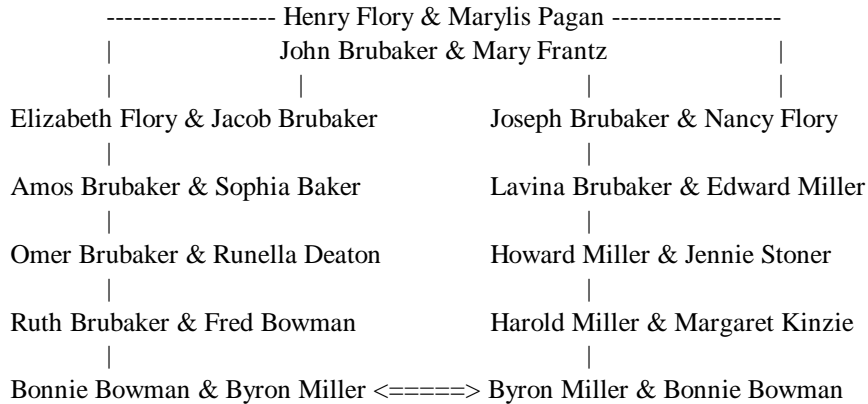
She married Calvin George **Durham**<sup>1764</sup>, son of George Henry **Durham** and Jessie Alice **Boone**, 17 Oct 1965<sup>1575</sup>. Born, 23 Jul 1943<sup>1575</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Phillip Calvin<sup>12</sup> **Durham**. Born, 17 Sep 1966<sup>1575</sup>. He married Nancy **Bower**, 31 Mar 1991<sup>1347</sup>.
- ii. Michael Leon **Durham**. Born, 18 Aug 1969<sup>1575</sup>. He married Gwen **Knaus**, 17 Oct 1992<sup>1347</sup>.
- iii. John Randall **Durham**. Born, 4 Dec 1972<sup>1575</sup>. He married Linda **Knaus**, 9 Jan 1993<sup>1347</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**452.** Bonnie Lou <sup>11</sup> **Bowman** (*Ruth Brubaker, 318; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 22 Mar 1952, in Preble Co., OH<sup>160</sup>. Married her double fourth cousin.

She married Byron Harold **Miller**, son of Harold Everett **Miller** and Margaret Irene **Kinzie**, 14 Oct 1973<sup>160</sup>. Born, 15 Oct 1952, in Pendleton, Madison Co., IN<sup>1765</sup>.



Children:

- i. Beth Ann <sup>12</sup> **Miller**. Born, 8 Feb 1975, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Barbara Sue **Miller**. Born, 29 Apr 1976, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Betsy Lou **Miller**. Born, 2 Apr 1979, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

**453.** Doyle Alan <sup>11</sup> **Brower** (*Anna Brubaker, 319; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Jun 1949<sup>160</sup>.

He married Barbara **Price**, 31 Aug 1974<sup>160</sup>. Born, 20 May 1951<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Deanna Elaine <sup>12</sup> **Brower**. Born, 22 Jun 1977<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Danielle Mae **Brower**. Born, 1 Aug 1979<sup>160</sup>.

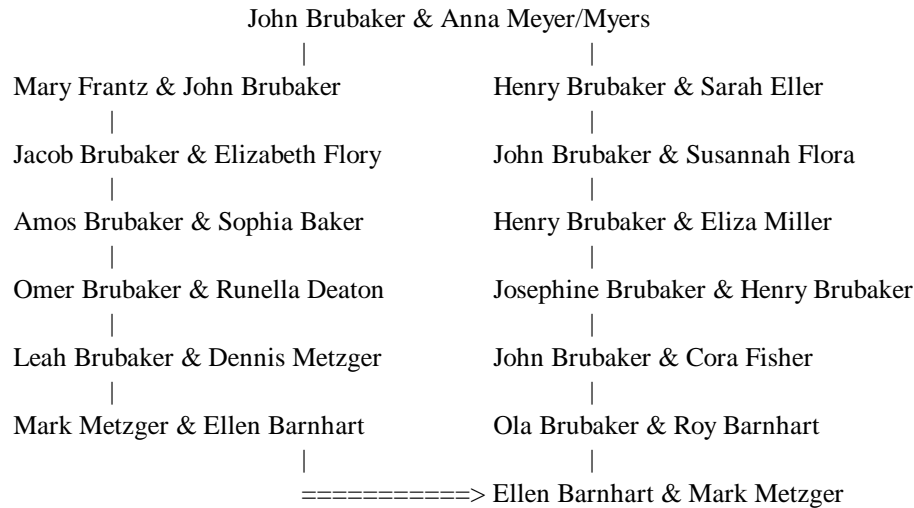
**454.** Denton Howard <sup>11</sup> **Brower** (*Anna Brubaker, 319; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 May 1952<sup>160</sup>.

He married Judy **Knoch**, 7 Jul 1973<sup>160</sup>. Born, 26 Aug 1950<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Jaret Scott <sup>12</sup> **Brower**. Born, 21 Oct 1978<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**455.** Mark Wayne<sup>11</sup> **Metzger** (*Leah Brubaker, 320; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 13 May 1952<sup>1061</sup>. Married his fifth cousin one time removed.



He married Ellen Josephine **Barnhart**, daughter of Roy William **Barnhart** and Ola Josephine **Brubaker**, 25 Sep 1971<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1947<sup>1258</sup>. Children:

- i. Carrie Loree<sup>12</sup> **Metzger**. Born, 15 Sep 1974<sup>1061</sup>.
- ii. Jonathan Lloyd **Metzger**. Born, 7 Oct 1977<sup>1061</sup>.
- iii. David Levi **Metzger**. Born, 1 Nov 1981<sup>1258</sup>.

**456.** Marvin Lee<sup>11</sup> **Metzger**<sup>1396</sup> (*Leah Brubaker, 320; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 28 Dec 1953<sup>160</sup>.

He married<sup>1396</sup> Sharon **Gish**<sup>1766</sup>, daughter of David **Gish** and Velma C. **Bowman**, 27 Feb 1976<sup>160</sup>. Born, 24 Dec 1957<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Nathan Lee<sup>12</sup> **Metzger**. Born, 17 Feb 1977<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Sarah Marie **Metzger**. Born, 1 Apr 1978<sup>160</sup>.

**457.** Merlin Ray<sup>11</sup> **Metzger** (*Leah Brubaker, 320; Runella Deaton, Mary Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Sep 1957<sup>160</sup>.

He married Mary Ann **Denlinger**, 16 Jul 1977<sup>160</sup>. Born, 11 Jul 1958<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Joseph Emory Denlinger and Mary Lois Montgomery. Children:

- i. Nicholas Leon<sup>12</sup> **Metzger**. Born, 20 Aug 1978<sup>160</sup>.

**Numbers 458-468 intentionally deleted. See Saylor John Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 558.**

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Numbers 469-474 intentionally deleted. *See Mark Eller Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 558-559.*

Number 475 intentionally deleted. *See Ruby Hannah Catherine Neher, Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 559.*

476. David Earl<sup>11</sup> **Henry** (Glen E., 329). Born, 14 Nov 1946, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.  
He married Sherry Arlene **Godfrey**, 20 Oct 1974, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 21 May 1955<sup>160</sup>.  
Daughter of Vernon Godfrey. Children:

i. Amanda Dawn<sup>12</sup> **Henry**. Born, 16 Mar 1977, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

477. Linda Joyce<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Wilber Dale, 330). Born, 3 May 1946<sup>160</sup>.  
She married, first, Mr. **Archibald**<sup>160</sup>. Children:

i. Kimberly<sup>12</sup> **Archibald**. Born, 11 Nov 1968<sup>160</sup>.

She married, second, William **Bailey**, 19 Aug 1971<sup>160</sup>. Children:

ii. Kelly Patricia **Bailey**. Born, 10 Jun 1972<sup>160</sup>.

478. William Keith<sup>11</sup> **Scruggs** (*Rebe Conrad, 331; Nancy Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 29 Jul 1944<sup>160</sup>.  
He married, first, an unknown woman. Children:

i. Stacy Michelle<sup>12</sup> **Scruggs**. Born, 1 Jul 1967, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

He married, second, Michele **Christoulou**, 20 Mar 1970, in Clark Co., NV<sup>160</sup>. Children:

ii. Christopher Keith **Scruggs**. Born, 20 Sep 1971, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

iii. William Keith **Scruggs**. Born, 9 Jan 1973, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

iv. Anastasia Katherine **Scruggs**. Born, 29 Jun 1974, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

479. Paul Michael<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Paul Francis, 332). Born, 19 Feb 1941, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.  
He married Penne, 10 Aug 1963, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Children:

i. Shoni<sup>12</sup> **Conrad**. Born, 27 Aug 1965<sup>160</sup>.

ii. Chandler Paul **Conrad**. Born, 18 Aug 1967<sup>160</sup>.

iii. Guy **Conrad**. Born, 29 Jan 1970<sup>160</sup>.

iv. Lance **Conrad**. Born, 3 Oct 1975<sup>160</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

480. Dennis Oran<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Paul Francis, 332). Born, 17 May 1944, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. He married, first, Sharon **Pace**, 7 Aug 1966, in Champaign Co., IL<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Kelly Marie<sup>12</sup> **Conrad**. Born, 5 Aug 1969<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Barry Conrad **Conrad**. Born, 14 Jun 1973<sup>160</sup>.
- He married, second, Judith Ann **Lemcke**, 5 Feb 1977<sup>160</sup>.
481. Jeffrey Glen<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Paul Francis, 332). Born, 18 Dec 1952, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1772</sup>. He married Bernice **Howells**, 31 Dec 1974<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Mark Trevor<sup>12</sup> **Conrad**. Born, 7 Oct 1977<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Jaimie Marie **Conrad**. Born, 28 Dec 1979<sup>160</sup>.
482. Peggy Gay<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Paul Francis, 332). Born, 18 Dec 1952, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>1772</sup>. She married Richard **Meyen**, 20 Mar 1976, in Clark Co., NV<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Janna Marie<sup>12</sup> **Meyen**. Born, 12 Feb 1977<sup>160</sup>.
  - ii. Conrad Richard **Meyen**. Born, 8 Sep 1979<sup>160</sup>.
483. Cheryl Jeanne<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Guy Leroy, 333). Born, 20 Aug 1946, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married Charles Silvus **Schmidt**, 10 Oct 1968, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Christa<sup>12</sup> **Schmidt**. Born, 13 Apr 1970, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
484. Suzanne Marie<sup>11</sup> **Conrad** (Guy Leroy, 333). Born, 29 Aug 1949, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married Roland **Barbera**, 12 Mar 1969, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Children:
- i. Michael Roland<sup>12</sup> **Barbera**. Born, 3 Jan 1970, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
485. Donna Kay<sup>11</sup> **Dishon** (*Catherine Eller, 335; Charles, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 19 Nov 1956, in Cass Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.  
She married John Franklin **Lawrence**, 25 Nov 1978<sup>160</sup>. Born, 18 Sep 1952, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Son of Robert Joseph Lawrence and Phyllis Marjorie Hobson. Children:
- i. Anthony Scott<sup>12</sup> **Lawrence**. Born, 27 Apr 1972<sup>160</sup>. **Adopted?** Born six years before 25 Nov 1978 parent marriage.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**486.** Howard Charles<sup>11</sup> **Eller** (Harold Devon, 336). Born, 14 Aug 1948, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. He married Iris Jean **Gotshall**, 1 Jun 1974, in Hamilton Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 17 Jun 1952, in Hamilton Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Cleo Ross Gotshall and Helen Lucille Odell. Children:

- i. Jonathan Charles<sup>12</sup> **Eller**. Born, 1 Mar 1978, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**487.** Judith Ann<sup>11</sup> **Eller** (Harold Devon, 336). Born, 3 Jul 1949, in Howard Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. She married Cary **Hiers**, 18 Jun 1972, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 2 Apr 1948, in Miami Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Son of Thurell Hiers. Children:

- i. Casey Jay<sup>12</sup> **Hiers**. Born, 22 Aug 1978, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**488.** Beverly Jean<sup>11</sup> **Smith** (*Mary Eller, 337; Charles, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Jun 1949, in Cass Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Birth(2): 15 Jun 1949 (?)<sup>1258</sup>. She married Thomas **Ramer**, 29 Dec 1971, in Miami Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Born, 3 Jul 1949, in Miami Co., IN<sup>160</sup>. Son of Harold Ramer and Nellie Truitt. Children:

- i. Tamara<sup>12</sup> **Ramer**. Born, 3 Aug 1972, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Beth Ann **Ramer**. Born, 27 Aug 1976, in Howard Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

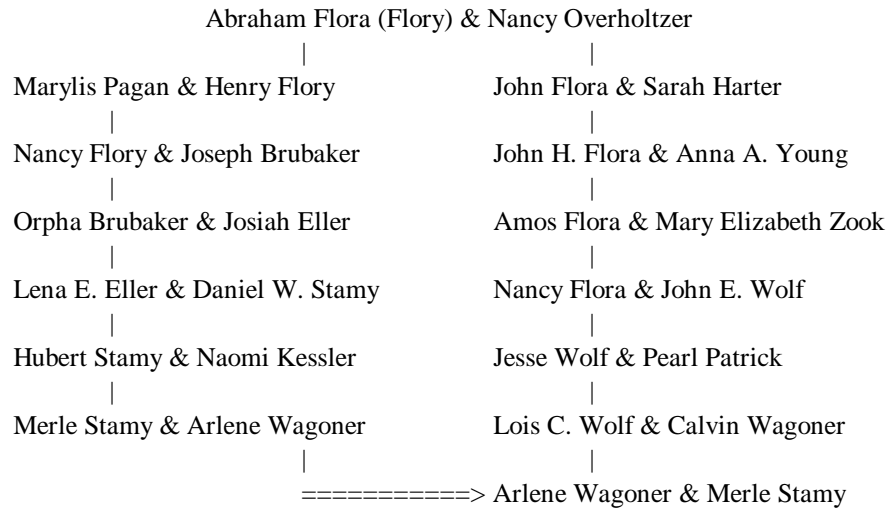
**489.** Charles John<sup>11</sup> **Rumble** (*Lois Stamy, 344; Lena Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Jul 1956, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1773</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. He married Linda Ruth **Landes**, daughter of Donald Edgar **Landes** and Leola Mae **Jarboe**, 12 Aug 1977, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1773</sup>. Born, 25 Feb 1958, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1773</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Charles Donald<sup>12</sup> **Rumble**. Born, 9 Feb 1980<sup>1774</sup>.
- ii. Megan Eileen **Rumble**. Born, 19 May 1982<sup>1774</sup>.

**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

TWELFTH GENERATION

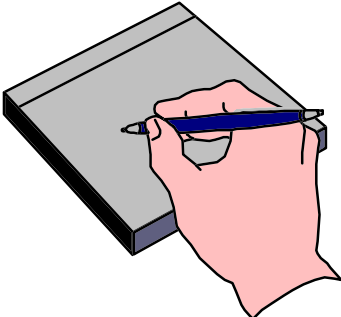
**490.** Merle Douglas<sup>12</sup> **Stamy** (Hubert Charles, 345). Born, 20 Feb 1957, in California<sup>1775</sup>. Married his fifth cousin one time removed.



He married Arlene Louise **Wagoner**, daughter of Calvin Leroy **Wagoner** and Lois Catherine **Wolf**, 27 Oct 1979<sup>1776</sup>. Born, 27 Nov 1959, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1777</sup>. Children:

- i. Shanna Jean<sup>13</sup> **Stamy**. Born, 15 May 1981, in Pratt, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1776</sup>.
- ii. Michelle Dawn **Stamy**. Born, 18 Mar 1984, in Kingman, Kingman Co., KS<sup>1565</sup>.
- iii. Monica Lyn **Stamy**. Born, 15 Nov 1987, in Kingman, Kingman Co., KS<sup>1565</sup>.
- iv. Logan Douglas **Stamy**. Born, 15 Dec 1991, in Pratt, Pratt Co., KS<sup>1778</sup>. Died, 27 Dec 1991, in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>1778</sup>.
- v. Alysha Kay **Stamy**. Born, 10 Dec 1992, in Montrose, Montrose Co., CO<sup>1565</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

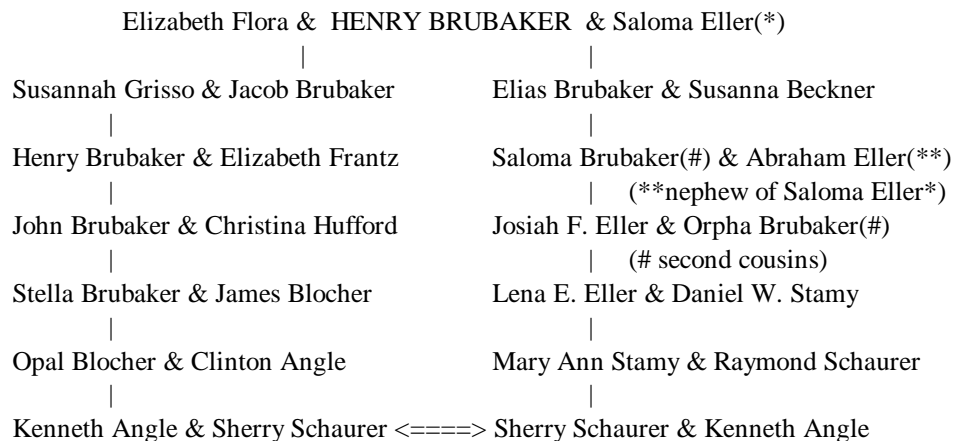
ELEVENTH GENERATION

**491.** Elaine Fay<sup>11</sup> **Stamy** (Kenneth Daniel, 346). Born, 11 Jun 1956, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. She married Jeffrey Lee **Grover**, 22 Aug 1975, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 7 Jul 1956, in Ventura Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Son of Lester Grover and Juanita Layman. Children:

- i. Sarah Jane<sup>12</sup> **Grover**. Born, 25 Jan 1978, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Rachel Elaine **Grover**. Born, 14 Jun 1979, in Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

**492.** Sherry Lynn<sup>11</sup> **Schaurer** (*Mary Stamy, 347; Lena Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 4 Apr 1961, in Ohio<sup>160</sup>. Married her half fifth cousin. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

She married Kenneth Eldon **Angle**, son of Clinton Edward **Angle** and Opal Leota **Blocher**, 4 Dec 1982<sup>160</sup>. Born, 26 Dec 1962, in Miami Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.



Children:

- i. Lee Edward<sup>12</sup> **Angle**. Born, 7 Dec 1983<sup>160</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**493.** Steven<sup>11</sup> **Persi** (*Marjorie Gish*, 348; *Ruby Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 15 Feb 1947, in California<sup>160</sup>.

He married Lydia **Robertson**, 16 Nov 1968, in California<sup>160</sup>. Born, 30 Mar 1946, in California<sup>160</sup>. Daughter of Carl Robertson and Inez Paez. Children:

- i. Theresa<sup>12</sup> **Persi**. Born, 12 Apr 1970, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Christopher **Persi**. Born, 28 Jun 1972, in California<sup>160</sup>.
- iii. Shawn **Persi**. Born, 22 Feb 1977, in California<sup>160</sup>.

**494.** Brenda S.<sup>11</sup> **Kinser** (*Harriet Gish*, 350; *Ruby Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 21 Feb 1949, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

She married John M. **McGuire**, 6 Jun 1970, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 25 Sep 1949, in Lake Co., IL<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. John Christian<sup>12</sup> **McGuire**. Born, 4 Feb 1979, in Lane Co., OR<sup>160</sup>.

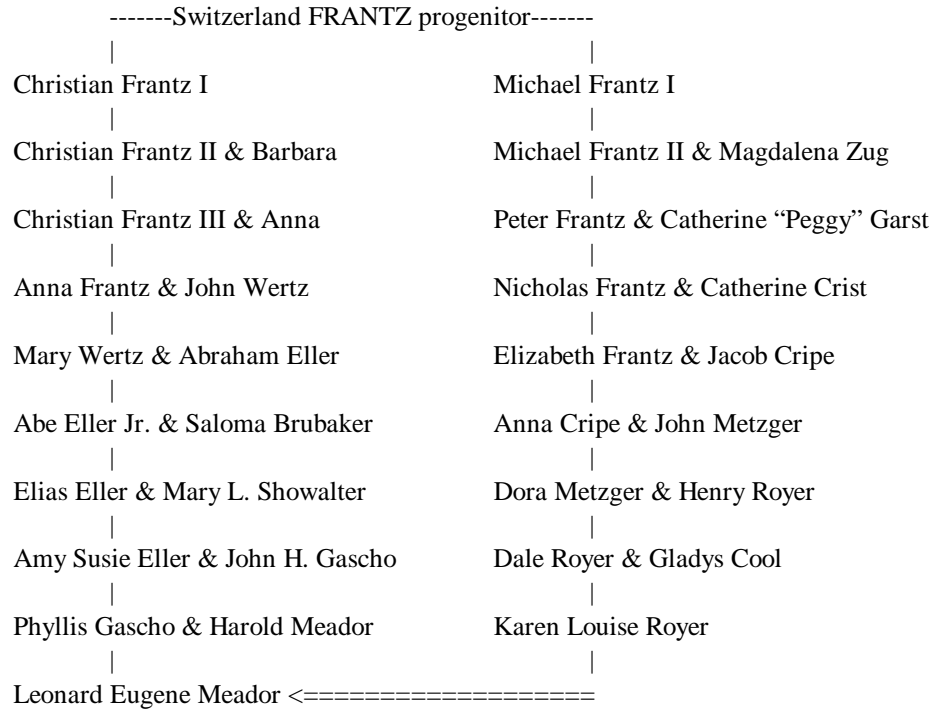
**495.** Rebecca Irene<sup>11</sup> **Kinser** (*Harriet Gish*, 350; *Ruby Eller, Josiah, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 20 Apr 1952, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>.

She married Richard Allen **Edmiston**, 30 Apr 1972, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Born, 13 Oct 1947, in Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>160</sup>. Son of Noah Thomas Edmiston and Helen L. Ackle. Children:

- i. Kimberly Ann<sup>12</sup> **Edmiston**. Born, 8 Apr 1974, in Oregon<sup>160</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**496.** Leonard Eugene <sup>11</sup> **Meador** (*Phyllis Gascho*, 352; *Amy Eller, Elias, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 1 Jun 1954, in Frankfort, Clinton Co., IN<sup>1779</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his eighth cousin one time removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)



He married Karen Louise **Royer**, daughter of Dale Levi **Royer** and Gladys Irene **Cool**, 28 Nov 1976, in Goshen, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1780</sup>. Born, 15 Dec 1956, in Goshen, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1780</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Eric Eugene <sup>12</sup> **Meador**. Born, 22 May 1980, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1780</sup>.
- ii. Michelle Dawn **Meador**. Born, 7 Apr 1983, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1780</sup>.
- iii. Angela Kay **Meador**. Born, 22 Sep 1993, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1516</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**497.** Kathleen Rosemary<sup>11</sup> **Meador** (*Phyllis Gascho*, 352; *Amy Eller, Elias, Abraham, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 9 Feb 1959<sup>1781</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married her sixth cousin.

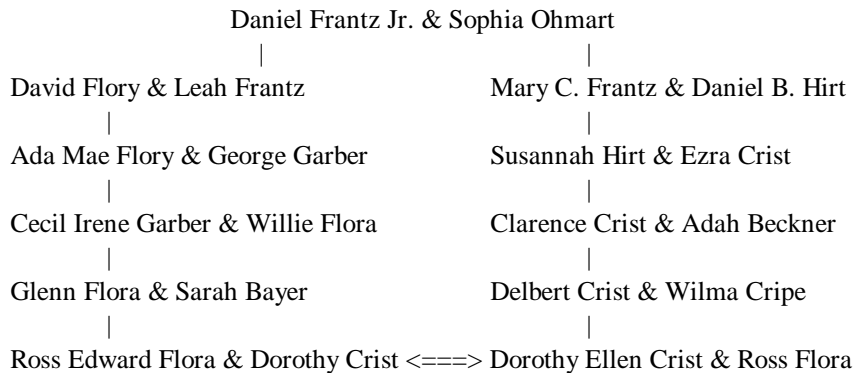
She married Lynn Elwyn **Yost**, son of Lowell Devon **Yost** and Berniece Mary **Filbrun**, 12 Sep 1976<sup>1782</sup>. Born, 29 Oct 1955<sup>1783</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.



Children:

- i. Layton Leon<sup>12</sup> **Yost**. Born, 10 Feb 1980<sup>1784</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Oct 1980 (?), in Wayne Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Lynton Wayne **Yost**. Born, 6 Feb 1983<sup>1784</sup>.

**498.** Ross Edward<sup>11</sup> **Flora** (*Glenn William*, 357). Born, 23 Mar 1943<sup>1785</sup>. Married his fourth cousin.



He married Dorothy Ellen **Crist**, daughter of Delbert Leroy **Crist** and Wilma Susan **Cripe**, 12 Sep 1964<sup>1754</sup>. Born, 14 Jun 1946, in Wakarusa, Elkhart Co., IN<sup>1755</sup>. Children:

- 532 i. Sue Ann<sup>12</sup> **Flora**.
- 533 ii. Cristian Daniel **Flora**.
- iii. Melanie Joy **Flora**. Born, 25 Aug 1970<sup>1732</sup>.
- iv. Rose Marie **Flora**. Born, 21 May 1975<sup>1754</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**499.** Mary Lou<sup>11</sup> **Bowman** (Levi, 359). Born, 23 Dec 1955, in Winston-Salem, Forsyth Co., NC<sup>1780</sup>. Married her eighth cousin one time removed. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

She married Mark Eugene **Royer**, son of Dale Levi **Royer** and Gladys Irene **Cool**, 21 Dec 1980, in Riverbank, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1780</sup>. Born, 1 Dec 1955, in Fort Wayne, Allen Co., IN<sup>1780</sup>. Occupation: Financial Consultant.



Children:

- i. Michael David<sup>12</sup> **Royer**. Born, 17 Dec 1982, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1780</sup>.
- ii. Nathan Douglas **Royer**. Born, 19 Sep 1984, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1780</sup>.
- iii. Caleb William **Royer**. Born, 8 Jun 1988, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1780</sup>.

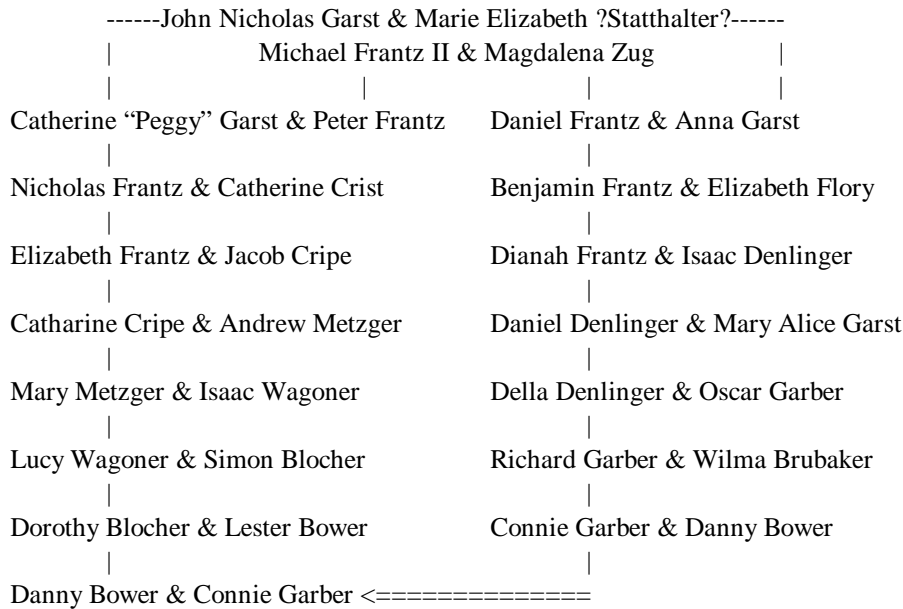
**500.** Dennis Daniel<sup>11</sup> **Benedict**<sup>1786</sup> (*Mary Beckner*, 361; *Carl, William, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 8 Nov 1950, in Franklin Co., PA<sup>160</sup>.

He married<sup>1786</sup> Linda Kay **Denlinger**<sup>1787</sup>, daughter of Lloyd Russell **Denlinger** and Lois Elizabeth **Landis**, 19 Jun 1971<sup>160</sup>. Born, 7 Aug 1952<sup>160</sup>. Children:

- i. Christel Lou<sup>12</sup> **Benedict**<sup>1788</sup>. Born, 19 Aug 1973, in Darke Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. Renee Cheryl **Benedict**. Born, 26 Oct 1974, in Darke Co., OH<sup>1631</sup>. Died, 15 Nov 1974<sup>1631</sup>.
- iii. Charlene Mae **Benedict**. Born, 14 Jun 1976, in Darke Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.
- iv. Jennifer Lynn **Benedict**. Born, 21 Aug 1977, in Darke Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.
- v. Jason Daniel **Benedict**. Born, 25 Jul 1980, in Darke Co., OH<sup>160</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

**501.** Danny Joe <sup>11</sup> **Bower** (Lester J., 362)<sup>787</sup>. Born, 21 Apr 1951, in Richmond, Wayne Co., IN<sup>1632</sup>. Birth(2): 21 Apr 1951 (?), in Preble Co., OH<sup>1347</sup>. Occupation: Carpenter/Mason. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his double sixth cousin one time removed.

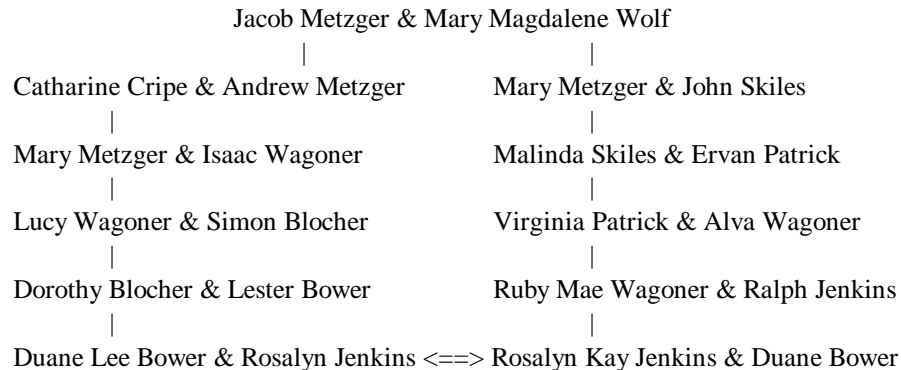


He married Connie Jo **Garber**<sup>787</sup>, daughter of Richard Oscar **Garber** and Wilma Jean **Brubaker**, 18 Jul 1970<sup>1789</sup>. Born, 26 Jan 1952, in Hamilton, Butler Co., OH<sup>1632</sup>. Birth(2): 26 Jan 1952 (?), in Preble Co., OH<sup>1575</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. *See section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #741, p. 274.* Children:

- 534
- i. Arlen Danny <sup>12</sup> **Bower**.
  - ii. Amy Yvonne **Bower**. Born, 29 Jun 1974, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1790</sup>. She married Allen Dale **Miller**, 14 May 1994<sup>1565</sup>.
  - iii. Leah Annette **Bower**. Born, 12 Nov 1977, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1790</sup>.
  - iv. Loretta Sue **Bower**. Born, 28 Nov 1979<sup>1791</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

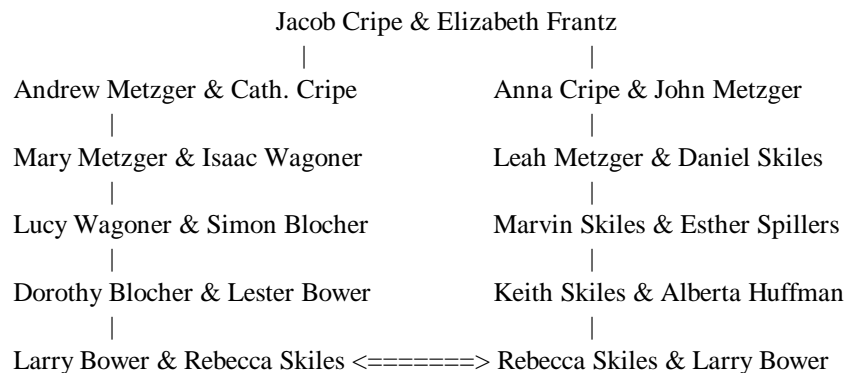
**502.** Duane Lee <sup>11</sup> **Bower** (Lester J., 362). Born, 28 Jun 1956, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1792</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his fourth cousin.



He married Rosalyn Kay **Jenkins**, daughter of Ralph Henry **Jenkins** and Ruby Mae **Wagoner**, 4 Dec 1976<sup>1793</sup>. Born, 5 Aug 1957, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1794</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Lisa Marie <sup>12</sup> **Bower**. Born, 2 May 1978, in Ohio<sup>1795</sup>.
- ii. Benjamin Duane **Bower**. Born, 8 Jul 1980<sup>1796</sup>.
- iii. Rebekah Sue **Bower**. Born, 30 Dec 1981<sup>1797</sup>.
- iv. Douglas Allan **Bower**. Born, 26 Dec 1984<sup>1797</sup>.

**503.** Larry A. <sup>11</sup> **Bower** (Lester J., 362)<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 3 Sep 1958, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1632</sup>. Married his fourth cousin.



He married<sup>1516</sup> Rebecca Lynn **Skiles**, daughter of Marvin "Keith" **Skiles** and Alberta **Huffman**, 1 Apr 1984<sup>1796</sup>. Born, 19 Jul 1961<sup>1798</sup>. Birth(2): 9 Jul 1961 (?)<sup>1565</sup>. Children:

- i. Carrie Dawn <sup>12</sup> **Bower**. Born, 28 Oct 1986<sup>1799</sup>.
- ii. Jesse Allen **Bower**. Born, 2 Dec 1989<sup>1799</sup>.
- iii. Megan Lynae **Bower**. Born, 8 Jun 1991<sup>1565</sup>.
- iv. Janna Loreen **Bower**. Born, 13 Apr 1993<sup>1565</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

**504.** Leon David<sup>11</sup> **Sink**<sup>787</sup> (*Virginia Bower, 363; Jesse, Elma Beckner, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 6 Jun 1950, in Covington, Miami Co., OH<sup>1800</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.

He married Jewell Ann **Bauman**<sup>787</sup>, daughter of Arthur "Wayne" **Bauman** and Bonnie June **Aukerman**, 3 Mar 1974<sup>1801</sup>. Born, 7 May 1951, in Modesto, Stanislaus Co., CA<sup>1802</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Caleb Andrew<sup>12</sup> **Sink**. Born, 10 Oct 1975<sup>1803</sup>.
- ii. Craig William **Sink**. Born, 6 May 1977<sup>1803</sup>.
- iii. Jonathan David **Sink**. Born, 1 Jan 1983<sup>1803</sup>.
- iv. Justin Wayne **Sink**. Born, 24 Oct 1985<sup>1803</sup>.
- v. Micah **Sink**. Born, 1987<sup>1516</sup>.

**505.** Edward<sup>11</sup> **Sink** (*Virginia Bower, 363; Jesse, Elma Beckner, Susannah Wertz, Christian, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 18 Apr 1955, in Ohio<sup>1804</sup>.

He married Janet Elaine **Dutter**, daughter of Gordon C. **Dutter** and Norma Catherine **Yoder**, 7 Oct 1979<sup>1804</sup>. Born, 4 Apr 1961, in Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1804</sup>. Children:

- i. Jamin Dutter<sup>12</sup> **Sink**. Born, 17 Apr 1984<sup>1797</sup>.
- ii. Heather Elaine **Sink**. Born, 28 Aug 1986<sup>1797</sup>.
- iii. Matthan Blake **Sink**. Born, 13 Feb 1990<sup>1797</sup>.

**506.** Marlene Susan<sup>11</sup> **Hubbard** (Leonard, 364)<sup>1805</sup>. Born, 15 Oct 1954<sup>1565</sup>.

She married<sup>1806</sup> Kevin Lowell **Blocher**, son of Isaac Lowell **Blocher** and Edna Virginia **Kinzie**, 20 Jun 1981<sup>1565</sup>. Marriage(2): 6 Jun 1981 (?)<sup>1807</sup>. Born, 11 Oct 1959, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1808</sup>. Children:

- i. Kendall Lamar<sup>12</sup> **Blocher**<sup>1806</sup>. Born, 6 Nov 1983<sup>1797</sup>.
- ii. Eric Simon **Blocher**. Born, 16 May 1989<sup>1797</sup>.

**507.** James Allen<sup>11</sup> **Jamison** (Virgil Clarence, 365). Born, 18 Aug 1957<sup>1499</sup>.

He married Kary **Mansfield**, 13 Sep 1979<sup>1809</sup>. Born, 1 Nov 1958<sup>1809</sup>. Children:

- i. Jeremy Michael<sup>12</sup> **Jamison**. Born, 11 Dec 1982<sup>1809</sup>.

Numbers 508-510 were intentionally deleted. *See Ralph K. Frantz and Harold R. Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 851.*

Numbers 511-516 were intentionally deleted. *See Jacob "Jake" Frantz, Descendants of Peter Frantz-- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 792.*

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**517.** Russell Lynn<sup>11</sup> **Clayton** (John Thurman, 408). Born, 30 Nov 1960<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Jonna Gwyn **Laffoon**, 28 Aug 1980<sup>1710</sup>. Children:

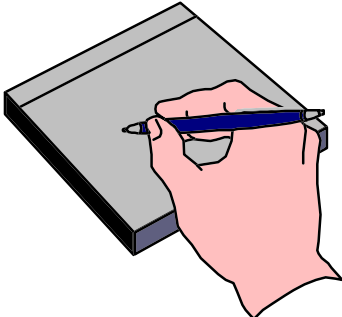
- i. Amanda Jeanice Rachelle<sup>12</sup> **Clayton**. Born, 30 Nov 1980<sup>1710</sup>.
- ii. Russell Lynn **Clayton Jr.** Born, 12 Nov 1981<sup>1710</sup>.
- iii. Jarred Paul **Clayton**. Born, 22 May 1984<sup>1710</sup>.

**518.** Mark Edward<sup>11</sup> **Shanks** (Charles "Chuck" Edmon, 409). Born, 14 Jan 1956<sup>1710</sup>. Resided, 1993, in Denver, Denver Co., CO<sup>1436</sup>.

He married Marianne Debra **Antol**, 11 Sep 1976<sup>1710</sup>. Children:

- i. Mark Edward<sup>12</sup> **Shanks**. Born, 11 Oct 1977, in ?Denver, Denver Co., CO<sup>1817</sup>.
- ii. James David **Shanks**. Born, 21 Aug 1980, in ?Denver, Denver Co., CO<sup>1817</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



**Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz**

TWELFTH GENERATION

**519.** Brent Allen <sup>12</sup> **Flory** (Leo LaVerne, 417)<sup>1818</sup>. Born, 6 Nov 1953<sup>1819</sup>. Occupation: Carpenter. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his double seventh cousin. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)



He married Marilyn Jane **Kinzie**, daughter of Everett Otho **Kinzie** and Lydia Viola **Blocher**, 17 Apr 1976<sup>1820</sup>. Born, 26 Nov 1955, in Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1821</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Sarah Eileen <sup>13</sup> **Flory**. Born, 20 Mar 1979<sup>1822</sup>.
- ii. Nathan David **Flory**. Born, 8 Feb 1981<sup>1823</sup>.
- iii. William Leo **Flory**. Born, 22 Mar 1983<sup>1823</sup>.
- iv. Philip Jordan **Flory**. Born, 30 Jan 1985<sup>1565</sup>.
- v. Gail Irene **Flory**. Born, 6 Mar 1987<sup>1565</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

520. Norma Jean<sup>12</sup> **Wray** (Lester, 419). Born, 9 Jan 1963<sup>1729</sup>.  
She married<sup>1516</sup> Dennis **Stamy**, 10 Jul 1982<sup>1754</sup>. Born, 13 Sep 1953<sup>787</sup>. Children:

- i. Jason Lee<sup>13</sup> **Stamy**. Born, 2 Feb 1986<sup>1824</sup>.
- ii. Shawn Daniel **Stamy**<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 18 Dec 1989<sup>787</sup>.
- iii. Clinton Paul **Stamy**. Born, 12 Oct 1991<sup>787</sup>.
- iv. Darin Charles **Stamy**. Born, 10 Dec 1992<sup>787</sup>.

521. Jerry Lee<sup>12</sup> **Wray** (Lester, 419). Born, 17 Aug 1964<sup>1825</sup>.  
He married<sup>1516</sup> Nancy Diane **Barton**<sup>1826</sup>, 6 Dec 1981<sup>1825</sup>. Children:

- i. Nathan Lee<sup>13</sup> **Wray**<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 10 May 1982<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Joshua Aaron **Wray**<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 21 Dec 1983<sup>787</sup>.
- iii. Marcus Bradley **Wray**<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 21 Mar 1987<sup>787</sup>.
- iv. Justin Levi **Wray**. Born, 17 Sep 1990<sup>787</sup>.
- v. Caleb Merlin **Wray**. Born, 7 Mar 1994<sup>787</sup>.

522. Russell Guy<sup>12</sup> **Wray** (Lester, 419)<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 15 Nov 1968<sup>1729</sup>.  
He married Faith **Benedict**<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Hannah Brooke<sup>13</sup> **Wray**. Born, 12 Feb 1992<sup>787</sup>.

523. Larisa Ann<sup>12</sup> **Wray** (Lester, 419). Born, 20 Sep 1972<sup>1827</sup>.  
She married Daryl **Strike**<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Megan Sue<sup>13</sup> **Strike**. Born, 23 May 1992<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Andrew Ray **Strike**. Born, 16 Apr 1994<sup>787</sup>.

524. Ivan Lynn<sup>12</sup> **Lavy** (Gary Lee, 425). Born, 21 Jul 1961<sup>1507</sup>.  
He married Lisa **Mohler**<sup>1736</sup>. Born, 12 May 1964<sup>1736</sup>. Children:

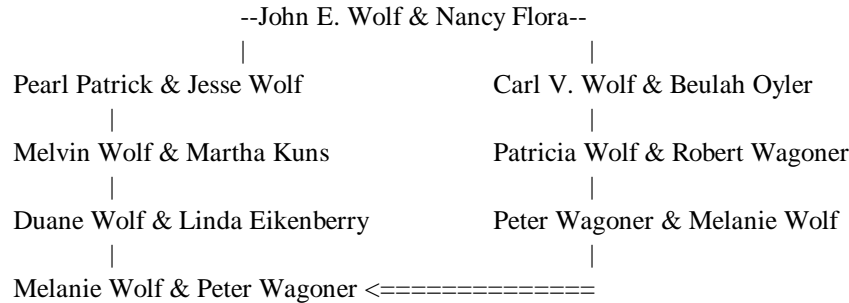
- i. Malinda Beth<sup>13</sup> **Lavy**. Born, 10 May 1984<sup>1736</sup>.



## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

**525.** Melanie Ann<sup>12</sup> **Wolf** (*Linda Eikenberry*, 431; *Max, Monroe, Jacob, Christopher, Susannah Frantz, Henry, Christian Frantz III, II, I*). Born, 6 Jun 1972, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>. Married her second cousin one time removed.

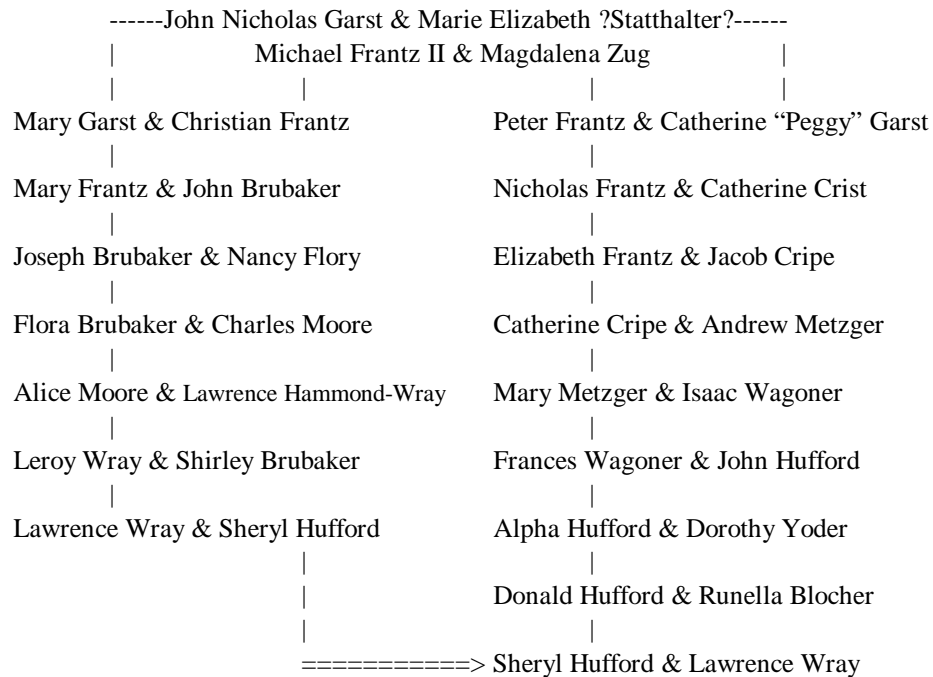
She married Peter Steven **Wagoner**, son of Robert Steven **Wagoner** and Patricia Ann **Wolf**, 22 Sep 1991, in Flora, Carroll/Miami, IN<sup>1527</sup>. Born, 30 Sep 1971, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1828</sup>.



Children:

- i. Adam Robert<sup>13</sup> **Wagoner**. Born, 25 Oct 1992, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.
- ii. Molly Ann **Wagoner**. Born, 24 Jul 1994, in Carroll Co., IN<sup>1527</sup>.

**526.** Lawrence Albert<sup>12</sup> **Wray**<sup>1829</sup> (*Shirley Brubaker*, 433; *Albert, Christian, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 17 Jun 1956, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1830</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his double sixth cousin two times removed.



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Lawrence **Wray** married Sheryl Elaine **Hufford**, daughter of Donald Lee **Hufford** and Runella Ann **Blocher**, 6 Apr 1980<sup>1830</sup>. Born, **14 Jul 1960**, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1831</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Children:

- i. Andrew Charles<sup>13</sup> **Wray**. Born, 2 Dec 1985, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1832</sup>.
- ii. Jennifer Ann **Wray**. Born, 15 Oct 1988, in Lafayette, Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1832</sup>.

**527.** Maralee Sue<sup>12</sup> **Wray**<sup>1833</sup> (*Shirley Brubaker*, 433; *Albert, Christian, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 24 Aug 1958, in Wabash Co., IN<sup>1061</sup>. Married her double sixth cousin. (Probably a closer family connection that compiler/editor is unaware of.)

She married<sup>1833</sup> Dennis Eugene **Holsinger**, son of Frank "LeRoy" **Holsinger** and Marjorie Louise **King**, 19 Nov 1977<sup>1258</sup>. Born, 7 Jun 1957, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1834</sup>.



Children:

- i. Kristen Elizabeth<sup>13</sup> **Holsinger**. Born, 10 Jul 1981, in Elkhart Co., IN<sup>160</sup>.

**528.** Jennifer Elaine<sup>12</sup> **Brubaker** (Lewis Lee, 439)<sup>1751</sup>. Born, 27 Aug 1967<sup>1565</sup>.

She married Murlin Jay **Blocher**<sup>1835</sup>, son of Morris Eldon **Blocher** and Louise Kay **Rinehart**, 1 Aug 1992<sup>1565</sup>. Born, 19 Aug 1968, in Tippecanoe Co., IN<sup>1836</sup>. Children:

- i. Matthew Jay<sup>13</sup> **Blocher**. Born, 15 Jun 1994<sup>1565</sup>.

**529.** Steven Leroy<sup>12</sup> **Crist** (*Janice Brubaker*, 443; *Harry, Henry, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 18 Nov 1964<sup>1732</sup>.

He married Jana **Flora**<sup>1837</sup>, daughter of David **Flora** and Millie **Layman**, 12 Apr 1986<sup>1516</sup>. Born, 20 Feb 1964<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Travis Dean<sup>13</sup> **Crist**. Born, 2 Mar 1989<sup>1516</sup>.
- ii. Dustin **Crist**. Born, 22 Jun 1992<sup>787</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz

530. Joyce Irene<sup>12</sup> **Crist** (*Janice Brubaker*, 443; *Harry, Henry, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 10 Sep 1968<sup>1732</sup>.

She married Daniel **Buckingham**, 14 Oct 1990<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Pearl Ida<sup>13</sup> **Buckingham**. Born, 25 Jul 1992<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Cynthia Jane **Buckingham**. Born, 25 Oct 1993<sup>1838</sup>.
- iii. Lena Alene **Buckingham**. Born, 25 Oct 1993<sup>1838</sup>.
- iv. Shem **Buckingham**. Born, 23 Oct 1994<sup>787</sup>.

531. Sheila Renee<sup>12</sup> **Crist** (*Janice Brubaker*, 443; *Harry, Henry, Lucy Eller, John, Mary Wertz, Anna Frantz, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 3 May 1973<sup>1732</sup>.

She married Marlin **Root**, 30 Mar 1991<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Jesse Allen<sup>13</sup> **Root**. Born, 14 Feb 1993<sup>787</sup>.
- ii. Joshua Andrew **Root**. Born, 3 Feb 1995<sup>787</sup>.

532. Sue Ann<sup>12</sup> **Flora** (*Ross Edward*, 498). Born, 25 Mar 1966<sup>1754</sup>.  
She married Bradley **Flory**, 13 Jun 1987<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

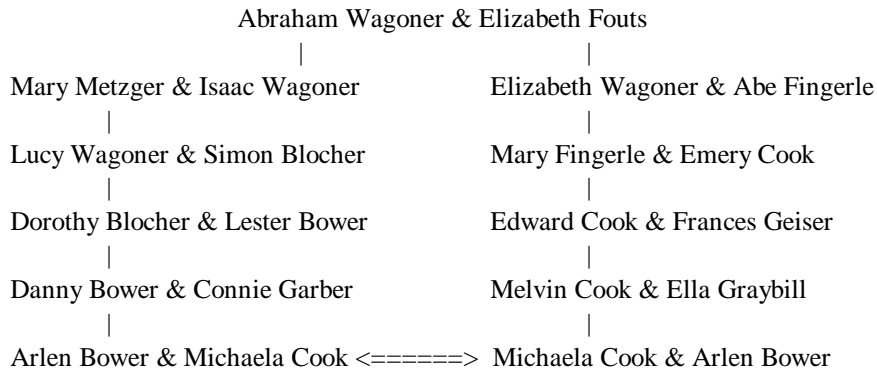
- i. Riley<sup>13</sup> **Flory**<sup>1516</sup>.
- ii. Ross **Flory**<sup>1516</sup>.
- iii. Aaron **Flory**. Born, 27 Jul 1992<sup>787</sup>.
- iv. Marlene **Flory**<sup>787</sup>.

533. Cristian Daniel<sup>12</sup> **Flora** (*Ross Edward*, 498). Born, 2 Feb 1967<sup>1754</sup>.  
He married Loretta **Benedict**<sup>1516</sup>. Children:

- i. Roland<sup>13</sup> **Flora**<sup>1516</sup>.
- ii. Calvin **Flora**<sup>787</sup>.
- iii. Janelle Marie **Flora**<sup>787</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

534. Arlen Danny<sup>12</sup> **Bower** (Danny Joe, 501). Born, 6 Apr 1972, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1790</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren. Married his fourth cousin.



He married<sup>1839</sup> Michaela Elaine **Cook**<sup>1824</sup>, daughter of Melvin Edward **Cook** and Ella Irene **Graybill**, 14 Jul 1990<sup>1565</sup>. Born, 5 Jun 1970, in Montgomery Co., OH<sup>1840</sup>. Old German Baptist Brethren.  
Children:

- i. Leon Edward<sup>13</sup> **Bower**. Born, 27 Jun 1991<sup>1841</sup>.
- ii. Sheldon Lee **Bower**. Born, 25 Mar 1993<sup>1841</sup>.

NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:LODL-OB).
- 2 Ibid. (AFN:LODL-41).
- 3 Frantz, E. Harold, Reuben Frantz King & Laura Frantz Pfaulz, The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks Co., PA, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing, 1972, 1976), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 9, 16.
- 4 Ibid., p. 16.
- 5 Nancy J. Myers personally compiled family information, (Oct 1989), in the custody of Nancy J. Myers, P.O.B. 216, Groveport, OH 43125, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 6 Strassburger, Ralph Beaver LL.D., & William John Hinke, Ph.D, Pennsylvania German Pioneers Vol. 1, pp. 59, 60, 63, 64; Burgert, Annette Kunselman, 18th Century Emigrants from German-Speaking Lands, (Breinigsville, PA: German Society, 1983), p. 421; Rupp, Prof. I. Daniel, A Collection of Upwards to Thirty Thousand Names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French and Others, Immigrants in Pennsylvania From 1727 to 1776, With a Statement of the names of Ships, whence they sailed, and the date of their arrival at Philadelphia, Chronologically Arranged, together with the Necessary Historical and other Notes, also, An Appendix containing Lists of more than one thousand German and French Names in New York prior to 1712, (Philadelphia, PA: Leary, Stuart & Co., 1898), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center Library (F.H.C.), microfilm roll #1036690, p. 72.
- 7 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14.
- 8 Ibid., pp. 14, 16; Nancy Myers information.
- 9 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 17; Nancy Myers information.
- 10 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 17; Nancy Myers information.
- 11 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 16; Nancy Myers information.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 12 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Nancy Myers information.
- 13 Moravian Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14.
- 14 PA German Pioneers, p. 61.
- 15 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 16; Nancy Myers information.
- 16 Thirty Thousand Names, p. 72.
- 17 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DL-56); Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 2, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1974), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 177-179.
- 18 Shanks, James Arthur, The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, (Evansville, IN, 47715: Whipporwill Publications, 1985), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 8, 44.
- 19 Ibid., p. 44; Holsinger, Henry R., History of the Tunkers and The Brethren Church, (Oakland, CA: Pacific Press Publishing Co., 1901), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358; also in the custody of University of La Verne, Wilson Library, La Verne, CA, p. 327.
- 20 Near the Cocalico Creek.
- 21 Ship "Molly" per Shanks Family, p. 44 and Matthias Frantz Family, p. 9; Thirty Thousand Names, p. 52.
- 22 Nancy Myers information, "Estate, Berks Co., PA, Register, Will Bk B-2, p. 68".
- 23 Ibid., "Estate, Will Bk B-2, pp. 68-70 & Will Bk 3, p. 36".
- 24 Ship "Samuel" per Matthias Frantz Family, p. 17; PA German Pioneers, pp. 59, 60, 63, 64.
- 25 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 17, 18; Nancy Myers information.
- 26 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 18.
- 27 Ibid., pp. 14, 18; Nancy Myers information.
- 28 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 15; Nancy Myers information.
- 29 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 18; Nancy Myers information.
- 30 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-MJ); Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 1, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1973), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 173; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 1, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1985), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT and numerous libraries, p. 167.
- 31 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 179; Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44.
- 32 Shanks Family, p. 44; Turner, Hazel Frantz, Elvin and Rachel (Hamm) Frantz, Michael Frantz Descendants, (private printing: 1982, 1990), unpaginated, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 33 Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information borrowed by Lorraine Frantz Edwards, May 1989, from his vast library), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 34 Near Tinker Creek per Michael Frantz Desc.
- 35 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 36 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8V-29); Zook, Harry D., Zug/Zuck/Zouck /Zook Genealogy, (Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, Inc., 1983), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 34.

## Notes and References

- 37 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 179; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 38 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJR-KB); Shanks Family, p. 44.
- 39 "Phebe Frantz's all Pennsylvanian Ancestry" per Campbell, Henry A., Compiler, The Heaston-Frantz Records, (private printing, 1983), unpaginated, in the custody of CoraLynn McKelvy, Rt. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857.
- 40 "Paper: 'Phebe Frantz's all Pennsylvanian Ancestry' per Heaston-Frantz Records.
- 41 Teri Pettit personally compiled family information, (October 1989), (June 1992), in the custody of Teri Pettit, 1048 Almanor Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Floyd & Kathryn Mason personally compiled information, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 42 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-XL); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 2, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1986), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT., pp. 51, 52, 117.
- 43 Garst, William Tell, Our Garst Family, (Kansas City, MO: Brown, White, Lowell Press, 1950), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 28, 29; Clark Co. #2, p. 170.
- 44 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1984), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfiche #6087981, p. 21; Frantz, Dore Manford, The Dore Frantz Manuscript, original in the custody of his son, Dore M. Frantz Jr., 7056 Noble Court, Cincinnati, OH 45239 and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Marwin Brubaker personally compiled family information, (Oct 1994), in the custody of Marwin Brubaker, 5532 Kiva Dr., Sacramento, CA 95841, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 45 Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 46 Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, p. 117.
- 47 Myers Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, pp. 21, 28.
- 48 Shoup, Lela M. Landes, Brief History of Donnels Creek Old German Baptist Church, (Private printing, 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 5; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 49 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Clark Co. #1, p. 167.
- 50 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 170.
- 51 Clark Co. #2, p. 117; Teri Pettit info.
- 52 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGL-KF); Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, Grandma's 1887 Diary, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 53 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 173; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne G. Frantz personally compiled family information, (1990), (Aug. 1993), in the custody of Jeanne G. Frantz, 839 Pangola Dr., No. Ft. Myers, FL 33903, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 54 Frantz, Ebersole, Keller Cemetery (German Baptist Cemetery), For exact location see page 58, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 15; Compiler/editor [LFE] saw & photographed this tombstone.
- 55 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174.
- 56 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-VV).
- 57 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne Frantz info; Teri Pettit info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 58 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHG-TC).
- 59 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, p. 173; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne Frantz info.
- 60 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-H0); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170.
- 61 Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Teri Pettit info.
- 62 Will Book 1, p. 86, Roanoke Co., Salem, VA.
- 63 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 116.
- 64 Ancestral File (AFN:KZBG-J5); Our Garst Family, pp. 24, 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.
- 65 Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 66 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, Vol. 1, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 119; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 67 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119.
- 68 Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 69 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGC-6K).
- 70 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 71 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 72 Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 73 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.
- 74 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 5, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1990), p. 3; Miraldi, Mary Keller, Keller Cousins -- Then and Now, "The Leonard Houtz Story", (private printing: the author, 1977) in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1033697, p. 3.
- 75 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 76 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 25.
- 77 Ibid., pp. 26, 32.
- 78 Botetourt Co., Will Book C, p. 540 per Nancy Myers information.
- 79 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 25; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 80 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 25.
- 81 Nancy Myers information, "Will..., Botetourt Co., VA, Circuit Court, Bk C, pp. 540-542".
- 82 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 25.
- 83 Ibid., pp. 15, 27.
- 84 Ibid., pp. 15, 26, 27, 28.
- 85 Ibid., pp. 25, 27.



## Notes and References

- 86 Ibid., p. 15.
- 87 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-PV); Shanks Family, p. 44; Rhinehart, Ruth Frantz, Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, 1749-1990, and Allied Lines: Frick, Gray, Harris, Herr, Hershey, Hess, Hostetter, Landis, Mc Clelland, Noble, Oberholtzer, Ramsey, Royer, Short, Stouffer, (Painsville, OH: private printing, 1990), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539. NOTE: Ruth Frantz Rhinehart lists "some sources of information used": The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks Co., PA, researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz (1972); Descendants of Jacob & Anna Hostetter of Engleside, Lancaster Co., PA, by Richard L. Hostetter; Descendants of Oswald & Maria Hostetter of Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., PA, by David J. Bachman (1984); Genealogical Records of the Rev. Hans Herr & His Lineal Descendants, by Theodore Herr (1908, reprinted 1980); Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, by Rev. J.G. Francis (1928); A Genealogy of the Hess Family, by John H. Hess (1896), reprinted by Miles S. Hess (1963); Genealogical Memoranda STOUFFER 1579-1943, by Kate S. Snively (1903), revised by C.S. Stouffer (1943); Adam Ryder of Fort Loudon, PA, by Margaret Binkley DuVernet (1980); Eby Genealogy, by Richard A. Eby (1975); The Gray Family History & Record, by Elizabeth Gray Lyman (1942); Samuel Craig Senior, Pioneer to Western PA & His Descendants, by Jane Maria Craig (1905); The Landis Family Book, Section 1, by Ira D. Landis (1950); Matthias Hoffman & Mary (Hoover) Hoffman of "Necessity" and Their Descendants, by Jacob A. Hoffman. Histories and other printed material: Genealogies of PA Families Vol 3, (1983); Pennsylvania German Church Records Vols 1-3 (1983); Pennsylvania German Marriages, by Irish (1982); Pennsylvania German Tombstone Inscriptions Vol 1, (1980); Egle's Notes & Queries: 1955 Yearbook of the PA Society SAR, (1956); Mennonite Cyclopedic Dictionary, (1937); Biographical Annals of Lancaster Co. Vols I, II, & IV; Lancaster Co. PA Deed Abstracts 1729-c1770, by R. Thomas Mayhill (1973); Biographical History of Lancaster Co., by Harris (1872); Will Books & Intestate Records, Lancaster Co., PA 1729-1850, Fulton & Mylin (1934); Burials - Frantz Family & Relatives - Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (1984); History of Franklin Co., PA, (1887); Historical Sketch of Franklin Co., by I.H. McCauley (1878); Biographical Annals of Franklin Co., Seilhamer (1905); We the People of the Upper West Conococheague, (1988); The Early History of the Mercersburg area is the History of the Upper West Conococheague Presbyterian Church, (1988); The French Huguenot Roots of the Royer Family of Lancaster Co. PA, by Prof. Donald Royer - Paper presented before the Cocalico Valley Historical Society, Ephrata, PA, May 1980. Palatine Mennonite Census Lists, 1664-1793, by Hermann & Gertrud Guth & J. Lemar & Lois Ann Mast (1987); Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years, by Rolland Flory (1974); Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage - Quarterly of the Lancaster Mennonite Society; Mennonite Family History - Quarterly published by Lemar & Lois Ann Mast; Lancaster County Connections - Quarterly published by David Hawbaker; Antietam Ancestors - Quarterly published by the Waynesboro Historical Society; 1875 Historical Atlas of Lancaster Co. PA, Everts & Stewart; Atlas of Franklin Co. PA, D.G. Beers (1868); Lancaster County Historical Society Quarterly; A Modest Mennonite Home by Steve Friesen (1990). Passenger Lists: Pennsylvania-German Pioneers, Strassburger-Hinke (1934). Plus: [listed] censuses, cemeteries, and libraries. Repeat: these sources were used in the 257 page book Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, pp. 3, 19, 38-41, 59.
- 88 "Readers' Ancestry" submitted by Samuel E. Wenger, Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, (Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Mennonite Historical Society), Vol. XIII, No. 3, July 1990, p. 34; "Readers' Ancestry" submitted by Kenneth Varden Leasa, Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, (Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Mennonite Historical Society), April 1991, Vol. XIV, No. 2, April 1991, p. 32; DuVernet, Margaret Binkley, Adam Ryder of Fort Loudon, PA: His Ancestors, and His Descendants, (Hagerstown, MD, 1980), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.) Family History Library, (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, p. 136.
- 89 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 90 Will Book Y, Vol 2, p. 168 per Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3.
- 91 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 19, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Lowell Beachler info.
- 92 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 19, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Lowell Beachler info.
- 93 Groff, Clyde L., Walter B. Groff and Jane Evans Best, The Groff Book, Volume 1: A Good Life In A New Land, (Ronks, PA: Groff History Associates, 1985), in the custody of Dudley Dohner, 40701 Rancho de la Vista Blvd., #88, Palmdale, CA 93550, p. 170.
- 94 PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 95 PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60.
- 96 Michael Frantz Desc.; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 97 Frantz Cemetery on Belmont Road off U.S. 30 per Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 4.
- 98 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 170; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 99 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 170; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 100 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 71.
- 101 Ibid., pp. 5, 59, 71; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 102 Lowell Beachler info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 103 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 80; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 104 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 80; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 105 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 82.
- 106 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 20, 59, 82, 197; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 107 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 20.
- 108 Ibid., pp. 5, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 109 Green Hill Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 5.
- 110 Ibid., p. 201; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 111 Zug, Michael, Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, or more especially those of Sebastian Royer's Family, Based on Original Records of Michael Zug, (Lebanon, PA: J.G. Francis, Publisher, 1928), in the custody of Southern California Genealogical Society Library, Burbank, CA and selected material in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 225; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 89; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Aldus T. Frantz personally compiled family information, in the custody of Aldus Taggart Frantz, 37 Eastland Circle, Waynesboro, PA 17268.
- 112 Royer Family, p. 225; Adam Ryder book, p. 137; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 6; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Aldus Frantz info.
- 113 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 59, 89.
- 114 Green Hill Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 6.
- 115 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Aldus Frantz info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 116 Aldus Frantz info.
- 117 Royer Family, p. 225; Adam Ryder book, p. 137; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 21, 59, 89, 201.
- 118 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-88).
- 119 Shanks Family, p. 8; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 120 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 45.
- 121 Will Book C, p. 94; Shanks Family, p. 46; Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 55.
- 122 Shanks Family, p. 8.

## Notes and References

- 123 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-9F); Shanks Family, p. 8.
- 124 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-DX); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 125 Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 126 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853 Vol. 2, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 412; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 8.
- 127 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-F4); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 128 Shanks Family, p. 46; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 129 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 45; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; "Marriages Performed by Rev. William Stover", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 17, Number 1, Spring 1985, p. 18.
- 130 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-Q2); Hostetler, Rev. Harvey, Descendants of Barbara Hochstedler and Christian Stutzman, (Scottsdale, PA: Mennonite Publishing House, 1938), microfiche in the custody of genealogy department, Carlsbad, CA Library and portions of the 1391 page book in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, POB 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 937; Shanks Family, p. 44; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 193.
- 131 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 175; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 132 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 175; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 133 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 134 Millersburg Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 4; Mennonite Cemetery per Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 135 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 174, 193; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 136 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Lowell Beachler info.
- 137 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 193; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 138 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 174, 193; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 139 Millersville Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 140 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-27); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; C. Pauline Walters personally compiled family information, in the custody of Pauline Walters, 1812 Hillcrest Dr., Crawfordsville, IN 47933.
- 141 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 142 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-DX); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 143 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Teri Pettit info.
- 144 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, Garst Graybill Sherfey Families & Pefly-Paffley Pefly, Family Supplement, (Los Angeles, CA: published by author, 1940), photocopied typed pages, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and copy in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320530, item 5, p. 306; Teri Pettit info.
- 145 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 146 Our Garst Family, p. 205.
- 147 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 148 Our Garst Family, p. 205; (per Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22, m. 14 May 1812).

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 149 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327.
- 150 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22.
- 151 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 152 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 11.
- 153 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 154 Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 155 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24.
- 156 Ancestral File (AFN:KZK0-9V).
- 157 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Lane, Elizabeth Miller, "A 'Lost' Frantz Family: Michael Frantz III", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 22, Number 3, Fall 1990, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 45; Lowell Beachler info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 158 Lowell Beachler info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 159 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-H8); Brien, Lindsay M., A Genealogical Index of Pioneers in the Miami Valley, Ohio, Miami Co., Montgomery Co., Preble Co. and Warren Co., Ohio. (Knightstown, IN: Mayhill Publications, "Printed in 1970 under the sponsorship of Dayton Circle, Colonial Dames of America, Dayton, Ohio"), p. 116.
- 160 Marwin Brubaker info.
- 161 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45; Lowell Beachler info; Pauline Walters info.
- 162 Lowell Beachler info; Pauline Walters info.
- 163 Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (1992) (1993), (1994), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346 and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 164 Frantz-Keagy graveyard per Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 165 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-HS).
- 166 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45; Lowell Beachler info; 72 pgs of "additions & corrections" from Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502. This compiler/editor [LFE] believes Lela's information is indisputably accurate and to be accepted above some widely circulated publications.
- 167 Lela Shoup info.
- 168 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46.
- 169 Roann Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 5.
- 170 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Lowell Beachler info.
- 171 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-GM); Lowell Beachler info.
- 172 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 47; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411; Lela Shoup info.
- 173 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-KL).
- 174 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45; Floyd & Kathy Mason info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 175 Per his father's will, final distribution 31 Dec 1844.

## Notes and References

- 176 Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 177 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 178 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-LR).
- 179 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Prillaman, Helen R., Places Near the Mountains, Roanoke Co., VA, 1985, in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346, p. 224; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 180 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45.
- 181 Places Near the Mtns, p. 224; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 182 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 183 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-MX).
- 184 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 45, 47; Lowell Beachler info.
- 185 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF9-4L); Lowell Beachler info; Pauline Walters info.
- 186 Wingfield Works - Franklin Co., VA, (author and publisher unknown). Compiler comment: The following quote from a letter written by Lowell Beachler (dated 6 Sep 1980): "Historians and genealogists in Virginia don't trust the Wingfield records too far. I don't know, -- the little I have done in Virginia, I did find several discrepancies. My wife's grandmother was a Boone, and he really had that family mixed up...." per Pauline Walters info.
- 187 The Houtz Hall of Fame Vol. 1, #12, Sep 1966, published by Leslie H. Weber, 12209 Youngdale Ave., San Fernando, CA 91342; copies of the newsletter in the custody of the San Bernardino, CA, Genealogical Library, Sons of the Revolution Library, Glendale, CA and/or Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421664, item #16.
- 188 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 25, 29.
- 189 Ibid., pp. 14, 29.
- 190 Shirley Bashor Baker personally compiled family information, (1987), in the custody of Shirley Bashor Baker, 4722 Blackthorne Ave., Long Beach, CA 90808, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 191 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Shirley Baker info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 192 Shirley Baker info; Hazel Frantz Turner info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 193 Nancy Myers information, "Estate, Botetourt Co., VA, Circuit Court".
- 194 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 195 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 196 Houts Cemetery per Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 197 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 198 Listed as 4th child in Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 199 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411.
- 200 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Shirley Baker info; Houtz, Rev. Harry D., Hautz-Houtz Family Records, Lebanon and Berks Counties, Pennsylvania, compiled "During His Entire Adult Life as of 9 Oct 1955 -- aged 70 years"; (unpublished?); (microreproduction of original typescript), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT; four (4) reels, #s 0506394-0506396 and 0523929.
- 201 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Shirley Baker info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 202 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 25; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 203 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 31; International Genealogical Index (IGI), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and local libraries, call #1260822.
- 204 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 32.
- 205 Frantz Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 33.
- 206 Ibid., p. 32.
- 207 Ibid., p. 31.
- 208 Ibid., pp. 31, 36.
- 209 Ibid., pp. 32, 33.
- 210 Ibid., p. 33.
- 211 Ibid., pp. 14, 32, 33; IGI.
- 212 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 32, 33.
- 213 Ibid., pp. 15, 32, 33, 287; IGI.
- 214 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32, 33, 287.
- 215 Frantz Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 33, 287.
- 216 Ibid., pp. 15, 287.
- 217 Ibid., pp. 15, 32, 33; IGI.
- 218 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32, 33.
- 219 Ibid., pp. 15, 32, 549; IGI.
- 220 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32, 549.
- 221 Union Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 549.
- 222 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-3W); Matthias Frantz Family, p. 27.
- 223 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 25; Nancy Myers information.
- 224 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 27.
- 225 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-2Q); Matthias Frantz Family, p. 27.
- 226 Nancy Myers information; Shirley Baker info.
- 227 Our Garst Family, p. 285; Ima Jean Baker Young personally compiled family information, (Mar 1989), in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Shirley Baker info.
- 228 Ima Jean Young info; Shirley Baker info.
- 229 Ima Jean Young info.
- 230 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-FM).
- 231 Our Garst Family, p. 285; Ima Jean Young info.

## Notes and References

- 232 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-GS).
- 233 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-H0).
- 234 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-J5).
- 235 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-KB).
- 236 Our Garst Family, p. 286; Ima Jean Young info.
- 237 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-LH).
- 238 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-MN).
- 239 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-NT).
- 240 Ibid. (AFN:BDT7-83); Our Garst Family, p. 286; Ima Jean Young info.
- 241 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-P1).
- 242 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-Q6).
- 243 Ibid. (AFN:BDT7-98); Our Garst Family, p. 286; Ima Jean Young info.
- 244 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-SJ).
- 245 Our Garst Family, p. 286; Ima Jean Young info; Shirley Baker info.
- 246 Ancestral File (AFN:BDT7-CL); Ima Jean Young info.
- 247 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-TP); Eller, David B., "The Jacob Eller Family of Roanoke County, Virginia", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 18, Number 4, Winter 1986-87, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 65; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 248 Our Garst Family, p. 93; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 315; Ima Jean Young info; Shirley Baker info.
- 249 Knob Creek Churchyard, Our Garst Family, p. 93 and Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 315.
- 250 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 65; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 251 Ancestral File (AFN:BDT7-DR); "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 65.
- 252 Our Garst Family, pp. 93, 286; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 315; Ima Jean Young info; Shirley Baker info.
- 253 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-VV).
- 254 Our Garst Family, p. 287; Ima Jean Young info.
- 255 Ancestral File (AFN:BDT7-FX); Our Garst Family, p. 287; Ima Jean Young info.
- 256 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-0D).
- 257 Ibid. (AFN:1P53-1K); Ima Jean Young info.
- 258 Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 259 Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53; per Dore Frantz Manuscript, died 1840.
- 260 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 25; Nancy Myers information.
- 261 Frantz Cemetery, Lowell Beachler personally compiled family information, in the custody of Lowell H. Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358 .

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 262 Ohio Will Book C, p. 366, dated 20 Aug 1840, per Teri Pettit info.
- 263 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 15; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 264 Nancy Myers information; Don Bowman personally compiled family information, (Nov 1980), in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 265 Don Bowman information; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 266 Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53; Don Bowman information; (per Lowell Beachler info, d. age 69-7-24).
- 267 Smith, Catherine E., Christian Kinzie (-1774) Born Near Thun, Switzerland. A Genealogy of the Kinzie Families in America, (1981), typewritten, photocopied pages in the custody of University of LaVerne, Wilson Library, LaVerne, CA, p. 11; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 268 Don Bowman information.
- 269 Wertz, Clifford J., Compiler, Condensed Wertz Genealogical, publisher information unknown, (but bearing the date 26 May 1976), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, p. 2; Shirley Baker info.
- 270 Wertz Genealogy, p. 2.
- 271 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 17; Wertz Genealogy, p. 2.
- 272 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 50.
- 273 Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz); (per Lowell Beachler info & Shirley Baker info married 26 May 1812).
- 274 Dore Frantz Manuscript, (but Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3, "from Dore's Manuscript" born 6 Aug 1787).
- 275 Binnie, Lester H., Early Brethren Families in Eel River Congregation, Kosciusko and Wabash Counties, Indiana, (Private printing, 1974), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 276 Lowell Beachler info; Evelyn Rosemary Frantz personally compiled family info, in the custody of Rosemary Frantz, 217 Fairington Ct., #17, Lafayette, IN 47905, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 277 Cripe Cemetery (Frantz Cemetery), "Cripe Cemetery, located in Pleasant Township, on the north side of State Road 114 and west of County Road 200 w, or three miles west of North Manchester, Wabash County, Indiana. This cemetery is about 200 feet square. It is fenced from the surrounding pasture land, and in recent years it has received minimum maintenance from a volunteer group from Laketon. Some stones have been removed to the Pleasant Hill Cemetery. Many of the people buried here were early settlers and members of the German Baptist (Dunkard) Church. Parentheses have been used in this report to enclose figures or letters which were indistinct on the stones. This record was made on Oct. 7, 1970 by L.H. Binnie, Rt. 4, Albion, Indiana 46701." Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana, compiled by Lester H. Binnie, p. 14; Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3.
- 278 1850 Census, P281, #30/31 per Rosemary Frantz info.
- 279 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Lester H. Binnie personally compiled family information, in custody of Lester H. Binnie, Rt. 4, Albion, IN 46701, North Manchester, Wabash Co., IN; Rosemary Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 280 Early Brethren Families, pp. 44, 47.
- 281 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 282 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Lowell Beachler info; Reed Cemetery, "Reed Cemetery, located in Paw Paw Township, Wabash County, Indiana, on the west bank of the Paw Paw Creek and south of County Road 440 N. According to a statement on page 420 of the Wabash County History - 1884 by Helms, the land was donated by Ezekiel Reed. The fenced area is about 100 feet square. Of the nine large red cedar trees growing in the cemetery, two are about two feet in diameter. The cemetery has had no maintenance for several years, and some of the stones are down or broken. ...This record was made on August 31, 1970



## Notes and References

- by L.H. Binnie, Rt. 4, Albion, IN 46701." Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana, compiled by Lester H. Binnie, p. 260.
- 283 Early Brethren Families, p. 44.
- 284 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-BL); Shanks Family, p. 50.
- 285 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 38, 44.
- 286 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-M5).
- 287 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 41; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411.
- 288 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 36, 43, 44.
- 289 Ibid., pp. 8, 28, 34, 43.
- 290 Ibid., pp. 8, 33, 43.
- 291 Ibid., p. 37.
- 292 Will Book No. 2, pp. 210, 281-282; Shanks Family, pp. 37, 50.
- 293 Ibid., p. 49.
- 294 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-73).
- 295 Shanks Family, pp. 43, 49.
- 296 Ibid., pp. 38, 51.
- 297 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-6W).
- 298 Shanks Family, p. 38.
- 299 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-CR); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 300 24 Dec 1847 date of will per Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705 and Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 301 1810 Census, p. 393 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 302 1820 Census, per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 303 1830 Census, p. 79 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 304 Ibid.
- 305 Muhlenberg County Marriages 1799-1901, p. 23; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 306 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 23.
- 307 Ibid., p. 28; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 308 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 28.
- 309 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3.
- 310 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174; Lowell Beachler info.
- 311 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48; Lowell Beachler info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 312 Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, if age 57 yr 2 mo 14 da.
- 313 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 314 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174.
- 315 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info.
- 316 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, if age 74 yr 29 da.
- 317 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 177; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 318 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 177.
- 319 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 320 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937.
- 321 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 177.
- 322 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 323 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 177; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 324 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49, age 80 yr 6 mo 17 da.
- 325 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 326 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 177, 179.
- 327 Ibid., p. 176.
- 328 Ibid., p. 179.
- 329 Gale E. Honeyman personally compiled family information, (1991), in the custody of Mr. Gale Edwin Spitler Honeyman, 470 Grove #2, San Francisco, CA 94102, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 330 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 176; Lowell Beachler info.
- 331 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 176.
- 332 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 176; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 333 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 4.
- 334 Ibid., pp. 175, 180, 181.
- 335 Ibid., pp. 175, 180.
- 336 Ibid., p. 180.
- 337 Ibid., p. 181.
- 338 Ibid., pp. 181, 182.
- 339 Ibid., pp. 181, 183.
- 340 Ibid., pp. 183, 203.
- 341 Ibid., pp. 181, 185.
- 342 Ibid., p. 186.

## Notes and References

- 343 Ibid., pp. 181, 188.
- 344 Ibid., pp. 181, 189.
- 345 Ibid., pp. 175, 190.
- 346 Ibid., p. 190.
- 347 Rothert, Otto A., A History of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, (Louisville, KY: John P. Morton & Co., Inc., 1913), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1000053, item #1, p. 25; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 348 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 349 Lowell Beachler info; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 350 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 25; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 351 Shaver Cemetery.
- 352 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26.
- 353 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 354 Kentucky Family Records, Vol IV, p. 89
- 355 Kentucky Family Records, Vol IV, p. 89.
- 356 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 42.
- 357 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 42.
- 358 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 25.
- 359 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 360 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26.
- 361 ~~Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 12.~~<sup>2</sup>
- 362 12 yrs old in 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 363 Ancestral File (AFN:KZK0-C7).
- 364 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 45, 46; Binnie, Lester H., Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana, (Fort Wayne, IN: Public Library, 1970, 1971, 1983). In the Preface, compiler Lester H. Binnie begins with these words: "This volume is a record of the inscriptions from all the known cemeteries in the three northern townships in Wabash County, Indiana. It also contains records from three cemeteries which are just across the county line, two in Miami and one in Kosciusko County."
- Compiler/editor comment: As a family historian, living in Southern California, I value the very thorough presentation of information by Mr. Lester Binnie. I used his book as an example for my own cemetery book (LaVerne Evergreen Cemetery Tombstone Inscriptions). I have been privileged to receive, directly (from Lester Binnie) and indirectly, revised information regarding the cemeteries (and the Early Brethren Families in the Eel River Congregation in Kosciusko and Wabash Counties, Indiana) which another family historian may not find in their Library, p. 261.
- 365 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 261; Shirley Ann Wood Bullock personally compiled family info, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #714847, and Daughters of the American Colonists #32616, (1989), unpaginated, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320826, item #21, and microfilm #1597643, item #1 and photocopies in the

---

<sup>2</sup>Human error or computer "glitch"? The footnotes with ~~strickthrough~~ are inaccurate.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Evelyn Higdon Holbrook personally compiled family info, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #621444.
- 366 Pauline Walters info; (per Bullock app. for D.A.R. & IGI, b. 10 Jun 1791).
- 367 Reed Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 261.
- 368 Anna L. Tomlinson personally compiled family information, (Oct 1987), in the custody of Anna L. Tomlinson, 2001 So. 17th St., Rogers, Arkansas, 72756, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards; Holbrook app. for D.A.R.
- 369 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG4-N1); Bullock app. for D.A.R.
- 370 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; (m. 14 Mar 1818 per IGI, & Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 49).
- 371 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Bullock app. for D.A.R.
- 372 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 261; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Wenger, Samuel S., editor, The Wenger Book, A Foundation Book of American Wengers, (Lancaster, PA: published by Pennsylvania German Heritage History, Inc.; printed by Science Press, Ephrata, PA, 1978), in the custody of Southern California Genealogical Society Library, Burbank, CA, and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1035928, item #10, p. 1018; Holbrook app. for D.A.R.
- 373 Bullock app. for D.A.R.
- 374 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-1T).
- 375 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 376 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-K5).
- 377 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 45, 47; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 378 Pauline Randel Walters personally compiled information, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #501469-A661, Pauline Walters info.
- 379 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47.
- 380 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-J0); "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; The Wenger Book, p. 1018.
- 381 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 49; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; Walters app. for D.A.R.
- 382 "Married Henry Wingert 9 Oct 1822" per Lowell Beachler info.
- 383 Walters app. for D.A.R.
- 384 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-P9); Jean E. Bussey Allred personally compiled family information, (Dec. 1990), in the custody of Jean Bussey Allred, Box 29, Babb, MT 59411, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 385 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 45, 47.
- 386 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Jean Allred info.
- 387 Ancestral File (AFN:NSDT-JR); Lowell Beachler info.
- 388 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412.
- 389 Jean Allred info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 390 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 10, 13; Jean Allred info.
- 391 Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 10, 13.

## Notes and References

- 392 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 13.
- 393 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 13.
- 394 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Boitnott, John W., Naff and Related Families, (Harrisonburg, VA: Park Vie Press, 1979), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, p. 58; Wingfield, Marshall, Marriage Bonds of Franklin County, Virginia 1786-1858, Memphis, TN, Historical Soc., West Tennessee, 1939, p. 137.
- 395 Ancestral File (AFN:2MT8-GG).
- 396 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 22-23; Ancestral File.
- 397 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 22-23.
- 398 Ancestral File (AFN:2MT8-HM).
- 399 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 23.
- 400 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 23.
- 401 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF9-13).
- 402 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 13; Lowell Beachler info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 403 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47.
- 404 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF6-MR).
- 405 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13-14; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 406 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 10.
- 407 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 10, 13-14.
- 408 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 14.
- 409 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-LB); Clark Co. #2, p. 150; Lowell Beachler info; Pauline Walters info.
- 410 Ikenberry, Charles S. and W. Lewis Eikenberry, A History and Genealogy of Peter Eichenberg Family, (Myerstown, PA: Church Center Press, for publishers Charles S. & Margaret Ikenberry, 1955), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, p. 260; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 411 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 45.
- 412 Clark Co. #2, p. 150; Lowell Beachler info.
- 413 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF4-MH); Clark Co. #2, p. 150; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 414 Eichenberg Family, p. 260; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Wingfield Works.
- 415 Eichenberg Family, p. 260; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48.
- 416 Eichenberg Family, p. 260; Gospel Visitor, Obituaries.
- 417 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48.
- 418 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Eichenberg Family, p. 260.
- 419 Eichenberg Family, p. 260.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 420 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48.
- 421 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Eichenberg Family, p. 260; Lowell Beachler info.
- 422 Eichenberg Family, p. 260; Lowell Beachler info.
- 423 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Eichenberg Family, p. 261.
- 424 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 5.
- 425 Eichenberg Family, p. 261; Lowell Beachler info.
- 426 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Eichenberg Family, p. 263.
- 427 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 48; Lowell Beachler info.
- 428 Eichenberg Family, p. 263; Lowell Beachler info.
- 429 The Wenger Book, p. 1017; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 430 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32, 42; IGI.
- 431 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32.
- 432 Wenger Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 42.
- 433 The Wenger Book, p. 1017; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 434 Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 435 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 32, 42.
- 436 Ibid., p. 42; Houtz, Rev. Harry D., misc Wenger compiled information.
- 437 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 42; The Wenger Book, p. 1017; Wenger compiled info.
- 438 The Wenger Book, p. 1017.
- 439 Wenger Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 32, 42.
- 440 Ibid., p. 42.
- 441 (Computer software problem, so this reference/source was an error. Compiler/editor needs to find and re-establish the correct source), p. 112.
- 442 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 42, 43.
- 443 Ibid., p. 43.
- 444 Frystown Meeting House Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 43.
- 445 Union Meeting House Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 43.
- 446 Ibid., p. 43.
- 447 Wenger's Meeting House Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 43.
- 448 Ibid., p. 44.
- 449 Ibid., pp. 42, 44.
- 450 Cedar Hill Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 44.

## Notes and References

- 451 Ibid., pp. 15, 355.
- 452 Ibid., p. 355.
- 453 Ibid., pp. 32, 38; IGI.
- 454 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 15, 32, 38.
- 455 Frystown Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 445.
- 456 Ibid., pp. 15, 38, 445.
- 457 Ibid., p. 38.
- 458 Ibid., pp. 38, 445.
- 459 Ibid., pp. 38, 445, 446.
- 460 Ibid., pp. 38, 446.
- 461 Ibid., pp. 38, 447.
- 462 Frystown Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 447.
- 463 Ibid., pp. 38, 445, 447.
- 464 Ibid., pp. 39, 445, 447.
- 465 Ibid., pp. 39, 448.
- 466 Ibid., p. 39.
- 467 Ibid., pp. 39, 447.
- 468 Ibid., pp. 39, 445, 448.
- 469 Ibid., p. 449.
- 470 Ibid., pp. 39, 449.
- 471 Ibid., pp. 39, 445.
- 472 Ancestral File (AFN:1P53-RC); Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 473 Our Garst Family, pp. 68, 286; "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 64; Ima Jean Young info.
- 474 Our Garst Family, pp. 68, 286; "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 64; Ima Jean Young info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 475 Ancestral File (AFN:BDT7-BF).
- 476 Our Garst Family, pp. 38, 286; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 307; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 477 Our Garst Family, pp. 38, 286.
- 478 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 307; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript, died 10 Aug 1885).
- 479 Our Garst Family, p. 68.
- 480 Ibid., p. 69.
- 481 Ibid., p. 71.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 482 Eichenberg Family, p. 32; Don Bowman information; Lowell Beachler info.
- 483 Eichenberg Family, p. 32.
- 484 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412 (listed as "John Icanburg"); Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 25.
- 485 Eichenberg Family, p. 32; Don Bowman information.
- 486 Eichenberg Family, p. 33.
- 487 Ibid., p. 33; Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Old German Baptist Brethren Obituary Summaries, from The Vindicator, 1870-1990, Vol II, D thru H, (Goshen, IN: private printing, 1991), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 80.
- 488 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 80, 81.
- 489 Eichenberg Family, p. 36.
- 490 Ibid., p. 47.
- 491 Don Bowman information; Janet Frantz Johnson personally compiled family information, (Jan/Feb 1995), in the custody of Janet Johnson, 5313 Tyrone Rd., Fort Wayne, IN 46809, and selected material in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 492 Shock Cemetery per Janet Johnson info.
- 493 Ibid.
- 494 Naff & Related Families, p. 33.
- 495 Ibid., p. 33; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411.
- 496 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 35.
- 497 Naff & Related Families, pp. 28, 33.
- 498 Per Gladys Cool Royer.
- 499 Fairview Cemetery per Gladys Cool Royer.
- 500 Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 11, 17; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 501 Don Bowman information; CoraLynn Hunt McKelvy personally compiled family information, (Jan 1991), in the custody of CoraLynn McKelvy, Rt. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857; John Martin personally compiled family information, (Sep 1991), in custody of John Martin, 7131 S. Beyer Rd., Frankenmuth, MI 48734.
- 502 Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53; Don Bowman information; John Martin info.
- 503 Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53.
- 504 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 17; Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53.
- 505 Brooks, Harlan J., Call to India, (Private printing: the author, 1991), can be ordered from Glen & Betty Campbell, 403 Miami St., North Manchester, IN 46962, p. 153; Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53; Don Bowman information; (per Lowell Beachler info, died age 46-4-28).
- 506 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 17; Dore Frantz Manuscript; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 507 Lowell Beachler info.
- 508 Ibid., d. age 2.



## Notes and References

- 509 Call to India, p. 153; Index of Ohio Pioneers, p. 53; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 510 Call to India, p. 153; Dore Frantz Manuscript; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 511 Don Bowman information; (per Lowell Beachler info, died age 78-5-8).
- 512 John Martin info.
- 513 Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, The Peffley - Peffly - Pefley Families In American, and Allied Families, 1729-1938, (Los Angeles, CA: published by the authors, 1938), microfiche #G3G357 in the custody of California State (Sutro) Library, 480 Winston Dr., San Francisco, CA 94132, and a book in the Sons of the Revolution Library, 600 S. Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91204, p. 146.
- 514 Wertz Genealogy, p. 2; "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66.
- 515 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66.
- 516 Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information copied [Nov 1990] from his vast library), in custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 517 Naff & Related Families, p. 53.
- 518 Ibid., p. 53; "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66.
- 519 Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, "Eller and Beckner", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 22, Number 1, Spring 1990, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 13.
- 520 Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Old German Baptist Brethren Obituary Summaries, from The Vindicator, 1870-1988, Vol. 1, A thru C, (Goshen, IN: private printing, 1988), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 230; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 83, 87.
- 521 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 88.
- 522 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 64.
- 523 Wertz Genealogy, p. 2; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 524 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 64; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 230.
- 525 Lester Binnie info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 526 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 48.
- 527 Fairview Cemetery, "Fairview Cemetery is located in Chester Township, Wabash County, Indiana. It is about two miles southeast of North Manchester at the intersection of County Road 1000 N and 300 E. The oldest part is on the east side of Road 300 E and is divided into eight sections by roadways running east and west. In this record the first section is at the north end of the cemetery and the first row is on the east side adjacent to Road 300 E. The portions of the inscriptions which now appear indistinct on the stones have been enclosed in parentheses.
- Part of Section #1 was formerly a church site and a marker near the road reads: 'Fairview Church of the United Brethren in Christ, A.D. 1871.' Also, the following inscription was found on the stone of Christian Mylin in row six of Section #1: 'This ground was donated to the United Brethren in Christ for a Church and Cemetery by C. Mylin, Feb. 24, 1871.' Some stones which bear dates prior to 1871 were likely moved here from the Halderman and other older cemeteries in the vicinity.
- These inscriptions were taken from the stones during the autumn of 1969 and spring of 1970 by L.H. Binnie, R.R. 4, Albion, Indiana 46701." Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana, compiled by Lester H. Binnie, p. 25.; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 48.
- 528 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 51.
- 529 Fairview Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 51.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 530 Michael Frantz Desc.
- 531 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 532 Early Brethren Families, p. 74.
- 533 Ibid., p. 47; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript, b. 28 Apr 1826).
- 534 Early Brethren Families, p. 47.
- 535 Clark Co. #2, p. 118; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Rosemary Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 536 Clark Co. #2, p. 118; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Rosemary Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 537 Cripe Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3.
- 538 Early Brethren Families, p. 74; Rosemary Frantz info.
- 539 Stuebaker, Ruth Epler & Emmert Stuebaker, Editors, The Stuebaker Family in America 1736-1986, (Scottsdale, PA: Mennonite Publishing House, 1986), in the custody of University of LaVerne, Wilson Library, LaVerne, CA, p. 216; Early Brethren Families, pp. 47, 74; Lowell Beachler info; Rosemary Frantz info.
- 540 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 541 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 216; Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 17; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 542 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 216.
- 543 Cripe Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 17.
- 544 31 Jun 1851 per Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 17 (but June only has 30 days).
- 545 Cripe Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 17; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3.
- 546 Clark Co. #2, p. 118; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 201, 204.
- 547 Early Brethren Families, pp. 47, 50; Clark Co. #5, p. 163; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 548 Per Rosemary Frantz info, Wabash Co. Book A, p. 295; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 549 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript & Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3, born 9 Nov 1837).
- 550 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3; Gale E. Honeyman info; Rosemary Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 551 Lowell Beachler info; (per Rosemary Frantz info born 9 Nov 1846, & Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, if died age 56-02-09).
- 552 Cripe Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3.
- 553 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 554 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 555 Cripe Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 17; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 3.
- 556 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.

## Notes and References

- 557 Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 558 Dore Frantz Manuscript; (per Gladys Reppert Irvine personally compiled family information (1991, & Nov 1993), in the custody of Gladys Irvine, 1851 Concord Ave., Stockton, CA 95204, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, married 11 Feb 1883).
- 559 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 18; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 560 Gladys Irvine info.
- 561 Cripe Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 18.
- 562 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 563 Rosemary Frantz info.
- 564 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 565 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 227; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 566 Pleasant Hill Cemetery (West Manchester Cemetery), "Pleasant Hill Cemetery, located one mile west of the intersection of State Roads 13 and 114 in Pleasant Township, Wabash County, Indiana. This is an endowed cemetery and is very well maintained. It joins the church yard of the West Manchester Church of the Brethren. The large brick church is the second church to occupy this site. The cemetery contains seven sections as indicated. This record was made during the month of October, 1970 by L.H. Binnie, Rt. 4, Albion, Indiana 46701." Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana compiled by Lester H. Binnie, p. 226; Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 227.
- 567 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 204; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 568 History of Wabash County, p. 461; Early Brethren Families, p. 44.
- 569 Clark Co. #1, p. 168; Gale E. Honeyman info; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript born 18 Sep 1823).
- 570 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 571 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 227; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 572 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 227.
- 573 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 574 Lester Binnie info; Rosemary Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 575 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 576 Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 33.
- 577 Fairview Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 44; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 33.
- 578 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 51; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 579 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 65; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 580 Fairview Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 65.
- 581 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 53.
- 582 Fairview Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 53.
- 583 Rosemary Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 584 Lester Binnie info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Lowell Beachler info.
- 585 Brethren Cemetery per Lowell Beachler info.
- 586 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-12); Shanks Family, pp. 36, 49.
- 587 Per Leigh Blount, 1136 Winchester Ave. SW, Roanoke, VA 24015.
- 588 Shanks Family, pp. 38, 43.
- 589 Ibid., p. 43.
- 590 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-RT).
- 591 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 36, 37, 49.
- 592 Ibid., pp. 8, 52.
- 593 1850 Census, p. 387 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 594 1870 Census, p. 52 per Shanks Family, p. 52.
- 595 Ibid., pp. 43, 50, 52.
- 596 Ibid., pp. 50, 52.
- 597 Ibid., p. 52.
- 598 Mt. Pleasant Church Cemetery, Shanks Family, p. 52.
- 599 Ibid., pp. 43, 58.
- 600 Ibid., p. 58.
- 601 Ibid., p. 58; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 602 Shanks Family, pp. 51, 52, 60, 76-77.
- 603 Ibid., p. 76.
- 604 Ibid., p. 57.
- 605 Ibid., pp. 52, 55-57; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 606 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-3D); Shanks Family, p. 36, 49.
- 607 Shanks Family, P. 77.
- 608 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-4K); Shanks Family, p. 36, 49.
- 609 Shanks Family, p. 38, 43.
- 610 Ibid., pp. 38, 43, 50, 52, 59; Knox County Indiana History, author and publisher unknown; a single sheet of paper with the title handwritten in one corner (with the date 1988). Compiler/editor [LFE] received the page, and other genealogy (in June 1992), from John Warren Jones, 9151 Grindley St., #103, Cypress, CA 90630. He may have received it from Wilma Jean Rees, 1211 Ridgeway Ave., Vincennes, IN 47591, p. 270.
- 611 Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270.
- 612 Shanks Family, p. 59.
- 613 Ibid., p. 43; Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270.

## Notes and References

- 614 Wilma Jean Dossett Rees personally compiled family info, in the custody of Wilma Jean Dossett Rees (June 1992), 1211 Ridgeway Ave., Vincennes, IN 47591, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93536.
- 615 Shanks Family, p. 77; Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270.
- 616 Wilma Dossett Rees info; John W. Jones personally compiled family information.
- 617 John Jones family info.
- 618 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-5Q); Shanks Family, p. 36, 49.
- 619 Shanks Family, pp. 38, 43, 59.
- 620 Ibid., pp. 38, 43, 59; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 621 Shanks Family, p. 43; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 61; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 622 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 31.
- 623 1840 Census, p. 363 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 624 1850 Census, p. 269 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 625 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 31; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 626 1850 Census, p. 171 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 627 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 39.
- 628 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-5X).
- 629 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info; Bullock app. for D.A.R.; Holbrook app. for D.A.R.
- 630 Bullock app. for D.A.R.; Holbrook app. for D.A.R.
- 631 Bullock app. for D.A.R.; Holbrook app. for D.A.R.; IGI.
- 632 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-4R); "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 633 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 634 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-03).
- 635 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 636 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-18); "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 637 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-3L); Naff & Related Families, p. 52; "The Barnhart Ancestors of Edward Allen Barnhart", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 22, Number 4, Winter 1990-91, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 77.
- 638 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 65; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 639 Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 77; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 640 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF3-2F); Anna Tomlinson info.
- 641 Naff & Related Families, p. 52 & IGI.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 642 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Naff & Related Families, pp. 33, 52; Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 52.
- 643 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 81; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 65.
- 644 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 77.
- 645 Barnhart Ancestors, Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 17, Spring 1985, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 77, 80.
- 646 Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 77, 80.
- 647 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, pp. 77, 80.
- 648 Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 77.
- 649 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 650 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG3-LJ).
- 651 Ibid. (AFN:KZG3-KC).
- 652 Anna Tomlinson info.
- 653 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-S3); Howes, Floyd, Pennsylvania Ditesch: Family of Showalter, Private printing, 1971, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 47.
- 654 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Deanne E. Winger Langdon personally compiled information, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #465846; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 655 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-RW).
- 656 Family of Showalter, p. 47; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 657 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-T8); Family of Showalter, p. 47.
- 658 Langdon app. for D.A.R.
- 659 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info; Langdon app. for D.A.R.
- 660 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 661 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-WL).
- 662 Twin; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 663 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 664 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 665 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-VF); "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47.
- 666 The Wenger Book, p. 1019; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 667 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF0-4C); The Wenger Book, p. 1019.
- 668 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 261; Family of Showalter, p. 47; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 669 Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, (b. 1 Feb 1823 per Family of Showalter, p. 47).

## Notes and References

- 670 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47 (born 27 Jan 1827, ibid).
- 671 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; The Wenger Book, p. 1019.
- 672 Ancestral File (AFN:2GX5-FT); The Wenger Book, p. 1019.
- 673 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 261; Family of Showalter, p. 47; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47.
- 674 Ancestral File (AFN:NSF2-XR).
- 675 Ibid. (AFN:NSF2-ZX); The Wenger Book, p. 1019.
- 676 Pauline Walters info.
- 677 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Naff & Related Families, p. 58; Jean Allred info.
- 678 Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 23.
- 679 Ibid., p. 23.
- 680 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; (4 Jun 1858 per OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 182).
- 681 Naff & Related Families, p. 58; (per Jean Allred info, 3 Jun 1858).
- 682 Naff & Related Families, pp. 35, 58; Eichenberg Family, p. 372; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 23.
- 683 Naff & Related Families, p. 58; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Eichenberg Family, p. 372.
- 684 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; (born 6 Oct 1834 per OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 182).
- 685 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 182.
- 686 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 105; Eichenberg Family, p. 372.
- 687 Naff & Related Families, p. 105; Eichenberg Family, p. 372.
- 688 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 107, 118; Eichenberg Family, p. 380.
- 689 Naff & Related Families, pp. 107, 118; Eichenberg Family, p. 380.
- 690 Naff & Related Families, p. 118.
- 691 Eichenberg Family, p. 380.
- 692 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 376.
- 693 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 376.
- 694 Naff & Related Families, p. 107.
- 695 Eichenberg Family, p. 376.
- 696 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 23; Ancestral File.
- 697 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 13, 23.
- 698 Ancestral File (AFN:270C-QT).
- 699 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 23; Ancestral File.
- 700 Ancestral File (AFN:270D-4V).

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 701 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 23; Ancestral File.
- 702 Ancestral File (AFN:270D-52).
- 703 Ibid. (AFN:270C-K0).
- 704 Ibid. (AFN:270D-67).
- 705 Ibid. (AFN:270D-7D).
- 706 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 14, 23-34.
- 707 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 14, 23-24.
- 708 Christian Kinzie (-1774), pp. 23, 39.
- 709 Ibid., p. 39.
- 710 Ibid., p. 24.
- 711 Ibid., pp. 24, 39.
- 712 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 168.
- 713 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 168.
- 714 Ibid., pp. 40, 168.
- 715 Ibid., p. 40.
- 716 Eichenberg Family, p. 260; Shirley Baker info.
- 717 Eichenberg Family, p. 261.
- 718 Ibid., p. 261; Shirley Baker info.
- 719 Hughey, Bertha E., Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History. A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of William Stover, Pioneer and Other Stovers, (Portland, OR: published by the author, 1936), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421636, item #1, p. 118.
- 720 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Houtz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 721 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 722 "Prilleman, p. 270" per Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 723 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 42, 44; Houtz, Rev. Harry D., Ancestry and Descendants of Moses Gibble, Sr. 1833-1878 and Leah, nee Wenger, (1958) (unpublished?) author's lifetime collection of Houtz, and collateral lines, family genealogy, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #0506394, #0506395, #0506396 & #0523929.
- 724 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 44; Moses Gibble Anc./Desc.
- 725 Royer Family, p. 150.
- 726 Frystown Brethren Church Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 44.
- 727 Moses Gibble Anc./Desc.
- 728 Royer Family, p. 150; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 44.
- 729 Royer Family, p. 149; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 44; Moses Gibble Anc./Desc.



## Notes and References

- 730 Royer Family, p. 150; Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 44, 50.
- 731 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 50.
- 732 Union Meeting House Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 50.
- 733 Royer Family, p. 150; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 50.
- 734 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 44, 51.
- 735 Ibid., p. 51.
- 736 Midway Church of the Brethren Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 51.
- 737 Prospect Hill Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 51.
- 738 Mt. Zion Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 51.
- 739 Ibid., pp. 44, 52.
- 740 Ibid., p. 52.
- 741 Frystown Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 52.
- 742 Verdon Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 52.
- 743 Royer Family, p. 590.
- 744 Ibid., p. 589.
- 745 Ibid., p. 432; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 356; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 95.
- 746 Royer Family, p. 432; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 356.
- 747 Royer's Meeting House Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 356.
- 748 Royer Family, p. 432; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 95.
- 749 Royer Family, p. 431; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 95.
- 750 Royer Family, pp. 431, 432; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 95.
- 751 Royer Family, pp. 367, 432; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 360.
- 752 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 360.
- 753 Millbach Community Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 360.
- 754 Royer Family, p. 432; IGI.
- 755 Royer Family, p. 432; Matthias Frantz Family, p. 356; IGI.
- 756 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 356, 360, 361.
- 757 Midway Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 361.
- 758 Frystown Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 446.
- 759 Ibid., p. 445.
- 760 Ibid., p. 446.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 761 Ibid., p. 450.
- 762 Our Garst Family, p. 70.
- 763 Ibid., p. 72.
- 764 Eichenberg Family, p. 34.
- 765 Naff & Related Families, p. 33; Winger, Otho, History of the Church of the Brethren in Indiana, p. 404.
- 766 Carlock, Walter, Alvin Faust, Ph.D, and E. Irene Miller, The Studebaker Family in America 1736-1976, (Tipp City, OH: Studebaker Family National Association, 1976), in the custody of University of LaVerne, Wilson Library, LaVerne, CA, and copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 404.
- 767 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Brethren in Indiana, p. 404.
- 768 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Brethren in Indiana, p. 404.
- 769 Studebaker Family, Vol 1, pp. 73, 393, 404.
- 770 Ibid., pp. 393, 404.
- 771 Ibid., pp. 404, 413.
- 772 Naff & Related Families, p. 33; Brethren in Indiana, p. 404; Lowell Beachler info.
- 773 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Lowell Beachler info.
- 774 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Brethren in Indiana, p. 404; Lowell Beachler info.
- 775 Naff & Related Families, p. 33; Brethren in Indiana, p. 51.
- 776 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Brethren in Indiana, p. 405.
- 777 Naff & Related Families, pp. 33, 52; Brethren in Indiana, p. 405.
- 778 Naff & Related Families, p. 52; Brethren in Indiana, p. 405.
- 779 Naff & Related Families, p. 51; Brethren in Indiana, 405.
- 780 Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 17; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 781 CoraLynn McKelvy info; John Martin info.
- 782 Call to India, p. 154; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 783 Call to India, p. 154; CoraLynn McKelvy info; John Martin info.
- 784 CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 785 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; Lowell Beachler info.
- 786 Eichenberg Family, p. 60.
- 787 Lela Landes Shoup personally compiled family information, (1988) (1994), (1995), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 788 Lowell Beachler info; Lela Shoup info.

## Notes and References

- 789 Barnhart, Josephus Edward, The Barnhart Family Record, (publication information unknown), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 137.
- 790 Neher, Jimmy E. and Raymond E. Neher, The Neher Family History Vol. 1, A History of the Lineage of John Neher, 1771-1837 to Present Day, (Wichita, KS: Private printing, 1989), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346, p. 175; Lowell Beachler info.
- 791 "Eller and Beckner", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 13; Lowell Beachler info.
- 792 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 175.
- 793 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; "Eller and Beckner", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 13.
- 794 Ancestral File (AFN:BZQD-7G).
- 795 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; Eichenberg Family, p. 263; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 796 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; Eichenberg Family, p. 263; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 797 Ancestral File (AFN:2WLD-VW).
- 798 Eichenberg Family, p. 263.
- 799 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; Eichenberg Family, p. 263.
- 800 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 407.
- 801 Eichenberg Family, p. 297.
- 802 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 83.
- 803 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 232; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 83, 88.
- 804 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 232; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 88.
- 805 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 87.
- 806 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 807 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 84.
- 808 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 219; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 809 "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 66; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 219; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 810 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 811 Wertz Genealogy, p. 2; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 99.
- 812 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 99.
- 813 Ibid., pp. 98, 99; Lowell Beachler info.
- 814 Certified copy of death certificate with Lowell Beachler info.
- 815 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 98.
- 816 Ibid., p. 96.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 817 Ibid., pp. 96, 98, 164.
- 818 Ibid., p. 93.
- 819 Ibid., pp. 93, 97.
- 820 Ibid., pp. 97, 164.
- 821 Ibid., pp. 97, 162, 164.
- 822 Ibid., p. 95.
- 823 Ibid., pp. 94, 95.
- 824 Ibid., pp. 94, 95; Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Old German Baptist Brethren Obituary Summaries, from The Vindicator, 1870-1992, Vol III, I thru M, (Camden, IN: private printing, 1992), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 349.
- 825 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 94; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 349.
- 826 Wertz Genealogy, pp. 2, 3; The Vindicator, a 32 page religious magazine, edited and published monthly by The Vindicator Committee, 1876 Beansville-Union City Rd., Union City, OH 45390, Mar. 1926, p. 95.
- 827 Wertz Genealogy, p. 3; The Vindicator, Mar. 1926, p. 95.
- 828 Wertz Genealogy, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info.
- 829 Wertz Genealogy, p. 3.
- 830 Ibid., p. 2; Lowell Beachler info.
- 831 Early Brethren Families, p. 85.
- 832 Ibid., pp. 47, 147; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 833 Early Brethren Families, p. 147; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 834 German Baptist Cemetery (Old Order), See Early Brethren Families in the Eel River Congregation in Kosciusko & Wabash Counties, Indiana, by Lester H. Binnie, p. 85. -- "German Baptist or Old Order Cemetery, located south of the church, one half mile north of the intersection of State Roads 114 and 13 in Pleasant Township, Wabash County, Indiana. The cemetery is well maintained, and all stones are legible. Some of the older stones were apparently moved here from other cemeteries, such as the Cripe Cemetery. This record was made on October 20, 1970 by L.H. Binnie, Rt. 4, Albion, Indiana 46701." Cemetery Records for Pleasant, Chester and Paw Paw Townships, Wabash County, Indiana, compiled by Lester H. Binnie, p. 218; Early Brethren Families, p. 147; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222.
- 835 Early Brethren Families, p. 147; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 836 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202.
- 837 Early Brethren Families, p. 147; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202.
- 838 German Baptist Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 147; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222.
- 839 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 32; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 199, 202.
- 840 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 32; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 199.
- 841 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 32.
- 842 Ibid., p. 32; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 196, 198, 202.

## Notes and References

- 843 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 196, 198.
- 844 Ibid., p. 196.
- 845 Ibid., pp. 198, 202.
- 846 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222.
- 847 German Baptist Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222.
- 848 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 199, 202.
- 849 Early Brethren Families, p. 85; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 197, 202.
- 850 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 194, 197.
- 851 Corinth Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 194, 197.
- 852 Ibid., pp. 200, 201, 204.
- 853 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Keith E. Ross personally compiled family information, in the custody of Mrs. Keith Ross, 29 Oak Dr., North Manchester, IN 46962 and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 854 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Keith Ross info.
- 855 Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 856 Michael Frantz Desc.; Keith Ross info.
- 857 Keith Ross info.
- 858 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 199.
- 859 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 860 Early Brethren Families, p. 164; The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190; Lester Binnie info; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 861 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 231.
- 862 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 199, 200.
- 863 Ibid., p. 200.
- 864 Early Brethren Families, p. 164; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 865 Early Brethren Families, pp. 47, 164; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 866 Early Brethren Families, pp. 47, 164; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 867 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, pp. 47, 164; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 231.
- 868 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Boyer, Carol Constance Younker, Grossnickle Descendants in Maryland and Indiana, and Other States, (Denver, CO: the author, revised 1990), in the custody of Sutro Library, 480 Winston Dr., San Francisco, CA 94132, p. 27; Lowell Beachler info.
- 869 Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 870 Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 871 Grossnickle Descendants, p. 27.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 872 Ibid., p. 27; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 873 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 874 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript, d. 5 Sep 1944).
- 875 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249.
- 876 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gladys Irvine info.
- 877 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 878 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249.
- 879 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 880 Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gladys Irvine info.
- 881 Gale E. Honeyman info; Gladys Irvine info; (per Michael Frantz Desc., died 29 Nov 1937).
- 882 Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 883 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 884 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 6; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249.
- 885 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 886 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249.
- 887 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202.
- 888 Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 889 Early Brethren Families, p. 47; Lowell Beachler info.
- 890 Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 891 Frantz Cemetery per Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 892 Eleanor Frantz Dayton personally compiled family information, (Apr 1989), in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 893 Hoover, Harry M., The Huber-Hoover Family History. A Biographical and Genealogical History of the Descendants of Hans Huber from the time of his arrival in Pennsylvania down to the eleventh generation. (Scottdale, PA: Mennonite Publishing House, 1928) (1992 reproduction), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 248; Lowell Beachler info; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 894 Lowell Beachler info; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 895 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 248; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 896 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 248.
- 897 Ibid., pp. 248-249; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 898 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 249; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 899 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 249; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Social Security Death Index - 1988 Edition - Version 1.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT (& local FHCs).

## Notes and References

- 900 Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Soc. Sec. Death Index.
- 901 Soc. Sec. Death Index.
- 902 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 249.
- 903 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 198; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 904 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 198; Lowell Beachler info, "See Oct 1945 Vindicator".
- 905 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 198, 205; Michael Frantz Desc.; Ruth Landes, et al, personally compiled family information, (1990), in custody of Ruth Landes, 650 E. Ross Rd., New Carlisle, OH 45344; Keith Ross info.
- 906 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Ruth Landes info.
- 907 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info, "See Feb 1948 Vindicator".
- 908 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 909 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222; Lowell Beachler info, "See Apr 1914 Vindicator"; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 910 German Baptist Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 222.
- 911 Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 912 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 47, 202, 203; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 913 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 35; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 914 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221; Lowell Beachler info, "See Oct 1950 Vindicator"; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 915 German Baptist Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221.
- 916 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 34; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 917 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 202; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 34, 35; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 918 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 919 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 34, 35; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 920 Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 921 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 34, 35; Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 922 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 34, 35; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 923 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 34, 35; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 924 IGI, call #1395731; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 925 IGI, call #1395731.
- 926 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 89; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 927 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 89.
- 928 *Ibid.*, pp. 87, 89, 131; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 929 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 87; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 930 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 87.
- 931 Twin; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 932 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 87, 88.
- 933 Ibid., p. 88.
- 934 Shanks Family, pp. 43, 57.
- 935 Ibid., pp. 51, 57.
- 936 Ibid., p. 51.
- 937 Ibid., pp. 8, 43, 58, 64.
- 938 Ibid., pp. 8, 58, 61, 64.
- 939 Pleasant Grove Baptist Church Cemetery, Shanks Family, p. 61.
- 940 Ibid., pp. 8, 58, 60, 64; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 941 Shanks Family, pp. 58, 60, 64.
- 942 Browder Methodist Church Cemetery, Shanks Family, pp. 60, 65.
- 943 Ibid., pp. 58, 64.
- 944 Ibid., p. 60.
- 945 Ibid., p. 64.
- 946 Ibid., pp. 60, 64.
- 947 Ibid., pp. 58, 61.
- 948 Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270; John Jones family info.
- 949 Twin; John Jones family info.
- 950 Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270; Wilma Dossett Rees info.
- 951 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 65, 66; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 952 Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 77; Barnhart, Josephus Edward, The Barnhart Family Record, (publication information unknown), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 98.
- 953 Barnhart, Josephus Edward, The Barnhart Family Record, (publication information unknown), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 98.
- 954 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 66.
- 955 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 170.
- 956 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Barnhart Ancestors, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 77.
- 957 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 170, 182.
- 958 Ibid., p. 182.



## Notes and References

- 959 Ibid., p. 165.
- 960 Ibid., p. 177; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 961 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 177.
- 962 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 184; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data.
- 963 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 184.
- 964 Ibid., p. 180.
- 965 Ibid., pp. 2, 180.
- 966 Ibid., pp. 2, 190.
- 967 Ibid., p. 178.
- 968 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 13; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178.
- 969 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 13, 14; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178.
- 970 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 170, 178, 182.
- 971 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46.
- 972 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 170, 176.
- 973 Ibid., p. 176.
- 974 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG3-MP); Anna Tomlinson info; Edited by Laurel Leonard McIntire (Frantz descendant), Dore Manford Frantz personally compiled family information, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 975 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFR-WQ); Fisher, James S. [Shelby], The Legacy of Adam Fisher ( -1757), (Jackson, MS: Piscator Publications, c1985), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and University of LaVerne, Wilson Library, LaVerne, CA, p. 173; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 976 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 977 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Anna Tomlinson info & D.A.R. info; Langdon app. for D.A.R.
- 978 Anna Tomlinson info (photo of tombstone & inscription).
- 979 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Langdon app. for D.A.R.; Anna Tomlinson info.
- 980 "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 47; Langdon app. for D.A.R.
- 981 Walters app. for D.A.R.; Lowell Beachler info.
- 982 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 375.
- 983 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 375.
- 984 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 141.
- 985 Naff & Related Families, p. 106.
- 986 Eichenberg Family, p. 375.
- 987 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, pp. 375, 376.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 988 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 376; Jean Allred info.
- 989 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 376.
- 990 Jean Allred info.
- 991 Eichenberg Family, p. 376; Jean Allred info.
- 992 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 376; Jean Allred info.
- 993 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 377.
- 994 Eichenberg Family, p. 377.
- 995 Naff & Related Families, p. 106; Eichenberg Family, p. 378.
- 996 Eichenberg Family, p. 378.
- 997 Ibid., pp. 379, 405; Naff & Related Families, p. 106.
- 998 Eichenberg Family, pp. 379, 405.
- 999 Ibid., p. 379; Naff & Related Families, p. 106.
- 1000 Eichenberg Family, p. 379.
- 1001 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 379.
- 1002 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 380.
- 1003 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69.
- 1004 Naff & Related Families, pp. 58, 107; (per Christian Kinzie (-1774), p. 23, born 10 Jun 1871).
- 1005 New Carlisle Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69.
- 1006 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 374; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 68, 69.
- 1007 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 374; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 68.
- 1008 New Carlisle Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 68.
- 1009 Pleasant Plains Cemetery per Shirley Baker info.
- 1010 Valley View Cemetery per Shirley Baker info.
- 1011 Jeffery Dean Swafford, Midwest City, Oklahoma Co., OK; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1012 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 1013 Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 1014 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 1015 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29.
- 1016 Ibid., pp. 44, 50; Moses Gibble Anc./Desc.
- 1017 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 50; Moses Gibble Anc./Desc.
- 1018 Goshert's Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 50.

## Notes and References

- 1019 Ibid., pp. 50, 77; Moses Gible Anc./Desc.; IGI.
- 1020 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 77; Soc. Sec. Death Index.
- 1021 New Union Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 77.
- 1022 Ibid., pp. 50, 77.
- 1023 Ibid., p. 77.
- 1024 Goshert's Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 77.
- 1025 Ibid., pp. 51, 78.
- 1026 Ibid., p. 78.
- 1027 Goshert's Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 78.
- 1028 Mt. Zion Cemetery, Matthias Frantz Family, p. 78.
- 1029 Ibid., pp. 51, 79.
- 1030 Lowell Beachler info, p. 590.
- 1031 History of the Clan of Rudolph Bollinger of Switzerland. Compiler/editor comment: This footnote reference is included because it may provide a source for additional information on this individual. Quoting from page 198-199: "Taken from a letter by J.G. Francis: 'Now in a large Lebanon County History I found that a Rudolph Bollinger died in 1777, leaving children: Daniel, Magdalena, Anna, Christian, Barbara, Sophia, Maria, Rudolph, Abraham and a grandson, Abraham Frantz, so one of his daughters married a Frantz.'".
- 1032 Our Garst Family, p. 121.
- 1033 Ibid., p. 73.
- 1034 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 80.
- 1035 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 80.
- 1036 Eichenberg Family, p. 35.
- 1037 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 80; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 233.
- 1038 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 82; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 233.
- 1039 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 78; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 213.
- 1040 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 78; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 213, 234.
- 1041 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 413.
- 1042 Call to India, pp. 154, 155; CoraLynn McKelvy info; John Martin info.
- 1043 Call to India, p. 155; CoraLynn McKelvy info; John Martin info.
- 1044 Call to India, p. 2.
- 1045 John Martin info; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1046 Call to India, p. 2; John Martin info.
- 1047 Eichenberg Family, p. 145; Lowell Beachler info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1048 Eichenberg Family, p. 145.
- 1049 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 227.
- 1050 "Eller and Beckner", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 13; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 227; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1051 "Eller and Beckner", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 13.
- 1052 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 226, 227.
- 1053 Ibid., p. 226.
- 1054 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 175; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1055 "Eller and Beckner", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 13; Lowell Beachler info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1056 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, pp. 147, 175.
- 1057 Mineral Creek Church Cemetery, Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 175.
- 1058 Ibid., pp. 176, 194.
- 1059 Ibid., p. 194.
- 1060 Mineral Creek Church Cemetery, Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 194.
- 1061 Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (Dec 1994), (specifically Brubaker and collateral lines), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1062 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 86.
- 1063 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 86; Beachler, Lowell H., New River District, (Modesto, CA: private printing, 1985?), in the custody of Lowell H. Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, p. 82.
- 1064 Rose Hills Memorial Park, New River District, p. 82.
- 1065 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 231; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 88; H. Turner/Brubaker info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1066 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 231.
- 1067 Ibid., p. 231; New River District, p. 82.
- 1068 Rose Hills Memorial Park, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 231; New River District, p. 82.
- 1069 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 89; H. Turner/Brubaker info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1070 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 84.
- 1071 Ibid., pp. 84, 88.
- 1072 Ibid., p. 88.
- 1073 Ibid., p. 89.
- 1074 Ibid., pp. 84, 87, 398.
- 1075 Ibid., pp. 87, 398.
- 1076 Ibid., pp. 86, 87.

## Notes and References

- 1077 Ibid., pp. 84, 87, 89.
- 1078 Ibid., pp. 84, 87.
- 1079 Ibid., pp. 84, 89.
- 1080 Ibid., pp. 88, 89, 130.
- 1081 Ibid., pp. 88, 130.
- 1082 Ibid., p. 88; Lela Shoup info.
- 1083 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 86, 240.
- 1084 Ibid., pp. 88, 240.
- 1085 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 98; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 157.
- 1086 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 98; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 157, 160.
- 1087 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 160.
- 1088 Ibid., p. 162.
- 1089 Ibid., p. 162; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1090 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 149, 157, 160; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1091 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 148, 157, 160; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1092 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 151.
- 1093 Ibid., p. 151; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1094 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 159.
- 1095 Ibid., p. 159; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1096 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 98, 99.
- 1097 Ibid., pp. 94, 162.
- 1098 Ibid., pp. 95, 162, 163.
- 1099 Ibid., p. 163.
- 1100 Ibid., pp. 93, 94.
- 1101 Ibid., p. 94.
- 1102 Wertz Genealogy, p. 3; newspaper obit with Lowell Beachler info.
- 1103 Newspaper obit with Lowell Beachler info.
- 1104 Margaret W. Brooks, 18213 Village #18, Camarillo, CA 93010.
- 1105 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201.
- 1106 Ibid., p. 201, but m. 13 Mar 1909-7 per OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 194.
- 1107 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 194.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1108 Corinth Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 194.
- 1109 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 229; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 194.
- 1110 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 1111 Frank Frantz personally compiled family information, (Mar 1990), in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1112 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250.
- 1113 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 203.
- 1114 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Frank Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1115 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250.
- 1116 ibid., p. 250; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1117 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1118 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7.
- 1119 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 203; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 339, 353; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1120 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 203; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 1121 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 250; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1122 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 203; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 353.
- 1123 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Gale E. Honeyman info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1124 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1125 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 201; Gale E. Honeyman info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1126 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 221; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1127 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1128 Gale E. Honeyman info; Sandra Frantz Metzger personally compiled family information, (Mar. 1990), in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1129 Frank Frantz info; Sandra Metzger info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1130 Eel River Church Cemetery (Ulrey Memorial Cemetery), See Early Brethren Families in the Eel River Congregation in Kosciusko & Wabash Counties, Indiana by Lester H. Binnie, p. 76. For exact location see page 57, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Frank Frantz info; Sandra Metzger info.
- 1131 Sandra Metzger info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1132 Eel River Cemetery, Sandra Metzger info.
- 1133 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1134 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 224; Gale E. Honeyman info; Frank Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Notes and References

- 1135 Frank Frantz, Rt. 2 Box 308, North Manchester, IN 46962.
- 1136 Lowell Beachler info; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 1137 Gale E. Honeyman info; Frank Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1138 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 224; Frank Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1139 The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 198.
- 1140 Wood Colony Cemetery, The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190.
- 1141 Ibid., June 1989, p. 190; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 198, 201.
- 1142 The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 139, 197.
- 1143 The Vindicator, June 1989, p. 190; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 23, 139, 197, 198.
- 1144 Bauman, Nancy Landes, The Family of Israel Denlinger & Mary Denlinger Hyre, of Dayton, Montgomery County, Ohio, A Genealogy, 1777-1965, (Modesto, CA: private printing, 1965), in the custody of Muriel Onkst, 2713 Veneman Ave., Modesto, CA 95356 and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 24.
- 1145 Mohler Genealogy and Historical Record, compiled by Horace H. Mohler, (publisher unknown; 1955?), photocopy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, pp. 20, 21.
- 1146 Johnnie Davis, V.A. Hospital, American Lake, WA 98493.
- 1147 Lowell Beachler info; Soc. Sec. Death Index.
- 1148 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1149 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1150 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 249; Wabash County History Bicentennial Edition 1976, p. 352; Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1151 Wabash Co. Edition 1976, p. 352.
- 1152 Ibid., p. 352; Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1153 Charles Lowell Boyer, LaVerne, Los Angeles Co., CA; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1154 Huber-Hoover Family His., p. 249; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1155 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 220; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Michael Frantz Desc.; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1156 German Baptist Cemetery, Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 220.
- 1157 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Lowell Beachler info; Gale E. Honeyman info; Keith Ross info.
- 1158 Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 220; Gale E. Honeyman info; Keith Ross info.
- 1159 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 204.
- 1160 Michael Frantz Desc.; Ruth Landes info.
- 1161 Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Ancestors and Descendants of Abraham and Elizabeth Wagoner, 1735 to 1979, (Goshen, IN: private printing, 1979), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 21.
- 1162 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 204; Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.
- 1163 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 204; Michael Frantz Desc.; Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1164 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 198, 200, 204.
- 1165 Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.
- 1166 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 198.
- 1167 Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Ancestors and Descendants of Andrew S. Metzger, 1700-1984, (Goshen, IN: private printing by the author, 1984), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 18; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 21; Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.
- 1168 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 18; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 21; Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info; The Family Tree of John A. and Lydia (Neher) Skiles, author and publisher unknown. Another very valuable family history prepared by an Old German Baptist Brethren member. I made a photocopy of the unpaginated book (in Nov. 1993) from a copy in the custody of Maurice Miller, 3109 Conant Ave., Modesto, CA 95350.
- 1169 Flora, Joel Cephas, A Genealogy and History of Descendants of Jacob Flora Sr., of Franklin County, Virginia, (Myerstown, PA: Church Center Press, 1951), in the custody of University of LaVerne, Wilson Library, LaVerne, CA, p. 297; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1170 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 319.
- 1171 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 297; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 88, 319; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1172 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 297; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1173 Per phone call, to editor, from son, Lowell Beachler, 30 Oct 1993.
- 1174 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88.
- 1175 Ibid., p. 88; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 310; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1176 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88; Muriel Boyd Onkst personally compiled family information, (Nov 1993), in the custody of Muriel Onkst, 2713 Veneman Ave., Modesto, CA 95356, and photocopies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA. A great deal of information came from an old journal which contains numerous pages of details about Emma Belle (Cover) Boyd's grandparents, aunts, uncles, cousins, children, grandchildren, etc. A wealth of information.
- 1177 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1178 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 88; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 201; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1179 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 64-65, 73.
- 1180 Ibid., pp. 8, 64-65, 68, 73.
- 1181 Oddfellows Cemetery, Shanks Family, p. 68.
- 1182 Ibid., pp. 8, 64.
- 1183 Ibid., pp. 68, 73.
- 1184 Ibid., pp. 8, 66, 73.
- 1185 J. Arthur Shanks, 205 So. Broadway, Providence, KY 42450.
- 1186 Shanks Family, p. 73.
- 1187 Ibid., pp. 8, 68, 73.
- 1188 Ibid., p. 61.
- 1189 Ibid., pp. 61, 64.



## Notes and References

- 1190 Knox Co., IN, History, p. 270; Wilma Dossett Rees info; John Jones family info.
- 1191 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 66, 332; Earl Crist personally compiled family information, (1955), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and a copy (from Lela, Dec. 1994) in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1192 Sunnyslope Church Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 66, 332; Earl Crist info.
- 1193 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 332.
- 1194 The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 8, Aug 1970, p. 252.
- 1195 Earl Crist info.
- 1196 Sunnyslope Cemetery, The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 8, Aug 1970, p. 252.
- 1197 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 185.
- 1198 Ellenwood Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 185.
- 1199 Ibid., pp. 165, 185.
- 1200 Ibid., p. 165; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1201 Ellenwood Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 165.
- 1202 Ibid., pp. 165, 176, 185.
- 1203 Ibid., p. 167.
- 1204 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 158; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 167, 185.
- 1205 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 158; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 185.
- 1206 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 179.
- 1207 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 175.
- 1208 Ibid., p. 167; New River District, p. 82.
- 1209 Olive Grove Cemetery, New River District, p. 82.
- 1210 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 167, 171, 267.
- 1211 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 158; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 177, 180.
- 1212 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 158; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 177.
- 1213 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 173.
- 1214 Ibid., pp. 165, 180; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 53.
- 1215 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 165; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 53.
- 1216 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 115, 165, 174.
- 1217 Ibid., pp. 115, 174.
- 1218 Ibid., pp. 165, 174, 182.
- 1219 Ibid., pp. 182, 258.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1220 Ibid., pp. 165, 173.
- 1221 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 174; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 173.
- 1222 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 245; "Lost Frantz Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 22, p. 46.
- 1223 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 245.
- 1224 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7.
- 1225 Orlando Leotho "Otho" Winger, In Memory of Ida Miller Winger By Her Husband Otho Winger, 1944, in custody of University of La Verne, Wilson Library, La Verne, CA, pp. 6, 9, 45.
- 1226 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 245; In Memory of Ida Miller, p. 4.
- 1227 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 245; In Memory of Ida Miller, pp. 4, 45.
- 1228 Pleasant Hill Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 7; Wabash Co. Cemeteries, p. 245; In Memory of Ida Miller, p. 47.
- 1229 In Memory of Ida Miller, p. 11.
- 1230 Mrs. Harold A. (Deanne) Langdon, 2750 Whitmore, Omaha, NE.
- 1231 Pauline Walters info, Walters app. for D.A.R.
- 1232 Pauline Walters, 1812 Hillcrest Dr., Crawfordsville, IN 47933.
- 1233 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 47, 141.
- 1234 Naff & Related Families, p. 107; Eichenberg Family, p. 379; Jean Allred info.
- 1235 Eichenberg Family, p. 379; Jean Allred info.
- 1236 Funeral home memorial handout by Salmon Funeral Home, Cardston, Alberta, Canada.
- 1237 Hartley Cemetery per Funeral Home memorial handout.
- 1238 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 288.
- 1239 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 67.
- 1240 Ibid., pp. 67, 70; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 289.
- 1241 Clark Co. #5, p. 100; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 70; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 289; Adam Frantz "journal" & Nancy S. Frantz compiled information, unpaginated, original in the custody of Aaron D. Frantz, Jr. and Nancy (Straight) Frantz, copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Teri Pettit info.
- 1242 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 70; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 289.
- 1243 New Carlisle Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 70; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 289.
- 1244 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 66.
- 1245 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 51.
- 1246 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 51.
- 1247 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 68, 70; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 129.
- 1248 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 68; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 129.
- 1249 Lowell Beachler info; Shirley Baker info.

## Notes and References

- 1250 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 78.
- 1251 Ibid., pp. 78, 81.
- 1252 Ibid., p. 81.
- 1253 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 81.
- 1254 Metzger Cemetery, The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 6, Jun 1970, p. 190.
- 1255 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 81; The Vindicator, Vol. CI, No. 6, Jun 1970.
- 1256 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 78, 142; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1257 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 78, 142; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1258 H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1259 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 82.
- 1260 Studebaker Family, Vol 1, pp. 413, 434.
- 1261 Ibid., p. 434.
- 1262 Call to India, p. 2; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1263 Harlan Brooks, % Mrs. M. Huston, 300 W. Vernon Ct., Sterling, VA 22170.
- 1264 Call to India, p. 8; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1265 Call to India, pp. 1, 140; CoraLynn McKelvy info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1266 Call to India, pp. 139, 140; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1267 Fairview Cemetery, Call to India, pp. 139, 140; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1268 Call to India, p. 47; CoraLynn McKelvy info.
- 1269 Eichenberg Family, p. 146.
- 1270 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 217.
- 1271 Ibid., p. 223.
- 1272 Ibid., pp. 223, 230.
- 1273 Ibid., p. 230.
- 1274 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 394.
- 1275 The Vindicator, July 1994, p. 218; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 217.
- 1276 The Vindicator, July 1994, p. 218; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 232.
- 1277 The Vindicator, July 1994, p. 218; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 222.
- 1278 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 171, 173, 222.
- 1279 The Vindicator, July 1994, p. 218; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 227.
- 1280 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 146, 149, 215.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1281 Ibid., p. 146, 149, 215; Lela Shoup info.
- 1282 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 149.
- 1283 Ibid., p. 148.
- 1284 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 110, 152.
- 1285 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 110, 152; Lela Shoup info.
- 1286 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 150.
- 1287 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 150; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 344, 345.
- 1288 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 150; Lela Shoup info.
- 1289 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286.
- 1290 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 150.
- 1291 Ibid., pp. 150, 153.
- 1292 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 148; Lela Shoup info.
- 1293 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 148; Lela Shoup info.
- 1294 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 149; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 264.
- 1295 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 154.
- 1296 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 154.
- 1297 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 148.
- 1298 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 146; Lela Shoup info.
- 1299 Minnich, Effie Eugenia Eby, Descendants of Christian Eby (1777-1859), and His Wife Susannah McDonald Eby (1781-1866), (published by the author?, 1951), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #0896580, item 3, and copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 150; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1300 Desc. of Christian Eby, p. 150; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 220; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1301 Desc. of Christian Eby, p. 148; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1302 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 231, 232; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 16.
- 1303 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 231, 232; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 16; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1304 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 176.
- 1305 Ibid., pp. 176, 178.
- 1306 Mineral Creek Church Cemetery, Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 176.
- 1307 Ibid., pp. 176, 186.
- 1308 Ibid., p. 186.
- 1309 Mineral Creek Church Cemetery, Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 186.
- 1310 Ibid., pp. 186, 187.

## Notes and References

- 1311 Ibid., pp. 176, 192.
- 1312 Ibid., p. 192.
- 1313 LaVerne Evergreen Cemetery, Edwards, Lorraine Frantz and E. Louise Larick, LaVerne Evergreen Cemetery Tombstone Inscriptions. (Lancaster, CA: Private printing, 1989), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 157.
- 1314 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, pp. 192, 194.
- 1315 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 85, 86, 88, 341.
- 1316 Ibid., pp. 85, 341.
- 1317 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 303; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 86, 88.
- 1318 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 303; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 87.
- 1319 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 303; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 87; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1320 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 84; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1321 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 27; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 85, 86, 88.
- 1322 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 27; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 1323 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 27, 29; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 1324 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 86.
- 1325 Ibid., p. 86; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1326 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 86, 88, 270.
- 1327 Ibid., pp. 88, 270.
- 1328 Ibid., pp. 88, 267, 270.
- 1329 John Skiles Family Tree.
- 1330 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 252.
- 1331 Ibid., pp. 83, 252.
- 1332 Ibid., p. 84; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1333 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 84, 86, 87.
- 1334 Ibid., pp. 87, 155.
- 1335 Ibid., pp. 87, 88.
- 1336 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 343; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 85, 87.
- 1337 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 343; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 85.
- 1338 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 269; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 86, 87.
- 1339 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 296; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 86, 87.
- 1340 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 296; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 86.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1341 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 87, 356.
- 1342 Ibid., pp. 83, 88; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 285.
- 1343 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 83, 88; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1344 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 83, 85, 88.
- 1345 Ibid., pp. 83, 88.
- 1346 Ibid., pp. 85, 86.
- 1347 Doris Denlinger Garber personally compiled family info, (Dec 1994), in the custody of Doris Jean Denlinger Garber, 776 Browning Ave., Englewood, OH 45322, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539. Doris indicates that one of her sources was John Denlinger Family Tree 1809-1958.
- 1348 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 85, 86; Doris Garber info.
- 1349 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 83, 86, 88.
- 1350 Ibid., pp. 83, 88, 240.
- 1351 Israel Denlinger Family, p. 34; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 84, 86, 88.
- 1352 Israel Denlinger Family, pp. 34-35; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 84.
- 1353 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 299; Lowell Beachler info, Grandma's Diary; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1354 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 163, 227.
- 1355 Ibid., pp. 225, 227, 232.
- 1356 Lowell Beachler info, Grandma's Diary; Gale E. Honeyman info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1357 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 299; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1358 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 175, 179; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1359 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 175.
- 1360 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 175.
- 1361 Ibid., pp. 175, 176, 179; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1362 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 93, 96.
- 1363 Ibid., pp. 163, 164.
- 1364 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 387.
- 1365 Ibid., pp. 387, 388.
- 1366 Ibid., p. 388.
- 1367 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 98; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 10.
- 1368 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 6, 9, 11.
- 1369 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 98; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 6, 10.
- 1370 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 79, 204; Lowell Beachler info.

## Notes and References

- 1371 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; Flora Eikenberry Frantz personally compiled family info, (1990), in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1372 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 79, 200, 204.
- 1373 Eichenberg Family, p. 35; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1374 Flora Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1375 Lowell Beachler info, "See Dec 1949 Vindicator"; Flora Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1376 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 206.
- 1377 Ibid., p. 200; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1378 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200; Gale E. Honeyman info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1379 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 204; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1380 Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1381 The Vindicator, June 1993, p. 189.
- 1382 Prairie Grove Cemetery per The Vindicator, June 1993, p. 189.
- 1383 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 205.
- 1384 Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1385 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2 pp. 200, 205.
- 1386 Ibid., p. 285; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1387 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Royer, Gladys Cool, The Jacob Cripe Family 1817-1900, (private printing by the author, April 1970), unpaginated, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 1388 Obituary newspaper clipping, Lowell Beachler info.
- 1389 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 202, 204.
- 1390 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 57; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1391 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, pp. 53, 56; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1392 Sandra Metzger info; Keith Ross info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1393 Hazel Frantz Turner info; Keith Ross info.
- 1394 Newspaper clipping.
- 1395 Sandra Metzger, Rt. 1, Roann, IN 46974.
- 1396 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 226, 232.
- 1397 Ibid., p. 226.
- 1398 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 137; (per OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 206, m. 18 Mar 1951).
- 1399 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 137.
- 1400 Ibid., p. 137; Frank Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1401 Palms Memorial Park, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 137.
- 1402 Ibid., pp. 132, 137.
- 1403 Ibid., pp. 133, 137.
- 1404 Ibid., p. 133; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178.
- 1405 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 133.
- 1406 Myrl & Joyce Frantz personally compiled family information, (Mar 1990), in custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1407 Myrl & Joyce Frantz, 208 Sylers Lane, North Manchester, IN 46962.
- 1408 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 198, 201, 203.
- 1409 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32; Myrl & Joyce Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1410 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32.
- 1411 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1412 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32; Myrl & Joyce Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1413 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 202; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 32; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1414 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 202, 206.
- 1415 Ibid., pp. 200, 202, 205.
- 1416 Wabash Co. Edition 1976, p. 352; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1417 Wabash Co. Edition 1976, p. 352; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1418 Twin; Eleanor Dayton info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1419 Dore Frantz Manuscript; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 1420 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200, 204, 206; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1421 Lowell Beachler info; Ruth Landes info.
- 1422 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 204, 205; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1423 Landes, Alva D., The William and Lucinda Landes Family, (Covington, OH: private printing, 1987), in the custody of Lela Landes Shoup, 2352 Ebersole Rd., Springfield, OH 45502, and a gift copy from the author in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 47.
- 1424 M/M Dennis Landes, 6500 E. Ross Rd., New Carlisle, OH 45344.
- 1425 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 97, 99; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1426 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 200, 204, 206; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1427 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 298; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1428 Garber, Clark M., The Garber Historical and Genealogical Record. Devoted to the History and Genealogy of the Garber Family in America, Vol. III, (private printing, 1964), in the custody of Phyllis Garber Kendall, P.O.B. 667, Crockett, TX 75835, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Lowell Beachler info.



## Notes and References

- 1429 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 87.
- 1430 Lowell Beachler info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1431 M/M Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 1432 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 219; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1433 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 87; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 55.
- 1434 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 88, 89.
- 1435 Shanks Family, pp. 66, 73.
- 1436 Ruth Frantz Rhinehart personally compiled family information, (1992) in the custody of Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, 341 Fairgrounds Road, Painesville, OH 44077, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 1437 Shanks Family, pp. 66, 67, 73.
- 1438 Ibid., pp. 67, 73.
- 1439 Ibid., p. 66.
- 1440 Ibid., p. 67.
- 1441 Hazel Frantz Turner info; Earl Crist info.
- 1442 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 333.
- 1443 Ibid., p. 333; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1444 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 333; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1445 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 331; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 14.
- 1446 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 331; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 14; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1447 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 166.
- 1448 Ellenwood Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 166.
- 1449 Ibid., pp. 166, 171.
- 1450 Ibid., pp. 166, 171, 185.
- 1451 Ibid., pp. 166, 171, 173.
- 1452 Ellenwood Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178.
- 1453 Ibid., pp. 166, 178.
- 1454 Ibid., pp. 165, 166, 178.
- 1455 Ibid., pp. 166, 178, 185.
- 1456 Ibid., p. 183.
- 1457 Ibid., pp. 180, 183.
- 1458 Ibid., pp. 180, 183, 186.
- 1459 Ibid., pp. 176, 180, 183.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1460 Ibid., pp. 165, 180, 183.
- 1461 Ibid., pp. 165, 180, 185; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1462 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 180; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 46.
- 1463 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 45, 46; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1464 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 45.
- 1465 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 186.
- 1466 Ibid., pp. 116, 117, 175.
- 1467 Ibid., pp. 175, 186.
- 1468 Ibid., pp. 175, 176, 186; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 153.
- 1469 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 176; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 153.
- 1470 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 333; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 178, 180.
- 1471 Eichenberg Family, p. 292.
- 1472 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 330, 333; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 178.
- 1473 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 330, 331.
- 1474 Eichenberg Family, p. 292; Earl Crist info.
- 1475 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 74, 165, 181.
- 1476 Ibid., pp. 165, 181, 184, 245.
- 1477 Ibid., pp. 184, 245.
- 1478 Ibid., pp. 165, 168, 181.
- 1479 Ibid., pp. 165, 167, 181.
- 1480 Ibid., pp. 165, 169, 174.
- 1481 Ibid., p. 169.
- 1482 Ibid., p. 186; Garber History.
- 1483 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 182, 186, 243; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1484 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 182, 243; Garber History; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1485 Garber History.
- 1486 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 181.
- 1487 Ibid., pp. 140, 152, 163, 184.
- 1488 Ibid., pp. 163, 181, 184.
- 1489 Ibid., pp. 165, 181, 184.
- 1490 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 241; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 165.

## Notes and References

- 1491 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 172, 181, 184.
- 1492 Ibid., pp. 181, 182, 184.
- 1493 Ibid., pp. 165, 174, 176.
- 1494 Ibid., pp. 176, 186.
- 1495 Earl Crist info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1496 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 164, 176, 186.
- 1497 Anna Wendt Tomlinson, 2001 S. 17th St., Rogers, AR 72756.
- 1498 Wm. Landes Family, p. 34.
- 1499 Ibid., p. 29.
- 1500 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 347.
- 1501 Highland Cemetery, OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 347.
- 1502 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 348.
- 1503 Ibid., pp. 347, 348.
- 1504 Ibid., pp. 346, 347, 348.
- 1505 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 247; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 347.
- 1506 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 66, 70; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 114, 115.
- 1507 Rachel Flora, Compiler, Family of Abraham and Christena (Frantz) Flory - Flora, (private printing by the compiler, 1981), in the custody of Lowell Beacher, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, p. 17.
- 1508 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 114; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1509 Our Garst Family, p. 240; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 69.
- 1510 Our Garst Family, p. 240; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 69, 185.
- 1511 Our Garst Family, p. 238.
- 1512 Ibid., p. 240; Doris Garber info.
- 1513 Jeffery Swafford, 3008 Edgewood Dr., Midwest City, OK.
- 1514 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 325, 329, 330.
- 1515 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 78, 82.
- 1516 Gladys Cool Royer personally compiled family information, (1991 ff) (1994), in the custody of Gladys Royer, 25457 C.R. 32, Goshen, IN 46526, with selected material in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 1517 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 78, 80, 82.
- 1518 Ibid., pp. 47, 78, 82.
- 1519 Ibid., pp. 47, 78.
- 1520 Ibid., pp. 78, 80, 82, 327.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1521 Ibid., pp. 80, 327.
- 1522 Ibid., pp. 78, 80, 82, 340.
- 1523 Ibid., pp. 80, 340.
- 1524 Ibid., pp. 79, 200.
- 1525 Flora Frantz, 608 E. Main, Flora, IN 46929.
- 1526 H. Turner/Brubaker info; Helen Oyler Eikenberry personally compiled family info, (May 1995), in the custody of Helen Oyler Eikenberry, RR 1, Box 190, Camden, IN 46917, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 1527 Helen Eikenberry info.
- 1528 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, pp. 434, 479.
- 1529 Mohler Gen. & Hist., p. 11.
- 1530 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 479; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 317.
- 1531 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 479; Mohler Gen. & Hist., p. 11.
- 1532 Mohler Gen. & Hist., pp. 10, 11; Muriel Onkst info.
- 1533 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 479.
- 1534 Call to India, p. 25; Heaston-Frantz Records, p. 37; CoraLynn McKelvy info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1535 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 296.
- 1536 CoraLynn McKelvy info; Heaston-Frantz Records, p. 37; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1537 CoraLynn McKelvy info; Heaston-Frantz Records, p. 37.
- 1538 Heaston-Frantz Records, p. 37.
- 1539 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 215.
- 1540 Ibid., pp. 215, 220.
- 1541 Ibid., p. 220.
- 1542 Ibid., pp. 215, 234.
- 1543 Ibid., pp. 221, 223, 230.
- 1544 Ibid., pp. 221, 222.
- 1545 Ibid., p. 227; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1546 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 232; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1547 The Vindicator, July 1994, pp. 217, 218.
- 1548 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 49; Lela Shoup info.
- 1549 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 49, 50; Lela Shoup info.
- 1550 The Vindicator, July 1994, p. 218.

## Notes and References

- 1551 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 235.
- 1552 Ibid., pp. 230, 235; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 50.
- 1553 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 230, 235.
- 1554 Ibid., pp. 222, 230.
- 1555 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, pp. 285-286.
- 1556 Ibid., Sep. 1993, p. 285.
- 1557 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 157.
- 1558 Ibid., pp. 148, 153, 157.
- 1559 Ibid., p. 153.
- 1560 Ibid., pp. 146, 148, 149; Walter A. Hopkins personally compiled family information, in the custody of John Shirk, 601-1/2 W. Prairie, Warsaw, IN 46580, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1561 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 148; Walter Hopkins info.
- 1562 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 146, 149, 155; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 166, 167.
- 1563 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 155; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 166.
- 1564 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 166, 167.
- 1565 Rosa Yoder Brovont personally compiled family information, (Sep 1994), (Nov 1994), in the custody of Rosa Yoder Brovont, Rt. 1 Box 16-A, Camden, IN 46917, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1566 Flory-Flora Families, p. 23; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1567 Desc. of Christian Eby, p. 150 (born 10th or 19th July, 1918), but 10th per Rachel.
- 1568 M/M Orville Flora, 154 North Main St., Camden, OH 45311.
- 1569 Desc. of Christian Eby, p. 150.
- 1570 Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 285; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1571 Flory-Flora Families, p. 22.
- 1572 Ibid., p. 22; Rachel Flora, Compiler, Family of Abraham and Christena (Frantz) Flory - Flora, (Sept 1991), (Aug 1993), "additions and corrections" (unpaginated), original information in the custody of Mrs. Orville (Rachel) Flora, 154 N. Main St., Camden, OH 45311, plus selected material in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 1573 Our Garst Family, p. 240; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 222, 228, 231, 232; Lela Shoup info.
- 1574 Our Garst Family, p. 240; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 222.
- 1575 Doris Garber info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1576 Our Garst Family, p. 238; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1577 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 321; per Lela Shoup info, per Brubaker Gen. by Joan B. Brubaker.
- 1578 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 321; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 230, 232.
- 1579 Lela Shoup info; Marwin Brubaker info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1580 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 232.
- 1581 Ibid., pp. 181, 232.
- 1582 Ibid., pp. 172, 173, 180.
- 1583 Ibid., pp. 73, 75; Lela Shoup info.
- 1584 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 215, 231, 232.
- 1585 Ibid., pp. 226, 231, 232.
- 1586 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 214, 223.
- 1587 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 182.
- 1588 Ibid., pp. 182, 184.
- 1589 Ibid., p. 184.
- 1590 Twin; Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, pp. 184, 185.
- 1591 Ibid., p. 189.
- 1592 Ibid., p. 187.
- 1593 Ibid., p. 188.
- 1594 Ibid., pp. 188, 189.
- 1595 Ibid., pp. 189, 190.
- 1596 Ibid., pp. 187, 190.
- 1597 Ibid., p. 190.
- 1598 Ibid., pp. 190, 191.
- 1599 Ibid., p. 191.
- 1600 Ibid., pp. 187, 191.
- 1601 Ibid., pp. 187, 192.
- 1602 Ibid., p. 192; per Hazel Frantz Turner info, married "3 Jun" but no year listed.
- 1603 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, p. 193.
- 1604 Muriel Onkst info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1605 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 46.
- 1606 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 251, 252, 253.
- 1607 Ibid., p. 253; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 203, 204.
- 1608 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 253; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 203, 204.
- 1609 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 203.
- 1610 Israel Denlinger Family, p. 27.

## Notes and References

- 1611 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 34.
- 1612 Israel Denlinger Family, pp. 16, 27.
- 1613 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 26.
- 1614 Israel Denlinger Family, p. 34.
- 1615 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 22, 26, 27.
- 1616 Israel Denlinger Family, p. 34; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 26.
- 1617 Israel Denlinger Family, pp. 19, 34.
- 1618 Ibid., p. 35.
- 1619 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 181; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1620 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 6.
- 1621 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 168, 176; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 6.
- 1622 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 168; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 6, 8.
- 1623 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 176.
- 1624 Wood Colony Cemetery, OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 176.
- 1625 Ibid., pp. 168, 176; Gladys Royer info.
- 1626 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 168, 170, 176.
- 1627 Ibid., pp. 175, 177, 179; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1628 Lowell Beachler info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1629 Lela Shoup info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1630 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 97, 111; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1631 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 111; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1632 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 28.
- 1633 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 28; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 131, 163.
- 1634 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, pp. 20, 28.
- 1635 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 163, 164, 165.
- 1636 Ibid., p. 165.
- 1637 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 51, 388.
- 1638 Ibid., p. 51.
- 1639 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 6, 10, 11.
- 1640 Ibid., p. 11.
- 1641 Darlene Wade, R. 3 Box 185, Delphi, IN 46923.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1642 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 200, 205, 306.
- 1643 Ibid., pp. 205, 306.
- 1644 Gale E. Honeyman info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1645 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 306.
- 1646 Ibid., pp. 200, 205.
- 1647 Gale E. Honeyman info; Lowell Beachler info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1648 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 204, 240.
- 1649 Mary Ann Hibbert, R.R. #2, Huntington, IN 46750.
- 1650 Janet Johnson info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1651 Janet Johnson, 5313 Tyrone Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46809.
- 1652 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Jacob Cripe Family; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1653 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Jacob Cripe Family; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1654 Jacob Cripe Family; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; (per Janet Johnson info, this is the accurate birthdate).
- 1655 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15 (Wrong! This is his wife's birthdate).
- 1656 Ibid., p. 15; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Janet Johnson info.
- 1657 Doris Clark personally compiled family information, (Sept 1994), in the custody of Doris Clark, 24082 C.R. 28, Goshen, IN 46526, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Janet Johnson info.
- 1658 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Lowell Beachler info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1659 Billy Joe Frantz, 2343 Philabawm Rd., North Manchester, IN 46962.
- 1660 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; (per Janet Johnson info, verified as accurate date).
- 1661 Hoover, Jesse W., A Hock Hoke Family History 1405-1990, (Englewood, OH?: Publisher: The Hoke Historian Committee, 1990), in the custody of Dudley H. Dohner, 40701 Rancho Vista #68, Palmdale, CA 93551; further information may be obtained from: Mrs. Patricia A. Hoke, 311 Herr St., Englewood, OH 45322, p. 310.
- 1662 Ibid., p. 310; Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Janet Johnson info.
- 1663 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 16; Lowell Beachler info; Sandra Metzger info; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1664 A variety of wrong wedding dates in print.
- 1665 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 57; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1666 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 57; Janet Johnson info.
- 1667 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 222, 223; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1668 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 16; Janet Johnson info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 1669 Per Janet Johnson info, this is the accurate, verified wedding date.
- 1670 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 16; (per Metzger "Add. & Correct", married 25 Dec 1978).



## Notes and References

- 1671 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 16; Sandra Metzger info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Janet Johnson info.
- 1672 Sandra Metzger info; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Janet Johnson info.
- 1673 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1674 Myrl & Joyce Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Lela Shoup info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1675 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Stephen Shirk personally compiled family information, (July 1995), in the custody of Stephen Shirk, 417 S. Acacia Ave., Ripon, CA 95366, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1676 Bonnie Filbrun Shoup personally compiled family information, in the custody of Bonnie Shoup, 3579 New Carlisle-Saint Paris Rd., New Carlisle, OH 45344; Walter Hopkins info; John Shirk personally compiled family information, (May 1995), in the custody of John Shirk, 601-1/2 W. Prairie, Warsaw, IN 46580, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA; Stephen Skirk info.
- 1677 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 28; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 32; Myrl & Joyce Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1678 Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.
- 1679 (Computer software problem, so this reference/source was an error. Compiler/editor needs to find and re-establish the correct source).
- 1680 Ruth Landes info.
- 1681 Desc. of Christian Eby, p. 152; Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info.
- 1682 Wm. Landes Family, p. 47; Ruth Landes info.
- 1683 Wm. Landes Family, p. 47; Israel Denlinger Family, p. 25; Ruth Landes info.
- 1684 Wm. Landes Family, p. 48; Ruth Landes info.
- 1685 Wm. Landes Family, p. 47; Ruth Landes info; Doris Garber info.
- 1686 Wm. Landes Family, p. 48; Ruth Landes info; Doris Garber info.
- 1687 Our Garst Family, p. 240; Wm. Landes Family, p. 47; Ruth Landes info; Doris Garber info.
- 1688 Wm. Landes Family, p. 48; Curtis, Grace Fall, A History of Fahl-Fall Families, 1709-1961, Fahl-Fall and Allied Families, (Ottumwa, IA: The Mercer Co., 1961), in the custody of John & Daisy Frantz, 12337 Delaware Rd., Hickman, CA 95323, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 268; Ruth Landes info; (per Ruth Lavy Shoup personally compiled family information, (Aug 1994), born Dayton).
- 1689 Ruth Landes info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1690 Gladys Royer info; Ruth Lavy Shoup info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1691 Wm. Landes Family, p. 48; Ruth Landes info; Bonnie Shoup info.
- 1692 Ruth Landes info; Keith Ross info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1693 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712; Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 317j.
- 1694 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712.
- 1695 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 317j; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1696 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712; Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 317j; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1697 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712; Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 317k; Lowell Beachler info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1698 Garber History; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1699 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 89.
- 1700 Garber History; Lowell Beachler info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 1701 Wm. Landes Family, p. 8; Lowell Beachler info.
- 1702 Wm. Landes Family, p. 7; Lowell Beachler info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1703 Wm. Landes Family, p. 8.
- 1704 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 55.
- 1705 Ibid., p. 54.
- 1706 Ibid., pp. 54, 55.
- 1707 Shanks Family, pp. 66, 67.
- 1708 Ibid., pp. 73, 74.
- 1709 Ibid., pp. 67, 73, 74.
- 1710 Ibid., pp. 67, 74.
- 1711 Ibid., pp. 66, 73, 74.
- 1712 Wilma J. Rees, 1211 Ridgeway Ave., Vincennes, IN 47591.
- 1713 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 363; Earl Crist info.
- 1714 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, pp. 313, 363.
- 1715 Ibid., pp. 313.
- 1716 Ibid., p. 363.
- 1717 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 171, 344.
- 1718 Ibid., pp. 166, 171, 344.
- 1719 Ibid., pp. 344, 345.
- 1720 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 186.
- 1721 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 171, 176.
- 1722 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 186; OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 171.
- 1723 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 165, 171, 176; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 44.
- 1724 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 165; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 44.
- 1725 OGGB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 171, 175, 176.
- 1726 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 330, 333.
- 1727 Ibid., p. 169.
- 1728 Eichenberg Family, p. 292; Lela Shoup info.

## Notes and References

- 1729 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 378.
- 1730 Ibid., pp. 317f, 378; Gladys Royer info.
- 1731 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 317f, 378; Eichenberg Family, p. 293; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Earl Crist info.
- 1732 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 379; Gladys Royer info.
- 1733 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 317f, 379; Earl Crist info.
- 1734 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 379; Gladys Royer info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1735 Wm. Landes Family, p. 35.
- 1736 Flory/Flora "additions".
- 1737 Flory-Flora Families, p. 18.
- 1738 John Skiles Family Tree; Helen Eikenberry info.
- 1739 Mrs. David (CoraLynn) McKelvy, Rt.4 Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857.
- 1740 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 215, 220, 233.
- 1741 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 231.
- 1742 Stuebaker Family, Vol 1, p. 712; OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 231.
- 1743 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 221, 222, 229.
- 1744 OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 6, 8.
- 1745 Bonnie Shoup info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1746 Bonnie Shoup info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1747 Fahl-Fall Families, p. 274; Bonnie Shoup info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1748 Bonnie Shoup info.
- 1749 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 218.
- 1750 Ibid., pp. 218, 219, 227.
- 1751 Ibid., pp. 218, 224, 227.
- 1752 Ibid., p. 230; OGGB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 7, 10; Lela Shoup info.
- 1753 Phyllis Garber Kendall personally compiled family info (Mar 1994), in the custody of Phyllis Garber Kendall, P.O.B. 667, Crockett, TX 75835, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1754 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 379.
- 1755 Ibid., p. 379; Eichenberg Family, p. 293; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Earl Crist info.
- 1756 The Vindicator, Sep. 1993, p. 286; Lela Shoup info.
- 1757 OGGB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 148, 154.
- 1758 Israel Denlinger Family, p. 26; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1759 Walter Hopkins info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1760 OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, p. 166.
- 1761 Ibid., pp. 166.
- 1762 Ibid., p. 167.
- 1763 Our Garst Family, p. 240; Doris Garber info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1764 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 62, 63; Lela Shoup info.
- 1765 Marwin Brubaker info; Walter Hopkins info.
- 1766 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 270; OGBB Obit. Summaries #3, pp. 226, 232.
- 1767 Neher Family Hist. Vol 1, pp. 182, 183.
- 1768 Ibid., p. 183.
- 1769 Ibid., p. 185.
- 1770 Ibid., pp. 184, 185.
- 1771 Ibid., pp. 184, 186.
- 1772 Twin; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1773 Wm. Landes Family, p. 42; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1774 Wm. Landes Family, p. 43.
- 1775 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 31; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1776 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 31; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1777 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 31; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 35; John Skiles Family Tree; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1778 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1779 Jacob Cripe Family; Gladys Royer info; John Skiles Family Tree.
- 1780 Jacob Cripe Family; Gladys Royer info.
- 1781 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 380; John Skiles Family Tree.
- 1782 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 380; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1783 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 317h, 380; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1784 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 380.
- 1785 Ibid., p. 379; Jacob Flora Genealogy, p. 299; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 1786 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 108, 110; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 31.
- 1787 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 31.
- 1788 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 107, 108, 110.
- 1789 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 28; Doris Garber info.
- 1790 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 29; Doris Garber info.

## Notes and References

- 1791 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Doris Garber info.
- 1792 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, pp. 28, 29.
- 1793 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 29.
- 1794 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 29; John Skiles Family Tree.
- 1795 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 29; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1796 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1797 Doris Clark info; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1798 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 25; John Skiles Family Tree; Gladys Royer info.
- 1799 Gladys Royer info; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1800 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 374; Gale E. Honeyman info; Doris Garber info.
- 1801 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 317b, 374; Gale E. Honeyman info; Doris Garber info.
- 1802 Fahl-Fall Families, p. 267; Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 317b, 374; Gale E. Honeyman info; Doris Garber info.
- 1803 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 374.
- 1804 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 17; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1805 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 22; OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, p. 135; OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 388.
- 1806 OGBB Obit. Summaries #1, pp. 133, 135.
- 1807 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 22.
- 1808 Ibid., p. 22; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 25.
- 1809 Wm. Landes Family, p. 30.
- 1810 Per "Grandmother" Darlene K. Wade, info rec'd June 1991.
- 1811 Flora Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1812 Per "Grandmother" Darlene K. Wade, info rec'd June 1991.
- 1813 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Doris Clark info; Janet Johnson info.
- 1814 Hock/Hoke Family History, p. 310; Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 15; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Janet Johnson info; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1815 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Janet Johnson info; H. Turner/Brubaker info.
- 1816 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Janet Johnson info.
- 1817 Shanks Family, pp. 67, 74; Ruth Rhinehart info.
- 1818 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, pp. 166, 171, 176.
- 1819 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 23; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 27.
- 1820 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 23; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 27.
- 1821 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 23; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, pp. 26, 27.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 1822 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 23.
- 1823 Ibid., p. 23; Rosa Yoder Brovont info.
- 1824 Gladys Royer info; Lela Shoup info.
- 1825 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, pp. 378, 402.
- 1826 Ibid., p. 402; Lela Shoup info.
- 1827 Stuebaker Family, Vol 2, p. 378; Gladys Royer info.
- 1828 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 30; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 34; Helen Eikenberry info.
- 1829 Donald L. Hufford personal knowledge family information, (Jan 1995), in the custody of Donald L. Hufford, 8101 No. County Road 600 West, Rossville, IN 46065-9524, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 1830 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 34; Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1831 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 34; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 38; Donald Hufford info.
- 1832 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Doris Clark info.
- 1833 Heaston-Frantz Records.
- 1834 Ibid.; H. Turner/Brubaker info; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 1835 "Marlin?" per Doris Clark info.
- 1836 Desc. of Andrew Metzger, p. 18; Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 22.
- 1837 OGBB Obit. Summaries #2, p. 149.
- 1838 Twin; Lela Shoup info.
- 1839 Gladys Royer info, Doris Garber info.
- 1840 Anc. & Des. Abe Wagoner, p. 62; Doris Garber info.
- 1841 Rosa Yoder Brovont info; Doris Garber info.



**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



FIRST GENERATION

1. Dewald (Theobald)<sup>1</sup> **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>1</sup>. Born, circa 1702 (?), in Schenckhausen, Bavaria, Germany<sup>2</sup>. Died, circa 1770 (?), in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>2</sup>. Probate of Estate: 13 Jun 1770, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>3</sup>. Immigration: circa 1749 (?), in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>4</sup>.

Among Lowell Beachler's voluminous records, this comment:

"Theobald Garst, 1702-1770, had 8 children, 2 oldest were sons.

John Nicholas Garst, 1725-1803 m: Mary Elizabeth Strattholter.

Theobald (Dewalt) Garst, \_\_\_ m: Susannah \_\_\_\_\_.

John had 9 children (4 daughters of which m: 4 Frantz brothers).

Dewalt had 13 children.

John Nicholas & Theobald Dewalt BOTH had a daughter Maria Elizabeth and BOTH baptized (infants) on May 29, 1768."

Lowell continues: "It is thought that David (son of Michael Frantz) married Marie Elizabeth (daughter of Theobald Dewalt) and his brother, Michael III (son of Michael Frantz), married Maria Elizabeth Garst, daughter of John Nicholas Garst. Is this correct?"

Editor comment: Dore M. Frantz, in The Dore Frantz Manuscript, quotes part of a letter from Frank L. Garst (dated Oct. 11, 1939). "Mr. Garst indicates that he is the son of Michael Garst, grandson of Abraham and Anna (Frantz) Garst. He adds 'Grandmother was a daughter of David and Elizabeth (Garst) Frantz. Grandfather was a son of Abraham and Mary (Zehring) Garst and a grandson of Dewalt and Marie (Statthalter) Garst. I've been told... that my grandfather, Abraham Garst and his wife, Anna Frantz, were first cousins.'"

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Based on the letter, Dore M. Frantz says: "From the above evidence, it seems beyond a doubt that the wife of David Frantz was a daughter of Dewalt Garst and a sister to Abraham Garst I, Frederick Garst (Indian Garst), Magdalena Pefley, etc."

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: According to Our Garst Family, p. 25 and following, Abraham, Frederick and Magdalena (m. David Pefley) are **children of John Nicholas Gerst** (1725-1803), *not* Dewalt.

He married<sup>5</sup> Maria Magdalena Catherina **Buecklin**<sup>6</sup>, 14 Jan 1726/7, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Johannes Buecklin. Children:

- 2
  - i. Johann (John) Nicholas<sup>2</sup> **Gerst (Garst)**.
  - ii. Maria Engelina **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>8</sup>. Christened, 1 Dec 1729, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>9</sup>. She married Ludwig **Weidner**<sup>10</sup>, 3 Nov 1754, in Hill Church, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>11</sup>.
  - iii. Maria Magdelina **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>12</sup>. Christened, 6 Jan 1731/2, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>13</sup>.
  - iv. Johann Frederick **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>14</sup>. Christened, 8 Feb 1733/4, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>13</sup>.
  - v. Maria Catherina **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>15</sup>. Christened, 17 Jun 1736, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>13</sup>.
  - vi. Hetwig Margarethe **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>16</sup>. Born, 6 Dec 1738, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>17</sup>. Died, 1828 (?), in Snyder, Middleberg, PA<sup>18</sup>. She married Christian **Weirich**<sup>19</sup>.
- 3
  - vii. Johann Theobald (Dewalt) **Gerst (Garst)**.
  - viii. Maria Elizabeth **Gerst (Garst)**<sup>20</sup>. Christened, 3 May 1744, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>13</sup>.
  - ix. Johann Adam **Gerst (Garst)**. Christened, 11 Nov 1746, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>9</sup>.

SECOND GENERATION

2. Johann (John) Nicholas<sup>2</sup> **Gerst (Garst)** (Dewald (Theobald), 1)<sup>21</sup>. Christened, 5 Nov 1727, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>22</sup>. Died, circa 1803 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>23</sup>. Probate of Estate: 1803, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>24</sup>. Immigration: 27 Sep 1749, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>25</sup>.

"John Nicholas Gerst, I, arrived in Philadelphia in September, 1749, along with other German immigrants, who settled in Penn Woods, near Jonestown, Bethel Twp., Lancaster County, on Little Swatara Creek. This is where John Nicholas brought his father, Theobald, from Philadelphia, with the brothers, sisters, nephews, and nieces, who came the following August 1750." Our Garst Family, p. 16.

"Tax records show that John Nicholas Garst, Sr., owned land and paid taxes on 174 acres in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, from 1771 to 1790." Our Garst Family, p. 25.

"These are their children, according to his will, and they shared equally in their father's estate." Our Garst Family, p. 25. [Children listed.]

Compiler/editor comment: Consistently, in The Dore Frantz Manuscript, the spouse of Marie Elizabeth Statthalter is called "Dewalt." The following narrative is about Dewalt (father), Marie Eliz. (mother), Frederick, Nicholas, Magdalena, Jacob, Marie Eliz., and Abraham Garst (children).

"This family may have lived in either Lebanon or Dauphin Counties in Pennsylvania but there is no court record of their ever having lived in Lancaster County. Neither was any person of the Garst or Gerst name a member of the Conestoga or White Oak German Baptist Congregation prior to the year 1800.

"I accept it as fact that David Frantz, grandson of Michael Frantz, first Elder of the Conestoga Congregation, married a daughter of this Dewalt Garst, on the word of Frank L. Garst, of Stanford, Illinois, who wrote me in a letter that 'He had often heard his father say that his father (Abraham Garst II)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

and mother (Anna Frantz Garst) were first cousins.' As there are no other Frantz connections, it must follow that Abraham Garst and Elizabeth Garst Frantz, wife of David Frantz and mother of Abraham Garst II's wife must have been brother and sister. In other words, more simple to understand -- Abraham Garst's father and his wife's mother were brother and sister.

"After the death of David Frantz in Virginia, about 1814, Elizabeth married Leonard Houtz and they and all of David's children, except Samuel, moved to Logan Co., OH, near Bellefontaine, where there are many descendants, mostly of other names than Frantz, although there are quite a few of that name there, and in surrounding counties.

"There may be a remote chance that the wives of Christian and Daniel Frantz, brothers of David, who both married Garst, may have been daughters of this Dewalt, and who have not been named in any family record, as the children of this family do not seem to be verified by any court record which I have been able to locate up to now, but are mainly a matter of family tradition. Neither do I know at this time who the parents of the wives of Christian and Daniel were." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

Compiler comment: On the computerized Ancestral File from the Family History Center, the wife is listed as Mary Elizabeth **Frantz** (AFN:CVDR-33).

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: **Marie Statthalter** is listed as the wife of DeWalt Gharst in Daughters of the American Revolution (DAR #426023 and references to #203120, #294329, #304456 and #341126). Three children are listed: Frederick, b.about 1760, Jacob b.about 1763, and Abraham b. "3-4-1770."

Frankly I'm confused!! Why is John Nicholas Gerst/Garst/Gharst referred to as "DeWalt"? According to my records, he had a brother named Theobald Dewalt, and his father was also Theobald Dewalt/Dewald.

Again I say, I'm confused!! Why is a 55 year old man, with children at home, serving as "a Private in Captain Mathias Hennings Company Eighth, Second Battalion, Lancaster Co. Militia, taken for the year 1782"?

Furthermore, William Tell Garst, author of Our Garst Family documents, in detail, the military service of John Nicholas Garst's sons Fredrick and John Nicholas Garst Jr. ***IF*** the father served, wouldn't that be documented, too? "***Their cousin***, Dewalt Garst, Jr., served in Capt. John Gossert's Company, First Class, 8th Co., Second Battalion, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, probably Bethel Twp. Reference Pennsylvania Archives, 5th Series, Vol. 7, page 162." Our Garst Family, p. 34.

Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** married Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, circa 1748 (?)<sup>26</sup>. Marriage(2): 1750 (?)<sup>27</sup>. Born, 1732<sup>27</sup>. Died, 1788<sup>27</sup>.

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: I do not know the source for the surname, Statthalter. However, Dore M. Frantz uses the surname frequently in The Dore Frantz Manuscript. Quoting Dore Frantz: (but bold emphasis mine)

"**Dewalt** Garst, b. 1725, d. 1789, **m. 1750**,  
Marie Statthalter, b. 1732, d. 1788."

He lists six children as follows: (next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst

Frederick Garst, b. 1752, d. 1842  
Johann Nicholas Garst, b. ? , d. 1803  
Magdalena Garst, b. 1763, d. 1829  
Jacob Garst, b. 1766, d. 1854  
Marie Elizabeth Garst, b. 1768  
Abraham Garst, b. 1770, d. 1835.

Frederick, Johann Nicholas, Magdalena and Jacob are listed "moved to Roanoke Co., VA where he/she died"; Abraham "moved to Virginia, Ohio, and Indiana, died at South Bend."

Dore Frantz continues: "The above item is from The Peffley Family in America, and Allied Families, 1729-1938, by Mary M. Frost and Earl C. Frost, 2001 Veteran Ave., Los Angeles, CA, p. 16." Children:

- 4        i.     Frederick<sup>3</sup> **Garst** I "Indian Garst".
- 5        ii.    John Nicholas **Garst** II.
- iii.    Mary **Garst**<sup>28</sup>. Born, circa 1762 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>29</sup>. Died, 8 Aug 1838, in Clark Co., OH<sup>30</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1761 (?)<sup>31</sup>. Burial in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>32</sup>. She married<sup>33</sup> Christian **Frantz**<sup>34</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz** II and Magdalena **Zug**, circa 1784 (?)<sup>35</sup>. Marriage(2): 1783, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>36</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #1, pp. 415-416.*
- 6        iv.    Magdalena **Garst**.
- v.     Anna **Garst**<sup>37</sup>. Born, 8 May 1764, in "Barley Mouth"<sup>38</sup>. Died, 19 Jun 1821, in Clark Co., OH<sup>39</sup>. Birth(2): 1 May 1764 (??) in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>40</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>41</sup>. She married<sup>42</sup> Daniel **Frantz**<sup>43</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz** II and Magdalena **Zug**, 25 Jul 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>44</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II #1, pp. 1-2.*
- vi.    Catherine "Peggy" **Garst**<sup>45</sup>. Born, 1765, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>46</sup>. Died, 1852<sup>47</sup>. She married<sup>48</sup> Peter **Frantz**<sup>49</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz** II and Magdalena **Zug**. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #1, pp. 715, 718.*
- 7        vii.    Jacob **Garst** I.
- 8        viii.    Marie "Elizabeth" **Garst**.
- 9        ix.     Abraham **Garst** I.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

3. Johann Theobald (Dewalt)<sup>2</sup> **Gerst (Garst)** (Dewald (Theobald), 1)<sup>50</sup>. Christened, 14 May 1741, in Sembach, Pfalz, Bavaria, Germany<sup>51</sup>. Died, before 1800, in Heidelberg Twp., Dauphin Co., PA<sup>18</sup>.

Compiler/editor comment: The christening date in the L.D.S. Ancestral File may be in error. Theobald (Dewalt) Garst is listed immediately under John Nicholas Garst in Our Garst Family, p. 15 (making them closer in age). The second Dewalt's son could therefore be "Dewalt Garst, Jr., [who] served in Capt. Gossert's Company, First Class, 8th Co., Second Battalion, Lancaster County, probably Bethel Twp" Our Garst Family, p. 34. Find the names of thirteen children, of Johann Theobald (Dewalt) Gerst, listed in Our Garst Family, p. 283.

According to The Dore Frantz Manuscript, "Dewalt Garst of Bethel Township, Lancaster County (now Lebanon County) died prior to 1792 leaving a wife, Susanna, and children: Peter, Barbara, Elizabeth, Magdalene, Catherine, Dewalt, Frederick, Susannah, Anna, Christian, Maria, Margaret and Franey." Dore listed his source: "Rupp's History of Dauphin and Lebanon Counties, published 1883." Additionally, an abstract of the will can be found in Our Garst Family, pp. 284-285, and Egle's History of Dauphin and Lebanon Counties of PA, p. 336.

He married<sup>52</sup> Susannah<sup>53</sup>. Children:

- i. Maria Elizabeth<sup>3</sup> **Gerst (Garst)**. Christened, 29 May 1768<sup>54</sup>. The Dore Frantz Manuscript lists "Tabor Reformed Church Records, May 29, 1768.  
Dewalt Gerst and wife. Daughter, Marie Elizabeth, born.  
Sponsors: Heinrich Schollosser and Marie Elizabeth Gerst."

THIRD GENERATION

4. Frederick<sup>3</sup> Garst I "Indian Garst" (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2). Born, 1752, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>55</sup>. Died, 1842, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>55</sup>. Burial in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>56</sup>.

"Frederick Garst Sr. served in the Revolution in the 8th Class, Capt. Stoever's Co. Penna. Militia, Lancaster Co. 1781 (Penna. Arch. Ser. 5, Vol. 7 p. 146)." Garst - Graybill - Sherfey Families & Peffly - Paffley - Pefly Family Supplement, p. 306.

"Frederick Garst is said to have gained the sobriquet of 'Indian Garst' through the following incident. One day he was on the bluff above Mason's Creek splitting oak rails. He was working on a log when a party of six Indians surprised him. They said they were going to take him away and kill him. He, being able to speak their language, said he would go with them if they would first help him split the log. They agreed and he asked them to place themselves three on each side of the log, putting their hands in the crack while he drove the wedges in. After they were in position, he quickly knocked the wedge out of the log, pinioning their hands. He then knocked each Indian in the head and went home to dinner.

"He was a man of tireless energy. Late in life he made a trip to Pennsylvania and back on foot. In 1842 he climbed the bluff across Mason's Creek. His body was found at the bottom of the cliff the following morning. Here he was buried and the rock is called 'Indian Rock' to this day.

**INDIAN GHARST FORT**

"The old Indian fort is located on the farm of Josiah Showalter in the 'Greenridge' neighborhood. It was formerly the home of Frederick Gharst Sr., better known as 'Indian Garst' because of his fame as an Indian fighter. The exact date of the building is not known. It is built of hand-hewn white oak logs on a foundation of native sandstone. The floor is also hand-hewn. The enormous chimney is typical of pioneer days. A narrow stairway winds to the upper stories. There were loop-holes up-stairs for shooting at

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

attacking Indians. Only one is left, the rest having been replaced with windows. The basement of this old fort is more than ten feet high, the walls of rock, cemented together with a mortar made of clay and lime. In this basement is a very large spring, assuring a plentiful supply of fresh water during an attack. The building is about 24x30 feet. The foundation logs are two feet square and become smaller as the walls progress upward. All of the logs are dove-tailed together perfectly and fastened with wooden pins as were the rafters. The doors and window frames were hand made as were all the hinges, shutters, locks, etc. The partitions and other lumber in the house are of sawed white oak, the boards being one and one-half inches thick and sixteen inches wide. The first and second stories contain four rooms each. The third story is a low one room attic. It is said that when there was an Indian alarm neighbors gathered here for safety. They could live there for days in perfect comfort." The Peffley - Peffly - Pefley Families in America, by May M. Frost and Earl C. Frost (1938), p. 73.

Frederick **Garst I** married Magdalena **Rauch**, 1778, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>57</sup>. Born, 1752, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>58</sup>. Died, 1845, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>58</sup>. Burial in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>56</sup>. Daughter of John Rauch (Rough or Raugh) and Marty Bozart. Children:

- i. Magdalena <sup>4</sup>**Garst**<sup>59</sup>. Born, 1782, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>60</sup>. Died, 1871, in Giles Co., VA<sup>60</sup>. She married<sup>61</sup> Joseph **Echols**<sup>59</sup>, 10 Dec 1805, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>62</sup>.
- ii. Frederick **Garst II**<sup>63</sup>. Born, 15 Jan 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>64</sup>. Died, 11 Aug 1850, in Limestone, Washington Co., TN<sup>65</sup>. Birth(2): 1788 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. Burial in Limestone, Washington Co., TN<sup>66</sup>. He married, first, Susannah **Eller**, daughter of Jacob **Eller** and Magdalena **?Peters?**, 28 Dec 1809, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>67</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 Dec 1809 (?)<sup>68</sup>. He married<sup>69</sup>, second, Sarah "Sally" **Frantz**<sup>66</sup>, 15 Mar 1829, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>70</sup>. Daughter of Peter Frantz and Catherine "Peggy" Garst. Married his first cousin. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #7, p. 724.*
- iii. Anna **Garst**. Born, 2 Aug 1785, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>71</sup>. Died, 22 Oct 1858, in Clark Co., OH<sup>72</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Aug 1783 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>73</sup>. Death(2): 22 Oct 1857 (?)<sup>74</sup>. Burial in Clark Co., OH<sup>75</sup>. She married<sup>76</sup> Richard **Gordon**, 15 Jan 1801<sup>77</sup>. Marriage(2): 14 Jan 1801 (?)<sup>27</sup>.
- iv. Henry **Garst**. Born, 1787<sup>78</sup>. Died, 1812<sup>79</sup>.
- v. Jacob **Garst**. Born, 20 Dec 1790<sup>80</sup>. Died, 6 Dec 1875<sup>81</sup>. Death(2): 6 Dec 1879 (?)<sup>82</sup>. Burial in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>83</sup>. He married<sup>84</sup> Fanny/Tamsey/Pansy **Richardson**, 24 Mar 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>.
- vi. John **Garst Sr.**<sup>85</sup>. Born, 10 Nov 1796, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>86</sup>. Died, 25 Jun 1875, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>87</sup>. Occupation: Farmer/Miller. He married<sup>88</sup> Christina **Peffley**<sup>89</sup>, 20 Mar 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>90</sup>. Marriage(2): 3 Mar 1821 (?)<sup>68</sup>. "Married his first cousin, Christina Peffley, dau. of David and Magdalena (Garst) Peffley." Garst - Graybill - Sherfey Families & Peffly - Paffley - Pefly Family Supplement, p. 310. Seven children. *See #6vi, p. 322.*

"John Gharst and wife, Christina Peffley Gharst, lived on their farm on Mason's Creek, and owned and operated a large flour mill and a saw mill. He was a very prosperous and charitable man. He was proud in personal appearance. Wore a broadcloth cape, high silk hat, and carried a silver-headed cane on dress occasions.

"John and Christina were first cousins, Christina's mother, Magdalena, being a sister of John's father. He was a prosperous farmer and miller. In the mill he built on Mason's Creek in Roanoke County, is where he ground flour for the Confederate Army during the Civil War. After his death near Salem, VA, on June



## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst

25, 1875, his son, Henry, operated the mill for some fifteen years. Always spelled his name with an 'h' in it." Our Garst Family, p. 162.

- vii. Peter **Garst**<sup>91</sup>. Born, 1799<sup>78</sup>. Died, 1869, in Illinois<sup>92</sup>. He married<sup>91</sup> Barbara<sup>93</sup>.  
"Peter married Barbara ( ? ). He moved to Indiana in 1820, later to Illinois. Their children all lived and died in Illinois, except Jane who lived to be more than eighty years old. Issue: John, Henry, William, Ephraim, Caroline, Mary and Jane." Garst - Graybill - Sherfey Families & Peffly - Paffley - Pefly Family Supplement, p. 322. Compiler/editor question: Was his wife Barbara **Brubaker**? The L.D.S. I.G.I. lists a Peter Garst married to Barbara Brubaker in 1820, in Botetourt Co., Virginia.
- viii. George B. **Garst**. Born, 29 Jun 1800, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>94</sup>. Died, 20 Aug 1886, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>95</sup>. He married, first, Katherine **Markey**, 12 Nov 1824, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>96</sup>. He married<sup>97</sup>, second, Annie **Graybill**, 5 Jul 1849<sup>98</sup>.
- ix. William **Garst**. Born, 1803<sup>78</sup>. Died, 1880, in Kentucky<sup>92</sup>. He married Kate **Barker**<sup>99</sup>, circa 1851, in Kentucky<sup>27</sup>.
- x. Elizabeth **Garst**. Born, 1805<sup>78</sup>.

5. John Nicholas<sup>3</sup> **Garst** II (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2)<sup>100</sup>. Born, 1755, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>101</sup>. Died, 1803, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>88</sup>.

He married Elizabeth<sup>100</sup>, circa 1785<sup>102</sup>. Children:

- i. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **Garst**. Born, 2 Jan 1787<sup>100</sup>. Died, 20 Jun 1845<sup>100</sup>. He married, first, Catherine<sup>100</sup>. He married, second, Clara<sup>100</sup>.
- ii. Mottelena **Garst**. Born, before 1794<sup>100</sup>. She married Christian **Zehring**, 1818<sup>103</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Garst**. Born, 20 Oct 1794<sup>100</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1885<sup>100</sup>. She married William **Zehring**, 1818<sup>103</sup>.
- iv. John Nicholas **Garst** III. Born, circa 1799<sup>100</sup>. Burial in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>104</sup>. He married Harriet **Wertz**, 16 Feb 1843<sup>103</sup>.
- v. Henry **Garst**. Born, 6 Dec 1801<sup>100</sup>. Died, 15 Apr 1887, in Mad River Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>105</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Wenger**<sup>106</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

6. Magdalena<sup>3</sup> **Garst** (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2). Born, 11 Jan 1763, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>107</sup>. Died, 1 Apr 1829, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>107</sup>.

She married<sup>108</sup> David **Peffley**, 1782, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>109</sup>. Born, 15 Feb 1761, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>110</sup>. Died, 14 Dec 1827, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>110</sup>. Son of Jacob and Esther Peffley.

Reportedly (according to Gertrude Houtz Coupland, D.A.R. applicant #312597) additional information on this Rev. War soldier can be found documented in Paffley - Peffly - Pefley Families in America, pp. 12, 16, 72, 80. Children:

- i. Magdalena<sup>4</sup> **Peffley**. Born, 9 Aug 1783, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>111</sup>.
- ii. Elizabeth **Peffley**. Born, 25 Aug 1785, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>111</sup>.
- iii. Catherina **Peffley**. Born, circa 1788 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>111</sup>.
- iv. David **Peffley**. Born, 23 Apr 1792, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>111</sup>. Died, 20 Jul 1869, in Putnam Co., IN<sup>111</sup>.
- v. Anna **Peffley**. Born, 7 Jun 1795, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>111</sup>. Died, 1 Jun 1863, in Putnam Co., IN<sup>111</sup>. She married Michael **Etter**<sup>111</sup>, 21 Sep 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>111</sup>.
- vi. Christina **Peffley**<sup>89</sup>. Born, 2 Mar 1798, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>112</sup>. Died, 25 Sep 1861, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>112</sup>. She married<sup>88</sup> John **Garst Sr.**<sup>85</sup>, 20 Mar 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>90</sup>. Marriage(2): 3 Mar 1821 (?)<sup>68</sup>. Married her first cousin.

John Nicholas Garst & Marie Elizabeth ?Statthalter?

Magdalena Rauch & Frederick Garst I	Magdalena Garst & David Peffley
John Garst Sr. & Christina Peffley <=====>	Christina Peffley & John Garst Sr.

- vii. Mary **Peffley**. Born, 4 May 1800, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>111</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1875, in Montgomery Co., IN<sup>111</sup>.
- viii. John **Peffley**. Born, 22 Apr 1803, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>111</sup>. Died, 24 Sep 1883, in Montgomery Co., IN<sup>111</sup>.

7. Jacob<sup>3</sup> **Garst I** (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2)<sup>113</sup>. Born, 14 Jan 1766, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>101</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1854, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>114</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Jan 1766 (?)<sup>115</sup>.

He married<sup>116</sup>, first, Anna?/Salome? "Sally" **Frantz**<sup>117</sup>, daughter of Michael **Frantz II** and Magdalena **Zug**. *See Addendum -- Descendants of Sally Frantz, p. 425.*

Per Lowell Beachler's files, "according to new record from Floyd and Kathryn Mason of Florida - she was Anna Frantz." Lowell continues, "I think her name was Saloma 'Sally' Frantz Garst."

In a letter to Lowell Beachler, from C. Pauline Walters (dated 8 Sep 1980):

"Jacob Garst, son of John Nicholas Garst I... married first Sally Frantz, sister to the brothers who married the Garst sisters. They had ten children. One, Jacob H. Garst, married Polly Shaver, daughter of Andrew Shaver, 13 Nov 1820.

"[Jacob] married second Eva Minter, 3 Dec 1805; had one daughter.

"Married third Mrs. Magdaline (Landis) Hinkle...."

Children: (next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst

- i. Abraham<sup>4</sup> **Garst**<sup>118</sup>.
- ii. Catherine **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. She married John **Hartman**, 16 Apr 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>119</sup>. Marriage(2): 21 Apr 1812 (?)<sup>120</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. She married Thomas **Hannoe/Hannar/Hannon**<sup>99</sup>, 10 Feb 1818<sup>99</sup>. Marriage(2): 2 Feb 1818 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>121</sup>.
- iv. Christina **Garst**<sup>122</sup>. She married Henry **Aker**, 4 Dec 1821<sup>99</sup>.
- v. Jacob Frederick **Garst Sr.**<sup>118</sup>. Born, 1795, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>123</sup>. Died, 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>123</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>124</sup>. He married<sup>125</sup> Mary Magdalene "Polly" **Shaver**, 13 Nov 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>.

"Jacob H. Garst who married Mary Magdalena 'Polly' Shaver, daug of Andrew Shaver, had 8 children, moved to KY." Lowell Beachler indicates "according to Pauline Walters...."

"They left Roanoke, VA about 1840 and went to Muhlenburg Co., KY with the Shaver family and helped to establish a Dutch Community which they named 'Bremen' after the birthplace in Germany of Andrew Shaver. They are buried in the Shaver Cemetery." Floyd and Kathy (Garst) Mason information on sixteen pages in Lowell Beachler's files.

- vi. Annie **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. She married George **Clark**, 24 Jun 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>126</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Jun 1822 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>99</sup>.
- vii. Nicholas **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. He married Mary **Garst**, 11 Apr 1827<sup>99</sup>.
- viii. Christian **Garst**<sup>118</sup>.
- ix. Easter **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. Died in infancy.
- x. Rosina **Garst**<sup>127</sup>. She married Lot **Hinkle**<sup>128</sup>, son of Rev. John **Hinkle** and Magdelena **Landis/Landers**, 11 Jun 1821<sup>119</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1821 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>129</sup>.

He married<sup>130</sup>, second, Eve **Minter**<sup>127</sup>, 3 Dec 1805, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>131</sup>. "Daughter of Christian Minter." Children:

- xi. Eve **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. She married Daniel **Shuey**, 15 Sep 1828<sup>132</sup>.

He married<sup>133</sup>, third, Magdelena **Landis/Landers** Hinkle. Born, 24 Sep 1771<sup>134</sup>. Died, 8 Jul 1851, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>134</sup>. Burial in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>135</sup>.

"Mrs. Magdaline (Landis) Hinkle, widow of Rev. John Hinkle, my gr-gr-great grandparents. She was b: 9-24-1771, d: 7-08-1851 near Roanoke. They are buried in Lockett Cemetery near Roanoke. They had four Garst children. They spent their last days at home of daughter Mary Garst Lockett, 3-1/2 mile southwest of Roanoke, VA." In a letter to Lowell Beachler, from C. Pauline Walters (dated 8 Sep 1980). Children:

- xii. Mary **Garst**. Born, 23 Feb 1810<sup>132</sup>. Died, 27 Sep 1891<sup>132</sup>. She married Forrest **Lockett**, 7 Feb 1827, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>136</sup>. Marriage(2): 7 Feb 1827 (?)<sup>137</sup>.
- xiii. Phillip **Garst**<sup>118</sup>. Born, 14 Oct 1810<sup>138</sup>. Died, 1901<sup>138</sup>. He married Mary **Hartman**<sup>118</sup>, 17 Nov 1831<sup>139</sup>.
- xiv. Lydia **Garst**<sup>140</sup>. She married, first, Samuel **Coon**, 1 Nov 1832<sup>122</sup>. Marriage(2): 27 Oct 1832 (?)<sup>141</sup>. She married, second, Samuel **Mason**<sup>142</sup>, 14 Mar 1850<sup>143</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

8. Marie "Elizabeth"<sup>3</sup> **Garst** (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2)<sup>144</sup>. Born, 29 May 1768, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>145</sup>. Died, circa 1840 (?), in Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>.

She married<sup>147</sup>, first, David **Frantz**<sup>148</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz** II and Magdalena **Zug**, circa 1790 (?)<sup>149</sup>. Born, circa 1766 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>150</sup>. Died, circa 1815 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>151</sup>. Birth(2): 1768 (?)<sup>138</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #1, pp. 1-3.*

She married, second, Leonard **Houtz**<sup>152</sup>, son of John Christian **Houtz** and Barbara **Emmert**, 24 Sep 1815, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>153</sup>. Mar License, 19 Sep 1815 (?)<sup>154</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Sep 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>155</sup>. Born, 1768, in Berks Co., PA. Died, Sep 1824, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>156</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Houtz, #3, pp. 375-376.*

"Leonard Houtz, moved to Botetourt Co., Va. in the late 1780's settling near the present cities of Salem and Roanoke. He married (1) Anna Ashalman (Eschelmann) and (2) 24 Sep 1815, Elizabeth, daughter of John Nicholas Garst and widow of David Frantz. In 1818 they moved to Logan Co. Ohio, where Leonard became one of the founders of the city of Bellefontaine. By his death in 1824, he had accumulated some 2,444 acres of land in Logan county." The Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966.

"The Houtz family accumulated over two thousand acres of virgin land, a part of which is the area of downtown Bellefontaine. In 1819 a committee was appointed to establish a permanent county seat. Leonard Houtz, William Powell and John Tullis, agreed to donate to the county every alternate lot, and donate a block the size of four lots to build a court house, also a plot of ground in the North East corner of the town for a burying ground. On December 29, 1819, the court approved this action. March 1820, the new village was laid out into streets, alleys and lots and the same were sold." Logan County, Ohio 1982, A Collection of Historical Sketches and Family Histories Compiled by Members and Friends of the Logan County Genealogical Society, Bellefontaine, Ohio, p. 289.

"It was in the year 1825 that Logan County was visited by a severe tornado.... The date of this storm has been placed on June 24, 1825... [but] in attempting to verify this date, we have met with some difficulties. One old pioneer--a child when the catastrophe occurred--wishing to be very exact, says it was 'just about the time the bark began to peel.' Another says that it occurred when 'Mariar was three weeks old,' etc. John Houtz, who was a well-grown youth at the time, and was beside his father's house when it was destroyed by the storm, is positive that it took place on the 18th of May, 1825. This date is also given by a daughter of William Powell, who still survives, and whose memory is excellent. These two witnesses, coming independent of each other, are of undoubted authority, and the date given by them is certainly correct. Fortunately, the settlements were few and the damage done was small compared with the violence of the storm. It approached Bellefontaine from the direction of Silver Lake, demolished the brick house of Leonard Houtz, situated outside the northwestern limits of the corporation, and, continuing in its east-north-east course, it crossed Rush Creek Lake, and for thirty miles beyond destroyed all the timber in its path. It struck Bellefontaine at 12 o'clock M." History of Logan County and Ohio, (Chicago: O.L. Baskin & Co., Historical Publishers, 1880), p. 341. Children:

- i. Magdaline<sup>4</sup> **Houtz**<sup>157</sup>. Born, circa 1816 (?)<sup>158</sup>. Died, 1827<sup>159</sup>. Death(2): before 1831 (?)<sup>160</sup>.
- ii. George **Houtz**<sup>161</sup>. Born, circa 1818 (?)<sup>158</sup>. Died, May 1853<sup>159</sup>. He married Margaret **Pickering**, 1839<sup>159</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst

9. Abraham<sup>3</sup> **Garst** I (Johann (John) Nicholas, 2)<sup>162</sup>. Born, 4 Mar 1770, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>163</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1838, in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN<sup>164</sup>. Death(2): 10 Jan 1835 (?). Burial in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN<sup>166</sup>. Occupation: Farmer.

"Shortly after the first marriage, Abraham I, and his older brothers migrated from Lancaster County, Pennsylvania to Roanoke (Botetourt) County, Virginia. Here his first wife died, and Abraham I married, according to Fincastle, VA, records, on August 10, 1801, Katherine Ribble, b. March 4, 1780, d. April 15, 1841.

"Abraham I was a farmer, and at one time owned a section (640 acres) of land near Salem, Virginia, now owned by Hollins College for Girls. He sold the land in 1833, and then moved to St. Joseph County, Indiana, and bought a farm where South Bend now stands. There followed very severe winters in northern Indiana, which were more than he could endure, and he died in 1835. His wife, Katherine Ribble Garst, died in the spring of 1841, 'when the hyacinths, her favorite flowers, were in bloom.' Doubtless both buried in Bowman's Graveyard, two miles east of South Bend, IN." Our Garst Family, p. 225.

"My father, Abraham Garst, Sr., was born March 4, 1770, in Dauphin County, Pennsylvania. He was five years old when the Revolutionary War began and thirteen when it ended. He had many vivid recollections of that memorable struggle. Three of his brothers, Nicholas and Frederick and Jacob, being older members of the family, were in the Army of the Revolution during the whole eight years of the war. **Four sisters of my father married four brothers by the name of Frantz.**" So says Henry Clay Garst in a letter printed in Our Garst Family, p. 279. [Bold emphasis by compiler/editor LFE.]

He married, first, Mary **Zehring**<sup>167</sup>, 1790, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>168</sup>. Born, 1772, in Pennsylvania<sup>169</sup>. Died, 1798, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>169</sup>. Children:

- i. Abraham<sup>4</sup> **Garst** II<sup>170</sup>. Born, 16 Jan 1791, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>171</sup>. Died, 1 Oct 1852, in Clark Co., OH<sup>172</sup>. Birth(2): 26 May 1791, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>173</sup>. Census: 1850, in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>174</sup>. Burial in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>175</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married<sup>176</sup>, first, Anna **Frantz**<sup>177</sup>, 25 Dec 1819, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>178</sup>. Marriage(2): 25 Dec 1823 (?)<sup>179</sup>. **For their descendants, see section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #3, p. 9.** He married<sup>180</sup>, second, Magdalene **Minnick**.

"Abraham Garst II was a farmer and owned land near North Hampton, Ohio. He married Anna Frantz in Fincastle, Botetourt County, Virginia. She was of Swiss-German descent. Anna is buried in Brook's Grove Cemetery, Stanford, Illinois. Abraham II is buried in Myer's Cemetery, North Hampton, Ohio." Our Garst Family, p. 227.

Quoting from Dore M. Frantz, in 50 pages of information provided by Laurel Leonard McIntire:

"Abraham Garst was a well known farmer in the west part of Clark County, Ohio, where he lived his entire life. He is buried at Myer's Cemetery while Anna is buried at Brook's Grove Cemetery near Stanford, Illinois, to which place she moved after the death of her husband, to live with some of her children."

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- ii. Barbara **Garst**. Born, 6 Mar 1795<sup>181</sup>. Died, 5 Apr 1858<sup>181</sup>. She married<sup>182</sup> Jacob **Stoner**<sup>183</sup>, son of David **Stoner** and Elizabeth **Stover**, 15 Feb 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>137</sup>. Marriage(2): 12 Feb 1821<sup>184</sup>.
- iii. Magdalene **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. She married Jacob **Brubaker**, son of Henry **Brubaker** and Elizabeth Christina **Flora**, 9 Jul 1833, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>137</sup>. Marriage(2): 9 Jul 1832 (?)<sup>186</sup>.

Abraham **Garst** I married, second, Katherine **Ribble**<sup>167</sup>, 10 Aug 1801, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>187</sup>. Marriage(2): 17 Mar 1801 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>188</sup>. Born, 4 Mar 1780, in Hagerstown, Washington Co., MD<sup>189</sup>. Died, 15 Apr 1841, in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN<sup>189</sup>. Burial in South Bend, St. Joseph Co., IN<sup>190</sup>. Daughter of Dr. Christopher Ribble and Barbara Magdalena Brinkerhoff. Children:

- iv. John **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 18 Mar 1802, in Virginia<sup>191</sup>. Died, 30 Jun 1885<sup>192</sup>. Emigrated: 1823, in Clark Co., OH<sup>193</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married, first, Susannah **Ziegler**<sup>137</sup>, 21 Aug 1823, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>194</sup>. He married<sup>195</sup>, second, Rachel **Miller**, 12 Nov 1865<sup>196</sup>.
- v. Elias **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Died, 1857<sup>169</sup>.
- vi. George W. **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 1809<sup>197</sup>. Died, 1874<sup>197</sup>. Occupation: Medical Doctor. He married Mary Ann **Justice**, 1 Jan 1839<sup>198</sup>.
- vii. Daniel **Garst**<sup>199</sup>. Born, 27 Apr 1813<sup>200</sup>. Died, 29 Mar 1882<sup>169</sup>. He married Mary Elizabeth **Morrison**, 12 Dec 1843<sup>201</sup>.
- viii. Joel **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 27 Apr 1813<sup>200</sup>.
- ix. Michael **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 17 Jan 1815<sup>202</sup>. Died, 5 Oct 1901<sup>202</sup>. He married Marie Louise **Morrison**, 5 May 1840, in Dayton, Montgomery Co., OH<sup>203</sup>.
- x. Hannah **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1815<sup>204</sup>. Died, 29 Mar 1882<sup>204</sup>. She married Thomas Jefferson **Sample**<sup>205</sup>, 6 Dec 1846<sup>205</sup>.
- xi. Henry Clay **Garst**<sup>206</sup>. Born, 9 Jul 1818<sup>207</sup>. Died, 18 Jun 1901<sup>207</sup>. He married, first, (?) Mary Ann **Gordon**<sup>193</sup>. He married, second, Miranda Evelyn **Hufnagle**, 5 Feb 1845<sup>208</sup>.
- xii. Mary **Garst**<sup>137</sup>. Born, 30 Nov 1819<sup>169</sup>. Died, 27 May 1910<sup>169</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:4V7S-D1); Garst, William Tell, Our Garst Family, (Kansas City, MO: Brown, White, Lowell Press, 1950), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 22, 23, 24.
- 2 Our Garst Family, p. 15; Teri Pettit personally compiled family information, (October 1989), (June 1992), in the custody of Teri Pettit, 1048 Almanor Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 3 Will dated 22 Apr 1770, Will book A, Vol 1, p. 245 per Teri Pettit info.
- 4 Ship "Isaac", Our Garst Family, p. 15; ship "Patience" per Our Garst Family, p. 24.
- 5 Our Garst Family, p. 15.
- 6 Ancestral File (AFN:4VTS-F6); Our Garst Family, p. 15; Mary Manroe personally compiled family information, in custody of Mary Manroe, 141 Seacliff Dr., Shell Beach, CA 93449; Teri Pettit info.
- 7 Mary Manroe info; Teri Pettit info.
- 8 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-NJ); Our Garst Family, pp. 15, 17.
- 9 International Genealogical Index (IGI), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and local libraries; Mary Manroe info.
- 10 Ancestral File (AFN:CVDR-48); Our Garst Family, p. 17.
- 11 Our Garst Family, p. 17; Teri Pettit info.
- 12 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-PP); Our Garst Family, p. 15.
- 13 Ancestral File, IGI; Mary Manroe info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 14 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-QV).
- 15 Ibid. (AFN:4V7T-R2); Our Garst Family, p. 15.
- 16 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7S-CT); Our Garst Family, pp. 15, 17.
- 17 Ancestral File; Mary Manroe info; Teri Pettit info.
- 18 Teri Pettit info.
- 19 Our Garst Family, p. 17; Mary Manroe info.
- 20 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-TD); Our Garst Family, p. 15.
- 21 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-MC); Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 1, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1973), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 173, 174.
- 22 IGI; Mary Manroe info; (born ca 1725 per Our Garst Family, pp. 15, 16, 25).
- 23 Our Garst Family, pp. 16, 25; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 2, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1986), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, p. 51; Mary Manroe info.
- 24 Our Garst Family, p. 27; Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 55.
- 25 Our Garst Family, p. 23; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174.
- 26 Our Garst Family, pp. 16, 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51.
- 27 Frantz, Dore Manford, The Dore Frantz Manuscript, original in the custody of his son, Dore M. Frantz Jr., 7056 Noble Court, Cincinnati, OH 45239 and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 28 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 1, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1985), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT and numerous libraries, p. 167.
- 29 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, p. 117; Teri Pettit info.
- 30 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives. Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1984), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfiche #6087981, p. 21; Teri Pettit info; Marwin Brubaker personally compiled family information, (Oct 1994), in the custody of Marwin Brubaker, 5532 Kiva Dr., Sacramento, CA 95841, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 31 Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52.
- 32 Myers Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, pp. 21, 28.
- 33 Shoup, Lela M. Landes, Brief History of Donnels Creek Old German Baptist Church, (Private printing, 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 5; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 34 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-XL); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 117.
- 35 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 170.
- 36 Clark Co. #2, p. 117; Teri Pettit info.
- 37 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-VV).



## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

- 38 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 15; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne G. Frantz personally compiled family information, (1990), (Aug. 1993), in the custody of Jeanne G. Frantz, 839 Pangola Dr., No. Ft. Myers, FL 33903, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 39 Our Garst Family, pp. 25, 31; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 15; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Teri Pettit info.
- 40 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; (per Bonnie Layman Lair, 50 Windmere Dr., Troy, OH 45373; born 19 Dec 1763); Teri Pettit info.
- 41 Frantz, Ebersole, Keller Cemetery (German Baptist Cemetery), For exact location see page 58, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 15; Compiler/editor [LFE] saw & photographed this tombstone.
- 42 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174.
- 43 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGL-KF); Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, Grandma's 1887 Diary, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 44 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne Frantz info; Teri Pettit info.
- 45 Ancestral File (AFN:KZBG-J5); Our Garst Family, pp. 24, 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.
- 46 Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Teri Pettit info.
- 47 Clark Co. #2, p. 51.
- 48 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 116.
- 49 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-H0); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170.
- 50 Ancestral File (AFN:4V7T-S7); Our Garst Family, pp. 15, 17, 23, 283.
- 51 IGI; Mary Manroe info; Teri Pettit info.
- 52 Our Garst Family, p. 283.
- 53 Ancestral File (AFN:CVDR-5F); Our Garst Family, p. 283.
- 54 Baptized 29 May 1768 per Our Garst Family, p. 283.
- 55 Ibid., p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 5, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1990), p. 3; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, Garst Graybill Sherfey Families & Pefly-Paffley Pefly, Family Supplement, (Los Angeles, CA: published by author, 1940), photocopied typed pages, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and copy in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320530, item 5, p. 306.
- 56 Buried in private Garst Burying Ground, Our Garst Family, p. 35.
- 57 Ibid., p. 34; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 58 Our Garst Family, p. 35; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 59 Our Garst Family, p. 37.
- 60 Ibid., p. 33; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 61 Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 62 Our Garst Family, p. 37; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 16.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 63 Clark Co. #2, p. 52; Eller, David B., "The Jacob Eller Family of Roanoke County, Virginia", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 18, Number 4, Winter 1986-87, in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 64.
- 64 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 38; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 65 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 38; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 66 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 307.
- 67 Our Garst Family, p. 38; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 307; "Jacob Eller Family", FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 18, p. 64; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 68 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 69 Clark Co. #2, p. 52; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 70 Our Garst Family, p. 38; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 307; Clark Co. #5, p. 162.
- 71 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 124; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 176; Clark Co. #5, pp. 3, 4.
- 72 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 124; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, pp. 3, 4; Avanelle Irwin Cummings personally compiled family info, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #426023.
- 73 Cummings app. for D.A.R.
- 74 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 177; (per Dore Frantz Manuscript died 17 Dec 1858).
- 75 Bethel Church Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 12.
- 76 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 176.
- 77 Our Garst Family, p. 124; Clark Co. #5, pp. 3, 4; Cummings app. for D.A.R.
- 78 Our Garst Family, p. 33; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 79 Died in War of 1812 per Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306 and Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 80 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 147; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 81 Our Garst Family, p. 33.
- 82 Ibid., p. 147; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306.
- 83 Lockett farm family cemetery, Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 319; Our Garst Family, p. 147.
- 84 Our Garst Family, p. 147; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 319.
- 85 Gertrude Houtz Coupland personally compiled family info, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #312597.
- 86 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 161; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, The Pefley - Pefly - Pefley Families In American, and Allied Families, 1729-1938, (Los Angeles, CA: published by the authors, 1938), microfiche #G3G357 in the custody of California State (Sutro) Library, 480 Winston Dr., San Francisco, CA 94132, and a book in the Sons of the Revolution Library, 600 S. Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91204, p. 72; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 87 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 161; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Pefley Families, p. 72.
- 88 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306.
- 89 #443 of Pefley History per Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306.
- 90 Our Garst Family, p. 161; Pefley Families, p. 72; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Coupland app. for D.A.R.

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

- 91 Our Garst Family, p. 176.
- 92 Ibid., p. 33; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306.
- 93 Our Garst Family.
- 94 Ibid., pp. 33, 177; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 4; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 95 Our Garst Family, pp. 33, 177; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 96 Our Garst Family, p. 177; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 322; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 97 Our Garst Family, p. 177.
- 98 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 322; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 99 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327.
- 100 Our Garst Family, p. 199.
- 101 Ibid., p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Teri Pettit info.
- 102 Our Garst Family, p. 199; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 103 Our Garst Family, p. 200.
- 104 Woodland Cemetery, Our Garst Family, p. 200.
- 105 Ibid., pp. 199, 202.
- 106 Ibid., p. 202.
- 107 Ibid., pp. 25, 29; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Coupland app. for D.A.R.; Teri Pettit info.
- 108 Pefley-Garst Supplement, pp. 306, 310.
- 109 Our Garst Family, p. 29; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Coupland app. for D.A.R.
- 110 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Coupland app. for D.A.R.
- 111 Mary Manroe info.
- 112 Our Garst Family, p. 161; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 310; Coupland app. for D.A.R.
- 113 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-DX); Our Garst Family, p. 205; C. Pauline Walters personally compiled family information, in the custody of Pauline Walters, 1812 Hillcrest Dr., Crawfordsville, IN 47933; Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information borrowed by Lorraine Frantz Edwards, May 1989, from his vast library), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 114 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Teri Pettit info.
- 115 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 116 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathryn Mason personally compiled information, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 117 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-27); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Pauline Walters info.
- 118 Our Garst Family, p. 205.
- 119 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 120 Our Garst Family, p. 205; (per Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22, m. 14 May 1812).
- 121 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22.
- 122 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 123 Rothert, Otto A., A History of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, (Louisville, KY: John P. Morton & Co., Inc., 1913), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1000053, item #1, p. 25; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 124 1850 Census, p. 126 per Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705.
- 125 Lowell Beachler info; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 126 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 11.
- 127 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 128 Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 129 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24.
- 130 Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 131 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 132 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327.
- 133 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Clark Co. #5, p. 3.
- 134 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Pauline Walters info.
- 135 Lockett farm, Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lockett Cemetery per Pauline Walters info.
- 136 Our Garst Family, pp. 205, 208; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 137 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328.
- 138 Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 139 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 140 Our Garst Family, pp. 205, 216.
- 141 Ibid., p. 216.
- 142 Ibid., p. 217.
- 143 Ibid., p. 217; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 144 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Miraldi, Mary Keller, Keller Cousins -- Then and Now, "The Leonard Houtz Story", (private printing: the author, 1977) in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1033697, p. 3.
- 145 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Turner, Hazel Frantz, Elvin and Rachel (Hamm) Frantz, Michael Frantz Descendants, (private printing: 1982, 1990), unpaginated, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Teri Pettit info.
- 146 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Michael Frantz Desc.; Teri Pettit info.
- 147 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

- 148 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGC-6K).
- 149 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 150 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 151 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 152 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH1-8M); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2; Our Garst Family, p. 32.
- 153 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3; "Marriages Performed by Rev. William Stover", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 17, Number 1, Spring 1985, p. 18.
- 154 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853 Vol. 2, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 412; (per Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24, m. 19 Sep 1805).
- 155 Our Garst Family, pp. 32, 227; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 156 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 6; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 157 Gale E. Honeyman personally compiled family information, (1991), in the custody of Mr. Gale Edwin Spitler Honeyman, 470 Grove #2, San Francisco, CA 94102, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 158 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3.
- 159 Ibid., p. 8.
- 160 The Houtz Hall of Fame Vol. 1, #12, Sep 1966, published by Leslie H. Weber, 12209 Youngdale Ave., San Fernando, CA 91342; copies of the newsletter in the custody of the San Bernardino, CA, Genealogical Library, Sons of the Revolution Library, Glendale, CA and/or Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421664, item #16; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 161 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Gale E. Honeyman info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 162 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, pp. 177, 178; IGI.
- 163 Our Garst Family, pp. 25, 225, 279; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 177; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 164 Our Garst Family, pp. 25, 279; Clark Co. #2, p. 51.
- 165 Our Garst Family, p. 225; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Clark Co. #5, p. 4; Teri Pettit info.
- 166 Bowman Cemetery, Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 178; Our Garst Family, p. 279.
- 167 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 177.
- 168 Our Garst Family, p. 225; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 177; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 169 Our Garst Family, p. 225.
- 170 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGW-0Q); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 178.
- 171 Our Garst Family, p. 227; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 22; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 172 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 227; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 22; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 173 Our Garst Family, p. 225; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 179; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 174 Dwelling #970, family #979, p. 244 (b. in VA, per 1850 Census).

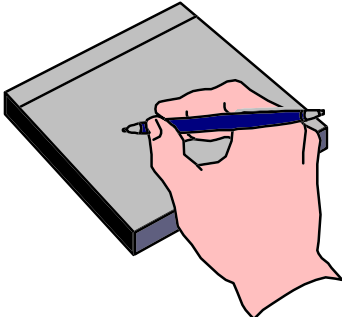
## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 175 Myers Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 22; Our Garst Family, p. 227.
- 176 Married 22 Dec 1819, recorded in Clark Co., OH per Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 177 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-C9).
- 178 Our Garst Family, p. 227; Clark Co. Kin, Vol. 1, No. 1, p. 9; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 179 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; married 16 Nov 1819 per Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328.
- 180 Our Garst Family, p. 227.
- 181 Ibid., pp. 225, 248.
- 182 Ibid., p. 226.
- 183 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328; Our Garst Family, p. 226; Weber, Richard R., Stoner Brethren. (Columbia, MD: private printing, 1993), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, pp. 159-161.
- 184 Our Garst Family, p. 248; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 45.
- 185 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328; Our Garst Family, p. 225; Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (1992) (1993), (1994), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346 and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 186 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 226; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 187 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 227, 279; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, pp. 177, 179; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 188 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 189 Our Garst Family, p. 225; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 190 Bowman Cemetery, Our Garst Family, p. 279.
- 191 Ibid., pp. 225, 254; Clark Co. #1, p. 160; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 192 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 254.
- 193 Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 194 Our Garst Family, p. 254; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328; Clark Co. #1, p. 160; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 195 Our Garst Family, p. 254.
- 196 Clark Co. #1, p. 160; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 197 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 259.
- 198 Ibid., p. 259.
- 199 Ibid., p. 263; Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 328.
- 200 Twin; Our Garst Family, p. 225.
- 201 Ibid., p. 263.
- 202 Ibid., pp. 225, 268.
- 203 Ibid., p. 268.
- 204 Ibid., pp. 225, 261.

## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

- 205 Ibid., p. 261.
- 206 Pefley-Gerst Supplement, p. 328; Clark Co. #5, p. 4.
- 207 Our Garst Family, pp. 225, 277.
- 208 Ibid., p. 277.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**





## Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst – Notes and References

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

FIRST GENERATION

1. Christian<sup>1</sup> Gish I<sup>1</sup>. Born, circa 1734 (?)<sup>2</sup>. Died, 23 May 1797, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>2</sup>. Death(2): 1796 (?)<sup>3</sup>. Son of Matthias Gish and Katherine (Katrina) Bauers (Boyers).

"Christian Gish was interested in the movement to the west. In 1763 he was one of the first purchasers of lots in the town of Shippensburg which lies near the boundry between the counties of Cumberland and Franklin. August 24, 1765, Christian Gish and wife Sophia were listed along with others as grantors of a sale of three tracts to trustees of German Lutheran congregation of Lebanon Township.

"In his book, Matthias Gish of White Oak, Professor J.I. Hamaker states that at the beginning of the Revolution, Christian Gish Sr. was still living at Lebenon and was enrolled in a Lancaster County Company of 'Associators' but in 1777 he bought a farm in Southampton township, near Shippensburg and he and his three sons were all members of the company of Captain Alexander Peebles, Cumberland County Militia. Each of his sons was provided with a farm, or a farm and mill. After about fifteen years in Shippensburg he sold two of the farms and went southward to the 'Valley' of Virginia.

"In Early Marriages and Wills, Botetourt County, Virginia, it was found that the will of Christian Gish Sr. was probated June, 1796. Names of wife, Sophia, and children, Christian, Elizabeth, Caty, George, Abraham and Jacob, others, names or no [number] not given. Burial place of Christian Gish has not been found." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 11.

..."It is a curious fact that while family tradition of the Tinker Creek settlement has preserved the memory of Sophia, the name of Christian was entirely forgotten. And stranger still, Sophia's maiden name was kept in mind. The explanation may be that Sophia long outlived her husband and lived in intimate and affectionate association with her own children and with their cousins who also called her mother.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"It was in May of 1796, only four years after the new settlement was established, that Christian signed his will which stated in the preamble that he was 'weak and sick of body but of sound and disposing mind and memory and understanding.' At the term of court of the following month of June the will was probated at Fincastle, the county seat of Botetourt County.

"All of Christian's children ultimately left Virginia with the possible exception of Katharine who was blind and unmarried. A few of his grandchildren remained, however, and their many descendants may still be found in and about Roanoke and other parts of the state." Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, by J.I. Hamaker, pp. 192-193.

Christian **Gish** married<sup>3</sup> Sophia **Hock/Hogue**<sup>4</sup>. "No date no[r] other data has been found regarding Sophia Hock other than being listed in deeds or church transactions along with her husband Christian Gish." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 11. Children:

- 2 i. Christian<sup>2</sup> **Gish II**.
- ii. John G. **Gish**<sup>5</sup>. Born, 1759 (?)<sup>2</sup>. Died, 1815 (?)<sup>2</sup>. He married<sup>6</sup>, first, Katherine **Stover**<sup>7</sup>, 1782 (?)<sup>2</sup>. He married<sup>6</sup>, second, Mary Margaret **Wagner**<sup>8</sup>.

"John G. Gish born 1759, probably in Lancaster County, PA, married Katherine Stover, (2nd Mary Wagner) died 1815. Katherine was a sister to Susanna Stover who married George Gish." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 11.

"John Gish, the second son of Christian married a daughter, Katharine, of William Stover of Franklin County, Pennsylvania. She died about 1790, leaving three daughters. He then married Mary (Wagner) by whom he had another daughter and five sons.

"This family became widely scattered and most of them have not been traced. However, at an early date, some moved to Ohio, some to Indiana and Illinois and there is now said to be a contingent of 500 in Minnesota." Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, by J.I. Hamaker, p. 195.

- iii. Katharine **Gish**<sup>9</sup>. Born, 1760 (?)<sup>2</sup>. "Katherine Gish listed as single; no dates found." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 12.
- 3 iv. George **Gish**.
- v. Elizabeth **Gish**<sup>10</sup>. Born, 1766 (?)<sup>2</sup>. She married<sup>11</sup> Samuel **Harshbarger**<sup>12</sup>, 2 Jul 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>13</sup>.

"The only daughter of Christian, to leave issue, was Elizabeth, who married Samuel Harshbarger, the son of a neighbor in Franklin County, Pennsylvania.

"The Harshbargers went to Virginia in 1792 though Samuel's brother Christian had gone several years before. The Harshbargers were a virile race and Elizabeth, through her six children who lived, became the grandmother of sixty-two.

"In 1828 her son Jacob went to Indiana and there purchased a large tract of land on the Wabash near Lafayette. He then returned to Virginia and made preparations to move his family out of slave territory, as it is expressly stated in their family history that the Harshbargers could find no way to adapt themselves to the economic system involved in slavery.

## Descendants of Christian Gish

"In 1731 [sic] [*probably 1831*] he led a band of about fifty persons, with horses, wagons and cattle to a point near Ladoga where they made a permanent settlement and where many of their descendants reside to-day. Jacob disposed of his land on the Wabash because it lay in a malarial district. Instead he bought much land to the extent of 3000 acres in the vicinity of Ladoga.

"One of Elizabeth's daughters, Susan, married John Bonsack. This was the only branch of the family to remain in Virginia and at the site of their home grew up the village of Bonsack. Their descendants are still numerous in the vicinity of Roanoke.

"Another daughter, Catherine, married first a Bonsack and then her second husband was Joseph Brubaker. In 1836 the Brubakers moved to Tennessee and then, 1853, to Iowa.

"The other three children of Elizabeth with their families moved to Indiana within five years after Jacob led the way. They also settled at or near Ladoga.

"In 1840 Samuel Harshbarger, a son of Jacob, moved to Missouri to a point west of Springfield, and there established another permanent settlement of the offspring of Matthias Gish." Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, by J.I. Hamaker, pp. 195-197.

- vi. Jacob B. **Gish**<sup>14</sup>. Born, 1767 (?)<sup>13</sup>. Probate of Estate in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>13</sup>. He married<sup>2</sup>, first, Anna **Wingert/Vineyard**<sup>15</sup>. He married<sup>13</sup>, second, Katharine **Stover**<sup>7</sup>.
- vii. Abraham **Gish**<sup>16</sup>. Born, 25 Apr 1769, in Pennsylvania<sup>17</sup>. Died, 15 Mar 1858, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>18</sup>. Death(2): 1859 (?)<sup>13</sup>. Probate of Estate in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>19</sup>. He married<sup>2</sup>, first, Elizabeth? **Frantz**<sup>20</sup>. He married, second, Mary "Polly" **Frye**, 1 Jun 1805<sup>18</sup>. He married, third, Roseanna **Bean** wid/o Peter Painter, 17 Jun 1824, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>18</sup>. He married, fourth, Asenath **Murray** Thompson, 15 Feb 1842<sup>18</sup>. "Abraham Gish born 1769, married 1st \_\_\_ Frantz, 2nd Polly Frye, 1 Jun 1805, Botetourt, VA, 3rd Charity Bean (Mrs. Rosa A. Painter), 4th Asenatha Murray. Died 1859." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 12.

"Abraham Gish m. \_\_\_ Frantz, [and] his son John C. Gish m. \_\_\_ Frantz" per Matthias Gish of White Oak, p. 342.

"Abraham Gish, youngest son of Christian and Sophia (Houk) Gish was born in Pennsylvania on April 25, 1769. He was single in 1790, living with his parents in Cumberland County, but by 1792/93 he married the first of four wives. There is little proof that she may have been Elizabeth Frantz, a daughter of John; the given-name of her first son; the given-name of her youngest daughter; the old tombstone (inscribed 'E') near Abraham's in Daleville Cemetery, Botetourt Co., VA. Also, as members of the Church of the Brethren, they would not have been on any written record.

"Mary 'Polly' Frye was the second wife. A daughter of Matthias Frye, she was born July 19, 1786; died July 19, 1823. Her marriage took place in Botetourt Co., Va., June 1, 1805, and she is buried near Abraham at Daleville Cemetery.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"The third wife was Mrs. Roseanna (Bean) Painter, a daughter of Josiah and widow of Peter. She was born in 1796 and died July 9, 1840. She and Abraham were married June 17, 1824 in Botetourt Co. Her stone (near Abraham's) is still standing.

"Abraham took for his fourth wife Mrs. Asenath (Murray) Thompson, a daughter of John Murray. They were married February 15, 1842 Botetourt Co., Va. She was born ca 1800/05 in Virginia and was counted in 1860 census of Roanoke Co., Va., with three unidentified Gish children in her home: James (age 14), Annie (age 7) and William (age 2). By 1870, they were gone.

"When Abraham came to Virginia, he became a neighbor of his brother Jacob on the Big Lick Road, the route used by travelers going to the Carolinas. He kept an 'ordinary' in his home beginning in 1792. He bought land of his father just before he died in 1796, and he assisted in the administration of that estate. He also kept a day-book, covering the years between his twenty-first birthday and death. Before it disappeared, someone copied a few items from it, primarily the ones showing Sophia was kept by various members of the family following Christian's death. No one copied the date she died.

"Abraham outlived his brothers and sister and died March 15, 1858 in Botetourt County, Virginia, leaving a will (Book E pp 218-25) in which he's called 'Abram' throughout.

"The descendants of Abraham scattered across America. Only a few remained in Virginia, as you will see. It has been possible to add some heretofore missing Gishes to this line, and each discovery was more exciting than the one before. I have truly enjoyed working on Abraham's posterity of which I am one of many." Quoting from Josephine Costello Huffaker in Christian Gish of Virginia, Section G, p. 1.

- viii. David **Gish**<sup>21</sup>. Born, 1772<sup>13</sup>. Died, 1849<sup>13</sup>. Burial in Vinton, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>22</sup>. Probate of Estate: 1849, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>13</sup>. He married, first, Mary **Small**, 6 Sep 1834 (?)<sup>13</sup>. He married, second, Mary "Polly" Elizabeth **Wright**<sup>13</sup>, 9 Jun 1834 (??)<sup>2</sup>. Compiler [LFE] comment: The marriage date to each wife is essentially the same. Someone read 9/6/1834 as 9 Jun 1834 while another person interpreted the date 6 Sep 1834. Which date is correct and which wife did he marry on 9/6/1834?
- ix. Anna Marie **Gish**<sup>23</sup>. Born, 1774 (?)<sup>2</sup>.

SECOND GENERATION

2. Christian<sup>2</sup> Gish II (Christian I, 1)<sup>24</sup>.

"Christian Gish born before 1759, probably in Lancaster County, PA; married Elizabeth (Barbara) Stintz. Recorded in deeds of Muhlenberg County, KY, April 14, 1807, show 'James Breckinridge and wife, Ann, of Botetourt County, VA, sold to Christian Gish of the same county, 1,000 acres of land in Muhlenberg granted to soldiers of Virginia for their service in the Revolution. This land was on Cypress Creek.'" Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 11.

"Christian Gish, oldest son of Christian Gish Sr. and wife Sophia Hock, came to Kentucky from Virginia after purchasing land in Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, in 1807. Ibid p. 12.

..."Christian's oldest son was also named Christian. His wife, Barbara, probably came with him from Lebanon. Christian and Barbara had a family of sons of the magic number seven. Christian was a minister and the one great thing that is remembered of him is that he was much beloved by his neighbors. And yet he was not content in Virginia. We have no explanation of this but possibly it is to be found in the reason given by at least two other branches of the family for leaving the state before many years had passed.

"The institution of slavery was repugnant to the Germans, first of all, on religious grounds and it will be remembered that the first recorded public protest against slavery was made by the Germans at Germantown.

"Furthermore, slavery could not be adjusted to the mode of living which was so thoroughly ingrained in German habits, without completely upsetting it socially and economically.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Possibly it was the 'genius' of the Breckenridge family which lured the Gishes on. Christian Gish (the first) bought his main tract of land in Virginia from a Breckenridge and Christian Gish, the son, bought a large tract of land in Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, from another Breckenridge. This latter land was part of what was called a military grant.

"One of the good old customs which has disappeared in the kaleidoscopic changes of time is that of accompanying a friend on the first stage of a journey.... If the journey was to take weeks it was appropriate to travel along for a day. Christian had so many sorrowing friends that they ate up all the provisions that had been prepared beforehand, or so they say.

"Usually, in these stories of the long journey into the west, the inconveniences and vexations have been forgotten or remembered only with amusement. But the hegira<sup>3</sup> of Christian had a tragic issue. When crossing the mountains there was an accident with one of the wagons and Christian was killed.

"We know nothing of the company with which they were traveling. But there were almost certainly others so that the widow Barbara and her sons were not without help in this emergency. We only know that the body of Christian was carried along to their destination packed in a box of salt.

"In Muhlenburg County these migrants from Virginia formed what was known as the Dutch Settlement and the nucleus of it now is the village of Bremen. Other families in this locality were the Noffsingers, Danners, Whitmers, Kitlingers, Youts, etc., all from the White Oak clan via Virginia." Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, by J.I. Hamaker, pp. 193-195.

Again quoting from Kentucky Family Records, Vol. XI, p. 13:

"The Will of Christian Gish II

"To my beloved wife Barbary Gish 'my Plantation' that I now live on with all house hold furniture and movable property until my son David Gish becomes of age, and after David is of age she is to have the dwelling house, garden and all cleared land joining or laying on the same side of the Plantation.

"To son Christian 150 acres of land.

"To daughter Elizabeth 100 acres and to the estate \$125. It being the price of 50 acres she now lives on.

"To son John 150 acres of land.

"To son Samuel 150 acres land on condition he pays to my estate \$81.00 balance on 50 acres he now lives on.

"To son Joseph 150 acres of land on condition he pay my estate \$83.00 balance on 50 acres of above land.

"To son George 150 acres of land on condition he pay \$83.00 for 50 acres.

"To son David 150 acres of land I now live on, on condition he pay my executors 40 pounds in term of 5 years after he becomes of age. Likewise said David is to find firewood for his mother during her widowhood.

"To daughter Sally 125 acres and equal share of personal property when she becomes of age.

"To son Abraham 125 acres land with equal share of personal property when he becomes of age.

"Requests that John Gish be made sole executor with sole power of making titles to respective lands.

"Witnessed by John Landis, James Walker and Frederick Haynes.

"Probated Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, October Term 1814. Will Book I, pp. 211-216, Muhlenberg County, Kentucky."

---

<sup>3</sup>"A trip or journey, esp. one made to escape a dangerous or undesirable situation." Webster's New World Dictionary, 3rd College Edition, 1988.



## Descendants of Christian Gish

From Index to Kentucky Wills to 1851 - The Testators, by Ronald Vern Jackson, R.G. (North Salt Lake, UT: Accelerated Index System, 1977): "Gish, Christian, Muhlenberg Co., KY, pg 211, Book 1, 1814."

"Christian Gish, in the year 1800 or earlier started from Virginia to Muhlenberg County; was killed in the Cumberland Mountains by a team of horses. His widow, Elizabeth Stintz Gish and her seven sons came and settled near Bremen. Sons were: George who married Betsy Peters; John married Betsy Noffsinger; David married Lydia Wiley; Abraham married Mrs. Francis Hill; Joseph married Sarah Landis; Samuel married Elizabeth Wiley; Christian married Susan Knave." Kentucky Family Records, Vol. IV, p. 87. Almost the very same wording can be found in A History of Muhlenberg County, by Otto A. Rothert (Louisville, KY: John P. Morton & Co., Inc., 1913), p. 26.

**Compiler/editor comment: The stories about the death of Christian are confusing in light of a will and probate in Muhlenberg County in October 1814.** "Muhlenberg County, Book A, 1799-1814," pp. 177-178, Abstract of Early Kentucky Wills and Inventories, copied from Original and Recorded Wills and Inventories, by J. Estelle Stewart King, (Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1969 reprint of book originally published in 1933), indicates: "GISH, CHRISTIAN. June 20, 1812. Oct. 1814. Wife: Barbary. Sons: David, Christian, John, Samuel, Joseph, George, Abraham. Daus: Elizabeth, Sally. Ex: John Hoffsinger [sic], John Gish. Wit: John Landis, James Walker, Fred. Haynes." **Further**, according to Accelerated Indexing System (AIS): Christian Gish is in the 1810 Census for Muhlenberg Co., p. 393. He does not appear in the 1820 Census but "Barberry" Gish is listed on p. 138. This compiler finds both Christian Gish and **Michael France (married to Elizabeth Gish)**, listed in 1810 Census on page 393. Both Barberry Gish and Michael France are listed in 1820 Census on page 138.

Christian **Gish** II married<sup>25</sup> Elizabeth Barbara **Stintz**<sup>26</sup>. Born, circa 1757. Children:

- i. Christian<sup>3</sup> **Gish** III. Born, 1 Nov 1780<sup>13</sup>. Died, 17 Jun 1850<sup>13</sup>. He married Susanna **Neff/Knave**<sup>13</sup>, 25 May 1802<sup>13</sup>.
- 4 ii. Elizabeth **Gish**.
- 5 iii. John **Gish**.
- iv. Samuel **Gish**<sup>13</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Wiley**<sup>13</sup>, 27 Jul 1816, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>.
- v. Joseph **Gish**. Born, 29 Dec 1787<sup>13</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1821, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>. He married Sarah **Landis/Landers**<sup>13</sup>, 12 Oct 1815, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>.
- 6 vi. George **Gish**.
- vii. David **Gish**<sup>13</sup>. He married Lydia **Wiley**<sup>13</sup>, 28 Jul 1816, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>. Marriage(2): 23 Jan 1817 (?)<sup>27</sup>.
- viii. Sarah **Gish**<sup>13</sup>. She married David **Plain**<sup>13</sup>, 30 Mar 1817, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>.
- ix. Abraham **Gish**<sup>13</sup>. He married, first, Francis **Cook**<sup>13</sup>. He married, second, Mrs. Frank/Francis **Hill**<sup>13</sup>, 12 Jan 1826, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>.



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

3. George<sup>2</sup> **Gish** (Christian I, 1)<sup>28</sup>. Born, 1762 (?)<sup>2</sup>. Died, 1830 (?)<sup>2</sup>.

"George Gish born 1762, married Susanna Stover, daughter of William Stover born in Switzerland and came to Germantown, PA, 1754." Kentucky Family Records, (newsletter edited by Mrs. Edgar L. Cox) published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, Vol. XI, p. 12.

"The youngest son of Christian Gish was George. He married Susanna Stover, a sister of John's wife. His oldest son, Jacob, married Rebecca Harshbarger and moved to Highland County, Ohio, in 1816. In 1828, they moved to LaFayette, Indiana, where they remained. David, another son of George, married Susan Harshbarger and with her settled near LaFayette about 1829. Elizabeth, a daughter of George, married John Beckner and with him moved to Laporte, Indiana, in 1834. Abraham lived for a time in Virginia and some of his children remained there. Ultimately, however, he moved to Camden, Indiana, and some of his sons settled in Indiana, some in Illinois, and Nebraska. Two other sons of George, Christian and William also moved to the middle west at an early date." Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, by J.I. Hamaker, p. 197.

Compiler/editor comment: Find an article titled "Gish Footprints" in Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, Vol. 26, No. 2, Summer 1994, pp. 32-37.

He married<sup>29</sup> Susanna **Stover**<sup>30</sup>.

"Susanna Stover, daughter of Bishop William Stover, and sister of Catherine who married John Gish, removed from Franklin County, Pennsylvania to Botetourt County, Virginia. She married George Gish, and according to record George died about 1830 and his wife was already dead but living in 1820 when she signed a deed. George and Susanna's children: Jacob, George, John, Abraham, Elizabeth, Christian, David, Samuel, William." Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History, A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of William Stover, Pioneer and Other Stovers, by Bertha E. Hughey, p. 111. Children:

- i. Abraham<sup>3</sup> **Gish**<sup>31</sup>. He married Esther **Houtz**, daughter of John **Houtz** and Susanna **Cline**, 30 Oct 1813, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>32</sup>.
- ii. Jacob **Gish**<sup>29</sup>. He married Rebecca **Harshbarger**<sup>29</sup>.
- 7 iii. Christian **Gish**.
- iv. David **Gish**<sup>29</sup>. He married Susan **Harshbarger**<sup>29</sup>.
- v. Elizabeth **Gish**<sup>29</sup>. She married John **Beckner**<sup>29</sup>.
- vi. William **Gish**<sup>33</sup>.

THIRD GENERATION

4. Elizabeth<sup>3</sup> **Gish** (Christian II, 2). Born in Pennsylvania<sup>34</sup>. Died, before 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>34</sup>.

"Elizabeth came to Virginia with her parents. Her husband-to-be was, probably, known to the Gishes while living in Pennsylvania. By 1819 Elizabeth and Michael were in Muhlenberg Co., Ky., where they were counted in that Federal census as 'France', the spelling her father (Christian) used in his will (1814). Later, in 1817 Botetourt Co., Va., Michael's father referred to his son and wife as 'of Kentucky' in his will.

"Michael Frantz/France, Jr. dictated his will shortly before his death. It was proved in December 1847 Court Muhlenberg Co., Ky. It did not name Elizabeth." Christian Gish of Virginia, compiled by Josephine Costello Huffaker, p. 32.

She married Michael **Frantz/France**<sup>35</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz** Jr. and Elizabeth **Sollenberger**, 23 Nov 1802, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>36</sup>. Marriage(2): 28 Nov 1802 (?)<sup>37</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. Died, 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>38</sup>. Census: 1810, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>39</sup>. Census: 1820, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>40</sup>. Census: 1830, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>41</sup>. According to Index to Kentucky Wills to 1851 - The Testators, by Ronald Vern Jackson, R.G., (North Salt Lake, UT: Accelerated Index. Sys. (AIS), 1977), the will can be found on page 086, will book 3, 1847. Children: (next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- i. Susannah<sup>4</sup> **France**<sup>42</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married Daniel **Combs**<sup>43</sup>, 1 Apr 1825, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>42</sup>.
- ii. John **France**<sup>44</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. He married<sup>43</sup> Dorcas Ann **Moore**<sup>45</sup>, 6 Jun 1831, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>46</sup>.
- iii. Mary **France**<sup>47</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married<sup>43</sup> Richard **Neal**<sup>45</sup>, 25 Jan 1836, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>48</sup>.
- 8 iv. Samuel **France**.
- 9 v. Jacob **France**.

5. John<sup>3</sup> **Gish** (Christian II, 2). Born, 17 Nov 1783, in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>49</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1821, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>13</sup>. Death(2): 16 Dec 1832 (??)<sup>50</sup>. Probate of Estate: Jan 1822, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>51</sup>.

He married Elizabeth "Betsy" **Noffsinger**, 21 Jan 1809, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>52</sup>. Born, circa 1797 (?), in Virginia<sup>53</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1832<sup>54</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1789 (?)<sup>54</sup>. Daughter of Rev. William Jacob Noffsinger and Susannah H. Stoner. Children:

- i. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **Gish**<sup>55</sup>. Born, 10 Jan 1810, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>50</sup>. Died, 7 Sep 1876, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>50</sup>. He married<sup>53</sup>, first, Susannah **Kittinger**<sup>56</sup>, 22 Feb 1838, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>57</sup>. He married<sup>58</sup>, second, Mary **Long**<sup>50</sup>, 26 Jan 1845, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>59</sup>. He married, third, Virginia **Miller**<sup>54</sup>, 23 Aug 1872, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>.
- ii. John N. **Gish**. Born, 15 Oct 1812, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>56</sup>. Died, 11 Feb 1848, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>58</sup>. Death(2) in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>. He married<sup>53</sup> Nancy **Overhultz**<sup>50</sup>, 10 Nov 1838, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>55</sup>. Marriage(2): 10 Nov 1839 (??)<sup>54</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Gish**<sup>60</sup>. Born, circa 1813 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>. She married<sup>60</sup> David **Evans**<sup>61</sup>, 13 Jul 1842, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>59</sup>.
- iv. Joseph **Gish**<sup>60</sup>. Born, 10 Aug 1815, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>. "Died after 1879" according to Stoner Brethren, p. 149. He married<sup>61</sup> Martha Ann **Hailey**<sup>61</sup>.
- v. Samuel Ephraim **Gish**. Born, 25 Oct 1816, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>62</sup>. Died, 1 Apr 1893, in Putnam Co., MO<sup>62</sup>. He married<sup>60</sup> Sara Jane **Hessick**<sup>53</sup>, 16 Oct 1839, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>63</sup>.
- vi. Sarah **Gish**<sup>60</sup>. Born, 18 Apr 1818, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>. She married<sup>60</sup> John T. **Moseley**<sup>61</sup>, 4 Dec 1843, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>59</sup>.
- vii. Daniel **Gish**<sup>53</sup>. Born, circa 1820 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>54</sup>.

## Descendants of Christian Gish

6. George<sup>3</sup> **Gish** (Christian II, 2). Born, 12 Apr 1790<sup>64</sup>. Died, 9 Oct 1845<sup>64</sup>.  
He married Elizabeth "Betsy" Ann **Peters**, 20 Mar 1814, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>65</sup>. Born, circa 1799 (?), in Virginia<sup>66</sup>. Daughter of Christian Peters and Mary Noffsinger. Children:

- i. John M.<sup>4</sup> **Gish**. Born, 22 Feb 1816<sup>67</sup>. Died, 4 Aug 1886<sup>68</sup>. He married Susan/Suzana **Danner**, 7 May 1840, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>69</sup>.
- ii. David **Gish**. Born, 28 Nov 1817<sup>70</sup>. Died, 12 Dec 1896<sup>71</sup>. He married<sup>66</sup> Frances **Danner**, 23 Dec 1841, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>72</sup>.
- iii. Jacob L. **Gish**. Born, 1824<sup>66</sup>. He married Elvira **Hendricks**<sup>66</sup>.
- iv. Elizabeth Ann **Gish**. Born, 19 Aug 1825<sup>73</sup>. Died, 2 Jun 1892<sup>73</sup>. She married<sup>73</sup> John **Reed**, 22 May 1845, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>27</sup>.
- v. Isaac **Gish**. Born, 1829<sup>73</sup>. He married Annie **Fagin**<sup>73</sup>.
- vi. George W. **Gish**<sup>27</sup>. Born, 1832<sup>66</sup>. He married Mahala **Tinker/Tinkle**<sup>65</sup>, 11 Feb 1848<sup>66</sup>. Marriage(2): 2 Nov 1848 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>27</sup>.
- vii. Benjamin **Gish**<sup>73</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Turner**<sup>73</sup>, 19 Sep 1848, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>27</sup>.
- viii. Daniel Joseph **Gish**<sup>74</sup>. He married Susan **Turner**<sup>75</sup>, 9 Feb 1852, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>27</sup>.
- ix. Polly **Gish**<sup>76</sup>.

7. Christian<sup>3</sup> **Gish** (George, 3)<sup>31</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1792, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>77</sup>. Died, 25 Feb 1882, in Roanoke Twp., Woodford Co., IL<sup>77</sup>.

"Christian Gish moved from Virginia to Woodford Co., Illinois, in 1851. He bought a farm near the present Roanoke, on which he lived to the time of his death.... [He] was blind about twenty years before his death." Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History, by Bertha E. Hughey, p. 116. And, in Matthias Gish of White Oak, by John Irwin Hamaker, p. 198, re: Woodford County, Illinois, "Gishes associated with Frantz, Kindig, Pfautz, Houtz, Nofsinger, Brubaker; these all were associated in the White Oak settlement and together made the various moves via Virginia to Illinois."

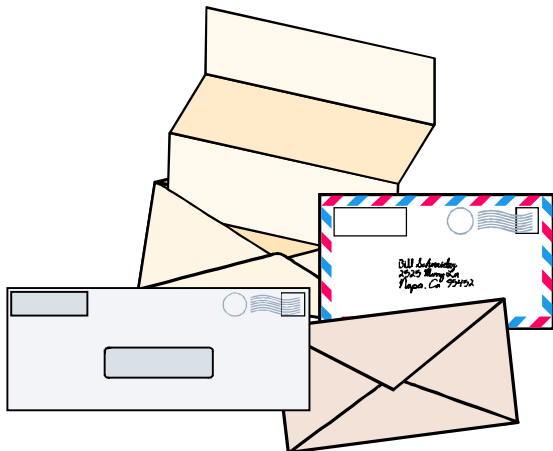
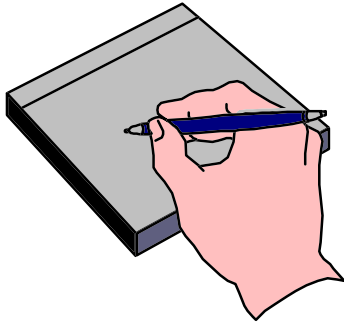
He married<sup>78</sup> Elizabeth **Houtz**, daughter of John **Houtz** and Susanna **Cline**, 24 Oct 1816, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>79</sup>. Marriage(2): 31 Oct 1816 (?)<sup>77</sup>. Born, 15 Nov 1795<sup>80</sup>. Died, 7 Nov 1859<sup>77</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>4</sup> **Gish**. Born, 1 Aug 1819<sup>77</sup>. Died, 1 Sep 1873<sup>77</sup>.
- ii. James Rufus **Gish**. Born, 24 Jan 1826<sup>77</sup>. Died, 30 Apr 1896<sup>77</sup>.
- iii. Mary Elizabeth "Betty" **Gish**. Born, 17 Apr 1835, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>81</sup>. Died, 2 Feb 1905, in Roanoke Twp., Woodford Co., IL<sup>81</sup>. She married John **McCauley**<sup>81</sup>.
- iv. Susan **Gish**<sup>82</sup>.
- v. Maria Jane **Gish**.

10

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

**Please send “additions and corrections” to  
Lorraine Frantz Edwards  
P. O. Box 2076  
Lancaster, CA 93539-2076**



FOURTH GENERATION

8. Samuel<sup>4</sup> **France**<sup>83</sup>. Born, 1811 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>43</sup>. Census: 1840, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>84</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>85</sup>. *See section Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, #57, p. 91.*

He married<sup>86</sup> Rachel **Landes**, 13 Aug 1837, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>87</sup>. Born, 1820 (?), in Kentucky<sup>43</sup>. Children:

- 11 i. Jacob<sup>5</sup> **France**.
- ii. Elizabeth **France**. Born, circa 1840 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
- iii. Mary C. **France**. Born, circa 1845 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
- iv. Albert **France**. Born, circa 1849 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
- v. Minerva C. **France**. Born, circa 1850 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
- vi. Ann **France**. Born, circa 1853 (?)<sup>86</sup>.
- vii. Emily **France**. Born, circa 1855 (?)<sup>86</sup>.
- viii. Laura **France**. Born, circa 1857 (?)<sup>86</sup>.

9. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **France**. Born, circa 1817 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Died, 6 Jun 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Probate of Estate: 26 Aug 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>88</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>89</sup>.

He married Susan **Reed**, 4 Jul 1846, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>90</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 Dec 1845 (?)<sup>43</sup>. Born, circa 1829 (?), in Kentucky<sup>45</sup>. Died, 1859<sup>86</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>89</sup>. Question: Daughter of Sarah Reed; granddaughter of John and Hannah (Stover) Landes; great-granddaughter of William Stover? Children: (next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 12
- i. Daniel<sup>5</sup> **France**.
  - ii. Peter **France**. Born, circa 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
  - iii. David **France**. Born, circa 1849 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.
  - iv. Sarah E. **France**. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>86</sup>. She married Jacob **Wiggins**<sup>86</sup>.
  - v. Louisa S. **France**. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>86</sup>.

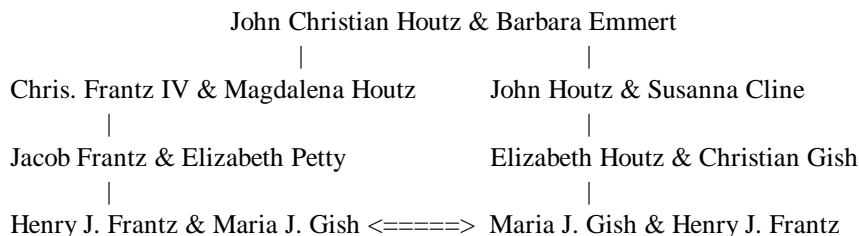


10. Maria Jane<sup>4</sup> **Gish** (Christian, 7)<sup>91</sup>. Born, 18 Oct 1838, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>92</sup>. Died, 4 Feb 1929, in Enid, Garfield Co., OK<sup>92</sup>.

Quoting from Christian Gish of Virginia: "In 1911 Maria Jane (Gish) Frantz wrote her memoirs for her grandchildren, and as a copy of her notebook was loaned to me by Frantz Hieronymus, I don't think the family would mind if excerpts were shared with everyone.

"Maria Jane said she was born in Roanoke County (formed from Botetourt 1838) 'eight miles from Salem.' When she was 14 the family moved to Woodford County, Illinois 'where we lived one mile north of Roanoke.' Her sisters: Hester, Eliza and Sarah died in Virginia 'are all buried in the old home place on a little hill in the west part of the orchard.' Her brother, John, was a very large man 'he struck back to the Stover family, as they were all very large, fleshy men.' At the time of her Uncle John's death, his 12 children lived so close, he was able to visit all of them in one day. Her Uncle William was in Leesburg, Ohio 'and we visited them on our way to Illinois.' Her mother took Hester's three daughters (Lizzie, Sarah and Susan) after Hester died, and they helped the other girls with farm chores. In one place Maria Jane wrote, 'the children in town miss all the fun we country children had.'" Christian Gish of Virginia, compiled by Josephine Costello Huffaker, p. 94.

She married<sup>93</sup> Henry Jackson **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>, son of Jacob **Frantz** and Elizabeth **Petty**, 20 Dec 1857, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>95</sup>. Born, 17 Feb 1834, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>96</sup>. Died, 4 Jan 1897, in Wellington, Sumner Co., KS<sup>96</sup>. Find a list of Henry's siblings, and their spouses, on page 14 and 15 of The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania, by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz. Married her second cousin.



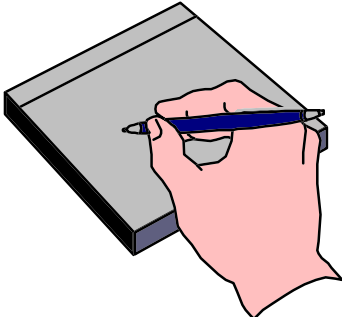
Children: (next page)



## Descendants of Christian Gish

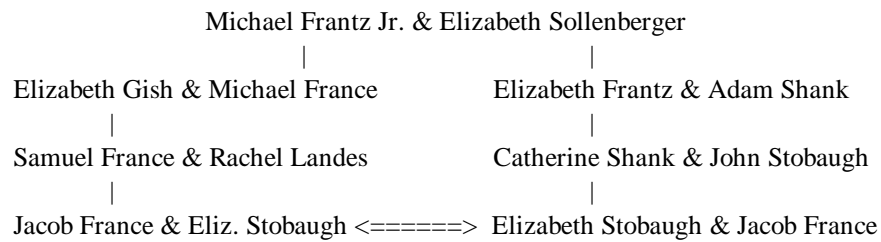
- i. William Douglas<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 30 Oct 1858, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>92</sup>. He married Naomi L. **Pleasant**, 22 Dec 1887, in El Paso, IL<sup>92</sup>.
- 13 ii. Henry Edmund **Frantz**.
- iii. John Lee **Frantz**<sup>92</sup>. Died in infancy.
- 14 iv. Lula Virginia **Frantz**.
- 15 v. Minnie Susan **Frantz**.
- vi. Mary Eliza "Mamie" **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 3 Jul 1870, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>97</sup>. Died, 5 May 1969, in Seattle, King Co., WA<sup>97</sup>. She married George McClelland **Rarey**<sup>97</sup>, 4 May 1893 (?), in Wellington, Sumner Co., KS<sup>97</sup>. Nine children.
- 16 vii. Franklin "Frank" Christian **Frantz**.
- viii. Walter **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 25 Sep 1873, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>97</sup>. Died, 8 Aug 1957, in Austin, TX<sup>97</sup>. He married Fay **Moore**<sup>97</sup>.
- ix. Orville Gish **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 1 Aug 1876, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>97</sup>. Died, 14 Jul 1961, in Tulsa, Tulsa Co., OK<sup>97</sup>. He married Louise **Edwards**<sup>97</sup>, 17 Jun 1907, in Columbus, Muscogee Co., GA<sup>97</sup>. "Orville, a Harvard graduate, was Frank's secretary while he served as Governor" according to Christian Gish of Virginia, compiled by Josephine Costello Huffaker, p. 95.
- 17 x. Montgomery Jacob **Frantz**.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



FIFTH GENERATION

11. Jacob<sup>5</sup> **France** (Samuel, 8)<sup>98</sup>. Born, circa 1838 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Married his second cousin.



He married<sup>86</sup> Elizabeth **Stobaugh**<sup>99</sup>, daughter of John Jackson **Stobaugh (Stobuck)** and Catherine "Caty" **Shank**, 7 Aug 1859, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>100</sup>. Children:

- i. Lou<sup>6</sup> **France**<sup>86</sup>.
- ii. Samuel **France**<sup>86</sup>.
- iii. Mary **France**<sup>86</sup>.
- iv. Medora **France**<sup>86</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

12. Daniel<sup>5</sup> **France** (Jacob, 9). Born, circa 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.  
He married Matilda<sup>86</sup>. Children:

- i. Margaret<sup>6</sup> **France**<sup>86</sup>.
- ii. Rosella **France**<sup>86</sup>.

13. Henry Edmund<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1860, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>92</sup>. Died, 31 Jul 1941, in Enid, Garfield Co., OK<sup>92</sup>.

He married Alma Grace **Murphy**, 2 Sep 1891, in San Diego, San Diego Co., CA<sup>92</sup>. Born in Missouri<sup>92</sup>. Children:

- i. Alice Maurine<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 1893, in Kansas<sup>92</sup>.
- ii. Edmund Douglas **Frantz**. Born, 1895, in Kansas<sup>92</sup>.

14. Lula Virginia<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 31 May 1865, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>92</sup>. Died, 31 Aug 1953, in Wellington, Sumner Co., KS<sup>92</sup>.

She married Summer **Whitson**<sup>92</sup>. Children:

- i. Ruth<sup>6</sup> **Whitson**<sup>92</sup>.
- ii. Virginia **Whitson**<sup>92</sup>.
- iii. Mary **Whitson**<sup>92</sup>.

15. Minnie Susan<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 14 May 1868, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>92</sup>. Died, 27 Oct 1898, in Pasadena, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>92</sup>. Burial in ?Pasadena, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>101</sup>.

She married Robert Enoch **Hieronymus**, 26 Jun 1890, in Wellington, Sumner Co., KS<sup>92</sup>. Born, 1862, in Illinois<sup>92</sup>. Children:

- i. Faith<sup>6</sup> **Hieronymus**. Born, 1891, in Illinois<sup>92</sup>. She married E. Fred **Johnson**<sup>92</sup>.
- ii. Frantz Montjoy **Hieronymus**. Born, 1893<sup>97</sup>. He married Ramona Agnes "Peggie" **Jamieson**<sup>97</sup>.
- iii. Rex Eugene **Hieronymus**. Born, 1895<sup>97</sup>. He married Wilma **Graham**<sup>97</sup>.

16. Franklin "Frank" Christian<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>102</sup>, (*Henry, Jacob, Christian III, II, I*). Born, 7 May 1872, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>103</sup>. Died, 9 Mar 1941 (?), in Tulsa, Tulsa Co., OK<sup>97</sup>. Death(2): 9 May 1941 (?), in Wichita, Sedgwick Co., KS<sup>104</sup>. *See section Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, #139, p. 125.*

"He was a Captain of a company of the 'Rough Riders' Regiment commanded by Col. Theodore Roosevelt during the Spanish War in 1898. He took part in the battle of El Caney in Cuba. He served as the seventh and last Territorial Governor of Oklahoma January 15, 1905 to about November 16, 1907 when Oklahoma was proclaimed a State. He had children as follows:...." This information came from the compiled family history of Rev. Harry D. Houtz but the original source may have been Who's Who In America, Vol. 1908-1909.

He married Matilda **Evans**<sup>103</sup>, 9 Apr 1901, in Muskogee, Muskogee Co., OK<sup>104</sup>. Marriage(2): 9 Apr 1900 (?), in Enid, Garfield Co., OK<sup>104</sup>. Children:

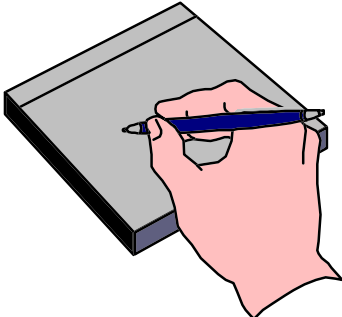
- i. Franklin<sup>6</sup> **Frantz Jr.**<sup>104</sup>.
- ii. Louise **Frantz**<sup>104</sup>.
- iii. Matilda "Matie" **Frantz**<sup>105</sup>. Resided, 1972, in Boston, Suffolk Co., MA. She married Mr. **Bradford**<sup>106</sup>.
- iv. Virginia **Frantz**<sup>104</sup>.

17. Montgomery Jacob<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 11 Dec 1878, in Woodford Co., IL<sup>97</sup>. Died, 12 Oct 1965, in Enid, Garfield Co., OK<sup>97</sup>.

He married Ethel **King**<sup>97</sup>. Children:

- i. Betty<sup>6</sup> **Frantz**<sup>97</sup>.
- ii. Margaret **Frantz**<sup>97</sup>.
- iii. Jeannette **Frantz**<sup>97</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



## Descendants of Christian Gish – Notes and References

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:352H-FX).
- 2 Ibid.
- 3 Hamaker, John Irwin, Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, (Lynchburg, VA: 1940), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #0194362 and microfiche #G4570 in the custody of genealogy department, Carlsbad Library, Carlsbad, CA, p. 192.
- 4 Ancestral File (AFN:352H-G4); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 192.
- 5 Ancestral File (AFN:33N2-H7); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 195.
- 6 Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 195.
- 7 Ancestral File (AFN:352H-DR); Matt. Gish of White Oak, pp. 193, 197; Editor: Mrs. Edgar L. Cox, Kentucky Family Records (Newsletter), Vol. XI, published by West-Central KY Family Research Association, P.O.B. 1932, Owensboro, KY 42302, in the custody of genealogy department Carlsbad, CA Library, p. 12.
- 8 Ancestral File (AFN:33N2-JD); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 195.
- 9 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-DL); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 193.
- 10 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-P5); Matt. Gish of White Oak, pp. 195-196.
- 11 Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 196.
- 12 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-N0); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 196.
- 13 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 12.
- 14 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-QB).
- 15 Ibid. (AFN:JQW5-RH); KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 12.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 16 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-V1).
- 17 Huffaker, Josephine Costello, Christian Gish of Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, Inc, 1989), in the custody of Mary Ann Fokken, 2305 NE 73 St., Gladstone, MO 64118, and several photocopied pages in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, Section G, p. 1; Ancestral File.
- 18 Christian Gish of VA, Section G, p. 1.
- 19 Will Book E, pp. 218-225 per Christian Gish of VA, Section G, p. 1.
- 20 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-W6); Christian Gish of VA, Section G, p. 1.
- 21 Ancestral File (AFN:909M-72).
- 22 Gish Family Cemetery, KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 12.
- 23 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-KG).
- 24 Ibid. (AFN:JQW5-LM); Matt. Gish of White Oak, pp. 193-195.
- 25 Matt. Gish of White Oak, pp. 193, 195; Ancestral File.
- 26 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-MS); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 193.
- 27 Muhlenberg County Marriages 1799-1901.
- 28 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-SN); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 197.
- 29 Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 197.
- 30 Ancestral File (AFN:JQW5-TT); Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 197.
- 31 Matt. Gish of White Oak, p. 197; The Houtz Hall of Fame Vol. 1, #12, Sep 1966, published by Leslie H. Weber, 12209 Youngdale Ave., San Fernando, CA 91342; copies of the newsletter in the custody of the San Bernardino, CA, Genealogical Library, Sons of the Revolution Library, Glendale, CA and/or Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421664, item #16; Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (1992) (1993), (1994), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346 and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 32 Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 19; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 33 Hughey, Bertha E., Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History, A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of William Stover, Pioneer and Other Stovers, (Portland, OR: published by the author, 1936), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421636, item #1, p. 197.
- 34 Christian Gish of VA, p. 32.
- 35 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-CR); Shanks, James Arthur, The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, (Evansville, IN, 47715: Whipporwill Publications, 1985), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 46.
- 36 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 37 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, Vol. 1, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 119.
- 38 24 Dec 1847 date of will per Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705 and Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 39 1810 Census, p. 393 per Clarenbach compiled info.



## Descendants of Christian Gish – Notes and References

- 40 1820 Census, per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 41 1830 Census, p. 79 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 42 Christian Gish of VA, p. 32; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 43 Clarenbach compiled info.
- 44 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 23; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 45 Christian Gish of VA, p. 33; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 46 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 23; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 47 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 28; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 48 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 28; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 49 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 12.
- 50 Weber, Richard R., Stoner Brethren, (Columbia, MD: private printing by the author, 1993), copies available from Richard R. Weber, 10715 Moosberger Ct., Columbia, MD 21044, and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 149.
- 51 Book II [2], pp. 182-183 per KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 14.
- 52 Ibid., p. 12; Stoner Brethren, p. 149; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 53 ~~Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 42.~~
- 54 Stoner Brethren, p. 149.
- 55 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 13.
- 56 Ibid., p. 13; Stoner Brethren, p. 149.
- 57 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 13; Stoner Brethren, p. 149.
- 58 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 13.
- 59 Stoner Brethren, p. 149; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 60 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 14.
- 61 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 14; Stoner Brethren, p. 149.
- 62 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 14; Stoner Brethren, p. 242.
- 63 Stoner Brethren, p. 242.
- 64 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 12;.
- 65 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 66 ~~Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 45.<sup>4</sup>~~
- 67 ~~Ibid., pp. 10, 45.~~
- 68 ~~Ibid., p. 10.~~

---

<sup>4</sup>Human error or computer "glitch"? The footnotes with ~~strikethrough~~ are inaccurate.

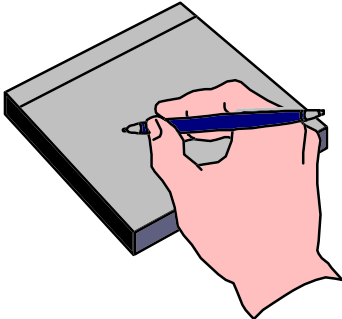
## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 69 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 70 Metzger "Add. & Correct", pp. 11, 45.
- 71 Ibid., p. 11.
- 72 Ibid., p. 11; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 73 Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 46.
- 74 Ibid., p. 46; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages.
- 75 KY Fam. Records Vol. XI, p. 14.
- 76 "~~Born 1810~~" per Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 46, but listed as 9th child.
- 77 Stover Genealogy, p. 116.
- 78 Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 79 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 19; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 80 Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 81 Stover Genealogy, p. 117.
- 82 Ibid.
- 83 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 31; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 84 1840 Census, p. 363 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 85 1850 Census, p. 269 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 86 Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 87 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 31; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 88 Clarenbach compiled info; (per Christian Gish of VA, p. 33, Will Bk 4, p. 19).
- 89 1850 Census, p. 171 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 90 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 39; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 91 Frantz, E. Harold, Reuben Frantz King & Laura Frantz Pfaulz, The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks Co., PA, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing, 1972, 1976), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 14; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 92 Christian Gish of VA, p. 94.
- 93 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Houtz, Rev. Harry D., Hautz-Houtz Family Records, Lebanon and Berks Counties, Pennsylvania, compiled "During His Entire Adult Life as of 9 Oct 1955 -- aged 70 years"; (unpublished?); (microreproduction of original typescript), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT; four (4) reels, #s 0506394-0506396 and 0523929.
- 94 Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 95 Christian Gish of VA, p. 94 and "Prilleman, p. 270" per Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 96 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Christian Gish of VA, p. 94.

## Descendants of Christian Gish – Notes and References

- 97 Christian Gish of VA, p. 95.
- 98 Shanks Family, p. 43.
- 99 Ibid., p. 43; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 100 Shanks Family, p. 43; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 61; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 101 Mt. View Cemetery per Christian Gish of VA, p. 95.
- 102 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 103 Christian Gish of VA, p. 95; Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 104 Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 105 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 106 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



## Descendants of Christian Gish – Notes and References

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

### FIRST GENERATION

1. Philip Lorentz<sup>1</sup> **Hautz**<sup>1</sup>, son of Johann Wendel **Hautz** and Anna Catherine. Born, 10 Sep 1713, in Hassloch, Germany<sup>2</sup>. Died, 22 Oct 1788, in Meckville, Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>2</sup>. Death(2): 1787 (?)<sup>3</sup>. Burial in Hamlin, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>4</sup>.

"Philip Lorentz Hautz, also known as Lorentz Houtz and other variations of the same name, was born in Hassloch, Germany 10 Sept. 1713. He emigrated from Germany to America in 1738, arriving at Philadelphia on the ship 'Friendship' from Rotterdam on 20 Sept 1738. He settled in Bethel Township, Berks county, Pennsylvania. He married about 1740, Anna Eva Walborn, daughter of the Rev. Christian and Catharine Elizabeth (Batdorf) Walborn. Lorentz Houtz was a farmer, miller, and distiller. He died 22 Oct 1788 and is buried in Klopp's Churchyard, Hamlin, Pennsylvania." The Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966. Ten children.

He married<sup>5</sup> Anna Eva **Walborn**<sup>6</sup>, circa 1740 (?)<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Rev. Christian Walborn and Elizabeth Batdorf. Children:

- 2
  - i. John Christian<sup>2</sup> **Houtz**.
  - ii. Maria Elizabeth **Houtz**. Born, 29 Jan 1743/4, in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>7</sup>. Died, 17 Sep 1819<sup>7</sup>. Burial in Hamlin, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>4</sup>. She married<sup>7</sup> Samuel **Royer**, "son of Henry Royer; grandson of Sebastien and Agnus Royer, Huguenot immigrants to Lancaster Co., PA." Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966. The mother is identified as Agnes Flockirth on a family group sheet in Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 2, Nov. 1965.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

### SECOND GENERATION

2. John Christian<sup>2</sup> **Houtz** (Philip Lorentz, 1)<sup>8</sup>. Born, Aug 1741, in ?Bethel Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>7</sup>. Died, 1 Jan 1826, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>9</sup>.

"Christian Houtz, son of Philip Lorentz, served in the Revolutionary War as lieutenant, 8th class, in Capt. Christian Battorf's company. He also served in Capt. Michael Wolf's company in Berks County militia. It is said that he was with Washington during the terrible winter at Valley Forge. He married Barbara, daughter of George Emmert of Berks Co., Pa. About 1786-87, Christian and his son Leonard led a party of German colonists to what was then Botetourt county, Virginia, and acquired land between the present cities of Salem and Roanoke. Upon his father's death in 1788, Christian returned to Pennsylvania and remained until the estate could be settled, and about 1792 returned, this time with the rest of his family, to Virginia. His wife died between 1799 and 1810. In 1810 Christian was living with his youngest son Jacob. Christian died near Salem, Virginia late in 1826." Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep 1966.

He married<sup>10</sup> Barbara **Emmert**<sup>11</sup>. Daughter of John George Emmert of Berks Co., PA. Children:

- 3           i.   Leonard<sup>3</sup> **Houtz**.
- 4           ii.   John **Houtz**.
- 5           iii.   Catherine **Houtz**.
- 6           iv.   Magdalena **Houtz**.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

THIRD GENERATION

3. Leonard<sup>3</sup> **Houtz** (John Christian, 2)<sup>12</sup>. Born, 1768, in Berks Co., PA. Died, Sep 1824, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>13</sup>.

"Leonard Houtz, moved to Botetourt Co., Va. in the late 1780's settling near the present cities of Salem and Roanoke. He married (1) Anna Ashalman (Eschelmann) and (2) 24 Sep 1815, Elizabeth, daughter of John Nicholas Garst and widow of David Frantz. In 1818 they moved to Logan Co. Ohio, where Leonard became one of the founders of the city of Bellefontaine. By his death in 1824, he had accumulated some 2,444 acres of land in Logan county." The Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966.

"The Houtz family accumulated over two thousand acres of virgin land, a part of which is the area of downtown Bellefontaine. In 1819 a committee was appointed to establish a permanent county seat. Leonard Houtz, William Powell and John Tullis, agreed to donate to the county every alternate lot, and donate a block the size of four lots to build a court house, also a plot of ground in the North East corner of the town for a burying ground. On December 29, 1819, the court approved this action. March 1820, the new village was laid out into streets, alleys and lots and the same were sold." Logan County, Ohio 1982, A Collection of Historical Sketches and Family Histories Compiled by Members and Friends of the Logan County Genealogical Society, Bellefontaine, Ohio, p. 289.

"It was in the year 1825 that Logan County was visited by a severe tornado.... The date of this storm has been placed on June 24, 1825... [but] in attempting to verify this date, we have met with some difficulties. One old pioneer--a child when the catastrophe occurred--wishing to be very exact, says it was 'just about the time the bark began to peel.' Another says that it occurred when 'Mariar was three weeks old,' etc. John Houtz, who was a well-grown youth at the time, and was beside his father's house when it

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

was destroyed by the storm, is positive that it took place on the 18th of May, 1825. This date is also given by a daughter of William Powell, who still survives, and whose memory is excellent. These two witnesses, coming independent of each other, are of undoubted authority, and the date given by them is certainly correct. Fortunately, the settlements were few and the damage done was small compared with the violence of the storm. It approached Bellefontaine from the direction of Silver Lake, demolished the brick house of Leonard Houtz, situated outside the northwestern limits of the corporation, and, continuing in its east-north-east course, it crossed Rush Creek Lake, and for thirty miles beyond destroyed all the timber in its path. It struck Bellefontaine at 12 o'clock M." History of Logan County and Ohio, (Chicago: O.L. Baskin & Co., Historical Publishers, 1880), p. 341.

Leonard **Houtz** married<sup>7</sup>, first, Anna **Eschelman/Ashalman**<sup>14</sup>, before 1790<sup>15</sup>. Died, before 1815, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>16</sup>. Children:

- i. Elizabeth<sup>4</sup> **Houtz**<sup>17</sup>. Born, 1790<sup>18</sup>. Died, 16 Sep 1863<sup>19</sup>. Burial in Logan Co., OH<sup>20</sup>. She married Jacob **Good**<sup>16</sup>, 28 Nov 1817, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>21</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Nov 1817 (?)<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Ann **Houtz**<sup>23</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1792<sup>18</sup>. She married<sup>7</sup> Samuel **Wrightsmen**<sup>24</sup>, 9 Jun 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>25</sup>. (\*)
- iii. Christian **Houtz**<sup>26</sup>. Born, 28 Dec 1794<sup>18</sup>. Died, 1872<sup>27</sup>.
- 7 iv. Henry **Houtz**.
- v. John **Houtz/Houts**<sup>28</sup>. Born, 25 Jan 1799, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>29</sup>. Died, 7 Oct 1881, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>30</sup>.
- 8 vi. Catherine **Houtz**.

He married, second, Marie "Elizabeth" **Garst**<sup>31</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, 24 Sep 1815, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>32</sup>. Mar License, 19 Sep 1815 (?)<sup>33</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Sep 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>34</sup>. Born, 29 May 1768, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>35</sup>. Died, circa 1840 (?), in Logan Co., OH<sup>36</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst, #8, p. 324.* Children:

- vii. Magdaline **Houtz**<sup>37</sup>. Born, circa 1816 (?)<sup>16</sup>. Died, 1827<sup>19</sup>. Death(2): before 1831 (?)<sup>38</sup>.
- viii. George **Houtz**<sup>39</sup>. Born, circa 1818 (?)<sup>16</sup>. Died, May 1853<sup>19</sup>. He married Margaret **Pickering**, 1839<sup>19</sup>.

(\*) Their son, Samuel Wrightsmen Jr. married Anna Wertz, daughter of Anna Frantz and John Wertz. (See Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, p. 65, #16.)



## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

4. John<sup>3</sup> **Houtz** (John Christian, 2). Born, 1 Mar 1768, in Berks Co., PA<sup>7</sup>. Died, 23 Jan 1847, in Virginia<sup>7</sup>.

"John settled on a farm located in the fork formed by the junction of Mason's Creek and Roanoke River, about two miles southeast of Salem, Virginia. This land acquired by Christian Houtz in 1793, was deeded to John by Christian in 1799. Here he died 23 Jan 1847. Susannah died a month later, 15 Feb 1847. They are buried on the farm." Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966.

He married<sup>7</sup> Susanna **Cline**. Born, 5 Jul 1773, in Berks Co., PA<sup>7</sup>. Died, 15 Feb 1847, in Virginia<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Phillip Kline. Children:

- i. Esther<sup>4</sup> **Houtz**. Born, 1793<sup>40</sup>. She married Abraham **Gish**<sup>41</sup>, son of George **Gish** and Susanna **Stover**, 30 Oct 1813, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>42</sup>. *See Descendants of Christian Gish, p. 346.*
- 9 ii. Elizabeth **Houtz**.
- 10 iii. Henry **Houtz**.
- 11 iv. John **Houtz** Jr.
- v. Hetty **Houtz**<sup>43</sup>. She married<sup>43</sup> David **Nofsinger**<sup>40</sup>.
- vi. Sally **Houtz**<sup>40</sup>. She married Dr. John **Ribble**<sup>40</sup>.

5. Catherine<sup>3</sup> **Houtz** (John Christian, 2). Died, 1850<sup>7</sup>.  
She married John **Myers/Moyer**, before 1799<sup>7</sup>. Born, 1765<sup>7</sup>. Died, 1842<sup>7</sup>.

"In about 1831-33 they moved from Virginia to Scott township, Montgomery Co., Indiana, where John Myers laid out the town of Ladoga in 1836." The Houtz Hall of Fame (newsletter), Vol. 1, No. 12, Sep. 1966. Children:

- i. Matthias<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**. Born, 1808<sup>44</sup>. Died, 1893<sup>45</sup>. Son of Christian Frantz IV and Magdalena Houtz. Reportedly **adopted** by his mother's sister after the death of his parents.

6. Magdalena<sup>3</sup> **Houtz** (John Christian, 2)<sup>46</sup>. Died, 8 Sep 1808, near Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>47</sup>.  
Death(2): circa 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>48</sup>.

She married<sup>49</sup> Christian **Frantz** IV<sup>7</sup>, son of Christian **Frantz** III and Anna **?Moyer?**. Born, circa 1766 (?), in Tulpehocken Twp., Berks Co., PA<sup>50</sup>. Died, circa 1816 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>46</sup>. Birth(2): 12 Aug 1772 (??)<sup>51</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, #12, p. 62.* Children:

- i. Christian<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**<sup>7</sup>.
- ii. Henry **Frantz**. Born, 1800<sup>52</sup>. Died, 24 Nov 1848<sup>53</sup>. Burial in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>54</sup>. He married Catherine "Caty" **Nofsinger/Noftzinger**<sup>55</sup>, 29 Mar 1821, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>56</sup>. Mar License, 26 Mar 1821, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>57</sup>.
- 12 iii. Jacob **Frantz**.

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- iv. Anna **Frantz**<sup>7</sup>. Born, circa 1805 (?)<sup>58</sup>. Died, 1852<sup>45</sup>. Birth(2): 1810 (??)<sup>46</sup>. She married Michael **Trout**<sup>53</sup>, 6 Aug 1825, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>59</sup>.
- v. Matthias **Frantz**. Born, 3 Sep 1808<sup>60</sup>. Died, 1893<sup>45</sup>. Death(2): 1 Jul 1898 (?), in Pennsylvania<sup>51</sup>. He married<sup>61</sup> Sarah "Sally" **Graybill**<sup>45</sup>, daughter of Daniel **Graybill** and Elizabeth (\*), Sep 1831, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>55</sup>.

"This Matthias Frantz, born in 1808, was adopted by his aunt **Catharine Hautz**\* perhaps born about 1770. This Catharine Hautz was perhaps married 1) to Abraham Frantz who died before 1808 since at that time Catharine Hautz was the wife of John Myers.

"This Matthias Frantz, born in 1808, later married a Miss \_\_\_ Graybill and they accompanied Mr. and Mrs. John Myers about 1830/31 to Ladoga, Montgomery Co., Indiana, where they settled. It has been established that the present-day Ladoga Frantzes are the descendants of the Matthias Frantz born in Virginia in 1808." From the compiled information of Rev. Harry D. Houtz, dated Aug. 8, 1958 (on microfilm #s 050694-0506396 & 0523929 from Salt Lake City, Utah).

Compiler/editor [LFE] comment: \***Catherine Hautz** (listed above) was **not** married to Abraham Frantz. It was her niece, Catherine (daug. of Leonard), that married Abraham Frantz.

(\*) Elizabeth may be **Kinzer** per Jeff Scism on his Peffley genealogy web page. He can't supply a source for his info. (LFE 6/26/98)

FOURTH GENERATION

7. Henry<sup>4</sup> **Houtz** (Leonard, 3)<sup>62</sup>. Born, circa 1796 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>15</sup>. Died, Jan 1824, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>63</sup>. Probate of Estate: 10 Jan 1824, in Logan Co., OH<sup>37</sup>.

He married<sup>64</sup> Elizabeth "Betsy" **Frantz**<sup>65</sup>, 13 Apr 1819, in Logan Co., OH<sup>66</sup>. Mar License, 3 Apr 1819<sup>67</sup>. Born, circa 1794 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>68</sup>. Died, circa 1842 (?), in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>69</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1797 (?)<sup>70</sup>. *See section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #4, p. 10.*

"Elizabeth was probably born around 1794 as she was at least sixteen in 1810 according to Botetourt County, Virginia, census records.

"Elizabeth and Henry Houtz lived in Logan County, Ohio.... Henry died around 1824 (Logan County, Index to Estates 10 Jan 1824). The Will of David Frantz also stated that Elizabeth was the widow of Henry Houtz.

"Census records show that Elizabeth and Henry Houtz had one boy and two girls." Per Michael Frantz Descendants. Children:

- 13            i.    David F.<sup>5</sup> **Houtz**.
- ii.    Elizabeth **Houtz**. Born, 1821<sup>71</sup>.
- 14            iii.    Lydia A. **Houtz**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

8. Catherine<sup>4</sup> **Houtz** (Leonard, 3)<sup>72</sup>. Born, 19 Jan 1802<sup>73</sup>. Died, 7 Jul 1843, in Logan Co., OH<sup>73</sup>. Burial in Logan Co., OH<sup>74</sup>.

She married Abraham **Frantz**<sup>75</sup>, son of David **Frantz** and Marie "Elizabeth" **Garst**, 11 Jan 1824, in Logan Co., OH<sup>76</sup>. Born, 14 Dec 1799, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>77</sup>. Died, 28 Sep 1874, in Logan Co., OH<sup>78</sup>. Birth(2): 17 Jan 1803 (?)<sup>79</sup>. Burial in Union Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>80</sup>. Emigrated: circa 1816, in Logan Co., OH<sup>37</sup>. *See section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #7, p. 11.*

"Abraham Frantz and his brother Jacob and their families moved to Union Twp. near DeGraff, circa 1817. They had come 1814-6 from Virginia to Clark County with brothers Christian, David and Daniel." Per Gale Edwin Spittler Honeyman.

Quoting from Dore M. Frantz, in fifty pages of information provided by Laurel Leonard McIntire:

"Obituary of Abraham Frantz

September 28, 1874, Rev. Abraham Frantz, of Union Township, Logan County, Ohio, aged nearly 75 years. Father Frantz was born in Botetourt County, Virginia, and came to Logan County, Ohio, at the age of fifteen years. He helped to clear the ground on which Bellefontaine stands. He was the last surviving member of the First German Baptist Church ever constituted in Logan County. Father Frantz was chosen Deacon about the year 1827 and chosen Minister in 1845 and ordained Elder 1855, filling each and all of these positions in the Church with honor and usefulness. He has been a great sufferer from paralysis for the past few years, and during the last few weeks, suffered intensively from a complication of diseases, causing him to often pray that he might be delivered from this prison house of clay and be at rest in his Father's house. His remains were carried to the Stony Creek Church where he had for over fifty years ministered in spiritual things, where a funeral sermon was preached by Rev. Kauffman, from these words: 'For I am now ready to be offered and the time of my departure is at hand, I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith, etc.,' to a large group of mourning and sympathizing friends; from whence his remains were carried and deposited in the burial ground near the Church. He was buried in a winding sheet by his request, as in the time of Christ. He leaves a widow and six children, quite a number of grand and great-grandchildren to mourn his loss." Children:

- 15 i. Jacob Leonard<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**.
- 16 ii. Samuel **Frantz**.
- 17 iii. Anna **Frantz**.
- iv. Catherine **Frantz**. Born, 30 Jun 1834, in Logan Co., OH<sup>73</sup>. Died, 29 Nov 1841<sup>73</sup>.
- v. Elizabeth **Frantz**<sup>81</sup>. Born, 18 Feb 1837, in Logan Co., OH<sup>82</sup>. Died, 23 Apr 1884<sup>82</sup>. Burial in Union Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>80</sup>. She married<sup>73</sup> Peter **Hanks**<sup>83</sup>.
- vi. Susanna **Frantz**<sup>84</sup>. Born, 6 Feb 1843, in ?Logan Co., OH<sup>73</sup>. Died, 10 Oct 1905, in Lewistown, Logan Co., OH<sup>73</sup>. She married John **Coover**<sup>85</sup>, 1 Mar 1863<sup>73</sup>.

9. Elizabeth<sup>4</sup> **Houtz** (John, 4). Born, 15 Nov 1795<sup>40</sup>. Died, 7 Nov 1859<sup>86</sup>.

She married<sup>7</sup> Christian **Gish**<sup>41</sup>, son of George **Gish** and Susanna **Stover**, 24 Oct 1816, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>87</sup>. Marriage(2): 31 Oct 1816 (?)<sup>86</sup>. Born, 12 Aug 1792, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>86</sup>. Died, 25 Feb 1882, in Roanoke Twp., Woodford Co., IL<sup>86</sup>. *See Descendants of Christian Gish, #7, p. 349.*

(continued next page)

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

"Christian Gish moved from Virginia to Woodford Co., Illinois, in 1851. He bought a farm near the present Roanoke, on which he lived to the time of his death.... [He] was blind about twenty years before his death." Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History, by Bertha E. Hughey, p. 116. And, in Matthias Gish of White Oak, by John Irwin Hamaker, p. 198, re: Woodford County, Illinois, "Gishes associated with Frantz, Kindig, Pfautz, Houtz, Nofsinger, Brubaker; these all were associated in the White Oak settlement and together made the various moves via Virginia to Illinois." Children:

- i. John<sup>5</sup> **Gish**. Born, 1 Aug 1819<sup>86</sup>. Died, 1 Sep 1873<sup>86</sup>.
  - ii. James Rufus **Gish**. Born, 24 Jan 1826<sup>86</sup>. Died, 30 Apr 1896<sup>86</sup>.
  - iii. Mary Elizabeth "Betty" **Gish**. Born, 17 Apr 1835, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>88</sup>. Died, 2 Feb 1905, in Roanoke Twp., Woodfold Co., IL<sup>88</sup>. She married John **McCauley**<sup>88</sup>.
  - iv. Susan **Gish**<sup>89</sup>.
  - 18 v. Maria Jane **Gish**.
  
10. Henry<sup>4</sup> **Houtz** (John, 4)<sup>90</sup>. Born, 19 Oct 1797<sup>40</sup>.  
He married Susan **Brown**<sup>90</sup>. Children:
  - 19 i. John Cline<sup>5</sup> **Houtz**.
  
11. John<sup>4</sup> **Houtz** Jr. (John, 4)<sup>43</sup>. Compiler/editor question: Did he marry Elizabeth Noftzinger, daughter of David Noftzinger, on 24 Sep 1821, in Botetourt Co., Virginia? Find such a marriage in Early Marriages, Wills, and Some Revolutionary War Records Botetourt County, Virginia, compiled by Anne Lowry Worrell, ([reprint] Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc., 1976), p. 24.  
He married an unknown woman. Children:
  - i. Sarah<sup>5</sup> **Houtz**. Born, 20 Jan 1824, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>91</sup>. Died, 20 Dec 1909<sup>92</sup>. Death(2): 20 Dec 1908 (?), in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>93</sup>. She married Henry **Garst**, son of John **Garst** Sr. and Christina **Peffley**, 7 Jan 1847, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>91</sup>.
  - ii. Charles **Houtz**<sup>94</sup>. Born, 1830, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>95</sup>. Died, 25 Nov 1857, in Warrensburg, Johnson Co., MO<sup>95</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married Christina **Garst**, daughter of John **Garst** Sr. and Christina **Peffley** in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>95</sup>.
  
12. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**<sup>7</sup> (*Magdalena Houtz, 6, & Christian Frantz IV*). Born, 1802<sup>46</sup>. Died, 1892<sup>46</sup>.  
*Twelve children. See p. 75.*  
He married, first, Elizabeth **Petty**<sup>46</sup>, 16 Dec 1823, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>96</sup>. Marriage(2): 23 Dec 1823 (?), in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>56</sup>. Daughter of Abner Petty. Children:
  - 20 i. Henry Jackson<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**.  
He married, second, Hannah **Neff** Stover<sup>46</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

FIFTH GENERATION

13. David F. <sup>5</sup> **Houtz** (Henry, 7)<sup>97</sup>. Born, 25 Mar 1820<sup>71</sup>.  
He married Malinda **Maugans**<sup>97</sup>. Children:
- i. Edward T. <sup>6</sup> **Houtz**. Born in Ostrander, Delaware Co., OH<sup>97</sup>. He married Rebecca **Smith**<sup>97</sup>.
14. Lydia A. <sup>5</sup> **Houtz** (Henry, 7)<sup>98</sup>. Born, 30 Apr 1823, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>99</sup>. Died, 29 Jun 1909, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>99</sup>. Birth(2): 30 Apr 1822 (?)<sup>73</sup>.

FOUR WEEKS ILLNESS PROVED FATAL TO MRS. LYDIA HOUTZ KELLER  
Passed Away Tuesday Night

"Mrs. Lydia Houtz Keller, aged 86 years, died Tuesday night at 11:30 o'clock, after an illness of four weeks it being just four weeks before her death that her illness developed serious complications. For a number of years she had been an invalid and practically helpless. The end came at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Goehring Harris, north of the city.

"The deceased was the daughter of Henry and Elizabeth Houtz, and was born in this city in 1832 [sic]. In February, 1842, she was united in marriage with Sebastian Keller and the following children now living were born to the union: Rueben B. Keller, of this city, cashier of the People's National Bank; J.H.S. Keller, of Chicago, Okla.; David C. Keller, of the firm of Keller and Gebby, of this city; Mrs. John A. Martin, of Huntsville; Mrs. Goehring Harris who resides north of town in the old homestead, and Mrs. Warder Dowell, of north of this city.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"The husband passed away in October, 1892, over sixteen years ago. The deceased was a member of the Lutheran Church and a consistent and faithful laborer for the cause of Christ. In her home life she was kind and loving and influencing strongly the lives of the members of her family by her loving and generous nature.

"Funeral services Friday afternoon at one, from the Harris home, in charge of Rev. C.E. Rice. Interment in the Bellefontaine Cemetery." Reportedly from Weekly Index-Republican, Thursday July 1, 1909 (supplied to Lorraine Frantz Edwards by Logan County Genealogical Society, Bellefontaine, Ohio, August 1993).

She married Sebastian **Keller**<sup>100</sup>, son of John **Keller** Jr. and Elizabeth **Smith**, 9 Feb 1842, in Logan Co., OH<sup>101</sup>. Marriage(2): 10 Feb 1842 (?)<sup>102</sup>. Born, 22 Dec 1818, in Clark Co., OH<sup>103</sup>. Died, 24 Oct 1892, in Bellefontaine, Logan Co., OH<sup>104</sup>. Children:

- i. Reuben B. **Keller**<sup>105</sup>. Born, 28 Nov 1842<sup>73</sup>. Died, 23 Aug 1923<sup>73</sup>. He married Annabel **Taylor**<sup>106</sup>.
- ii. Elizabeth "Lib" W. **Keller**<sup>107</sup>. Born, 18 Apr 1845<sup>73</sup>. Died, 7 Dec 1938<sup>73</sup>. She married John A. **Morton**<sup>108</sup>.
- iii. Lydia Ellen **Keller**. Born, 1 May 1847<sup>73</sup>. Died, 28 Jun 1856<sup>73</sup>.
- iv. Mary Malinda **Keller**<sup>109</sup>. Born, 9 Jul 1851<sup>110</sup>. Died, 1 Oct 1922<sup>110</sup>. She married Jacob "Goering" **Harris**<sup>106</sup>.
- v. John Henry Smith "Harry" **Keller**<sup>111</sup>. Born, 12 Dec 1853<sup>73</sup>. He married Allie **Hurst**<sup>106</sup>.
- vi. Columbia "Lum" J. **Keller**<sup>112</sup>. Born, 2 Nov 1857<sup>113</sup>. Died, 10 Jan 1948<sup>114</sup>. She married Warder **Dowell**<sup>106</sup>, 17 Aug 1882<sup>115</sup>.
- vii. David Christian "D.C." **Keller**<sup>116</sup>. Born, 18 Jul 1860<sup>117</sup>. Died, 5 Sep 1942<sup>117</sup>. He married<sup>118</sup> Martha "Mattie" **Elliott**.
- viii. Caroline **Keller**. Born, 2 Jun 1864<sup>73</sup>. Died, 6 Aug 1864<sup>73</sup>.
- ix. Ida May **Keller**. Born, 23 Nov 1868<sup>73</sup>. Died, 1 Mar 1871<sup>73</sup>.

15. Jacob Leonard **Frantz**<sup>119</sup>. Born, 5 Mar 1825, in Logan Co., OH<sup>120</sup>. Died, 23 Jun 1912, in De Graff, Logan Co., OH<sup>120</sup>. Burial in Union Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>80</sup>. "Jacob lived in Logan County, Ohio. He was an elder 1879 at the Stony Creek German Baptist Brethren Church as was his father earlier." Per Michael Frantz Descendants.

He married<sup>121</sup>, first, Susannah **Detrick**<sup>122</sup>. Born, 20 May 1825<sup>123</sup>. Died, 25 Oct 1890<sup>120</sup>. Birth(2): 4 Mar 1825 (?)<sup>121</sup>. Burial in Union Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>80</sup>. Children:

- i. Sarah Catherine **Frantz**<sup>124</sup>. Born, 20 Dec 1846, in De Graff, Logan Co., OH<sup>70</sup>. Died, 6 Dec 1932, in Muncie, Delaware Co., IN<sup>70</sup>. Burial in Wabash Co., IN<sup>125</sup>. She married Martin **Miller**<sup>126</sup>, 16 May 1865<sup>70</sup>.
- ii. Philip **Frantz**<sup>127</sup>. Born, 1849<sup>128</sup>.
- iii. George Leonard **Frantz**<sup>129</sup>. Born, 1853, in Logan Co., OH<sup>130</sup>. Died, 1927, in Champaign Co., OH<sup>130</sup>. Burial in Champaign Co., OH<sup>131</sup>. He married Frances Ellen **Carr**<sup>132</sup>, daughter of Frederick **Carr** and Mary **Huffman** in Ohio<sup>133</sup>.
- iv. Catherine **Frantz**<sup>134</sup>. Born in Logan Co., OH<sup>133</sup>. Died, 23 Apr 1884<sup>133</sup>. She married Martin **Miller**<sup>133</sup>.
- v. Samuel Detrick **Frantz**<sup>135</sup>. He married<sup>133</sup> Elizabeth **Kent**<sup>136</sup>.
- vi. Mary Magdalina "Molly" **Frantz**<sup>137</sup>. She married John **Carr**<sup>133</sup>.

(children continued next page)



## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz

- vii. Andy **Frantz**<sup>138</sup>. He married Ola **Snyder**<sup>133</sup>.
- viii. Abby **Frantz**<sup>139</sup>. She married Simon **Yoder**<sup>133</sup>.
- ix. Barbara **Frantz**<sup>140</sup>. She married Will **Mohr/Moore**<sup>133</sup>.

Jacob Leonard **Frantz** married<sup>141</sup>, second, Susan **Detrick** wid/o Moses King<sup>142</sup>, 30 Jul 1893<sup>121</sup>. Daughter of Peter Detrick and Susanna Kauffman.

Compiler/editor comment: From Dore M. Frantz and Laurel Leonard McIntire information, it appears that both wives of Jacob Leonard Frantz were "Susan Detrick."

**16.** Samuel<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>143</sup>. Born, 7 May 1827, in Logan Co., OH<sup>144</sup>. Died, 1909, in De Graff, Logan Co., OH<sup>133</sup>. Death(2): 1910<sup>145</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>. *See Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #36, pp. 40-41.*

He married<sup>73</sup>, first, Mary Ann **Leonard**<sup>147</sup>, 3 Apr 1852, in Huntsville, Butler Co., OH<sup>148</sup>. Died, Oct 1855<sup>148</sup>. Children:

- i. Frank P. **Frantz**<sup>149</sup>. He married Sallie **Gessner**<sup>148</sup>.
- ii. Sydney J. **Frantz**<sup>150</sup>. Born, 1855<sup>145</sup>. Died, 1886<sup>145</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>.

He married, second, Harriett **Evans**, 1 Jul 1856<sup>151</sup>. Born, 16 Dec 1836<sup>152</sup>. Died, 8 Feb 1862<sup>152</sup>. Burial in Liberty Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>153</sup>. Children:

- iii. Mary Etta **Frantz**. Burial in Liberty Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>153</sup>. Died as an infant.
- iv. Kate **Frantz**<sup>154</sup>. Born, 1857<sup>145</sup>. Died, 1893<sup>145</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>. She married Samuel K. **Neer**<sup>155</sup>.
- v. Charles A. **Frantz**<sup>156</sup>. Born, 1859<sup>157</sup>. Died, 27 Oct 1879<sup>157</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>.
- vi. Florence **Frantz**<sup>158</sup>.

He married<sup>159</sup>, third, Rachel **Lippencott** Thomas<sup>160</sup>, 19 Jan 1866, in De Graff, Logan Co., OH<sup>148</sup>. Born, 1828<sup>145</sup>. Died, 1913<sup>145</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>. Children:

- vii. Samuel "Carey" **Frantz**<sup>161</sup>. Born, circa 1868 (?). He married Adale **Craig**<sup>145</sup>.
- viii. Harry **Frantz**<sup>162</sup>. Born, 1871<sup>145</sup>. Died, 1871<sup>145</sup>. Burial in Pleasant Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>146</sup>.

**17.** Anna<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>163</sup>. Born, 31 Jan 1830, in Logan Co., OH<sup>73</sup>. Died, 2 Nov 1860, in Logan Co., OH<sup>164</sup>. Birth(2): 29 Jan 1830<sup>165</sup>. Burial in Union Twp., Logan Co., OH<sup>166</sup>.

She married John **Mohr**<sup>167</sup>, 28 Dec 1848<sup>73</sup>. "First deacon of Logan County German Baptist Brethren in 1827, elected to ministry 1846, preaching in German; ordained Elder 1856." History of the Church of the Brethren in Northwestern, Ohio 1827-1963, by William R. Eberly, p. 81. Children:

- i. Margaret<sup>6</sup> **Mohr**<sup>168</sup>.
- ii. George W. **Mohr**<sup>169</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

18. Maria Jane<sup>5</sup> **Gish**<sup>170</sup>. Born, 18 Oct 1838, in Botetourt Co., VA. Died, 4 Feb 1929, in Enid, Garfield Co., OK.

She married<sup>171</sup> Henry Jackson **Frantz** (20).

19. John Cline<sup>5</sup> **Houtz** (Henry, 10). Born, 19 Jul 1829, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>172</sup>. Died, 22 Feb 1895, in Secor, Woodford Co., IL<sup>173</sup>. Death(2): 22 Feb 1896 (?)<sup>174</sup>. Occupation: Farmer.

He married Sarah **Garst**, daughter of John **Garst Sr.** and Christina **Peffley**, 9 May 1855<sup>172</sup>. Born, 17 Apr 1837<sup>175</sup>. Died, 13 Jul 1889, in Secor, Woodford Co., IL<sup>175</sup>. Children:

- i. Henry A.<sup>6</sup> **Houtz**. Born, 22 Jun 1856<sup>174</sup>. He married Ethie Mae **Cole**, 21 Feb 1884<sup>174</sup>.

20. Henry Jackson<sup>5</sup> **Frantz**<sup>176</sup> (Jacob, 12; *Christian IV, III, II, I*). Born, 1834<sup>46</sup>. Died, 1897<sup>46</sup>. Find a list of Henry's siblings, and their spouses, on pages 14 and 15 of [The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks County, Pennsylvania](#), by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz. Married his second cousin.

He married<sup>171</sup> Maria Jane **Gish** (18), 1857<sup>177</sup>. *See descendants of Christian Gish, #10, p. 352*

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Houtz – Notes and References

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Miraldi, Mary Keller, Keller Cousins – Then and Now, "The Leonard Houtz Story", (private printing: the author, 1977) in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1033697, p. 1.
- 2 The Houtz Hall of Fame Vol. 1, #12, Sep 1966, published by Leslie H. Weber, 12209 Youngdale Ave., San Fernando, CA 91342; copies of the newsletter in the custody of the San Bernardino, CA, Genealogical Library, Sons of the Revolution Library, Glendale, CA and/or Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421664, item #16, Houtz, Rev. Harry D., Ancestry and Descendants of Moses Gibble, Sr. 1833-1878 and Leah, nee Wenger, (1958) (unpublished?) author's lifetime collection of Houtz, and collateral lines, family genealogy, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #0506394, #0506395, #0506396 & #0523929.
- 3 Died 22 Sep/Oct 1787 per family group sheet with "Leonard Houtz Story".
- 4 Klopp's Churchyard per Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 5 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 1; The Houtz Hall of Fame Vol. 1, #2, Nov 1965, published by Leslie H. Weber, 12209 Youngdale Ave., San Fernando, CA 91342; copies of the newsletter in the custody of the San Bernardino, CA, Genealogical Library, Sons of the Revolution Library, Glendale, CA and/or Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421664, item 16.
- 6 Houtz, Vol. 1, #2, 1965, Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 7 Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 8 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:KZH1-69); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 1.
- 9 Family group sheet with "Leonard Houtz Story".
- 10 Ibid., p. 1; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Turner, Hazel Frantz, Elvin and Rachel (Hamm) Frantz, Michael Frantz Descendants, (private printing: 1982, 1990), unpaginated, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 11 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH1-7G); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 1.
- 12 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH1-8M); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2; Garst, William Tell, Our Garst Family, (Kansas City, MO: Brown, White, Lowell Press, 1950), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 32.
- 13 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 6; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 14 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-BR); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 15 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2.
- 16 Ibid., p. 3.
- 17 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-F9); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3.
- 18 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 19 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 8.
- 20 Blue Jacket Cemetery, "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 8.
- 21 Ibid., p. 3; "Marriages Performed by Rev. William Stover", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 17, Number 1, Spring 1985, p. 18.
- 22 Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 19.
- 23 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-CX); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3.
- 24 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 25 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 50.
- 26 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-D4).
- 27 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 9.
- 28 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-HM).
- 29 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 2; Obituary newspaper clipping, Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 30 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 9; Obituary newspaper clipping.
- 31 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 2, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1986), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT., pp. 51, 170; Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 5, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1990), p. 3; "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3.
- 32 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 3; Stover Marriages, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 17, p. 18.
- 33 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853 Vol. 2, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 412; (per Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24, m. 19 Sep 1805).
- 34 Our Garst Family, pp. 32, 227; Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 1, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1973), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 175; Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 35 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 1, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1985), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT and numerous libraries, p. 185; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, Garst Graybill Sherfey Families & Pefily-Paffley Pefly, Family Supplement, (Los Angeles, CA: published by author, 1940), photocopied typed pages, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz – Notes and References

- 93539 and copy in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320530, item 5, p. 306; Michael Frantz Desc.; Teri Pettit personally compiled family information, (October 1989), (June 1992), in the custody of Teri Pettit, 1048 Almanor Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 36 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Michael Frantz Desc.; Teri Pettit info.
- 37 Gale E. Honeyman personally compiled family information, (1991), in the custody of Mr. Gale Edwin Spittler Honeyman, 470 Grove #2, San Francisco, CA 94102, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 38 Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 39 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Gale E. Honeyman info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 40 Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (1992) (1993), (1994), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346 and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 41 Hamaker, John Irwin, Matthias Gish of White Oak, The History of an American Family, (Lynchburg, VA: 1940), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #0194362 **and** microfiche #G4570 in the custody of genealogy department, Carlsbad Library, Carlsbad, CA, p. 197; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 42 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 19; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 43 Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, The Peffley - Peffly - Pefley Families In American, and Allied Families, 1729-1938, (Los Angeles, CA: published by the authors, 1938), microfiche #G3G357 in the custody of California State (Sutro) Library, 480 Winston Dr., San Francisco, CA 94132, and a book in the Sons of the Revolution Library, 600 S. Central Ave., Glendale, CA 91204, p. 80; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 44 Houtz, Rev. Harry D., Hautz-Houtz Family Records, Lebanon and Berks Counties, Pennsylvania, compiled "During His Entire Adult Life as of 9 Oct 1955 -- aged 70 years"; (unpublished?); (microreproduction of original typescript), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT; four (4) reels, # 0506394-0506396 and 0523929.
- 45 Frantz, E. Harold, Reuben Frantz King & Laura Frantz Pfaulz, The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks Co., PA, (Lebanon, PA: Boyer Printing, 1972, 1976), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 14.
- 46 Ibid., pp. 14, 29.
- 47 Shirley Bashor Baker personally compiled family information, (1987), in the custody of Shirley Bashor Baker, 4722 Blackthorne Ave., Long Beach, CA 90808, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards; Hazel Frantz Turner info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 48 Nancy J. Myers personally compiled family information, (Oct 1989), in the custody of Nancy J. Myers, P.O.B. 216, Groveport, OH 43125, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, "Estate, Botetourt Co., VA, Circuit Court".
- 49 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Shirley Baker info; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 50 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 25, 29.
- 51 Shirley Baker info.
- 52 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 53 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 54 Houts Cemetery per Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 55 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, Vol. 1, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 119; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 56 Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 57 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 58 Listed as 4th child in Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 59 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 411.
- 60 Matthias Frantz Family, pp. 14, 29; Shirley Baker info; Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 61 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Shirley Baker info.
- 62 Ancestral File (AFN:L0DJ-GG & KZGP-28); Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Houtz, Vol. 1, #12, 1966.
- 63 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 5; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 64 Clark Co. #1, p. 185.
- 65 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGP-3F); Clark Co. #1, p. 185.
- 66 Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info; "Leonard Houtz Story"; (& per International Genealogical Index (IGI), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and local libraries, Henry's surname is "Horitz").
- 67 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 4.
- 68 Michael Frantz Desc.; Floyd & Kathryn Mason personally compiled information, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 69 Michael Frantz Desc.; Floyd & Kathy Mason info; Frantz, Dore Manford, The Dore Frantz Manuscript, original in the custody of his son, Dore M. Frantz Jr., 7056 Noble Court, Cincinnati, OH 45239 and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Peterson, Jean Kinnan, Keller Cousins -- Then and Now, 1818-1978, Sebastian and Lydia Houtz Keller, Their Ancestors and Descendants, (Phoenix, AZ: private printing by the author, 1978?), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1033697, item 5.
- 70 Michael Frantz Desc.; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 71 "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 5.
- 72 Ancestral File (AFN:ZKDT-R7); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 5.
- 73 Edited by Laurel Leonard McIntire (Frantz descendant), Dore Manford Frantz personally compiled family information, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 74 Miller's Cemetery per Dore Frantz info.
- 75 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGC-B8); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 5.
- 76 Michael Frantz Desc., Gale E. Honeyman info, IGI.
- 77 Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1984), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfiche #6087981, p. 37; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 78 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 37; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Michael Frantz Desc.

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz – Notes and References

- 79 Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 80 Stony Creek Cemetery, For exact location see page 59, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 37.
- 81 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-VL).
- 82 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 37; Dore Frantz info.
- 83 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-TF); Dore Frantz info.
- 84 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-S8).
- 85 Ibid. (AFN:KZHZ-R3); Dore Frantz info.
- 86 Hughey, Bertha E., Stover Genealogy, Biography, and History, A Genealogical Record of the Descendants of William Stover, Pioneer and Other Stovers, (Portland, OR: published by the author, 1936), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1421636, item #1, p. 116.
- 87 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 19; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 88 Stover Genealogy, p. 117.
- 89 Ibid.
- 90 Peffley Families, p. 80.
- 91 Our Garst Family, p. 164; Peffley Families, p. 73.
- 92 Our Garst Family, p. 164.
- 93 Peffley Families, p. 73.
- 94 Our Garst Family, p. 167; Peffley Families, p. 80.
- 95 Peffley Families, p. 75.
- 96 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119.
- 97 Logan County Genealogical Society, Logan County, Ohio 1982, A Collection of Historical Sketches and Family Histories Compiled by Members and Friends of the Logan County Genealogical Society, Bellefontaine, Ohio, (Bellefontaine, OH: Logan County Gen. Soc., 1983), in the custody of Los Angeles City Public Library, p. 284.
- 98 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGP-4L); "Leonard Houtz Story", p. 5.
- 99 "Leonard Houtz Story".
- 100 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-L2).
- 101 "Leonard Houtz Story"; Dore Frantz info.
- 102 IGI.
- 103 Clark Co. #2, p. 46; Dore Frantz info; "Leonard Houtz Story".
- 104 Clark Co. #2, p. 46; Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 311; 24 Oct 192- per "Leonard Houtz Story".
- 105 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-ND); Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 311.
- 106 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 311.
- 107 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-PK); Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 289.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 108 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 289.
- 109 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-RW).
- 110 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 311; Dore Frantz info.
- 111 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-S3); Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 311.
- 112 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-T8).
- 113 Logan Co., OH 1982, pp. 217, 311; Dore Frantz info.
- 114 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 218.
- 115 Ibid., pp. 217, 311.
- 116 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFQ-VF).
- 117 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 310; "Leonard Houtz Story"; Dore Frantz info.
- 118 Logan Co., OH 1982, pp. 310, 311.
- 119 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH3-CF).
- 120 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 37; Michael Frantz Desc.; Laurel Leonard McIntire personally compiled family info, (1987), in custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 121 Michael Frantz Desc.; L.L. McIntire info.
- 122 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH3-DL).
- 123 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 37.
- 124 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH3-GX).
- 125 Vernon Cemetery per Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 126 Ancestral File (AFN:KZH3-FR).
- 127 Ibid. (AFN:KZFT-MM).
- 128 Michael Frantz Desc.
- 129 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFV-7P).
- 130 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 11; L.L. McIntire info.
- 131 Springhills Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 11.
- 132 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ1-2P).
- 133 L.L. McIntire info.
- 134 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-DF).
- 135 Ibid. (AFN:KZFV-FQ); L.L. McIntire info.
- 136 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFV-GW); L.L. McIntire info.
- 137 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-GR); L.L. McIntire info.
- 138 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-HX).



## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz – Notes and References

- 139 Ibid. (AFN:KZFT-J4).
- 140 Ibid. (AFN:KZFT-K9); L.L. McIntire info.
- 141 Logan Co., OH 1982, p. 420.
- 142 Ibid., p. 420; L.L. McIntire info.
- 143 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ0-1D).
- 144 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 36; L.L. McIntire info.
- 145 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 36.
- 146 De Graff Cemetery, For exact location see page 59, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 36.
- 147 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-XX).
- 148 Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information borrowed by Lorraine Frantz Edwards, May 1989, from his vast library), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 149 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-Z4); Dore Frantz info.
- 150 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ0-07); Lowell Beachler info.
- 151 Dore Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 152 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 38.
- 153 West Liberty Fairview Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 38.
- 154 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ0-3Q); Dore Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 155 Lowell Beachler info; Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 156 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ0-4W); Dore Frantz info.
- 157 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 36; Lowell Beachler info.
- 158 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJ0-53); Dore Frantz info.
- 159 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 36; Dore Frantz info.
- 160 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-L7).
- 161 Ibid. (AFN:KZHZ-NK); Dore Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 162 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHZ-MD); Dore Frantz info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 163 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-P0).
- 164 Dore Frantz info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 165 Michael Frantz Desc.; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 166 Stony Creek Cemetery, Dore Frantz info.
- 167 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-NS); L.L. McIntire info; Gale E. Honeyman info.
- 168 Ancestral File (AFN:KZFT-Q5).

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 169 Ibid. (AFN:KZFT-RB).
- 170 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 171 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 14; Hautz-Houtz Family Rec.
- 172 Our Garst Family, p. 169; Peffley Families, p. 80; Gertrude Houtz Coupland personally compiled family info, documented lineage of applicant for D.A.R. #312597.
- 173 Our Garst Family, p. 169; Peffley Families, p. 80.
- 174 Coupland app. for D.A.R.
- 175 Our Garst Family, p. 161; Peffley Families, p. 72; Coupland app. for D.A.R.
- 176 Stover Genealogy, p. 118.
- 177 "Prilleman, p. 270" per Hazel Frantz Turner info.
- 178 Matthias Frantz Family, p. 29; Stover Genealogy, p. 118.

## Descendants of Immigrant Philip Lorentz Hautz – Notes and References

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

FIRST GENERATION

1. Ulrich<sup>1</sup> Zug<sup>1</sup>, son of Hans Zaug. Born in Zug, Berne, Switzerland<sup>2</sup>. Died, circa 1748 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>3</sup>. Baptism: 1742<sup>4</sup>. Immigration: 27 Sep 1727, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>5</sup>.

"Ulric Zug was the son of Hans Zaug. Ulric was born in the Canton of Zug, Switzerland. He was married to Barbara Bachman. They were members of the Mennonite Church. On account of religious persecution, they fled to America. They came on the ship 'James Goodwin' in 1727 with his cousins, Peter, Henry, and George, and arrived at Philadelphia on September 27th (three days earlier than Michael Frantz I and Michael Frantz II).

"They settled in Lancaster County near the White Oak station, about four miles northwest of Lancaster, where Michael Bachman (brother to Barbara Bachman Zug) was already residing.

"In 1742, Ulric Zug bought 345 acres from Michael Bachman in the White Oak Valley, about fifteen miles north of Lancaster, in Lancaster County.

"Barbara Zug was baptized into the German Baptist Church in 1741 and Ulric Zug was baptized in 1742. They had been Mennonite up until this time.

"Ulric and Barbara Zug were the parents of eight children, six sons and two daughters, Peter, Johnnes, Magdalena, Michael, Jacob, Christian, Henry, and Christena.

"Ulric Zug died about 1747. Barbara died about 1758." Per Lowell Beachler's files.

"For Zug data... Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, book page 425 [and] History of Church of Brethren, Eastern Penna. 1708-1915, page 375, etc." Per Lowell Beachler's files.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Ulric Zug and wife Barbara Bachman Zug, and Ulric's brother, Peter Zug, landed at Philadelphia September 27, 1727, ship 'James Goodwill' from Rotterdam, three days before Michael Frantz and son Michael landed from the 'Molly.' In 1727, 348 families, 1240 persons, came at the invitation of the Penn family.

"The Zugs went to Michael Bachman's, a brother of Barbara's, who had come to America with his father, Hans Bachman, sixteen years before. Michael Bachman had taken up 10,000 acres of land in White Oak Valley, and sold Ulric Zug 1000 acres for 60 pounds sterling, and sold the balance to others.

"The farm is about one and one-quarter miles east of the White Oak R.R. station, and the family graveyard is about 100 yards east of the dwelling house and is walled in.

"When the Zugs came to America, they were Mennonites, but Barbara united with the Church of the Brethren in 1741, Ulric in 1742, Peter in 1747, Magdalena in 1748, John in 1749, Michael in 1752, Jacob in 1761 and Christian in 1769.

"Barbara, wife of Ulric, apparently lived until 1759, when the heirs of Ulric Zug sell a tract of land in Warwick twp., Lancaster Co., PA, title acquired in 1743. Ulric Zug died intestate, leaving children: Peter Zug, John Zug, Michael Zug, Christina Zug, Christian Zug, Henry Zug, Jacob Zug, and Magdalena Zug. The signatures to deed all signed 'Zug' except one. The title dates back to the Penns. In this deed they sell to Jacob Zug. In 1773 Jacob and wife sell this tract of 183 acres to John Zug for 750 pounds. Same deed and heirs as above.

"Magdalena Zug married Michael Frantz, son of Elder Michael Frantz, about 1760, and moved to Botetourt Co., VA, between 1784 and 1788." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

He married<sup>6</sup> Barbara **Bachman**<sup>7</sup>. Died, circa 1759 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>3</sup>. Baptism: 1741<sup>4</sup>. Daughter of Hans Bachman and Magdalena Mosiman. Children:

- i. Peter<sup>2</sup> **Zug**<sup>8</sup>. Died, circa 1804 (?), in Morris Twp., Greene Co., PA<sup>9</sup>. Baptism: 1747<sup>10</sup>. He married Mary<sup>9</sup>.
- ii. Henry **Zug**<sup>11</sup>. "Moved to Potomac River, Washington County, Maryland; family." Per Lowell Beachler's files.
- 2 iii. Magdalena **Zug**.
- iv. Michael **Zug**<sup>12</sup>. Died, 1807, in Washington Co., MD<sup>13</sup>. Baptism: 1752<sup>2</sup>. He married<sup>2</sup>, first, Barbara **Segrist**<sup>14</sup>. He married<sup>15</sup>, second, Elinor "Nelly" **Bachtol**<sup>16</sup>. "Michael Zug, baptized 1752, married Maria Wolf, moved to Somerset County, Pennsylvania, no children." Per Lowell Beachler's files.
- 3 v. Johannes **Zug**.
- 4 vi. Jacob **Zug**.
- vii. Christian **Zug**<sup>17</sup>. Died, 1815, in Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>18</sup>. Baptism: 1769<sup>2</sup>. He married Barbara **Bollinger**<sup>19</sup>, 1759<sup>20</sup>. "Christian Zug, baptized 1769, lived near Lititz, Pennsylvania, 4 sons." Per Lowell Beachler's files.
- viii. Christena **Zug**<sup>6</sup>. She married John **Musselman**<sup>21</sup>. "Christena Zug, married a Messelman age 14, joined Mennonite church, had \_ children." Per Lowell Beachler's files.

SECOND GENERATION

2. Magdalena<sup>2</sup> **Zug** (Ulrich, 1)<sup>22</sup>. "It is doubtful if she lived to move to Virginia with Michael and family." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

She married Michael **Frantz II**<sup>23</sup>, son of Michael **Frantz I**, 12 Jun 1748, in Pennsylvania<sup>24</sup>. Born, circa 1725 (?), near Basel, Switzerland<sup>25</sup>. Died, circa 1808 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>26</sup>. Baptism: 1748<sup>2</sup>. Burial in Troutville, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. Immigration: 30 Sep 1727, in Philadelphia, PA<sup>28</sup>. Children:

- 5 i. John<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** (son of Michael II ???).
- 6 ii. Michael **Frantz** Jr.
- 7 iii. Jacob **Frantz** (son of Michael II ???).
- iv. Abraham **Frantz**<sup>29</sup>. He married Maria **Koch**<sup>30</sup>, 29 Mar 1784<sup>31</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1784 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>32</sup>. "Abraham may have married Marie Koch of Lancaster Co., PA on May 29, 1784 or Phebe Taylor of Botetourt Co., VA on Dec. 3, 1817 -- or both. No further info." Floyd and Kathy (Garst) Mason information.
- v. Christian **Frantz**<sup>33</sup>. Born, circa 1762 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>34</sup>. Died, 5 Mar 1850, in Clark Co., OH<sup>35</sup>. Birth(2): 1761 (?)<sup>36</sup>. Death(2): 6 Mar 1850 (?)<sup>37</sup>. Burial in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>38</sup>. He married<sup>39</sup> Mary **Garst**<sup>40</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, circa 1784 (?)<sup>41</sup>. Marriage(2): 1783, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>42</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Christian Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 415-416.*

(children continued next page)

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- vi. Daniel **Frantz**<sup>43</sup>. Born, 9 Feb 1763, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>44</sup>. Died, 17 May 1843, in Clark Co., OH<sup>44</sup>. Burial in Bethel Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>45</sup>. He married<sup>46</sup>, first, Anna **Garst**<sup>47</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, 25 Jul 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>48</sup>. He married, second, Magdelean/Magdalena **Garber/Garver**<sup>49</sup>, daughter of John **Garber/Garver** and Barbara (**Zug**) **Zook**, 21 Aug 1821, in Clark Co., OH<sup>50</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 1.*
  - vii. Peter **Frantz**<sup>51</sup>. Born, 1765, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>2</sup>. Died, 1853, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>2</sup>. Birth(2): circa 1764 (?), in Virginia<sup>52</sup>. Probate of Estate: 22 Jul 1853, in Salem, Roanoke Co., VA<sup>53</sup>. He married<sup>54</sup>, first, Catherine "Peggy" **Garst**<sup>55</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**. He married, second, Margaret **Stover**<sup>56</sup>, 27 May 1833, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>56</sup>. He married, third, Sarah **Pleasants**<sup>57</sup>, 13 Jun 1839, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>58</sup>. Marriage(2): 13 Apr 1839 (??)<sup>59</sup>. German Baptist Brethren. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Peter Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, p. 715.*
  - viii. David **Frantz**<sup>60</sup>. Born, circa 1766 (?), in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>61</sup>. Died, circa 1815 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>62</sup>. Birth(2): 1768 (?)<sup>63</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married<sup>64</sup> Marie "Elizabeth" **Garst**<sup>65</sup>, daughter of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**, circa 1790 (?)<sup>66</sup>. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of David Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, pp. 1-3.*
  - 8 ix. Anna?/Salome? "Sally" **Frantz**.
3. Johannes<sup>2</sup> **Zug** (Ulrich, 1)<sup>67</sup>. Born, 11 Jul 1731<sup>68</sup>. Died, 2 Apr 1821<sup>69</sup>. Baptism: 1749<sup>70</sup>.

"Johannes Zug, born 11 July 1731, baptized 1749, married Anna Heffelfinger, moved to Beaver Valley, Pa., had four daughters and four sons; was elected minister 1770, ordained elder 1780, served as bishop of White Oak church in August 1780, died 2 April 1821." Per Lowell Beachler's files.

"Elder John (Hannes) Zug was elected to the ministry about 1772, ordained 1780, and died 1821, having been baptized by the brethren in 1749, at the age of 18; consequently he was a member over 70 years and a minister almost 50 years, and lived in White Oak church, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania." Memoir of Elder John Zug, Gospel Visitor, Sept. 1873, pp. 287, 288, per Lowell Beachler's files.

He married<sup>68</sup> Anna **Heffelfinger**<sup>71</sup>. Born, 1729<sup>68</sup>. Died, 25 Oct 1816<sup>72</sup>. Baptism: 29 Jul 1731<sup>73</sup>. Daughter of Martin Heffelfinger and Anna Maria Gysin. Children:

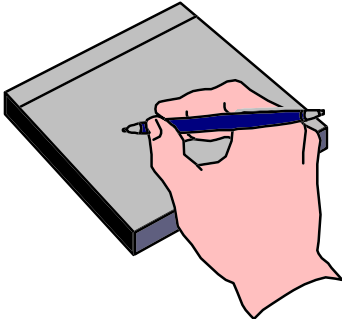
    - i. Veronica<sup>3</sup> **Zug**<sup>74</sup>. Died, 1817, in Five Forks, Franklin Co., PA<sup>75</sup>. She married<sup>75</sup> George **Stohler**.
    - 9 ii. Barbara **Zug**.
    - 10 iii. Elizabeth **Zug**<sup>76</sup>. Died, 15 Aug 1802<sup>75</sup>. She married Abraham **Stauffer**<sup>75</sup>.
    - iv. Christian **Zug**.
    - v. John **Zug**<sup>77</sup>. Born, 9 Dec 1763<sup>78</sup>. Died, 18 May 1824<sup>78</sup>. He married Margaret **Mohler**, 5 May 1789, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>78</sup>.
    - vi. Catharine **Zug**<sup>79</sup>. Born, 6 Oct 1765<sup>75</sup>. Died, 1 Feb 1836<sup>75</sup>. She married Jacob **Deardorff**<sup>75</sup>.
    - 11 vii. Maria **Zug**.



## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug

- viii. Joseph **Zug**<sup>80</sup>. Born, 3 Mar 1770<sup>81</sup>. Died, 15 Oct 1821<sup>81</sup>. He married<sup>81</sup> Barbara **Eby**<sup>82</sup>. "Joseph lived and died on a part of the Ulrich Zug homestead in Warwick (later Penn) Township, Lancaster County, PA. Barbara was a daughter of Andrew Eby, a Brethren elder of the White Oak Church and a contemporary of Joseph's father." Zug/Zuck/Zouck/Zook Genealogy, p. 88.
- 12 ix. Abraham **Zug**.
- x. Anna **Zug**<sup>83</sup>. Born, 1 Feb 1774<sup>75</sup>. Died, 1 Mar 1845<sup>75</sup>. She married John **Shissler**<sup>75</sup>.
4. Jacob<sup>2</sup> **Zug** (Ulrich, 1)<sup>84</sup>. Died, Jan 1792, in Washington Co., MD<sup>85</sup>. Baptism: 1761<sup>2</sup>. "Jacob Zug, baptized 1761, moved to Washington County, Maryland, six children, died 1794." Per Lowell Beachler's files.
- He married<sup>85</sup> Mary Eliza "Elizabeth"<sup>86</sup>. Children:
- i. Catharine<sup>3</sup> **Zug**. Born, 27 Apr 1760<sup>86</sup>. Died, 18 Dec 1815<sup>86</sup>. She married Jacob **Wolf**<sup>86</sup>.
- ii. Johannes (**Zug**) **Zook**. Born, 20 Sep 1763<sup>87</sup>. Died, 1830, in Jackson Twp., Wayne Co., IN<sup>87</sup>. He married Catharine **Shively**<sup>88</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Zug**. Born, 22 Feb 1765<sup>86</sup>. She married Isaac **Long**<sup>86</sup>.
- iv. Susanna **Zug**. Born, 13 Sep 1766<sup>86</sup>. She married Nicholas **Martin**<sup>86</sup>.
- v. Salomna "Sarah" **Zug**. Born, 16 Apr 1768<sup>86</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1829<sup>86</sup>. She married Johann Daniel **Heflebower**<sup>86</sup>.
- vi. Mary **Zug**. Born, 19 Jul 1773<sup>89</sup>. Died, 13 Oct 1831<sup>89</sup>. She married Daniel **Miller**<sup>89</sup>.
- vii. Jacob (**Zug**) **Zook**. Born, 15 Aug 1775<sup>90</sup>. Died, 8 Apr 1823<sup>90</sup>. He married Mary Magdalena "Polly" **Emmert**<sup>89</sup>.
- viii. David (**Zug**) **Zook**. Born, 27 Apr 1778<sup>91</sup>. Died, 1824<sup>91</sup>. He married Catharine **Royer**<sup>91</sup>.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



THIRD GENERATION

5. John<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** (son of Michael II ???)<sup>92</sup>. Born, 15 Dec 1749, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>93</sup>. Died, Oct 1821, in Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>94</sup>. Probate of Estate in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>95</sup>. Note: These birth and death dates are from "Readers' Ancestry," Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32, and Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz 1749-1990, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart.

He married<sup>96</sup> Elizabeth Maria **Hostetter**<sup>97</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Hostetter** II and Anna Elizabeth **Hershey**. Born in Lancaster Co., PA. Died in Lititz, Lancaster Co., PA. Children:

- i. Jacob<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**<sup>98</sup>. Born, 1 Mar 1773, in Paradise, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>99</sup>. Died, 21 Feb 1842, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>100</sup>. Death(2): 1840 (?)<sup>101</sup>. Burial in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>102</sup>. He married<sup>103</sup> Elizabeth **Hershey**<sup>104</sup>.
- ii. Anna **Frantz**<sup>56</sup>. Born, 22 Sep 1774, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>105</sup>. Died, 9 Aug 1861, in ?Derry Church, Dauphin Co., PA<sup>105</sup>. She married Isaac **Hershey**<sup>106</sup>.
- iii. John **Frantz**<sup>107</sup>. Born, 13 Mar 1778, in Paradise, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>108</sup>. Died, 1854, in ?Pequea Creek, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>108</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Hershey**<sup>109</sup>.
- iv. Elizabeth **Frantz**. Born, 20 Nov 1780, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>110</sup>. Died, 2 Dec 1839, in Bareville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>110</sup>. She married<sup>111</sup> John **Hershey**<sup>112</sup>.
- v. Barbara **Frantz**. Born, 9 Nov 1784, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>113</sup>. Died, 12 Sep 1874<sup>113</sup>. Burial in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>114</sup>.

(children continued next page)

- vi. Christian **Frantz**<sup>115</sup>. Born, 17 Dec 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>116</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1862, in Washington Twp., Franklin Co., PA<sup>117</sup>. Death(2): 17 Feb 1862 (?), in

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>118</sup>. Burial in Waynesboro, Franklin Co., PA<sup>119</sup>. Occupation: Farmer/Minister. He married<sup>120</sup> Anna Royer **Frick**<sup>121</sup>, daughter of Abraham Herr **Frick** and Christiana **Royer**, 21 Nov 1808, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>122</sup>. Mennonite. "The son of John Frantz, who was a son of Michael Frantz, IInd, according to family tradition." The Dore Frantz Manuscript.

- vii. Maria **Frantz**. Born, 12 Jun 1788<sup>56</sup>. She married Mr. **Bonebrake**<sup>56</sup>. The compiler of The Dore Frantz Manuscript says: "I note that Maria was not mentioned in John's will, so it is likely that she died before her father, and probably left no children." DMF

6. Michael<sup>3</sup> **Frantz Jr.**<sup>123</sup>. Born, circa 1753 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>124</sup>. Died, 1817, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>125</sup>. Probate of Estate: May 1817, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>126</sup>.

He married<sup>127</sup> Elizabeth **Sollenberger**<sup>128</sup>. Children:

- i. Elizabeth "Betsy"<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**<sup>129</sup>. Born, circa 1778 (?), in Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>130</sup>. Died, before 1830, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>131</sup>. She married Adam **Shank (Schenck)**<sup>132</sup>, son of John/Johanne **Shank (Schenck)** and Mary **Moyer (Myer)**, 17 Sep 1797, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>133</sup>. Marriage(2): 12 Sep 1797 (?)<sup>134</sup>.
- ii. Michael **Frantz/France**<sup>135</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. Died, 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>136</sup>. Census: 1810, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>137</sup>. Census: 1820, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>138</sup>. Census: 1830, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>139</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Gish**, daughter of Christian **Gish II** and Elizabeth Barbara **Stintz**, 23 Nov 1802, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>140</sup>. Marriage(2): 28 Nov 1802 (?)<sup>58</sup>. According to Index to Kentucky Wills to 1851 - The Testators, by Ronald Vern Jackson, R.G., (North Salt Lake, UT: Accelerated Index. Sys. (AIS), 1977), the will can be found on page 086, will book 3, 1847.
- iii. Catherine **Frantz**<sup>141</sup>. Born in ?Botetourt Co., VA. Died in ?Botetourt Co., VA. She married Henry **Britz**<sup>142</sup>, 3 Jun 1802, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>143</sup>. Mar License, 29 Apr 1802, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>59</sup>.
- iv. Polly **Frantz**<sup>144</sup>. She married<sup>145</sup> Daniel **Stovers**<sup>142</sup>, 8 Apr 1806, in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>146</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug

7. Jacob<sup>3</sup> **Frantz** (son of Michael II ???)<sup>147</sup>. Born, 23 Sep 1755, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>148</sup>. Died, 14 May 1799, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>149</sup>. Birth(2): 25 Sep 1755 (?)<sup>150</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>151</sup>.

He married<sup>152</sup>, first, Barbara **Hostetter**<sup>153</sup>, daughter of Jacob **Hostetter** II and Anna Elizabeth **Hershey**. Born, 28 Oct 1752, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>154</sup>. Died, 4 Oct 1791, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>155</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>156</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>4</sup> **Frantz**<sup>157</sup>. Born, Sep 1781, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>158</sup>. Died, 16 Nov 1838<sup>159</sup>. Birth(2): 2 Sep 1781<sup>160</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>161</sup>. He married<sup>162</sup> Elizabeth **Brubaker**<sup>158</sup>.
- ii. Jacob Hostetter **Frantz**<sup>163</sup>. Born, 9 Jan 1786, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>164</sup>. Died, 30 Jan 1860, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>165</sup>. Birth(2): 1 Jan 1786<sup>166</sup>. Burial in Millersville, Lancaster Co., PA<sup>167</sup>. He married<sup>168</sup> Anna **Miller**<sup>153</sup>, 18 Feb 1806, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>169</sup>. Find the ten children listed in Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, p. 177.
- iii. Anna H. "Nancy" **Frantz**<sup>163</sup>. Born, 23 Feb 1789<sup>170</sup>. Died, 17 Feb 1854<sup>170</sup>. She married<sup>171</sup>, first, Philip "Jacob" **Kohr**<sup>172</sup>, circa 1806 (?)<sup>170</sup>. She married, second, David **Burkholder**<sup>173</sup>.

He married<sup>148</sup>, second, Maria **Nissley**<sup>56</sup>. Children:

- iv. Christian N. **Frantz**<sup>174</sup>. Born, 23 Jun 1797, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>175</sup>. Died, 9 May 1868, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>175</sup>. He married, first, Elizabeth **Bassler**, 16 Dec 1817<sup>176</sup>. He married, second, Elizabeth Kauffman **Miller**, 22 Feb 1820<sup>177</sup>. For details on his eleven children see Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, pp. 180-181.
- v. Samuel N. **Frantz**<sup>174</sup>. Born, 11 Sep 1799, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>178</sup>. Died, 8 Mar 1872, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>178</sup>. He married Anna Eliza **Lehman**, 6 Feb 1825, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>178</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

8. Anna?/Salome? "Sally"<sup>3</sup> **Frantz**<sup>179</sup>. *See Addendum -- Descendants of Sally Frantz, #1, p. 425.*  
She married<sup>180</sup> Jacob **Garst I**<sup>181</sup>, son of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**. Born, 14 Jan 1766, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>182</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1854, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>183</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Jan 1766 (?)<sup>184</sup>. Children:

- i. Abraham<sup>4</sup> **Garst**<sup>185</sup>.
- ii. Catherine **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. She married John **Hartman**, 16 Apr 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>186</sup>. Marriage(2): 21 Apr 1812 (?)<sup>187</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. She married Thomas **Hannoe/Hannar/Hannon**<sup>188</sup>, 10 Feb 1818<sup>188</sup>. Marriage(2): 2 Feb 1818 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>189</sup>.
- iv. Christina **Garst**<sup>190</sup>. She married Henry **Aker**<sup>188</sup>, 4 Dec 1821<sup>188</sup>.
- v. Jacob Frederick **Garst Sr.**<sup>185</sup>. Born, 1795, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>191</sup>. Died, 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>191</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>192</sup>. He married<sup>193</sup> Mary Magdalene "Polly" **Shaver**, 13 Nov 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>140</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz and Descendants of Immigrant Michael Frantz, #25, p. 72, and Addendum -- Descendants of Sally Frantz, #2, p. 426.*
- vi. Annie **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. She married George **Clark**, 24 Jun 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>194</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Jun 1822 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>188</sup>.
- vii. Nicholas **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. He married Mary **Garst**, 11 Apr 1827<sup>188</sup>.
- viii. Christian **Garst**<sup>185</sup>.
- ix. Easter **Garst**<sup>185</sup>. Died in infancy.
- x. Rosina **Garst**<sup>195</sup>. She married Lot **Hinkle**<sup>196</sup>, son of Rev. John **Hinkle** and Magdalena **Landis/Landers**, 11 Jun 1821<sup>186</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1821 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>197</sup>.

9. Barbara<sup>3</sup> **Zug** (Johannes, 3)<sup>198</sup>. Born, 18 Sep 1757<sup>75</sup>. Died, 13 Nov 1835<sup>75</sup>.  
She married<sup>199</sup> Jacob **Kinsey**. Born, 15 Aug 1753, in Mechanicsburg, Cumberland Co., PA<sup>75</sup>.  
Children:

- i. John<sup>4</sup> **Kinsey**. Born, 3 Jun 1779<sup>200</sup>. Died, 25 Dec 1810<sup>200</sup>. He married Eva **Groff**<sup>200</sup>.

10. Christian<sup>3</sup> **Zug** (Johannes, 3)<sup>201</sup>. Died, circa 1785 (?)<sup>202</sup>.  
He married<sup>203</sup> Christiana **Royer**, daughter of Christopher **Royer** and Anna **Landis**. Born, 2 Jun 1764, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>204</sup>. Died, 15 Dec 1857, in Ringgold, Washington Co., MD<sup>205</sup>. Death(2): 15 Dec 1851 (?)<sup>206</sup>. *Eight children.* Children:

- i. Susanna<sup>4</sup> **Zug**. Born, 20 Feb 1784<sup>207</sup>. Died, 23 Jan 1818<sup>207</sup>. She married Christian **Frick**, 27 Aug 1799<sup>207</sup>.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug

11. Maria<sup>3</sup> **Zug** (Johannes, 3)<sup>208</sup>. Born, 21 May 1767, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>209</sup>. Died, 25 Mar 1835<sup>209</sup>. She married<sup>210</sup> Andrew **Ream**<sup>75</sup>, son of Nicholas **Ream** in Botetourt Co., VA. Born, 14 Mar 1757, in Reamstown, E. Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>211</sup>. Died, 20 Oct 1833, in Pike Twp., Clark Co., OH<sup>212</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Children:

- i. Susannah<sup>4</sup> **Ream**<sup>213</sup>. Born, 7 Jul 1787<sup>214</sup>. Died, 9 Oct 1867, in Clark Co., OH<sup>215</sup>. She married<sup>216</sup> George **Deaton**<sup>217</sup>, 5 May 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>218</sup>.
- ii. Benjamin **Ream**<sup>56</sup>. Born, 6 Sep 1789, in Reamstown, E. Cocalico Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>219</sup>. Died, 26 Feb 1863, in Clark Co., OH<sup>220</sup>. Birth(2): 6 Oct 1789 (?)<sup>221</sup>. Death(2): 26 Feb 1866 (?)<sup>222</sup>. Burial in Clark Co., OH<sup>223</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. He married<sup>224</sup> Catharine **Frantz**, 15 Aug 1811, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>225</sup>. Marriage(2): 14 Aug 1811 (?), in Fincastle, Botetourt Co., VA<sup>226</sup>. Married his second cousin. *For their descendants, see section Descendants of Daniel Frantz -- Son of Michael Frantz II, #3, pp. 7-8.*

Ulrich Zug & Barbara Bachman

Anna Heffelfinger & Johannes Zug	Magdalena Zug & Michael Frantz II
Maria Zug & Andrew Ream	Daniel Frantz & Anna Garst
Benj. Ream & Catherine Frantz <====>	Catherine Frantz & Benjamin Ream

- iii. John **Ream**<sup>217</sup>. Born, 4 Apr 1792<sup>227</sup>.
- iv. Samuel **Ream**. Born, 6 Nov 1794<sup>228</sup>. Died, 8 Feb 1873<sup>228</sup>. He married<sup>229</sup> Elizabeth **Baisinger**<sup>230</sup>.
- v. Andrew **Ream**. Born, 15 Nov 1797<sup>216</sup>. Died, 11 Feb 1867<sup>215</sup>. He married Anna **Hornish/Harner**<sup>216</sup>.
- vi. Mary **Ream**<sup>231</sup>. Born, 15 Nov 1797<sup>232</sup>. Died, 2 Sep 1867<sup>232</sup>.
- vii. Solomon **Ream**. Born, 1 Nov 1801<sup>215</sup>.
- viii. William **Ream**<sup>233</sup>. Born, 25 Jul 1804<sup>232</sup>. Died, 3 Oct 1804<sup>232</sup>.
- ix. Elenor/Eleanor **Ream**. Born, 10 Feb 1810<sup>234</sup>. Died, 11 May 1857<sup>227</sup>.

12. Abraham<sup>3</sup> **Zug** (Johannes, 3)<sup>235</sup>. Born, 26 Feb 1772, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>236</sup>. Died, 18 Jul 1841<sup>236</sup>. Baptism: 1742<sup>237</sup>. Occupation: Tanner & Farmer.

"Abraham Zug, a tanner by trade, lived for the first few years of his marriage about a mile southeast of Mastersonville in Rapho Township, Lancaster County. In 1805, he purchased from his brother-in-law, Abraham Stauffer, a 153-acre farm where the town of Lexington is now located. Here he operated a tannery until 1813, when he moved across the county line to near the present town of Richland in Millcreek Township, Lebanon County, PA. He was an elected elder minister of the German Baptist Brethren, and was ordained an elder of the Tulpehocken Congregation in 1823. He was described as a good counsellor, 'not radical, but firm, wise, and tactful, making few words, well considered, in a kind, mild voice, and always to the point.'" Zug/Zuck/Zouck/Zook Genealogy by Harry D. Zook, p. 93.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

"Susanna Royer, [Royer Family in America] p. 352, m. Mar. 20, 1774 [sic], to Abraham Zug, b. in Lanc. Co., Pa., Wed., Feb. 26 1772; d. Sun. July 18, 1841. He was a tanner by trade, as well as a farmer. He lived on and owned the land where Lexington, Lancaster Co., is now located. From there they moved on the 6th day of April, 1813, to near Richland, Lebanon Co., on the farm previously owned by George Garret, and now in possession of Edward Smaltz. Abraham Zug was an elder in the Church of the Brethren, and is said to have been a very able one. His father John Zug was an elder of note before him, as was his son John after him. He was elected to the ministry in 1815, and ordained to the office of bishop in 1823, being the first resident elder of the Brethren in southern, if not in, Lebanon County. He laid the foundation for the Tulpehocken congregation; the organization being effected the year of his death. His grandfather was Ulric Zug, a native of the Canton of Zug, Switzerland, whence on account of religious persecution he fled to America in the ship James Goodwill, in 1727, with cousins Peter, Henry and George, arriving in Philadelphia on Sept. 27. He settled in Lancaster Co., Pa., near White Oak station, about 15 miles north of Lancaster City. He was baptized into the Brethren Church in 1742. Eld. Abraham Zug had five children." Royer Family in America, p. 425.

He married Susanna **Royer**, daughter of Daniel **Royer** and Catharine **Kemper**, 20 Mar 1794<sup>238</sup>. Marriage(2): 20 Mar 1774 (??)<sup>237</sup>. Born, 20 Mar 1774, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>239</sup>. Died, 20 Jan 1860<sup>239</sup>. Children:

- i. John<sup>4</sup> **Zug**. Born, 14 May 1797, in Rapho Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>240</sup>. Died, 19 Jul 1873, in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>240</sup>. Occupation: Farmer/Minister. He married Eva Margaret **Lehn**, 11 Jan 1818<sup>241</sup>. German Baptist Brethren.

"The subject of this notice was born in Rapho Township, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, May 14th, A.D. 1797, and died in Lebanon County, Pennsylvania, July 19th, A.D. 1873, aged 76 years, 2 months, and 5 days.

"He was a member of the church for more than half a century, a minister some 30 years, always manifesting a zeal in his Master's cause, traveling and preaching, visiting the sick and the afflicted, both friend and foe; and especially was he vigilant in the oversight of the church of his charge (Tulpehocken), which he left in a thriving and prosperous condition.

"He was the eldest son of Elder Abraham Zug, who lived and labored in the same church when it was considered part of Conestoga, but he departed this life about the same time his son was elected to the ministry and the church divided off from Conestoga and White Oak.

"His grandfather, Elder John (Hannes) Zug was elected to the ministry about 1772, ordained 1780, and died 1821, having been baptized by the brethren in 1749, at the age of 18; consequently he was a member over 70 years and a minister almost 50 years, and lived in White Oak church, Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, from whom his grandson (the subject of this notice), received much instruction, when a young man, concerning the old order of the brethren.

"Ulrich Zug, the father of Elder Hannes Zug, with others, fled from persecution from Switzerland to this country about 1727, by persuasion a Mennonite, and settled in Lancaster County, Pennsylvania, where he raised a family of six sons and two daughters.

"He [John] received the faith of, and was baptized by the brethren, in 1742, thus tracing the faith of the brethren in a direct line for 131 years in the Zug family.

"The wife of our departed brother preceded 'over the river' about a year and a half, and at her death was two years older than her husband at his death.



## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug

"His disease was cramp in the stomach which afterward turned into diarrhea, from which he had to suffer 11 days but was only entirely bedfast 3 days. The last he spoke in a conscious state was on the 17th inst. in the evening, when he desired those around him to pray and sing, proposing for singing, 'Meine Seele lobe Gott, Meine Seele lobe Gott,' etc.

"He had 8 children, five sons and three daughters, of whom only three are living, but many grand and great grandchildren. Funeral services by brother C. Bucher, the writer and others, from II Peter 2:13 and first part of 14 verses, and Isaiah 3:10, to an immense concourse of people.

"May we all pattern after the good we saw in our beloved brother, departed, take heed to the good counsel he frequently gave while among us, and to that 'more sure word of prophesy,' that we may finally meet him, and all the sanctified, on the shore of a blissful immortality through the merits of a crucified Redeemer. Amen!" Memoir of Elder John Zug, Gospel Visitor, Sept. 1873, pp. 287, 288 -- in Lowell Beachler's files.



The following interesting article is on the same page with the Memoir of Elder John Zug.

### "ONLY IN THE LORD

"Heaven save you, young man of the church, from linking your fortune to those of a gay and godless woman; for she will be shackles to your feet, palsy to your hands, a thorn to your side, and a dagger to your heart.

"The same caution is needful to our Christian young women. In the present demoralized condition of society, they can not be too careful. A true husband will be to a wife what the study forest oak is to the tender, dependent vine--a support. He will encourage every holy desire and pious longing of her soul, and thereby assist her to perform what in the love of God she believes is the mission of her life. Better, ten thousand times better, for a Christian woman to bear life's battle alone, than to bind herself to a scoffer, or a miser, or a gambler, or any one whose spirit and life are not in sympathy with her own, and whose influence would quench the ardor of her devotion to that Being to whom she has publicly vowed eternal fidelity." Gospel Visitor, Sept. 1873, p. 286 -- in Lowell Beachler's files.

- ii. Catharine **Zug**. Born, 1 Jul 1800<sup>242</sup>. Died, 3 Jul 1871<sup>242</sup>.
- iii. Daniel **Zug**. Born, 16 Feb 1804<sup>243</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1877<sup>243</sup>. He married Elizabeth **Geib**, 13 Feb 1827<sup>240</sup>.
- iv. Abraham Royer **Zug**. Born, 9 Apr 1807, in Lancaster Co., PA<sup>244</sup>. Died, 14 Apr 1892, in Richland, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>244</sup>. He married Anna "Nancy" **Royer**, daughter of Joseph **Royer** and Veronica **Swar**, 28 Feb 1832<sup>245</sup>. "Abraham R. Zug, p. 425, m. Nancy Royer, p. 118." Royer Family in America, p. 431. "Married to his second cousin." Zug/Zuck/Zouck/Zook Genealogy, p. 95. Nine children.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- v. David **Zug**. Born, 9 Apr 1807<sup>246</sup>. Died, 15 Aug 1874, in Richland, Lebanon Co., PA<sup>246</sup>. Occupation: Miller. He married, first, Elizabeth **Moyer**, 5 Jun 1831, in Lebanon Co., PA<sup>247</sup>. He married<sup>248</sup>, second, Elizabeth **Myer**. He married, third, Susanna **Zern**<sup>248</sup>.

"David Zug, p. 425, twin brother of Abraham R., afore, and father of the author of this book, came from Lancaster Co., with his parents, to Lebanon Co., at the age of six years. He was raised near Richland, Lebanon County. He learned the miller trade with his cousin David Roop, in Carroll Co., Md., p. 436. After having returned home he worked in various mills, while single. He was united in wedlock, by Rev. Henry Groh, a German Ref. minister, in Lebanon, on Sunday, June 5, 1831, to Elizabeth Moyer, who was born in Heidelberg Twp., Lebanon Co., Mar. 12, 1812. She died at their home (till recently owned by Calvin Groh) near where she was born and raised, on Monday morning, June 30, 1856; aged 44 yrs., 3 mos. and 18 ds. In 1844 he bought a 10 acre tract of land from his father-in-law, on which he erected a grist mill in 1845. In 1860 he married as his second wife Elizabeth, daughter of Michael and Catharine Myer, no relative of his first wife. She was born in Bethel Twp., Berks Co., Pa., Jan. 2, 1812; died July 6, 1870, in the same house at the mill where mother died. He was an ingenious man; he obtained several patents on a mower and harvester. So in order to facilitate the manufacture thereof more fully, he moved to Lebanon in the fall of 1863, and in the spring of 1864 he moved back again to his mill. He married as his third wife Susanna Zern, Nov. 28, 1871. She was born Oct. 26, 1838; and died Nov. 21, 1875; aged 37 yrs. and 23 ds. He had moved from his mill property to Richland, in a house he had previously built, where he died at the age of 67 yrs., 4 mos., and 6 ds. He and his wives are buried at the Tulpehocken (Royer's) meeting house. He had six sons and two daughters, all born in Heidelberg Twp." Royer Family in America, p. 431.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:43J8-HN); The Committee, S.R. Zug Chairman, History of the Church of the Brethren of Eastern District of Pennsylvania (Knightstown, IN: The Bookmark, 1915, 1977), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, p. 375.
- 2 Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information borrowed by Lorraine Frantz Edwards, May 1989, from his vast library), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 3 Zook, Harry D., Zug/Zuck/Zouck/Zook Genealogy, (Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, Inc., 1983), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 34, 35.
- 4 Ibid., p. 35.
- 5 Rupp, Prof. I. Daniel, A Collection of Upwards to Thirty Thousand Names of German, Swiss, Dutch, French and Others, Immigrants in Pennsylvania From 1727 to 1776, With a Statement of the names of Ships, whence they sailed, and the date of their arrival at Philadelphia, Chronologically Arranged, together with the Necessary Historical and other Notes, also, An Appendix containing Lists of more than one thousand German and French Names in New York prior to 1712, (Philadelphia, PA: Leary, Stuart & Co., 1898), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center Library (F.H.C.), microfilm roll #1036690, p. 51; Brethren of East PA, p. 374.
- 6 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 34; Lowell Beachler info.
- 7 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-JT).
- 8 Ibid. (AFN:LOD5-93).
- 9 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 65.
- 10 Ibid., pp. 35, 65.
- 11 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8F-GK); Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 79.
- 12 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8V-6O).

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 13 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 83, 84.
- 14 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8V-5S); Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 83.
- 15 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 83.
- 16 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8V-75); Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 83.
- 17 Ancestral File (AFN:LOD5-DL).
- 18 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 114, 115.
- 19 History of the Clan of Rudolph Bollinger of Switzerland, Compiler/editor comment: This footnote reference is included because it may provide a source for additional information on this individual. Quoting from page 198-199: "Taken from a letter by J.G. Francis: 'Now in a large Lebanon County History I found that a Rudolph Bollinger died in 1777, leaving children: Daniel, Magdalena, Anna, Christian, Barbara, Sophia, Maria, Rudolph, Abraham and a grandson, Abraham Frantz, so one of his daughters married a Frantz.'"
- 20 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 114.
- 21 Ibid., p. 34.
- 22 Ancestral File (AFN:JZ8V-29); Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 34.
- 23 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-MJ); Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 1, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1973), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 173; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 1, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1985), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT and numerous libraries, p. 167.
- 24 Shanks, James Arthur, The Shanks Family From Pequea Creek, (Evansville, IN, 47715: Whipporwill Publications, 1985), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, pp. 8, 44; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Flory, Rolland F., Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years Vol. 2, (Orlando, FL: Golden Rule Press, 1974), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 179; Turner, Hazel Frantz, Elvin and Rachel (Hamm) Frantz, Michael Frantz Descendants, (private printing: 1982, 1990), unpaginated, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 25 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 179; Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44.
- 26 Shanks Family, p. 44; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 27 Near Tinker Creek per Michael Frantz Desc.
- 28 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 29 Ancestral File (AFN:KZJR-KB); Shanks Family, p. 44.
- 30 "Phebe Frantz's all Pennsylvanian Ancestry" per Campbell, Henry A., Compiler, The Heaston-Frantz Records, (private printing, 1983), unpaginated, in the custody of CoraLynn McKelvy, Rt. 4, Box 3340, Rogersville, TN 37857.
- 31 "Paper: 'Phebe Frantz's all Pennsylvanian Ancestry' per Heaston-Frantz Records.
- 32 Teri Pettit personally compiled family information, (October 1989), (June 1992), in the custody of Teri Pettit, 1048 Almanor Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Floyd & Kathryn Mason personally compiled information, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 33 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-XL); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 2, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1986), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, pp. 51, 52, 117.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

- 34 Garst, William Tell, Our Garst Family, (Kansas City, MO: Brown, White, Lowell Press, 1950), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 28, 29; Clark Co. #2, p. 170.
- 35 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1984), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfiche #6087981, p. 21; Frantz, Dore Manford, The Dore Frantz Manuscript, original in the custody of his son, Dore M. Frantz Jr., 7056 Noble Court, Cincinnati, OH 45239 and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539; Marwin Brubaker personally compiled family information, (Oct 1994), in the custody of Marwin Brubaker, 5532 Kiva Dr., Sacramento, CA 95841, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.
- 36 Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 37 Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, p. 117.
- 38 Myers Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, pp. 21, 28.
- 39 Shoup, Lela M. Landes, Brief History of Donnels Creek Old German Baptist Church, (Private printing, 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 5; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Marwin Brubaker info.
- 40 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Clark Co. #1, p. 167.
- 41 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 170.
- 42 Clark Co. #2, p. 117; Teri Pettit info.
- 43 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGL-KF); Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, Grandma's 1887 Diary, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358.
- 44 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52, 173; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne G. Frantz personally compiled family information, (1990), (Aug. 1993), in the custody of Jeanne G. Frantz, 839 Pangola Dr., No. Ft. Myers, FL 33903, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 45 Frantz, Ebersole, Keller Cemetery (German Baptist Cemetery), For exact location see page 58, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 15; Compiler/editor [LFE] saw & photographed this tombstone.
- 46 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174.
- 47 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-VV).
- 48 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 52; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne Frantz info; Teri Pettit info.
- 49 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHG-TC).
- 50 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Clark Co. #1, p. 167; Clark Co. #2, p. 173; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Jeanne Frantz info.
- 51 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGB-H0); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170.
- 52 Clark Co. #2, p. 170; Teri Pettit info.
- 53 Will Book 1, p. 86, Roanoke Co., Salem, VA.
- 54 Our Garst Family, p. 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 116.
- 55 Ancestral File (AFN:KZBG-J5); Our Garst Family, pp. 24, 28; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.
- 56 Dore Frantz Manuscript.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 57 Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, Vol. 1, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 119; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 58 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #1, p. 119.
- 59 Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 60 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGC-6K).
- 61 Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 62 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 63 Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 64 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 175.
- 65 Ancestral File (AFN:FJSN-ZR); Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 5, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1990), p. 3; Miraldi, Mary Keller, Keller Cousins -- Then and Now, "The Leonard Houtz Story", (private printing: the author, 1977) in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1033697, p. 3.
- 66 Our Garst Family, p. 32; Clark Co. #1, p. 185; Clark Co. #2, pp. 51, 170; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 67 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-FB).
- 68 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 85.
- 69 Lowell Beachler info, Sep 1873 Gospel Visitor, p. 287; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 85.
- 70 Lowell Beachler info, Sep 1873 Gospel Visitor, p. 287.
- 71 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-GH).
- 72 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 85; Willis Davis personally compiled family information, (March 1995), in a privately published book (title unknown), in the custody of Willis A. Davis, 2100 East High St., #5-J, Springfield, OH 45505, and selected information in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O. Box 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 73 Willis Davis info.
- 74 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-NJ).
- 75 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 85.
- 76 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-L6).
- 77 Ibid. (AFN:43J8-PP).
- 78 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 87.
- 79 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-QV).
- 80 Ibid. (AFN:43J8-C0).
- 81 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 88.
- 82 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-D5).
- 83 Ibid. (AFN:4338-TD).

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

- 84 Ibid. (AFN:LOD5-CF).
- 85 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 34, 96.
- 86 Ibid., p. 96.
- 87 Ibid., pp. 96, 98.
- 88 Ibid., p. 98.
- 89 Ibid., p. 97.
- 90 Ibid., pp. 97, 107.
- 91 Ibid., pp. 97, 112.
- 92 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-PV); Shanks Family, p. 44; Rhinehart, Ruth Frantz, Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, 1749-1990, and Allied Lines: Frick, Gray, Harris, Herr, Hershey, Hess, Hostetter, Landis, Mc Clelland, Noble, Oberholtzer, Ramsey, Royer, Short, Stouffer, (Painsville, OH: private printing, 1990), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539. NOTE: Ruth Frantz Rhinehart lists "some sources of information used": The Genealogy of the Matthias Frantz Family of Berks Co., PA, researched and compiled by E. Harold Frantz, Reuben Frantz King and Laura Frantz Pfautz (1972); Descendants of Jacob & Anna Hostetter of Engleside, Lancaster Co., PA, by Richard L. Hostetter; Descendants of Oswald & Maria Hostetter of Warwick Twp., Lancaster Co., PA, by David J. Bachman (1984); Genealogical Records of the Rev. Hans Herr & His Lineal Descendants, by Theodore Herr (1908, reprinted 1980); Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, by Rev. J.G. Francis (1928); A Genealogy of the Hess Family, by John H. Hess (1896), reprinted by Miles S. Hess (1963); Genealogical Memoranda STOUFFER 1579-1943, by Kate S. Snively (1903), revised by C.S. Stouffer (1943); Adam Ryder of Fort Loudon, PA, by Margaret Binkley DuVernet (1980); Eby Genealogy, by Richard A. Eby (1975); The Gray Family History & Record, by Elizabeth Gray Lyman (1942); Samuel Craig Senior, Pioneer to Western PA & His Descendants, by Jane Maria Craig (1905); The Landis Family Book, Section 1, by Ira D. Landis (1950); Matthias Hoffman & Mary (Hoover) Hoffman of "Necessity" and Their Descendants, by Jacob A. Hoffman. Histories and other printed material: Genealogies of PA Families Vol 3, (1983); Pennsylvania German Church Records Vols 1-3 (1983); Pennsylvania German Marriages, by Irish (1982); Pennsylvania German Tombstone Inscriptions Vol 1, (1980); Egle's Notes & Queries: 1955 Yearbook of the PA Society SAR, (1956); Mennonite Cyclopedic Dictionary, (1937); Biographical Annals of Lancaster Co. Vols I, II, & IV; Lancaster Co. PA Deed Abstracts 1729-c1770, by R. Thomas Mayhill (1973); Biographical History of Lancaster Co., by Harris (1872); Will Books & Intestate Records, Lancaster Co., PA 1729-1850, Fulton & Mylin (1934); Burials - Frantz Family & Relatives - Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript, (1984); History of Franklin Co., PA, (1887); Historical Sketch of Franklin Co., by I.H. M'Cauley (1878); Biographical Annals of Franklin Co., Seilhamer (1905); We the People of the Upper West Conococheague, (1988); The Early History of the Mercersburg area is the History of the Upper West Conococheague Presbyterian Church, (1988); The French Huguenot Roots of the Royer Family of Lancaster Co. PA, by Prof. Donald Roster - Paper presented before the Cocalico Valley Historical Society, Ephrata, PA, May 1980. Palatine Mennonite Census Lists, 1664-1793, by Hermann & Gertrud Guth & J. Lemar & Lois Ann Mast (1987); Lest We Forget and Tales of Yester-Years, by Rolland Flory (1974); Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage - Quarterly of the Lancaster Mennonite Society; Mennonite Family History - Quarterly published by Lemar & Lois Ann Mast; Lancaster County Connections - Quarterly published by David Hawbaker; Antietam Ancestors - Quarterly published by the Waynesboro Historical Society; 1875 Historical Atlas of Lancaster Co. PA, Everts & Stewart; Atlas of Franklin Co. PA, D.G. Beers (1868); Lancaster County Historical Society Quarterly; A Modest Mennonite Home by Steve Friesen (1990). Passenger Lists: Pennsylvania-German Pioneers, Strassburger-Hinke (1934). Plus: [listed] censuses, cemeteries, and libraries. Repeat: these sources were used in the 257 page book Descendants of John and Elizabeth Hostetter Frantz, by Ruth Frantz Rhinehart, pp. 3, 19, 38-41, 59.
- 93 "Readers' Ancestry" submitted by Samuel E. Wenger, Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, (Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Mennonite Historical Society), Vol. XIII, No. 3, July 1990, p. 34; "Readers' Ancestry" submitted by Kenneth Varden Leasa, Pennsylvania Mennonite Heritage, (Lancaster, PA: Lancaster Mennonite Historical Society), Vol. XIV, No. 2, April 1991, p. 32; DuVernet, Margaret Binkley, Adam Ryder of Fort Loudon, PA: His Ancestors, and His Descendants, (Hagerstown, MD, 1980), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.) Family History Library, (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, p. 136.
- 94 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 95 Will Book Y, Vol 2, p. 168 per Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 96 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 19, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Lowell Beachler info.
- 97 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 19, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Lowell Beachler info.
- 98 Groff, Clyde L., Walter B. Groff and Jane Evans Best, The Groff Book, Volume 1: A Good Life In A New Land, (Ronks, PA: Groff History Associates, 1985), in the custody of Dudley Dohner, 40701 Rancho de la Vista Blvd., #88, Palmdale, CA 93550, p. 170.
- 99 PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 100 PA Mennonite Heritage, April 1991, p. 32; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60.
- 101 Michael Frantz Desc.; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 102 Frantz Cemetery on Belmont Road off U.S. 30 per Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 4.
- 103 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 170; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 4, 59, 60; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 104 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 170; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 105 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 71.
- 106 Ibid., pp. 5, 59, 71; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 107 Lowell Beachler info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 108 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 80; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 109 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 80; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 110 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 82.
- 111 PA Mennonite Heritage, July 1990, p. 34; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 20, 59, 82, 197; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 112 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 20.
- 113 Ibid., pp. 5, 59; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 114 Green Hill Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 5.
- 115 Ibid., p. 201; Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 116 Zug, Michael, Genealogical Records of the Royer Family in America, or more especially those of Sebastian Royer's Family, Based on Original Records of Michael Zug, (Lebanon, PA: J.G. Francis, Publisher, 1928), in the custody of Southern California Genealogical Society Library, Burbank, CA and selected material in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 225; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 59, 89; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Aldus T. Frantz personally compiled family information, in the custody of Aldus Taggart Frantz, 37 Eastland Circle, Waynesboro, PA 17268.
- 117 Royer Family, p. 225; Adam Ryder book, p. 137; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 6; Dore Frantz Manuscript; Aldus Frantz info.
- 118 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 59, 89.
- 119 Green Hill Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 6.
- 120 Lowell Beachler info; Michael Frantz Desc.; Aldus Frantz info; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 121 Aldus Frantz info.



## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

- 122 Royer Family, p. 225; Adam Ryder book, p. 137; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 5, 21, 59, 89, 201.
- 123 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-88).
- 124 Shanks Family, p. 8; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 125 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 45.
- 126 Will Book C, p. 94; Shanks Family, p. 46; Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 55.
- 127 Shanks Family, p. 8.
- 128 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-9F); Shanks Family, p. 8.
- 129 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-BL); Shanks Family, p. 50.
- 130 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 44.
- 131 Ibid., pp. 8, 38, 44.
- 132 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-M5).
- 133 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 41; Vogt, John and T. William Kethley, Jr., Botetourt County Marriages, 1770-1853 Vol. 2, (Athens, GA: Iberian Publishing Company, 1987), p. 411.
- 134 Shanks Family, pp. 8, 36, 43, 44.
- 135 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-CR); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 136 24 Dec 1847 date of will per Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705 and Hazel Frantz Turner personally compiled family information, (1992) (1993), (1994), in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA 92346 and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 137 1810 Census, p. 393 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 138 1820 Census, per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 139 1830 Census, p. 79 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 140 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 141 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-DX); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 142 Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 143 Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 8.
- 144 Ancestral File (AFN:KZHN-F4); Shanks Family, p. 46.
- 145 Shanks Family, p. 46; Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz).
- 146 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 45; Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; "Marriages Performed by Rev. William Stover", Fellowship of Brethren Genealogists Newsletter, F.O.B.G., 1451 Dundee Av., Elgin, IL 60120-1694, Vol. 17, Number 1, Spring 1985, p. 18.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 147 Ancestral File (AFN:KZG9-Q2); Hostetler, Rev. Harvey, Descendants of Barbara Hochstedler and Christian Stutzman, (Scottsdale, PA: Mennonite Publishing House, 1938), microfiche in the custody of genealogy department, Carlsbad, CA Library and portions of the 1391 page book in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 937; Shanks Family, p. 44; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 193.
- 148 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 175; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 149 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 175; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 150 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 151 Millersburg Cemetery, Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 4; Mennonite Cemetery per Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 152 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 174, 193; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 153 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Lowell Beachler info.
- 154 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 193; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 155 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 3, 174, 193; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 156 Millersville Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 157 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3.
- 158 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174; Lowell Beachler info.
- 159 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48; Lowell Beachler info.
- 160 Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, if age 57 yr 2 mo 14 da.
- 161 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 48.
- 162 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 174.
- 163 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info.
- 164 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49; Computer calculated birth from cemetery death data, if age 74 yr 29 da.
- 165 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 177; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 166 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 177.
- 167 Millersville Mennonite Cemetery, Burials, Frantz et al, p. 49.
- 168 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937.
- 169 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 177.
- 170 Gale E. Honeyman personally compiled family information, (1991), in the custody of Mr. Gale Edwin Spitler Honeyman, 470 Grove #2, San Francisco, CA 94102, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards.
- 171 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 176; Lowell Beachler info.
- 172 Hochstedler/Stutzman, p. 937; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 174, 176.
- 173 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, p. 176.
- 174 Ibid., p. 4.
- 175 Ibid., pp. 175, 180, 181.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

- 176 Ibid., pp. 175, 180.
- 177 Ibid., p. 181.
- 178 Ibid., pp. 175, 190.
- 179 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-27); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; C. Pauline Walters personally compiled family information, in the custody of Pauline Walters, 1812 Hillcrest Dr., Crawfordsville, IN 47933.
- 180 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Clark Co. #5, p. 3; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 181 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-DX); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 182 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Teri Pettit info.
- 183 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, Garst Graybill Sherfey Families & Peffly-Paffley Pefly, Family Supplement, (Los Angeles, CA: published by author, 1940), photocopied typed pages, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and copy in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320530, item 5, p. 306; Teri Pettit info.
- 184 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 185 Our Garst Family, p. 205.
- 186 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 187 Our Garst Family, p. 205; (per Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22, m. 14 May 1812).
- 188 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327.
- 189 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22.
- 190 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 191 Rothert, Otto A., A History of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, (Louisville, KY: John P. Morton & Co., Inc., 1913), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1000053, item #1, p. 25; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 192 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 193 Lowell Beachler info; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 194 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 11.
- 195 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 196 Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 197 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24.
- 198 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-K1).
- 199 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 235; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 85.
- 200 Groff Book, Vol 1, p. 235.
- 201 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-MC); Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 87; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 201, 213.
- 202 Royer Family, p. 224.
- 203 Ibid., p. 224; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 201, 213; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 87.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 204 Royer Family, p. 223; Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 201, 213; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 87.
- 205 Desc. John/Eliz. Frantz, pp. 21, 201, 213.
- 206 Royer Family, p. 223; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 87.
- 207 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 87.
- 208 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-R2); Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 388.
- 209 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 85; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 170; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 3, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1987), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, and numerous libraries, p. 173.
- 210 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 85; Clark Co. #1, p. 170; Clark Co. #3, p. 173; Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 388.
- 211 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, pp. 254, 388; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 170; Clark Co. #3, p. 173.
- 212 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 388; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 170; Clark Co. #2, p. 161; Clark Co. #3, p. 173.
- 213 Clark Co. #1, p. 102.
- 214 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, p. 170; Clark Co. #2, p. 162.
- 215 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 170.
- 216 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, p. 170.
- 217 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255.
- 218 Clark Co. #1, p. 13; Clark Co. #2, p. 161.
- 219 Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 23, 167, 170; Clark Co. #2, p. 52; Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255.
- 220 Clark Co. #1, pp. 23, 167, 170; Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255.
- 221 Burials, Frantz et al, p. 30.
- 222 Clark Co. #1, p. 13; Clark Co. #2, p. 52; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 30.
- 223 Ream Cemetery, For exact location see page 58, Burials, Frantz Family and Relatives, Extracts from the Dore M. Frantz Manuscript; Burials, Frantz et al, p. 30.
- 224 Lest We Forget, Vol. 1, p. 174; Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 23; Clark Co. #2, p. 52; Dore Frantz Manuscript.
- 225 Our Garst Family, p. 31; Stover Marriages, FOBG Newsletter, Vol. 17, p. 17; Michael Frantz Desc.
- 226 "Reeves" per Vogt's Botetourt Mar. #2, p. 412; Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 39; (per Court Records at Fincastle, VA, Marriage Record Bk 1784-1844, (from the compiled information of Dore M. Frantz), 15 Aug 1812).
- 227 Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 171.
- 228 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, pp. 255, 388; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 170.
- 229 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 388; Clark Co. #1, p. 170.
- 230 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 388.
- 231 Ibid., p. 255; Clark Co. #1, p. 171.

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

- 232 Clark Co. #1, p. 13.
- 233 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, p. 171.
- 234 Lest We Forget, Vol. 2, p. 255; Clark Co. #1, pp. 13, 171.
- 235 Ancestral File (AFN:43J8-S7).
- 236 Royer Family, p. 425; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 92.
- 237 Royer Family, p. 425.
- 238 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 92; Royer Family, p. 425.
- 239 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 85, 92; Royer Family, p. 352.
- 240 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 93.
- 241 Royer Family, p. 425; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 93.
- 242 Royer Family, p. 425; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, p. 92.
- 243 Royer Family, pp. 425, 429; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 93.
- 244 Royer Family, pp. 118, 425; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 94.
- 245 Royer Family, p. 118; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 94.
- 246 Royer Family, pp. 425, 431; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 95.
- 247 Royer Family, p. 431; Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 95.
- 248 Zug/.../Zook Genealogy, pp. 92, 95.

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**

## Descendants of Immigrant Ulrich Zug – Notes and References

**Frantz Families – Kith & Kin**



## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

### FIRST GENERATION

1. Anna?/Salome? "Sally"<sup>1</sup> **Frantz**<sup>1</sup>, daughter of Michael **Frantz** II and Magdalena **Zug**. *See Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, #10, p. 56.*

Per Lowell Beachler's files, "according to new record from Floyd and Kathryn Mason of Florida - she was Anna Frantz." Lowell continues, "I think her name was Saloma 'Sally' Frantz Garst."

In a letter to Lowell Beachler, from C. Pauline Walters (dated 8 Sep 1980):

"Jacob Garst, son of John Nicholas Garst I... married first Sally Frantz, sister to the brothers who married the Garst sisters. They had ten children. One, Jacob H. Garst, married Polly Shaver, daughter of Andrew Shaver, 13 Nov 1820.

"[Jacob] married second Eva Minter, 3 Dec 1805; had one daughter.

"Married third Mrs. Magdaline (Landis) Hinkle...."

She married<sup>2</sup> Jacob **Garst**<sup>3</sup>, son of Johann (John) Nicholas **Gerst (Garst)** and Marie Elizabeth **?Statthalter?**. Born, 14 Jan 1766, in Bethel Twp., Lancaster Co., PA<sup>4</sup>. Died, 7 Feb 1854, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>5</sup>. Birth(2): 10 Jan 1766 (?)<sup>6</sup>. *See section Descendants of Immigrant Theobald Gerst, #7, pp. 322-323.* Children:

- i. Abraham<sup>2</sup> **Garst**<sup>7</sup>.
- ii. Catherine **Garst**<sup>7</sup>. She married John **Hartman**, 16 Apr 1812, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>8</sup>. Marriage(2): 21 Apr 1812 (?)<sup>9</sup>.
- iii. Elizabeth **Garst**<sup>7</sup>. She married Thomas **Hannoe/Hannar/Hannon**, 10 Feb 1818<sup>10</sup>. Marriage(2): 2 Feb 1818 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>11</sup>.
- iv. Christina **Garst**<sup>12</sup>. She married Henry **Aker**<sup>10</sup>, 4 Dec 1821<sup>10</sup>.
- 2 v. Jacob Frederick **Garst** Sr.
- vi. Annie **Garst**<sup>7</sup>. She married George **Clark**, 24 Jun 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>13</sup>. Marriage(2): 24 Jun 1822 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>10</sup>.
- vii. Nicholas **Garst**<sup>7</sup>. He married Mary **Garst**, 11 Apr 1827<sup>10</sup>.
- viii. Christian **Garst**<sup>7</sup>.
- ix. Easter **Garst**<sup>7</sup>. Died in infancy. Died in infancy.
- x. Rosina **Garst**<sup>14</sup>. She married Lot **Hinkle**<sup>15</sup>, son of Rev. John **Hinkle** and Magdalena **Landis/Landers** Hinkle, 11 Jun 1821<sup>8</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 May 1821 (?), in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>16</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### SECOND GENERATION

2. Jacob Frederick<sup>2</sup> **Garst** Sr.<sup>7</sup>. Born, 2 Sep 1795, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>17</sup>. Died, 14 Oct 1865, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>17</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>.

"Jacob H. Garst who married Mary Magdalena 'Polly' Shaver, daug of Andrew Shaver, had 8 children, moved to KY." Lowell Beachler indicates "according to Pauline Walters...."

"They left Roanoke, VA about 1840 and went to Muhlenburg Co., KY with the Shaver family and helped to establish a Dutch Community which they named 'Bremen' after the birthplace in Germany of Andrew Shaver. They are buried in the Shaver Cemetery." Floyd and Kathy (Garst) Mason information on sixteen pages in Lowell Beachler's files.

He married<sup>20</sup> Mary Magdalene "Polly" **Shaver**, 13 Nov 1820, in Botetourt Co., VA<sup>21</sup>. Marriage(2): 16 Nov 1820 (?)<sup>22</sup>. Born, 8 Mar 1796, in Virginia<sup>23</sup>. Died, 7 Mar 1871, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>23</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. Daughter of Andrew Shaver Sr. (Andreas Shaaber) and Ursula Miller. Children:

- 3
  - i. Alfred<sup>3</sup> **Garst**.
  - ii. Nancy **Garst**. Born, 8 Mar 1823<sup>24</sup>. Died, 19 Jan 1873<sup>24</sup>. She married Joseph **Coffman**<sup>22</sup>, 22 Feb 1844<sup>25</sup>.
  - iii. Susan **Garst**. Born, 26 Feb 1825<sup>22</sup>. Died, 10 Aug 1852<sup>22</sup>. She married Joseph **Faith**<sup>22</sup>, 2 Dec 1844<sup>22</sup>.
- 4
  - iv. John G. **Garst**.
  - v. Sarah "Sally" **Garst**<sup>26</sup>. Born, 18 Jan 1828, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. She married Samuel **Short**<sup>22</sup>.
  - vi. Phillip T. **Garst**<sup>28</sup>. Born, 13 Feb 1830, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. Died, 24 Sep 1883, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>29</sup>.
  - vii. Lydia Margaret **Garst**<sup>26</sup>. Born, 27 Jan 1832, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>22</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. She married Rudolph **Kittinger**<sup>22</sup>, 5 Nov 1860, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  - viii. Mary Jane/June **Garst**<sup>30</sup>. Born, 8 Feb 1834, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>22</sup>. Died, 30 Mar 1869<sup>22</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. She married<sup>31</sup> John B. **Hendricks**<sup>22</sup>, 19 May 1863, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  - ix. Elizabeth **Garst**. Born, 15 Jan 1836, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>22</sup>. Died, 24 Feb 1875<sup>22</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. She married David J. **Fleming**<sup>22</sup>, 9 May 1858, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- 5
  - x. Andrew Jackson **Garst**.
- 6
  - xi. Jacob Frederick **Garst** Jr.

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

### THIRD GENERATION

3. Alfred<sup>3</sup> **Garst** (Jacob Frederick Sr., 2)<sup>26</sup>. Born, 3 Sep 1821, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. Died, 3 Nov 1895<sup>27</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>32</sup>.

He married<sup>33</sup> Rebecca **Witmer**, 26 Dec 1843, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>34</sup>. Marriage(2): 26 Dec 1842 (?)<sup>22</sup>. Born, 22 Mar 1819<sup>22</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1885<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>32</sup>. Children:

- i. Sarah F. <sup>4</sup>**Garst**. Born, 19 Aug 1846<sup>22</sup>. Died, 27 May 1867<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Rebecca A. **Garst**. Born, 22 May 1853<sup>22</sup>. Died, 20 Sep 1868<sup>22</sup>.
- iii. Edney **Garst**. Born, 8 Feb 1861<sup>22</sup>. Died, 2 Jun 1868<sup>22</sup>.
- iv. Nancy **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.

4. John G. <sup>3</sup>**Garst** (Jacob Frederick Sr., 2)<sup>35</sup>. Born, 18 May 1826, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>27</sup>. Died, 6 Oct 1898, in McLean Co., KY<sup>27</sup>. Burial in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>.

He married Sarah Ann **Whitmer**<sup>36</sup>, 13 Dec 1847, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>37</sup>. Marriage(2): 14 Dec 1847 (?), in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>38</sup>. Burial in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>. Children:

- 7 i. Rufus V. <sup>4</sup>**Garst**.
- ii. Peter "Pete" **Garst**. Born, 4 Oct 1851, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 28 Apr 1915, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- iii. Laura "Louisa" A. **Garst**. Born, 21 Sep 1853, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 17 Feb 1922, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- 8 iv. George Thomas **Garst**.
- v. Sarah Jane **Garst**. Born, 1857, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. She married W.H. **Kinney**, 16 Jan 1889, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- vi. Mary M. **Garst**. Born, Jul 1860, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. She married Eli **Brackett**, 4 Jan 1882, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- vii. Susan F. **Garst**. Born, 5 Jul 1868, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 10 May 1895<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>.

5. Andrew Jackson <sup>3</sup>**Garst** (Jacob Frederick Sr., 2)<sup>26</sup>. Born, 5 Apr 1838, in Roanoke Co., VA<sup>39</sup>. Died, 3 Jun 1929, in Altamont, Labette Co., KS<sup>27</sup>. Birth(2): 1828 (??)<sup>40</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>41</sup>.

He married Harriet Fredonia **Lynn**, 13 Sep 1865, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 1843<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1917<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 9 i. Lena <sup>4</sup>**Garst**.
- 10 ii. Charles Phillip **Garst**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

6. Jacob Frederick<sup>3</sup> **Garst** Jr. (Jacob Frederick Sr., 2)<sup>26</sup>. Born, 8 Nov 1841, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>27</sup>. Died, 14 Dec 1895, in McLean Co., KY<sup>27</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>18</sup>. Burial in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>.

He married, first, Mary Ann **Stroud**, 10 Apr 1866<sup>22</sup>. Born, 8 May 1849<sup>22</sup>. Died, 12 Mar 1871<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>19</sup>. Children:

- 11            i.    Reuben Gurley<sup>4</sup> **Garst**.
- 12            ii.   Lude John **Garst**.

He married, second, Sallie **Johnson**, 16 Nov 1871, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 16 May 1840<sup>22</sup>. Died, 8 Nov 1911<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 13            iii.   Peter Elvis **Garst**.

### FOURTH GENERATION

7. Rufus V.<sup>4</sup> **Garst** (John G., 4). Born, 6 Oct 1848, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 25 Jan 1905, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in McLean Co., KY<sup>42</sup>.

He married Laura E. **Nalley**, 13 Mar 1871, in McLean Co., KY<sup>43</sup>. Born, 1 Oct 1853, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 10 Feb 1890<sup>22</sup>. Burial in McLean Co., KY<sup>42</sup>. Children:

- 14            i.    Joseph William<sup>5</sup> **Garst** Sr.
- ii.   Sarah Lillian "Lillie" **Garst**. Born, 16 Oct 1873<sup>22</sup>. She married William Thomas **Bennett**, 30 Oct 1895<sup>22</sup>.
- 15            iii.   John Gates **Garst**.
- iv.   Mary Emma **Garst**. Born, 7 Jun 1878<sup>22</sup>. Died, 4 Oct 1903<sup>22</sup>. She married Edward **Troutman**<sup>22</sup>.
- v.    Chester Allen **Garst**. Born, 29 Oct 1880<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1954, in Los Angeles, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>22</sup>. Never married.
- vi.   Maria **Garst**. Born, 29 Dec 1882<sup>22</sup>.
- vii.   Susan Lenola **Garst**. Born, 26 Dec 1889<sup>22</sup>. Died, 15 Jun 1890<sup>22</sup>.

8. George Thomas<sup>4</sup> **Garst** (John G., 4). Born, 16 Oct 1854, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 6 Apr 1907<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

He married Virginia "Jennie" Bell **Daniels**<sup>22</sup>. Born, Sep 1865, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 16            i.    Guy Morehead<sup>5</sup> **Garst**.
- ii.   Edgar L. **Garst**. Born, 1 Jan 1895<sup>22</sup>. Died, 15 Sep 1895<sup>22</sup>. Burial in McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

(children continued next page)

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

- iii. Gertie Franklin "Frank" **Garst**. Born, 3 Jan 1898<sup>22</sup>.
- iv. Archie **Garst**. Born, 7 Oct 1901<sup>22</sup>. Died, 21 Oct 1901<sup>22</sup>. Burial in McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.
- v. Ulysses Sam **Garst**. Born, 9 Dec 1901<sup>22</sup>.

9. Lena <sup>4</sup>**Garst** (Andrew Jackson, 5). Born, 3 Aug 1868, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 16 Dec 1906, in Altamont, Labette Co., KS<sup>22</sup>.

She married Thomas Newton **Todd**, 3 Jan 1886, in Labette Co., KS<sup>22</sup>. Born, 1866<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1916<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Jessie Andrew <sup>5</sup>**Todd**. Born, 25 May 1888<sup>22</sup>. Died, 20 Aug 1950<sup>22</sup>. Married Lula.
- ii. Clarence Whitcomb **Todd**. Born, 28 Sep 1890<sup>22</sup>. Died, 28 Oct 1962<sup>22</sup>. He married Vera **Sebalt**<sup>22</sup>.
- 17 iii. Earl Thomas **Todd**.

10. Charles Phillip <sup>4</sup>**Garst** (Andrew Jackson, 5). Born, 9 Sep 1873, in Cloud Co., KS<sup>22</sup>. Died, 28 Aug 1904, in Philippines<sup>22</sup>.

He married Grace Minnie **Zimmerman**, 8 Dec 1898<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Charles <sup>5</sup>**Garst**<sup>22</sup>.

11. Reuben Gurley <sup>4</sup>**Garst** (Jacob Frederick Jr., 6). Born, 1 Apr 1867<sup>22</sup>. He married Bettie<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Audrey <sup>5</sup>**Garst**<sup>22</sup>. She married W.M. **Harris**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Willadine **Garst**<sup>22</sup>. She married William Putnam **Thomson**<sup>22</sup>.

12. Lude John <sup>4</sup>**Garst** (Jacob Frederick Jr., 6). Born, 16 Dec 1868, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 10 Feb 1931, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial: 12 Feb 1931, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

He married, first, Susie **Hendricks**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 6 Mar 1869, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 9 Nov 1917, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial: 11 Nov 1917, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.  
Daughter of Dave and Rachel Hendricks. Children:

- i. Edith <sup>5</sup>**Garst**. Born, 27 Jul 1893, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 22 May 1970, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>. She married Robert **Harrison** in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- 18 ii. Luther J. **Garst** Sr.
- 19 iii. Shelby **Garst**.
- 20 iv. Agnes **Garst**.
- 21 v. Lorene **Garst**.
- 22 vi. Charles "Charlie" A. **Garst**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

Lude John **Garst** married, second, Lena **West** in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 23 Feb 1882<sup>22</sup>. Died, 2 Oct 1965, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>. Children:

- 23           vii.    Ben W. **Garst**.
- 24           viii.   Ernest L. **Garst**.

13.    Peter Elvis<sup>4</sup> **Garst** (Jacob Frederick Jr., 6). Born, 29 Jul 1876, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 7 Aug 1965, in Silver City, MS<sup>22</sup>.

He married Bertha **Bidwell**, 5 May 1901, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 5 Apr 1966<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 25           i.     Jacob Frederick<sup>5</sup> **Garst**.
- ii.    Edna Loree **Garst**. Born, 29 Apr 1904<sup>22</sup>. Died, 17 Aug 1905<sup>22</sup>.
- iii.   Emma Roufine **Garst**. Born, 26 Apr 1906<sup>22</sup>. She married Art F. **Adams**<sup>22</sup>. No children.
- 26           iv.    Eva Louise **Garst**.
- 27           v.     Perry "Pete" Elvis **Garst**.
- 28           vi.    Sadie Bertha **Garst**.
- 29           vii.   John Edwin "Eddie" **Garst**.

## FIFTH GENERATION

14.    Joseph William<sup>5</sup> **Garst** Sr. (Rufus V., 7). Born, 1 Jan 1872, in Buel, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 5 Oct 1945, in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Occupation: Teacher/Farmer.

He married, first, Willie Frances **Lee**, 30 Dec 1900<sup>22</sup>. Born, 5 Dec 1873<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1 Aug 1919<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 30           i.     Garland Godfrey<sup>6</sup> **Garst**.
- 31           ii.    Delmond "Del" **Garst**.
- iii.   Lorenzo Lee **Garst**. Born, 24 Dec 1906<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1953, in Burbank, Los Angeles Co., CA<sup>22</sup>.
- iv.    Joseph William **Garst** Jr. Born, 19 Jul 1909<sup>22</sup>. Died in Florida<sup>22</sup>.
- v.     Virginia Bell **Garst**. Born, 19 Jan 1912<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1913 (?)<sup>22</sup>.

He married, second, Bobbie **Crowder** Frizzell, 21 Jul 1921<sup>22</sup>. Born, 5 Jul 1894<sup>22</sup>.

Quoting from the compiled information of Joe Garst, from his forthcoming book Our Garst, Gharst and Gerst Families in America: "An article in the McLean County News (Calhoun, KY) dated 14 July 1983, reads as follows:

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

The children, grandchildren and great-grandchildren of Mrs. J.W. Garst and the late Mr. Garst gathered in the annex of the Livermore General Baptist Church on July 3 in observance of Mrs. Garst's 89th birthday. Her birthday is July 5th. The honoree had all her nine children with her to help celebrate the occasion. They are: Mr. and Mrs. Wesley Frizzell of Livermore; Mrs. Nola Coin of Island; Mr. and Mrs. John C. Garst of West Palm Beach, Florida; Mrs. Frances Hughes of Island; Mr. and Mrs. Allen H. Garst of Maceo; Mr. and Mrs. L.E. Peters of Livermore; Mr. and Mrs. Jackie R. Jenkins of Livermore; Mr. and Mrs. Raymond Hatfield of Owensboro; and Mrs. Ruby Puckett of Livermore. Grandchildren and great-grandchildren are: Amy Garst of Livermore; Darryle and Mark Hatfield of Owensboro; Mr. and Mrs. Doug Fulkerson of Livermore; Joey Jenkins of Livermore; Mrs. Kathy Bolton and son Matthew of Livermore; Gayle and Guy Peters of Livermore; Mr. and Mrs. Ed Fruehwald of Owensboro; Debbie Garst of West Palm Beach, Florida; Mr. and Mrs. Jack Risley and daughter of Beaverdam; Mr. and Mrs. Conrad Trimble and children Todd and Tracy of Livermore; Mr. and Mrs. Buddy Frizzell and children Amy and Matthew of Livermore; Diane Truitt of Beech Grove; Kim Higdon of Owensboro; and Mrs. Maxine Dame of Calhoun. Everyone had a very enjoyable day.'

"An article in the McLean County News (Calhoun, KY), dated 16 July 1987, reads as follows: MRS. GARST CELEBRATES 93rd BIRTHDAY -- The children, grandchildren, and great-grandchildren of Mrs. Bobbie Garst, met at the home of a daughter, Laura Peters to honor Mrs. Garst on her 93rd birthday and for a family reunion. Mrs. Garst's late husband was Joseph William Garst, Sr.

'Mrs. Garst's birthday was July 5, but because some of her children could not be with her then, the celebration was held a week early [sic].

'Sixteen of the immediate family were not present.

The children and their spouses who attended were: Wesley and Eunice Frizzell of Livermore; John and Nadean Garst of West Palm Beach, FL; Frances Hughes of Livermore; Allen and Jean Garst of Maceo; Laura and L.C. Peters of Livermore; Ruth and Jackie Jenkins of Livermore; Dean and Raymond Hatfield of Owensboro; Ruby and Pat Puckett of Livermore. A daughter, Nola Coin, and her husband Allen of Island were unable to attend.

'Grandchildren attending were: Amy Garst, Mark Hatfield, Joey Jenkins, Charissa and Doug Fulkerson, Greg and Diane Peters, Gayle and Mike Ruby, Kathy Bolton, Janella and Ed Fruehwald, Joanie Frizzel, Barbara and Conrad Trimble and Patsy Holder.

'Great-grandchildren attending were: Kelin and Erin Fulkerson, Mike Ruby, Jr., Matthew Bolton, Mataline and Chelsea Fruehwald, Amy and Matthew Frizzel, Todd Trimble, Tracey and Mark Igleheart and Terri Lynn Blades.

'A great-great-grandchild, Lindsay Igleheart, also was there.

'Denise Schmidt of Jasper, IN was also there.'"

### Children:

- vi. Mary Nola **Garst**. Born, 29 Jun 1922<sup>22</sup>. She married, first, Hayden **Daugherty**, 14 Dec 1940<sup>22</sup>. She married, second, Allen **Coin**<sup>22</sup>.
- vii. John Calvin **Garst**. Born, 19 Dec 1924<sup>22</sup>. He married Nadean **Kimbley**, 10 Feb 1952<sup>22</sup>.
- viii. Erma Frances **Garst**. Born, 28 Oct 1926<sup>22</sup>. She married, first, John T. **Dodge**, 19 Apr 1954<sup>22</sup>. Divorce, 1980<sup>22</sup>. She married, second, Norman Lee **Hughes**, 20 Jun 1980<sup>22</sup>.
- ix. Allen H. **Garst**. Born, 22 Oct 1930<sup>22</sup>. He married Etta Jean **Galloway**, Mar 1960<sup>22</sup>.
- x. Laura Ellen **Garst**. Born, 7 Feb 1933<sup>22</sup>. She married L.C. **Peters**, 24 Jun 1955<sup>22</sup>.
- xi. Lenora Ruth **Garst**. Born, 3 Apr 1935<sup>22</sup>. She married Jackie Ray **Jenkins**, 30 Aug 1954<sup>22</sup>.
- xii. Nora Dean **Garst**. Born, 27 Apr 1938<sup>22</sup>. She married George Raymond **Hatfield**, 12 Nov 1960<sup>22</sup>.
- xiii. Ruby **Garst**. Born, 21 Jul 1940<sup>22</sup>. She married John P. **Puckett**, 5 Jul 1977<sup>22</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

15. John Gates<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Rufus V., 7). Born, 12 Mar 1876<sup>22</sup>. Died, 3 Jul 1916, in Bon Secour, Baldwin Co., AL<sup>22</sup>. Burial near Foley, Baldwin Co., AL<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Farmer.

He married Dee **Shutt**, 12 Dec 1901, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 12 Oct 1881<sup>22</sup>. Died, 6 Oct 1917, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Daughter of Abraham Shutt. Children:

- i. Grace B.<sup>6</sup> **Harris**. Born, 9 Dec 1897<sup>22</sup>. **Adopted?** Daughter of Dee Shutt by a previous marriage. Died, 1 Oct 1970, in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. She married William R. **Cook**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Estel **Garst**. Born, 14 Jan 1903<sup>22</sup>. Died, 5 Jan 1964, in Calhoun, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Never married.
- iii. Hazel **Garst**. Born, 14 Jul 1905<sup>22</sup>. Died, 19 Jul 1971, in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- 32 iv. Ezra Gates **Garst**.
- 33 v. Laura **Garst**.
- 34 vi. Gertie Mae **Garst**.

16. Guy Morehead<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (George Thomas, 8). Born, 27 Mar 1889<sup>22</sup>.  
He married, first, Vera **Thornsberry**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 35 i. George Crittentent<sup>6</sup> **Garst**.
- ii. John Wesley **Garst**. Born, 21 Sep 1912<sup>22</sup>.

He married, second, Rachel **Miller**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- iii. Virginia L. **Garst**. Born, 6 Apr 1921<sup>22</sup>.
- iv. Guy Miller **Garst**. Born, 29 Jul 1923<sup>22</sup>.
- v. Kathleen **Garst**. Born, 13 Sep 1926<sup>22</sup>. Died, Sep 1983<sup>22</sup>. She married Mr. **Kamuf**<sup>22</sup>.
- vi. Sarah Bell **Garst**. Born, 13 Nov 1928<sup>22</sup>. She married Mr. **Patterson**<sup>22</sup>.

17. Earl Thomas<sup>5</sup> **Todd**. Born, 3 Mar 1895, in Labette Co., KS<sup>22</sup>. Died, 28 Mar 1963, in Labette Co., KS<sup>22</sup>.

He married Alpha May **Derr**, 22 Sep 1917<sup>22</sup>. Born, 1897<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1979<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Helen Marie<sup>6</sup> **Todd**. Born, 2 Nov 1920<sup>22</sup>. She married Gail **Traxson**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Patricia "Pat" Ann **Todd**. Born, 15 Jul 1935<sup>22</sup>. She married Darwin Ray **Francis**, 25 Oct 1958<sup>22</sup>.

18. Luther J.<sup>5</sup> **Garst** Sr. (Lude John, 12). Born, 10 Mar 1895, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Elizabeth **Smith**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Luther J.<sup>6</sup> **Garst** Jr.<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Albert **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.
- iii. Mary **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.



## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

19. Shelby<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 15 Feb 1898, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 28 Mar 1972, in Indiana<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

He married, first, Bonnie **Stringer** in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

He married, second, Elizabeth **West** in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Dorthy Lou<sup>6</sup> **Garst**<sup>22</sup>. She married Henry **Radigan** in Evansville, Vanderburgh Co., IN<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Lewis Clay **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.

20. Agnes<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 18 Jun 1900, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 23 Jan 1989, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>46</sup>.

She married, first, Fro **Lucas**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Martine<sup>6</sup> **Lucas**<sup>22</sup>. He married Leslie **Rector** in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Dorthy **Lucas**<sup>22</sup>. She married Eugene **Neal** in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

She married, second, Thomas R. **Henry**<sup>22</sup>. Died, 23 Jun 1951. Children:

- iii. Carl T. **Henry**. Born in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

21. Lorene<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 13 Dec 1904, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

She married John Farrah **Baxter**, 2 Jul 1927<sup>22</sup>. Died in Center City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

Children:

- 36 i. Anita<sup>6</sup> **Baxter**.
- 37 ii. Virginia D. **Baxter**.
- iii. Bernard **Baxter**. Born, 28 Apr 1932, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Judy **Wentworth**<sup>22</sup>.
- 38 iv. Robert Harold **Baxter**.
- 39 v. Marion Gale **Baxter**.

22. Charles "Charlie" A.<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 13 Apr 1911, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 17 Aug 1980, in Livonia, MI<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

He married Artie Mae **Hill**<sup>22</sup>. Died in Livonia, MI<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>44</sup>.

Daughter of Pascal Hill and Eura Bates. Children:

- i. Sue<sup>6</sup> **Garst**. Born in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. She married Lyndall **Shanks**<sup>22</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

23. Ben W.<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 30 Jan 1920, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Ruby **Brown**, 3 Aug 1943, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 8 Jan 1922, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Daughter of Jack Brown and Rethel Lewis. Children:

- 40 i. Patricia J.<sup>6</sup> **Garst**.
- 41 ii. B. Dianne **Garst**.
- 42 iii. Randall B. **Garst**.

24. Ernest L.<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Lude John, 12). Born, 20 Jul 1921, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 9 Apr 1976, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>47</sup>.  
He married Addie M. **Coffman**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 43 i. Ernie Ray<sup>6</sup> **Garst**.
- 44 ii. Rodney G. **Garst**.
- iii. Allen W. **Garst**. Born, 23 May 1962, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

25. Jacob Frederick<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Peter Elvis, 13). Born, 18 Jul 1902, in Kentucky<sup>22</sup>. Died, 11 Sep 1984, in Athens, GA<sup>22</sup>.

He married Martha Cooper **Reed**, 31 Oct 1925, in Silver City, MS<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 45 i. John Fredric<sup>6</sup> **Garst Sr.**

26. Eva Louise<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Peter Elvis, 13). Born, 5 Sep 1908<sup>22</sup>. Died in Columbus, Lowndes Co., MS<sup>22</sup>.  
She married David Patrick **Coughlin**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Pat<sup>6</sup> **Coughlin**<sup>22</sup>.

27. Perry "Pete" Elvis<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Peter Elvis, 13). Born, 23 Dec 1910<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Elise<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Lynette<sup>6</sup> **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.

28. Sadie Bertha<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Peter Elvis, 13). Born, 21 Mar 1914<sup>22</sup>.  
She married "Bunk" **Falk**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Peter<sup>6</sup> **Falk**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Don **Falk**<sup>22</sup>.

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

29. John Edwin "Eddie"<sup>5</sup> **Garst** (Peter Elvis, 13). Born, 7 May 1916<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Maydelle **Nichols**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Mary Jo<sup>6</sup> **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Shelly Ann **Garst**<sup>22</sup>.

### SIXTH GENERATION

30. Garland Godfrey<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Joseph William Sr., 14). Born, 29 May 1902<sup>22</sup>.  
He married an unknown woman. Children:

- i. Nell Jane<sup>7</sup> **Garst**<sup>22</sup>. She married Mr. **Steward**<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Garland Ray **Garst**<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Medical Doctor.

31. Delmond "Del"<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Joseph William Sr., 14). Born, 23 Dec 1903, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Mildred **Conklin**, 8 Jun 1929, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. Born, 24 Jan 1908,  
in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. Died, 3 Sep 1987, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. Burial in St. Louis,  
St. Louis Co., MO<sup>48</sup>. Daughter of William T. Conklin and Lillian Sommers. Children:

- 46            i. Stanley Delmond<sup>7</sup> **Garst**.

32. Ezra Gates<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (John Gates, 15). Born, 30 Mar 1908, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 21 May  
1975, in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial in McLean Co., KY<sup>46</sup>.  
He married Evelyn **Howard**, 6 May 1935, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 26 Sep  
1915, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Daughter of Samuel David Howard and Lula Francis Evitt. Children:

- 47            i. Patricia "Pat" Ann<sup>7</sup> **Garst**.  
48            ii. Fred Harold **Garst** Sr.  
49            iii. Joe Edward **Garst**.  
50            iv. Linda Lou **Garst**.

33. Laura<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (John Gates, 15). Born, 5 Dec 1909<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Fred Rooks **Redmond**, 24 Feb 1929, in Gallatin, TN<sup>22</sup>. Born, 25 Aug 1904, in  
Crockett Co., TN<sup>22</sup>. Died, 29 Nov 1981<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Hermitage, TN<sup>49</sup>. Children:

- 51            i. Laura Emelyn<sup>7</sup> **Redmond**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

34. Gertie Mae<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (John Gates, 15). Born, 2 Feb 1912, in McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 20 Feb 1988, in Hartford, Ohio Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Burial: 23 Feb 1988, in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>45</sup>.  
She married Floyd **Basham**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 24 Nov 1904<sup>22</sup>. Died, 10 Oct 1976<sup>22</sup>. Burial in Livermore, McLean Co., KY<sup>45</sup>. Children:
- i. Nell Jean<sup>7</sup> **Basham**<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Jackie Garst **Basham**. Born, 20 Nov 1931<sup>22</sup>.
  - iii. Betty Sue **Basham**. Born, 31 May 1935<sup>22</sup>. She married Thomas **Coke**<sup>22</sup>.
  - iv. Jenith "Jenny" Gayle **Basham**. Born, 1 Jan 1937<sup>22</sup>.
  - 52 v. Linda Jane **Basham**.
35. George Crittentent<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Guy Morehead, 16). Born, 15 Aug 1911<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Irene **Scales**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 11 Jul 1917<sup>22</sup>. Children:
- i. George Keith<sup>7</sup> **Garst**. Born, 9 Nov 1940<sup>22</sup>.
36. Anita<sup>6</sup> **Baxter**. Born, 18 Apr 1928, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Virgil **Anderson**, 20 Oct 1951, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 24 Sep 1924, in Perry Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Son of Alex H. Anderson and Mary Stamper. Children:
- i. Mickey D.<sup>7</sup> **Anderson**. Born, 11 Jan 1953, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Carla **Lemon**<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Bart **Anderson**. Born, 20 Dec 1954, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Maryln **Noffsinger**<sup>22</sup>.
  - iii. Scott **Anderson**. Born, 9 Sep 1958, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Martha **Mathis**<sup>22</sup>.
37. Virginia D.<sup>6</sup> **Baxter**. Born, 30 Apr 1929, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Kenneth **Cummins**, 30 Apr 1949, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 25 Aug 1928, in Greene Co., IN<sup>22</sup>. Son of Kenneth Lee Cummins and Lois Land. Children:
- i. Jennifer Denise<sup>7</sup> **Cummins**. Born, 10 Apr 1954, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. She married Frank **Robinson**<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Jeffery Allen **Cummins**. Born, 26 Jun 1956, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  - iii. Susan Katherine **Cummins**. Born, 8 Mar 1958, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. She married John **Paret**<sup>22</sup>.
38. Robert Harold<sup>6</sup> **Baxter**. Born, 10 Dec 1934, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married, first, Lois **Brown**<sup>22</sup>.  
He married, second, Patricia **Jefford**<sup>22</sup>.  
He married, third, Anne **Kirby**<sup>22</sup>. Children: (next page)

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

- i. Jon Robert<sup>7</sup> **Baxter**. Born, 12 Apr 1961, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Mary Pat **Baxter**<sup>22</sup>. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>50</sup>. She married Lee **Renfrow**<sup>22</sup>.
  - iii. Sammy **Baxter**. Born, 29 Feb 1964, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Michelle **Brown**<sup>22</sup>.
  
39. Marion Gale<sup>6</sup> **Baxter**. Born, 2 Nov 1938, in Central City, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Frederick **Werner**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 14 Dec 1938<sup>22</sup>. Son of Arthur and Mary Werner.  
Children:
  - i. Freddie<sup>7</sup> **Werner**. Born, 29 Nov 1955, in Pennsylvania<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Mark **Werner**. Born, 13 Jan 1958, in Pennsylvania<sup>22</sup>.
  - iii. Vickie Sue **Werner**. Born, 12 Oct 1959, in Pennsylvania<sup>22</sup>. She married Bob **Hoffert**<sup>22</sup>.
  
40. Patricia J.<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Ben W., 23). Born, 22 Aug 1944, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Peter F. **Purcell**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 30 Nov 1939, in Chicago, Cook Co., IL<sup>22</sup>. Children:
  - i. Nancy<sup>7</sup> **Purcell**. Born, 10 Jul 1971, in Bowling Green, Warren Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Andrew **Purcell**. Born, 23 Aug 1974, in Bowling Green, Warren Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  
41. B. Dianne<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Ben W., 23). Born, 22 Aug 1945, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Alan **Fuqua**<sup>22</sup>. Divorce, 1975<sup>22</sup>. Children:
  - i. Carrie M.<sup>7</sup> **Fuqua**. Born, 23 Jul 1971, in Albuquerque, Bernalillo Co., NM<sup>22</sup>.  
**Adopted.**
  
42. Randall B.<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Ben W., 23). Born, 18 Sep 1947, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Patsy Y. **Phelps** in Fredonia, KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 1 Nov 1950, in Caldwell Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
Daughter of Henry Phelps and Velda Morgan. Children:
  - i. Melissa D.<sup>7</sup> **Garst**. Born, 30 Jun 1970, in Whiteman A.F.B., MO<sup>22</sup>.
  - ii. Andrea **Garst**. Born, 13 Nov 1975, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
  
43. Ernie Ray<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Ernest L., 24). Born, 28 Dec 1948, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.  
He married Stacy **Blair**<sup>22</sup>. Children:
  - i. Lyndsey R.<sup>7</sup> **Garst**. Born, 8 Aug 1979, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

44. Rodney G.<sup>6</sup> **Garst** (Ernest L., 24). Born, 11 Jun 1955, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Pamela **Davis**<sup>22</sup>. Children:

i. Bryan T.<sup>7</sup> **Garst**. Born, 12 Jul 1984, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

45. John Fredric<sup>6</sup> **Garst Sr.** (Jacob Frederick, 25). Born, 8 May 1932, in Jackson, MS<sup>22</sup>. He married Edna Lois **Swindoll**, 20 Mar 1955<sup>22</sup>. Born, 5 Dec 1932<sup>22</sup>. Children:

i. John Fredric<sup>7</sup> **Garst Jr.** Born, 16 Nov 1959<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1 Apr 1976<sup>22</sup>.  
ii. Jennifer Lynn **Garst**. Born, 12 May 1963<sup>22</sup>.

## SEVENTH GENERATION

46. Stanley Delmond<sup>7</sup> **Garst** (Delmond "Del", 31). Born, 20 Jan 1931, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>.

He married Bonnie Jean **Hall**, 29 Jun 1957, in Bushnell, IL<sup>22</sup>. Born, 19 Jan 1934, in Macomb, IL<sup>22</sup>. Daughter of Robert Hall and Grace V. Cornell. Children:

i. Jeffrey Delmond<sup>8</sup> **Garst**. Born, 18 May 1959, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. He married Kathleen Marie **Flynn**, 17 Dec 1983, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>.  
ii. Gregory Hall **Garst**. Born, 29 Jun 1960, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. Died, 18 Feb 1961, in St. Louis, St. Louis Co., MO<sup>22</sup>.

47. Patricia "Pat" Ann<sup>7</sup> **Garst** (Ezra Gates, 32). Born, 9 Aug 1936, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 19 Feb 1988, in New York, NY<sup>22</sup>.

She married Hebert Seymour **Nitke**, 21 Jul 1959<sup>22</sup>. Divorce, 1975<sup>22</sup>. Born, 20 Jan 1916, in New York, NY<sup>22</sup>. Died, 1 Dec 1985, in New York, NY<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Attorney. Son of Abraham Nitke and Jeanette Simon. Children:

i. Deborah Anne<sup>8</sup> **Nitke**. Born, 20 Oct 1960<sup>22</sup>. She married Bedros **Bedrossian**, 14 Feb 1985, in New York, NY<sup>22</sup>.  
ii. Darryl Howard **Nitke**. Born, 15 Aug 1963, in Ithaca, Tompkins Co., NY<sup>22</sup>.

## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Daughter of Michael Frantz II -- Addendum

48. Fred Harold<sup>7</sup> **Garst** Sr. (Ezra Gates, 32). Born, 9 Mar 1939, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>51</sup>.  
Occupation: Electrician.

He married Patsy Jean **Hurt**, 28 Nov 1959, in Bismarck, St. Francois Co., MO<sup>22</sup>. Born, 12 Dec 1941, in Iron Mountain, St. Francois Co., MD<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- 53 i. Cynthia Andra<sup>8</sup> **Garst**.
- 54 ii. Vickie Lynn **Garst**.
- iii. Fred Harold **Garst** Jr. Born, 22 Dec 1970, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

49. Joe Edward<sup>7</sup> **Garst** (Ezra Gates, 32). Born, 9 Mar 1939, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>51</sup>. Resided, Feb 1996, in Wheaton, IL<sup>52</sup>.

He married Marigene **Peltier**, 30 Dec 1961, in Hazel Crest, Cook Co., IL<sup>22</sup>. Born, 17 Jan 1942, in Fremont, Sandusky Co., OH<sup>22</sup>. Daughter of Donald Charles Peltier and Marian Eileen Mangette.  
Children:

- i. Michele Eileen<sup>8</sup> **Garst**. Born, 29 Dec 1962, in Evansville, Vanderburgh Co., IN<sup>22</sup>.  
She married Todd Kent **Blackwelder**, 27 Feb 1988, in Falmouth, Stafford Co., VA<sup>22</sup>. Divorce, 7 Mar 1994<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Jennifer Evelyn **Garst**. Born, 28 Mar 1973, in Hampton, York Co., VA<sup>22</sup>.

50. Linda Lou<sup>7</sup> **Garst** (Ezra Gates, 32). Born, 13 Sep 1947, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

She married Bruce **Hardison**, 21 May 1966, in Island, McLean Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 8 Jul 1946, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Insurance Agent. Son of Roy Hardison and Hazel Coffman.  
Children:

- i. Elise Carol<sup>8</sup> **Hardison**. Born, 12 Nov 1970, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Laura Beth **Hardison**. Born, 6 Apr 1975, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

51. Laura Emelyn<sup>7</sup> **Redmond**. Born, 11 Feb 1941<sup>22</sup>.

She married Joseph Eugene **Lunn**, 3 Jun 1960<sup>22</sup>. Children:

- i. Kimberly Diane<sup>8</sup> **Lunn**. Born, 7 Jun 1962, in Virginia<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Laurie Anne **Lunn**. Born, 16 Mar 1964, in Virginia<sup>22</sup>.

52. Linda Jane<sup>7</sup> **Basham**. Born, 9 Nov 1938<sup>22</sup>.

She married Arthur Preston **Vaught**<sup>22</sup>. Born, 9 Sep 1920<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Farmer. Son of Oliver Wendal Vaught and Deva Linsay. Children:

- i. Jerome Vincent<sup>8</sup> **Vaught**. Born, 3 Jan 1960, in Centertown, KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Shirley Ann **Papp**, 8 Mar 1980<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Barry Scott **Vaught**. Born, 5 Oct 1962, in Centertown, KY<sup>22</sup>. He married Vickie, 18 Apr 1986<sup>22</sup>.
- iii. Martha Leigh **Vaught**. Born, 24 Nov 1963, in Centertown, KY<sup>22</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### EIGHTH GENERATION

53. Cynthia Andra<sup>8</sup> **Garst** (Fred Harold Sr., 48). Born, 10 Apr 1961, in Ypsilanti, Ann Arbor Co., MI<sup>22</sup>.

She married Jeffrey Lee **Tong**, 17 Nov 1979, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Born, 20 Jul 1958<sup>22</sup>. Occupation: Carpenter. Children:

- i. Andra Lee<sup>9</sup> **Tong**. Born, 15 Jul 1985, in Henderson, Henderson Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.
- ii. Victoria Ann **Tong**. Born, 11 Apr 1987, in Henderson, Henderson Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

54. Vickie Lynn<sup>8</sup> **Garst** (Fred Harold Sr., 48). Born, 17 Oct 1962, in Phoenix, Maricopa Co., AZ<sup>22</sup>. She married Kenneth Wayne **Hodskins**, 13 Sep 1986, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>. Son of Paul F. Hodskins. Children:

- i. Jared Wayne<sup>9</sup> **Hodskins**. Born, 5 Jul 1988, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>22</sup>.

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Ancestral File (computerized) ver 4.13, in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, (& local FHCs) (AFN:KZGX-27); Garst, William Tell, Our Garst Family, (Kansas City, MO: Brown, White, Lowell Press, 1950), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539, p. 205; Lowell Beachler, researcher/compiler/author, (information borrowed by Lorraine Frantz Edwards, May 1989, from his vast library), in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358; C. Pauline Walters personally compiled family information, in the custody of Pauline Walters, 1812 Hillcrest Dr., Crawfordsville, IN 47933.
- 2 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 5, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1990), p. 3; Lowell Beachler info, Floyd & Kathryn Mason personally compiled information, in the custody of Lowell Beachler, 2343 North Dakota Ave., Modesto, CA 95358, and in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 3 Ancestral File (AFN:KZGX-DX); Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 4 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Library Genealogical Research Group, Early Clark County Ohio Families Vol. 2, (Springfield, OH: Friends of the Library Genealogical Research Group, Warder Public Library, 1986), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, p. 51; Teri Pettit personally compiled family information, (October 1989), (June 1992), in the custody of Teri Pettit, 1048 Almanor Ave., Menlo Park, CA 94025, and selected copies in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA; Joe Garst personally compiled family information, in preparation for his book Our Garst, Gharst and Gerst Families in America, in the custody of Joe Garst, 1627 Castbourne Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187, and selected information (Feb 1996) in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA.



## Descendants of Sally Frantz – Addendum – Notes and References

- 5 Our Garst Family, p. 25; Clark Co. #2, p. 51; Frost, May Miller & Earl C. Frost, Garst Graybill Sherfey Families & Peffly-Paffley Pefly, Family Supplement, (Los Angeles, CA: published by author, 1940), photocopied typed pages, in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539 and copy in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1320530, item 5, p. 306; Teri Pettit info; Joe Garst info.
- 6 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 306; Frantz, Dore Manford, The Dore Frantz Manuscript, original in the custody of his son, Dore M. Frantz Jr., 7056 Noble Court, Cincinnati, OH 45239 and a copy in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA 93539.
- 7 Our Garst Family, p. 205.
- 8 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 9 Our Garst Family, p. 205; (per Worrell, Anne Lowry, Early Marriages, Wills and Some Revolutionary War Records, Botetourt County, Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Genealogical Publishing Co., 1976), in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, P.O.B. 2076, Lancaster, CA, p. 22, married 14 May 1812).
- 10 Pefley-Garst Supplement, p. 327.
- 11 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 22.
- 12 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 13 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 11.
- 14 Our Garst Family, p. 205; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 15 Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info.
- 16 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 24; Joe Garst info.
- 17 Rothert, Otto A., A History of Muhlenberg County, Kentucky, (Louisville, KY: John P. Morton & Co., Inc., 1913), in the custody of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints (L.D.S.), Family History Center (F.H.C.), Salt Lake City, UT, microfilm #1000053, item #1, p. 25; Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info; Joe Garst info.
- 18 1850 Census, p. 126 per Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705.
- 19 Shaver Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 20 Lowell Beachler info; Clarenbach compiled info.
- 21 Worrell's Botetourt Mar., p. 18.
- 22 Joe Garst info.
- 23 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 25; Pauline Walters info; Lowell Beachler info; Joe Garst info.
- 24 Kentucky Family Records, Vol IV, p. 89; Brovont, Rosa L. Yoder, Ancestors and Descendants of Andrew S. Metzger, "Corrections and Additions" attached to inside front cover of the book, p. 45; Joe Garst info.
- 25 Kentucky Family Records, Vol IV, p. 89; Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 45; Joe Garst info.
- 26 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26.
- 27 Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info; Joe Garst info.
- 28 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 25.
- 29 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

- 30 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26; Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 12.
- 31 Metzger "Add. & Correct", p. 12.
- 32 Scott Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 33 Lowell Beachler info.
- 34 Muhlenberg County Marriages 1799-1901.
- 35 History Muhlenberg Co., p. 26; Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 42.
- 36 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 42; Joe Garst info.
- 37 Muhlenberg Co. Marriages, p. 42.
- 38 "14 Dec 1847/1848" per Joe Garst info.
- 39 Clarenbach compiled info; Joe Garst info.
- 40 Lowell Beachler info; Floyd & Kathy Mason info.
- 41 12 yrs old in 1850 Census, p. 126 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 42 Pleasant Hope Church Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 43 "13 Mar or 23 Mar 1871" per Joe Garst info.
- 44 Methodist Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 45 Oak Hill Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 46 Island Methodist Church Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 47 Odd Fellows Cemetery per Joe Garst info.
- 48 Sunset Memorial Park per Joe Garst info.
- 49 Hermitage Gardens per Joe Garst info.
- 50 Per Joe Garst info, born 12 Jun but year not listed.
- 51 Twin; Joe Garst info.
- 52 Joe E. Garst, 1627 Castbourne Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187.

Ascendants & Descendants of Jacob France

Michael Frantz II & Magdalena Zug  
|  
Michael Frantz & Elizabeth Sollenberger  
|  
Michael Frantz/France & Elizabeth Gish  
|  
Jacob France

FIRST GENERATION

1. Jacob<sup>1</sup> **France**, son of Michael **Frantz/France** and Elizabeth **Gish**. Born, circa 1817 (?), in ?Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1</sup>. Died, 6 Jun 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1</sup>. Prob of Est: 26 Aug 1878, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>2</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>3</sup>. *See Descendants of Immigrant Christian Frantz & Immigrant Michael Frantz, #58, p. 91, and Descendants of Christian Gish, #9, p. 351.*

He married, first, Susan **Reed**, 4 Jul 1846, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>4</sup>. Marriage(2): 29 Dec 1845 (?)<sup>5</sup>. Born, circa 1829 (?), in Kentucky<sup>1</sup>. Died, 1859<sup>6</sup>. Census: 1850, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>3</sup>. Question: Daughter of Sarah Reed; granddaughter of John and Hannah (Stover) Landes; great-granddaughter of William Stover? Children:

2. i. Daniel<sup>2</sup> **France**.
- ii. Peter **France**. Born, circa 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1</sup>.
- iii. David **France**. Born, circa 1849 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1</sup>.
- iv. Sarah E. **France**<sup>7</sup>. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>6</sup>. She married<sup>6</sup> Jacob **Wiggins**<sup>8</sup>, 24 Feb 1875<sup>7</sup>.
- v. Louisa S. **France**<sup>7</sup>. Born in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>6</sup>. She married James **Galley/Salley**<sup>7</sup>, 23 Dec 1873<sup>7</sup>.

He married, second, Elizabeth<sup>6</sup>. Children:

3. vi. Eliza A. **France**<sup>9</sup>. Born, circa 1862 (?). She married Elijah **Wilkins**, 1 Feb 1887<sup>7</sup>.
- vii. George W. **France**.
- viii. Mary C. **France**<sup>7</sup>. Born, circa 1864 (?)<sup>6</sup>.
- ix. Allice Belle **France**<sup>7</sup>. Born, circa 1869 (?)<sup>6</sup>. She married J.G. **Nelson**, 16 Dec 1886<sup>7</sup>.
4. x. Robert **France**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### SECOND GENERATION

2. Daniel<sup>2</sup> **France** (Jacob, 1). Born, circa 1847 (?), in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>1</sup>. He married<sup>6</sup> Matilda **Wilkins**<sup>8</sup>, 23 Oct 1864<sup>7</sup>. Children:
- i. Margaret<sup>3</sup> **France**<sup>6</sup>.
  - ii. Rosella **France**<sup>6</sup>.
3. George W.<sup>2</sup> **France** (Jacob, 1). Born, Nov 1862, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>6</sup>. Birth(2): 4 Nov 1861 (?)<sup>7</sup>. He married Sarah E. **Hopkins**<sup>6</sup>, 23 Dec 1885<sup>7</sup>. Born, 11 Sep 1866<sup>7</sup>. Died, 17 Sep 1937<sup>7</sup>. Children:
- i. Cordie<sup>3</sup> **France**. Born, 11 Sep 1886<sup>7</sup>. Birth(2): 1887 (?)<sup>6</sup>.
  - ii. Claude S. **France**. Born, 29 Nov 1890<sup>8</sup>. Died, 23 Oct 1924<sup>8</sup>. He married Verna L. **Brooks**, 1921<sup>7</sup>.
  - iii. Lisia D. "Pearl" **France**. Born, 29 Jul 1893<sup>7</sup>. Birth(2): 1892 (?)<sup>6</sup>. She married<sup>6</sup> J.D. **Hendricks**<sup>8</sup>, 1913<sup>7</sup>.
  - 5 iv. Elbert Henry **France**.
4. Robert<sup>2</sup> **France** (Jacob, 1). Born, Sep 1874 (?)<sup>8</sup>. He married Mollie **Davis**<sup>7</sup>, circa 1889 (?)<sup>6</sup>. Born, 1869<sup>6</sup>. Children:
- i. Samuel<sup>3</sup> **France**. Born, 1892, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>6</sup>. Died, 1965<sup>6</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>10</sup>.
  - ii. Benjamin **France**. Born, 1895, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>6</sup>. Died, 19626. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>10</sup>.
  - iii. Ella **France**. Born, 1902<sup>6</sup>.

## Descendants of Jacob France – Addendum

### THIRD GENERATION

5. Elbert Henry<sup>3</sup> **France** (George W., 3). Born, 17 Dec 1906<sup>8</sup>. Died, 17 Jan 1977<sup>7</sup>. Burial in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>11</sup>.

He married Mary Olivia **King**, 10 Dec 1932<sup>7</sup>. Born, 14 May 1912, in Cleaton, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Died, 24 Oct 1966, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Isom M. King and Sarah Frances Latham. Children:

- 6 i. Anna Jean<sup>4</sup> **France**.
- 7 ii. Elbert Ray **France**.
- 8 iii. George Wendell **France**.
- 9 iv. Dorothy Helen **France**.
- v. John Thomas **France**. Born, 7 Feb 1950, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Died, 23 Apr 1973, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. He married Eloise **Wessel**, 17 Jul 1971<sup>7</sup>.

### FOURTH GENERATION

6. Anna Jean<sup>4</sup> **France** (Elbert Henry, 5). Born, 15 Mar 1934, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. She married William Thomas **Hall**, 26 Dec 1953, in Springfield, TN<sup>7</sup>. Born, 27 Jun 1930, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Children:

- 10 i. William Joseph<sup>5</sup> **Hall**.
- ii. Lisa Ann **Hall**. Born, 6 Dec 1960, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

7. Elbert Ray<sup>4</sup> **France** (Elbert Henry, 5). Born, 11 Dec 1936, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. He married Jeanne Francoise **Mager**, 1 Jul 1958, in Phalsbourg, France<sup>7</sup>. Born, 21 Sep 1941, in Lixheim, France<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Claude Joseph Mager and Josephine Celestine Clementine Diebold. Children:

- 11 i. Diana Lou<sup>5</sup> **France**.
- 12 ii. Anthony Ray **France**.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

8. George Wendell<sup>4</sup> **France** (Elbert Henry, 5). Born, 29 Oct 1942, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

He married Geleda Elaine "Sally" **Neal**, 27 May 1961<sup>7</sup>. Born, 20 Jun 1944, in Moorman, KY<sup>7</sup>.  
Daughter of James Richard Neal and Ruby May Geary. Children:

- 13 i. Cynthia Lynn<sup>5</sup> **France**.
- 14 ii. Laura Elaine **France**.

9. Dorothy Helen<sup>4</sup> **France** (Elbert Henry, 5). Born, 20 Jun 1946, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married Allen Bruce **Jones**, 27 Aug 1966, in Bremen, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Born, 16 Sep 1943, in Detroit, Wayne Co., MI<sup>7</sup>. Children:

- 15 i. Anissa Ann<sup>5</sup> **Jones**.
- ii. Andrea Lynn **Jones**. Born, 24 Jun 1971, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.
- iii. Michael Bruce **Jones**. Born, 20 Nov 1978, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

## FIFTH GENERATION

10. William Joseph<sup>5</sup> **Hall**. Born, 12 Nov 1956, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

He married Beverly Jean **Pike**<sup>7</sup>. Born, 9 Mar 1957, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Virgil Pike and Dorothy Pruitt. Children:

- i. Sarah Nicole<sup>6</sup> **Hall**. Born, 6 Oct 1980, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.
- ii. Jenny Beth **Hall**. Born, 22 Aug 1985, in Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

11. Diana Lou<sup>5</sup> **France** (Elbert Ray, 7). Born, 6 Oct 1959, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

Resided, May 1995, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>12</sup>.

She married Frank Edward **Hudson Jr.**, 26 Jan 1980, in Springfield, TN<sup>7</sup>. Born, 3 Apr 1957, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Son of Frank Edward Hudson, Sr. and Sharon Louise Emery. Children:

- i. Jack "Bradley"<sup>6</sup> **Hudson**. Born, 6 Jan 1981, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.
- ii. Olivia Celestine **Hudson**. Born, 9 Dec 1983, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

## Descendants of Jacob France – Addendum

12. Anthony Ray<sup>5</sup> **France** (Elbert Ray, 7). Born, 11 May 1963, in Landstuhl, West Germany<sup>7</sup>. He married Diana Garson **Dean**, 11 Aug 1984, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Born, 8 Jan 1964, in Texarkana, TX<sup>7</sup>. Daughter of Kenneth Kimball Dean and Mary Catherine Garson Gawronski. Children:

- i. Dean Anthony<sup>6</sup> **France**. Born, 5 Nov 1993, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.
- ii. Nicholas Ray **France**. Born, 29 Jul 1994, in Hopkinsville, Christian Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

13. Cynthia Lynn<sup>5</sup> **France** (George Wendell, 8). Born, 13 Dec 1961, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married, first, Victor A. **Noffsinger**, 25 Jul 1981<sup>7</sup>. Divorce, 26 Jul 1984<sup>7</sup>. Born, 14 Mar 1961<sup>7</sup>. Children:

- i. Gavin Allen<sup>6</sup> **Noffsinger**. Born, 1 Sep 1983, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married, second, Ricky Eugene **Davis**, 21 Dec 1989<sup>7</sup>. Born, 29 Sep 1958, in Fort Bragg, Cumberland Co., NC<sup>7</sup>. Son of Marvin Davis, Sr. and Phyllis Kittinger. Children:

- ii. Shanna Renee **Davis**. Born, 24 Dec 1990, in Owensboro, Daviess Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

14. Laura Elaine<sup>5</sup> **France** (George Wendell, 8). Born, 30 Dec 1963, in Greenville, Muhlenberg Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married, first, Philip Martin **Oliver**<sup>7</sup>. Children:

- i. Joshua Martin<sup>6</sup> **Oliver**. Born, 22 Oct 1982, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married, second, Charles Philip **Clark**, 14 Dec 1990<sup>7</sup>. Born, 26 Apr 1951, in Lexington, Fayette Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Son of Charles Earl Clark and Betty Anderson.

15. Anissa Ann<sup>5</sup> **Jones**. Born, 11 Jul 1968, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

She married James Dean **Underwood**, 27 Dec 1991, in Sacramento, McLean Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Born, 19 Sep 1969, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>. Son of James Wesley Underwood and Georgia Marie Morse. Children:

- i. Jessica Ayne<sup>6</sup> **Underwood**. Born, 18 Oct 1993, in Madisonville, Hopkins Co., KY<sup>7</sup>.

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin

### NOTES AND REFERENCES

- 1 Huffaker, Josephine Costello, Christian Gish of Virginia, (Baltimore, MD: Gateway Press, Inc, 1989), in the custody of Mary Ann Fokken, 2305 NE 73 St., Gladstone, MO 64118, and several photocopied pages in the custody of Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA, p. 33; Mrs. Fred A. Clarenbach personally compiled family info, (1966) in the custody of Mrs. Clarenbach, 5009 Risser Road, Madison, WI 53705.
- 2 Clarenbach compiled info; (per Christian Gish of VA, p. 33, Will Bk 4, p. 19).
- 3 1850 Census, p. 171 per Clarenbach compiled info.
- 4 Muhlenberg County Marriages 1799-1901, p. 39; Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 5 Clarenbach compiled info.
- 6 Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 7 Diana France Hudson personally compiled family information, (Oct 1944), (Mar 1995), in the custody of Diana France Hudson, 6255 Cansler Rd., Hopkinsville, KY 42240, and selected information in the custody of Hazel Frantz Turner, 27105 Cypress St., Highland, CA, 92346 and Lorraine Frantz Edwards, Lancaster, CA.
- 8 Christian Gish of VA, p. 33; Diana France Hudson info.
- 9 Christian Gish of VA, p. 33; Diana France Hudson info.
- 10 Gish Family Cemetery, Christian Gish of VA, p. 33.
- 11 Gish Family Cemetery per Diana France Hudson info.
- 12 Diana France Hudson, 6255 Cansler Rd., Hopkinsville, KY 42240.



**Descendants of Jacob France – Addendum**



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### —A—

#### **Ackle**

Helen L., 230

#### **Adams**

Art F., 430

#### **Addington**

Isaac (1832-1903), 75

#### **Addler**

Louella, 194

#### **Adkins**

Chad Michael (1976- ), 206

Donald Eugene (1969- ), 206

Donald Gene (1950- ), 206

Randall Gene (1972- ), 206

#### **Adriani**

Domenica, 197

#### **Aker**

Henry, 56, 323, 406, 425

#### **Alderfer**

Christina, 63, 64

#### **Allen**

Jennie, 207

#### **Allred**

Morris Blain, 156

#### **Anderson**

Alex H., 436

Ann (1860-d), 118

Bart (1954- ), 436

Betty, 447

Celia (1862-d), 118

Charles, 137

Freda, 138

George W. (1857-d), 118

James, 120

John (1820-1866), 118

Joseph (1852-d), 118

Martha (1860-1921), 118

Mary, 123

Mickey D. (1953- ), 436

Mignon, 138

Neta, 138

Opal May (1899-1971), 137

Paul, 138

Russell, 138

Sarah Elizabeth (1854-1890), 118

Scott (1958- ), 436

Virgil (1924- ), 436

Wayne, 138

William, 96

William A. (1849-1910), 118

#### **Andres**

Amanda, 115

#### **Angle**

Clinton Edward, 229

Connie Sue (1952- ), 220

Joel Peter, 104

Kenneth Eldon (1962- ), 229

Lee Edward (1983- ), 229

Paul Chester (1929- ), 220

#### **Anspack**

Capt. John, 47

#### **Antol**

Marianne Debra, 237

#### **Antrim**

Janice, 187

#### **Archibald**

Kimberly (1968- ), 224

Mr., 224

#### **Armantrout**

Alice, 98

#### **Armey/Urmev**

Abraham (1789-1864), 61

#### **Armstrong**

Lydia Ellen (1877-1960), 179

Martha Ann (1855-1918), 144, 145

Mr., 110

#### **Arnett**

Barbara (1796-1885), 67

Bartholomew, 67

#### **Arnold**

Charles, 103

Donald Elias (1929- ), 164, 195

Drew Allen (1959- ), 195

Elias (1864-1941), 164

infant son (1924-1924), 164

John, 80, 103

Levi, 103

Susannah/Anna (1812-1890), 80

Suzanne E. (1968- ), 195

Sylvanus "Vannie" Andrew (1893-1967), 164

Virginia Orpha (1919- ), 164, 195

#### **Aschenbury**

John, 48

#### **Ashwell**

Juliann Matilda (1831-1920), 96

#### **Atdoerfer**

Sharon, 137

#### **Auginbaugh**

Gurney, 108

Lloyd, 108

#### **Aukerman**

Bonnie June (1928- ), 236

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Aultic

David, 74

### Austin

Charles, 218

Lois Marie (1947- ), 218

## —B—

### Bachman

Barbara (?-1759), 45, 398

Hans, 398

Michael, 398

### Bachtol

Elinor "Nelly", 398

### Bacon

Julia Catherine, 103

### Baer

Elizabeth, 71

### Bahney

Guy, 138

### Bailey

Charlotte, 193

Kelly Patricia (1972- ), 224

William, 224

### Baird

Anna, 156. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p.*

*101. See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 204*

John S. (1861-1935), 156. *See Descendants of David Frantz, pp. 56-57. See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 176*

### Baisinger

Elizabeth, 407

### Baker

Eva, 114

Jacob (1837-1916), 110

Laura Jane (1867-1925), 110

Sophia (1863-1926), 162

### Baldwin

Edwin Felts (1899- ), 133

### Ball

Anderson E. (1831-1904), 117

Cena Jane, 117

Daniel, 117

George, 117

Lucy, 117

Mary "Sis", 117

Sarah Ann, 117

### Balsbaugh

Benjamin (1821-1904), 100

Milton (1864-1926), 100

### Bangarter

Helen (?-1958), 183

### Barbera

Michael Roland (1970- ), 225

Roland, 225

### Barker

Kate, 321

### Barlow

Amy Lynne (1964- ), 205

Charles E., 205

### Barnam

Roger, 137

### Barnhart

Abraham, 94

Abraham (1795-1873), 81, 94

Abraham Jr. (1831-d), 81

Amanda, 104

Benjamin, 60

Benjamin (1807-1840), 104, 105

Benjamin (1859-d), 94

Benjamin Brenton (1858-1860), 104

Cora Alice (1876-d), 104

Daniel (1819-1906), 94

Daniel III (1791-1869), 75

David (1840-1921), 94, 119

David L., 104

David Mortimore (1856-1900), 104

Dustin Richard (1982- ), 199

Eliza Frances (1862-d), 104

Elizabeth (1812-1868), 75

Elizabeth (1847-1916), 94, 119

Ellen Josephine (1947- ), 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 733*

Elsie Wolf, 143

Esther Mae (1923- ), 157, 183

Eva Lena (1887-1954), 119, 143

George, 94

Harry Newton (1892- ), 123

Ida Victoria (1872-d), 104, 129

Isaac (1844-1913), 94

Jacob, 94

Joel, 124

Joel (1890-1949), 124, 157. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 504*

John, 94

Joseph, 94

Joseph Winger (1832-1900), 104

Josephus Abraham (1860-1922), 104

Julia Anne (1870-d), 104, 129

Leah (1836-1865), 105

Lizzie, 143

Lula Magdalena (1874-d), 104

Lydia (1814-1890), 106

Mankin (1864-1951), 124

Margaret Susan (1865-d), 104

Martha, 157

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Barnhart** (continued)

Martha (?-1890), 132  
Mary, 157  
Mary Frances (1881-1938), 180  
Nancy Mary (1867-d), 104  
Phyllis Lucille (1924- ), 157, 184  
Rachel E. (1916-1979), 157, 183  
Richard William (1949- ), 199  
Roy William (1918- ), 199, 223  
Ruth, 157  
Sarah Ann, 94  
Sarah Leanna (1863-d), 104  
Stay Lynn (1974- ), 199  
Stephanie Jo (1972- ), 199  
Susannah (1818-1902), 106

### **Barretta**

Steven John, 208

### **Barth**

Hans Martin, 36

### **Barton**

Earl Wallace (1923- ), 191  
Floyd W. (1897-1968), 171  
Nancy Diane, 240  
Nellie Pearl (1919- ), 171  
Sally, 191

### **Basham**

Betty Sue (1935- ), 436  
Floyd (1904-1976), 436  
Jackie Garst (1931- ), 436  
Jenith "Jenny" Gayle (1937- ), 436  
Linda Jane (1938- ), 436, 439  
Nell Jean, 436

### **Bashore**

Anna (1808-1895), 64, 77  
Barbara (1806-d), 64  
Benjamin "Bence" (1797-d), 64  
Benjamin (1768-d), 64  
Benjamin (1796-1797), 64  
Christian/Christopher (1800-d), 64  
Christiana (1792-1792), 64  
Elizabeth (1794-1797), 64  
George (1793-d), 64  
Henry (1803-d), 64  
Isaac (1813-d), 64  
Jacob (1802-d), 64  
John (1810-1893), 64  
Marilis (1799-d), 64  
Martin (1817-1910), 64  
Michael (1811-1893), 64

### **Bass**

Grace Truman, 104

### **Bassler**

Elizabeth (1798-d), 71, 405

### **Batdorf**

Alice C. (1869-1934), 100  
Catharine Elizabeth, 367  
Rebecca (1847-1869), 77

### **Bates**

Eura, 433

### **Battorf**

Capt. Christian, 369

### **Bauer**

Russell D., 203  
Sherri Ann Gish (1959- ), 203

### **Bauers/Boyers**

Katherine/Katrina, 339

### **Bauman**

Arthur "Wayne" (1930- ), 236  
Jewell Ann (1951- ), 236

### **Baxter**

Anita (1928- ), 433, 436  
Bernard (1932- ), 433  
John Farrah, 433  
Jon Robert (1961- ), 437  
Marion Gale (1938- ), 433, 437  
Mary Pat, 437  
Robert Harold (1934- ), 433, 436  
Sammy (1964- ), 437  
Virginia D. (1929- ), 433, 436

### **Bayer**

Amber Lynn (1977- ), 214  
Carolyn, 161  
David, 214  
Deborah Beth (1983- ), 214  
Jane, 161  
Lloyd Gene (1951- ), 214  
Matthew Lloyd (1977- ), 214  
Nora Jean, 161  
Rachel Arlene (1972- ), 214  
Rebeka Denise (1974- ), 214  
Sarah Elizabeth (1981- ), 214  
Sarah Irene, 199  
Steven Lynn (1953- ), 214  
Walter, 214

### **Beachler**

Amy Deanne (1974- ), 206  
Barbara Ellen (1982- ), 173  
Carla Ann (1980- ), 206  
Cecil Vernor (1895-1979), 114  
Clarence D. (1901-1974), 115  
Dana Renee (1984- ), 206  
Dannie F. (1904-1990), 116  
Darin Lee (1969- ), 172  
Darlyene, 140, 173  
David Allen (1975- ), 206  
Delbert, 116

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Beachler (continued)

Donald Gordon (1927- ), 140, 172. *See*  
*Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 375*

Donna McKee, 115

Douglas Allen (1952- ), 172, 206

Edna Marie Shahan, 115

Elaine Marie (1953- ), 173

Elsie Gertrude (1893-1926), 114

Elwyn Don Lee (1924- ), 140, 173

Ernie G. (1905-1944), 116

Frederick (1790-1850), 89

Gareth Nicholas (1977- ), 173

Gleophus Paul "Lyle" (1905-1972), 115

H. Lewis (1831-1904), 89

Harlon, 140, 174

Harvey B. (1897-1970), 115, 138, 139

Howard C. (1899-1973), 115, 140

Ida Mae (1908-1977), 116, 135, 141

Isaiah (1864-1923), 89

John (1860-1946), 89, 114

John Andrew "Andy" (1901-1969), 115

Karen Louise (1950- ), 172, 206

Lamar, 174

Lamoine, 174

Larry Dean (1957- ), 173

Leah Frances (1984- ), 173

Lowell Harvey (1931- ), 140, 172, 219. *See*  
*Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 375*

Marcella Kay (1961- ), 173

Mary Jane Christensen, 115

Mary Lenore (1925-1925), 140

Mary Marlene (1955- ), 172, 207

Marylis Eliza (1981- ), 173

Minerva Marie (1904-1982), 115

Minnie May (1897-1921), 115

Orla Orvel "Earl" (1889-1964), 114

Rebecca Ann (1962- ), 172, 207

Saloma Irene (1979- ), 173

Scott, 174

Silas L. (1867-1927), 89, 115

Vannie E. (1904-1980), 116

Vaughn Harvey (1986- ), 173

Verda Sisco, 115

Warren Lee, 115

Willie A. (1894-1896), 115

### Bean

Josiah, 342

Roseanna wid/o Peter Painter (1796-1840), 341

### Bechtel

Ida Victoria (1865-1944), 121

Mary (1818-1897), 63

### Becker

Peter, 8, 9, 10, 37, 39

### Beckner

Benjamin Elias (1878-1947), 107, 133

Carl Henry (1900-1973), 132, 168

Christian J. (1870-1962), 107

Clyde, 132

Elma Frances (1876-1968), 107, 132

Emory N. (1882-1973), 107

Henry (1880-1911), 107

infant daughter, 108

John, 346

John E. (1868-1949), 107

Josiah Walter (1884-1946), 108

Julia C. (1867-1903), 107

Mary Catherine, 168, 200

Mary Margaret "Maggie" (1873-1949), 107

Melvin, 132

Nancy Eliza (1898-1983), 132, 168

Nannie Elizabeth (1869-1932), 107, 132

Nannie Susan (1907-1978), 133, 169

Ross, 132

Samuel O. (1842-1914), 107

Susanna (1830-1904), 106, 107

Susie, 132

William "Willie" Abram (1872-1966), 107, 132

### Beckom

Wayne (1956- ), 194

### Bedrossian

Bedros (1955- ), 438

### Beery

John Harvey (1955- ), 191

### Beigh

Lyman Henry, 86

### Beissel

Conrad, 9, 10

### Bell

Josephine Lavina, 194

### Belville

Landon, 75

### Bemrose

James, 221

Patricia Faye (1938- ), 221

### Benedict

Abram, 161

Charlene Mae (1976- ), 233

Christel Lou (1973- ), 233

Dennis Daniel (1950- ), 200, 233

Faith, 240

Jason Daniel (1980- ), 233

Jennifer Lynn (1977- ), 233

Loretta, 243

Paul Daniel, 200

Renee Cheryl (1974-1974), 233

### Bennett

William Thomas, 428

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Beverly**

Josephine, 78  
William, 25

### **Bidwell**

Bertha (?-1966), 430

### **Blackwelder**

Todd Kent (1960- ), 439

### **Blair**

Stacy, 437

### **Blickenstaff**

Melissa, 85

### **Blocher**

Dorothy Eileen (1929- ), 201  
Eliza (1871-1964), 115  
Eric Simon (1989- ), 236  
Isaac (1840-1902), 115  
Isaac Lowell (1919-1984), 236  
Kendall Lamar (1983- ), 236  
Kevin Lowell (1959- ), 236  
Lydia Viola (1923- ), 239  
Martin "Joe" (1953- ), 215  
Matthew Jay (1994- ), 242  
Morris Eldon (1942- ), 242  
Murlin Jay (1968- ), 242  
Opal Leota, 229  
Runella Ann (1940- ), 242  
Russ Adam (1984- ), 215  
Simon (1887-1964), 201

### **Blue**

Mr., 178

### **Bluebaugh**

Ethel Elizabeth (1893-1966), 163  
George Augustus, 163

### **Boeshore**

Elias (1846-1921), 76  
Elizabeth (1771-1852), 63  
John Jacob (1740-1815), 63, 64

### **Boger**

Vivian, 142

### **Boitnott**

Eliza Ann (1830-1897), 104  
Janice Eileen (1927- ), 156, 183  
John W., 79  
Walter Dalles (1885-1964), 123, 156. *See*  
*Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 204. See*  
*Descendants of David Frantz, p. 101*  
William Benjamin (1860-1949), 97, 123

### **Bollinger**

Abraham, 412  
Anna, 412  
Annie (1886-d), 126  
Barbara (1736-1808), 398, 412  
Christian, 412  
Daniel, 412

Magdalena, 412

Maria, 412  
Rudolph, 412  
Sophia, 412

### **Bonebrake**

Mr., 51, 404

### **Bonsack**

C.D., 154  
John, 341

### **Bony**

Andrew, 8

### **Booher**

N.E., 138

### **Boone**

Alice "Doley", 161  
Clarence Chitwood, 161  
Daniel (1920-1987), 161, 189  
David, 161  
David (1982- ), 220  
Donald Price (1944-1944), 189  
Doris Ann, 161, 189  
Douglas (1964- ), 170  
Edith (1910-1983), 161  
Elbert "Glenn" (1912-1993), 161, 189  
Garey, 189, 220  
Gladys, 161  
Heidi (1978- ), 220  
Henry E. (1885-1961), 161  
Henry Ward (1917-1917), 161  
Irene, 161  
J. Harold (1918-1978), 161  
Jacob, 161  
Janice, 205  
Jessie Alice, 221  
Joel, 161  
Lucille, 161  
Mary E. (1844-d), 97  
Michael (1990- ), 220  
Nannie Holland (1888-1937), 161  
Pamela Sue (1976- ), 220  
Russell, 161  
Scott (1973- ), 220  
Sharon, 204  
Sharon Ann (1944- ), 214  
Stephen Dale (1980- ), 220  
Steve, 124  
Terry Lee (1954- ), 189, 220  
Virginia Dare, 161, 189  
Wendy Sue, 218, 220

### **Booth**

Joel, 189  
Opal Susan, 189  
Virginia, 189

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Boots

Lavina "Vina" (1874-1949), 144  
Lewis (1850-1927), 144, 145  
Luella (1876-1940), 145

### Bordner

Kate P. (?-1938), 77

### Bower

Amy Yvonne (1974- ), 234  
Arlen Danny (1972- ), 234, 244  
Benjamin Duane (1980- ), 235  
Carrie Dawn (1986- ), 235  
Cassie Susan (1899-1984), 132, 168  
Danny Joe (1951- ), 201, 234. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 274. See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 958*  
Douglas Allan (1984- ), 235  
Duane Lee (1956- ), 201, 235  
George Henry (?-1910), 107  
Isaac N. (1865-1955), 132  
Jacob, 107, 132  
Janna Loreen (1993- ), 235  
Jesse Allen (1989- ), 235  
Jesse Samuel (1896-1959), 132, 168  
Larry A. (1958- ), 201, 235  
Leah Annette (1977- ), 234  
Leon Edward (1991- ), 244  
Lester J. (1926- ), 168, 201  
Lisa Marie (1978- ), 235  
Loretta Sue (1979- ), 234  
Megan Lynae (1991- ), 235  
Nancy (1968- ), 221  
Peninah "Nina" Elizabeth (1869-1946), 107  
Rebekah Sue (1981- ), 235  
Sheldon Lee (1993- ), 244  
Virginia, 168, 201

### Bowman

Amelia Blanch (1884-1969), 145  
Amos Ray, 218  
Arthur, 200  
Benjamin, 145, 168  
Betty Ann (1954- ), 191  
Bonnie Lou (1952- ), 191, 222  
Brenda Gayle (1956- ), 200  
Britney, 220  
Christian, 60  
Clara Alice (1934- ), 212  
Dale, 200  
Dan, 200  
Daniel, 146  
Daniel (1795-1883), 74, 97  
Daniel Amos (1959- ), 191  
Earl Edwin (1918-1985), 161  
Edna Marie (1919- ), 196  
Eldon Lee, 218

Elizabeth (1813-d), 64  
Elizabeth (1818-1910), 108  
Esther, 183  
Ethel, 212  
Eva (1793-1833), 75  
Fred Everett (1925- ), 191  
Galen, 220  
Gentry, 220  
GuliElma Penn "Julie-Guliema" (?-1889), 131  
Henry, 71  
Ivan, 212  
Jacob, 71  
Joel Harvey (1903-1986), 168  
John, 200  
Larry G. (1951-1973), 200  
Leanna Jane (1875-1949), 115  
Leslie, 168  
Levi, 168, 200  
Lloyd (1935- ), 168, 200  
Lori (1966- ), 170  
Lynn (1966- ), 170  
Mary Jane (1956- ), 191  
Mary Lou (1955- ), 200, 233. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 900*  
Nathaniel Edwin (1888-1969), 161, 191  
Ray (1936- ), 170  
Rebecca N. (1830-d), 74  
Roy, 132  
Ruby (1923- ), 168, 200  
Shannon, 220  
Sheldon (1964- ), 214  
Susannah (1834-1914), 97  
Velma C., 223

### Bowser

Benjamin E. (1895-1968), 212  
Charles H. (1899-1973), 184, 191  
Earl "Stephan" (1944- ), 184  
Earl Daniel (1924- ), 184  
Esther Eileen (1934-1972), 212  
Margaret Jean (1925- ), 191  
Patricia Ann (1946- ), 184, 215  
Virgle "Virg" Bernice (1925- ), 204

### Boyd

Martha Ann "Mattie" (1868-1962), 179

### Boyer

Charles Lowell (1937- ), 136, 170  
David Charles (1964- ), 170  
Mark Lamar (1975- ), 170  
Ralph Leroy (1899-1969), 136  
Samuel (1858-1923), 136  
Valerie Kay (1966- ), 170

### Bozart

Marty, 320



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Brackett**

Eli, 427

### **Bradford**

Ida Noble (?-1946), 94

Mr., 125, 357

### **Breckinridge**

James, 343

### **Brian**

Sallie, 117

### **Brickner**

Mary, 100

### **Brightbill**

Alvin, 150

### **Brinkerhoff**

Barbara Magdalena, 326

### **Britz**

Henry, 54, 404

### **Bromage**

Daniel, 125

Sarah Catherine (1863-1912), 125

### **Brooks**

Belvidere Lee (1880-1925), 133

Betty Jeanne (1925- ), 159, 187

Esta Martin (1891-1974), 128

George McClellan (1862-1928), 128

Granville George (1902-1975), 128

Harlan Jesse (1898- ), 128, 159. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 328*

Ira Christian (1892-1934), 128

Janice Faye, 208

Jesse, 128

Margaret Ruth (1931- ), 159

Margaret Wertz (1901- ), 133

Martha (1895- ), 128

Velma Belle (1889-1961), 128

Verna L., 444

### **Brower**

Anita Ann (1951- ), 192

Anna, 95, 96

Areda Sue (1954- ), 192

Danielle Mae (1979- ), 222

Deanna Elaine (1977- ), 222

Denton Howard (1952- ), 192, 222

Doyle Alan (1949- ), 192, 222

Earl, 192

Jaret Scott (1978- ), 222

Ralph Emerson (1928- ), 192

### **Brown**

Cassius J., 128

Jack, 434

Lillian M., 114

Lois, 436

Lucinda, 67

Mary E., 197

Michelle, 437

Ruby (1922- ), 434

Susan, 381

### **Browning**

Marietta "Etta" (1862-1944), 128

Melvin, 128

Sarah Angeline (1842-1892), 118

William, 118

### **Brua**

Lavina (1846-1925), 102

### **Brubaker**

Albert "Abby" Josiah (1909-1970), 160, 188

Alice Saloma (1888-1989), 129, 161

Amos (1861-1935), 162

Anna Mary (1929- ), 162, 192

Arnelia Frances (1911- ), 211

Barbara, 321

Cephas E., 161

Charles Edward (1972- ), 218

Charles H., 161

Christian Emory (1877-1969), 129, 160

Danelle Annette (1975- ), 218

Daniel R. (1850-1928), 81

David Henry (1948- ), 188, 218

Davina June (1969- ), 218

Dean Allen (1974- ), 218

Donald, 138

Doris Irene (1948- ), 173, 188, 219

Dorothy Elizabeth (1903- ), 158

Dwayne David (1973- ), 218, 220

Edward Lee, 219

Elias (1828-1899), 106, 107

Elizabeth "Bettie" (1855-1941), 107

Elizabeth (1789-1848), 69, 405

Emma L. (1896- ), 162

Emmett Newton (1912- ), 161, 188

Erma Esther (1915- ), 158

Everett (1877-1968), 158

Everett E. Jr. (1910- ), 158

Faye (1893-d), 164

Florence Elaine (1959- ), 218

Frances B., 161

Hannah C. (1842-1902), 105

Harold Amos (1923- ), 162, 191

Harry, 161, 189

Henry (1775-1848), 81, 326

Henry Fletcher (1886-1970), 129, 161

J.E., 106

Jacob (1799-1865), 326

Jacob Josiah (1916-1994), 161, 188

Jacob Newton (1966- ), 218

James Marvin (1968- ), 218

Janice (1944- ), 189, 219

Jason Lloyd (1976- ), 218

Jeffrey Lynn, 219

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Brubaker** (continued)

Jennifer Elaine (1967- ), 219, 242  
John (1811-1887), 105  
John Junior (1928- ), 200  
John Paul (1906-1967), 158, 186  
Joseph, 341  
Joseph (1825-1904), 130  
Josiah E. (1853-1930), 129  
Josiah Edward (1946- ), 188, 218  
Juel Ann (1946- ), 191, 221  
Karen Arleen (1961- ), 196  
Leah (1831-1880), 120  
Leah Ellen (1932- ), 162, 192  
Lewis Lee, 188, 219  
Lois Elaine (1940-1942), 188  
Lucy B., 161  
Marcus (1863-1928), 162  
Margaret Edna (1913-1972), 161  
Marvin Stanley (1938- ), 188, 218  
Mary Elizabeth (1960- ), 218  
Mary Ruth (1908- ), 158  
Maurice Dean (1942- ), 188, 218  
Nancy (1812-1894), 81  
Nancy Irene (1948- ), 191  
Nannie, 106, 188, 219  
Naomi Kathryn (1917- ), 158  
Ola Josephine (1919- ), 199, 223  
Omer (1895-1986), 162  
Orpha (1859-1947), 130  
Paula (?-1967), 186  
Peggy, 188, 217  
Ralph, 188  
Rebecca Elaine (1971- ), 218  
Rebecca Jane (1944-1947), 188  
Reid Clarence (1943- ), 191  
Robert D., 161  
Ruth Sophia (1925- ), 162, 191  
Saloma A. (1850-1921), 106  
Samuel S. (1855-1937), 158  
Sarah (1857-1943), 143  
Sharon Renee (1970- ), 218  
Shirley Agnes (1936- ), 188, 217  
Steven Dale (1958- ), 200  
Susie, 168  
Uriah S., 164  
Ward Eldon (1913- ), 191  
William, 188, 219  
William "Paul" (1917-1977), 161, 188  
William Aaron (1967- ), 219  
Wilma Jean (1930- ), 234

### **Brumbaugh**

Minerva, 114  
Ray, 181

### **Brunton**

Kendall Leroy (1945- ), 177  
Marie, 143  
Max LeRoy (1920- ), 177  
Wayne Cline (1943- ), 177

### **Bryan**

Sidney (1909- ), 164

### **Buchanon**

Adella, 193

### **Buck**

Willis H., 117

### **Buckingham**

Cynthia Jane (1993- ), 243  
Daniel, 243  
Lena Alene (1993- ), 243  
Pearl Ida (1992- ), 243  
Shem (1994- ), 243

### **Buecklin**

Johannes, 314  
Maria Magdalena Catherina, 314

### **Burch**

Lilliam R. H., 82

### **Burgert**

Annette, 36

### **Burkholder**

David, 70, 405

### **Burns**

Letson J. (1887-1944), 124

### **Burnworth**

Freeda Tucker, 134

### **Burris**

Paul, 158

### **Bursley**

Raymond, 113

### **Bussey**

Charlie Amos (1890- ), 123  
Forrest David (1900- ), 124  
French Hoston (1902-1964), 124, 156  
George Franklin (1882- ), 123  
Irvin Dennis (1887- ), 123  
James Cornelius (1898-1949), 124  
James Hoston (1855-1907), 123  
Jean Elizabeth (1929-1995), 156  
John Hoston (1927- ), 156  
John William (1894- ), 123  
Julia Ann (1892- ), 123  
Lecta Ellen (1896-1949), 123  
Lewis Alfred (1888- ), 123  
Lura Etta (1885- ), 123  
Susan Frances (1883- ), 123  
Taylor Turner (1905- ), 124

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Butterbaugh**

D.S.T., 85  
Dorsey, 148, 153  
Ellen (1864-1941), 136  
Henry, 85

### **Byers**

Inez Evangeline (1900- ), 155

## —C—

### **Cabaniss**

Cora Ellen (1885-1960), 107

### **Campbell**

Alfred Harrison (1891-1965), 187  
Carissa Grace (1986- ), 217  
Christopher Philip (1970- ), 216  
Colleen Kimberley (1973- ), 216  
Glen Alfred (1924- ), 187  
John Edward (1956- ), 187  
Margaret Ann (1951- ), 187  
Natina Ruth (1987- ), 217  
Philip Glen (1950- ), 187, 216  
Shirley Juanita (1938- ), 170  
Tekoa Lenai (1984- ), 217

### **Carey**

Anna Lee (1864-1948), 124  
Margaret G., 99  
Mr., 166

### **Carr**

Frances Ellen (1851-d), 384  
Frederick, 384  
John, 384

### **Carter**

Pauline, 195

### **Cash**

Elizabeth, 91

### **Cassel**

Abraham, 38

### **Cate**

Nancy, 90

### **Chalfant**

Colette (1931- ), 198  
John, 198

### **Chandler**

A. T., 118

### **Chaudoin**

William, 133

### **Cheal**

Archie (1897-1988), 136  
David (1936- ), 136  
James (1924- ), 136  
Orville (1928-1929), 136  
Violet (1920- ), 136

### **Cheatham**

Darleene, 156

### **Chitwood**

Sallie Lena, 123  
Willie Walter, 123

### **Christ**

Franklin Pierce (1865-d), 100

### **Christner**

Lois (?-1967), 186

### **Christoulou**

Michele, 224

### **Clark**

Charles Earl, 447  
Charles Philip (1951- ), 447  
George, 56, 323, 406, 425  
Mary Ann, 64

### **Clayton**

Amanda Jeanice Rachelle (1980- ), 237  
Carl Neisz (1968- ), 208  
Constance Renee (1964- ), 208  
Jarred Paul (1984- ), 237  
John Thurman (1941- ), 174, 208  
Michael Wayne (1959- ), 208  
Nancy Emma (1959- ), 208  
Russell Lynn (1960- ), 208, 237  
Russell Lynn Jr. (1981- ), 237  
Thurman Wallace, 174  
William Edmon (1925- ), 174, 208  
William Edmon Jr. (1963- ), 208

### **Clem**

Paula (1953- ), 194

### **Cline**

Susanna (1773-1847), 346, 349, 377

### **Cobb**

William Cecil, 117

### **Cody**

Dorothy V. (1915- ), 160

### **Coffman**

Addie M., 434  
Hazel, 439  
Joseph (1814-1866), 72, 426

### **Coin**

Allen, 431

### **Coke**

Thomas, 436

### **Cole**

Ethie Mae (1864-1934), 386  
Mr., 166

### **Colvin**

George, 118

### **Combs**

Daniel, 69  
Daniel (1801-1846), 348  
Michael, 117

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Comer

Susie May (1878-1957), 212

### Conklin

Mildred (1908-1987), 435

William T., 435

### Conrad

Barbara Gale (1949- ), 193

Barry Conrad (1973- ), 225

Chandler Paul (1967- ), 224

Cheryl Jeanne (1946- ), 193, 225

Dennis Oran (1944- ), 193, 225

Elaine Louise (1958- ), 193

Glen Henry (1891-1974), 164

Glen Michael (1957- ), 193

Guy (1970- ), 224

Guy Leroy (1918- ), 164, 193

Jaimie Marie (1979- ), 225

Jeffrey Glen (1952- ), 193, 225

Kelly Marie (1969- ), 225

Lance (1975- ), 224

Linda Joyce (1946- ), 193, 224

Mark Trevor (1977- ), 225

Paul Francis (1916-1966), 164, 193

Paul Michael (1941- ), 193, 224

Peggy Gay (1952- ), 193, 225

Rebe Katherine (1914- ), 164, 193

Richard Eller (1928- ), 164, 193

Shoni (1965- ), 224

Suzanne Marie (1949- ), 193, 225

Wilber Dale (1912- ), 164, 193

### Cook

Francis, 345

Melvin Edward (1945- ), 244

Michaela Elaine (1970- ), 244

Philip Earl (1955- ), 191

William R., 432

### Cool

Gladys Irene (1930- ), 231, 233

Isaac, 189

### Coon

Samuel, 323

### Coover

John, 380

### Cornell

Grace V., 438

### Coughlin

David Patrick, 434

Pat, 434

### Cover

Alice Jane (1960- ), 186

Chester Donald (1920- ), 186

Clifford Joel (1951- ), 186

Donald Earl (1947- ), 186

Frances "Mildred" (1904-1993), 139

Jack, 139

Jacob Austin (1868-1959), 139

Joseph Immel (1891-1975), 186

Joyce Ellen (1959- ), 186

Orpha Barbara (1870-1928), 140

Philip Wayne (1954- ), 186

### Covington

Claudia (1888-d), 127

### Cox

Alva J., 125

Cynthia, 134

### Craig

Adale (1867-1929), 385

### Cripe

Catherine (1848-1903), 107, 108

Henry (1860-1962). *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 751*

Ora Lee (1884-1944), 185

Susanna (1818-1899), 108

Vera Martha (1917- ), 185

Wilma Susan (1923- ), 213, 219, 232

### Crist

Alva Charles (1909- ), 180

Betty Florence (1923- ), 144, 178

Calvin Lorell (1935- ), 177

Carole Patricia (1951- ), 178

Catherine (1799-1886), 86

Catherine Dianne (1939- ), 177, 211. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 407*

Charles Allen (1979- ), 219

Charles Henry (1887-1971), 180

Daniel Albert (1866-1952), 163

Delbert Leroy (1918- ), 213, 219, 232

Donald Leroy (1944- ), 219

Doris Jeananne/Jeaneen (1933- ), 177

Dorothy E. (1916-1917), 144

Dorothy Ellen (1946- ), 232. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 942*

Dustin (1992- ), 242

Edith Altena (1905- ), 163. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 559. See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 93*

Eileen Louise (1978- ), 219

Ezra Elmer (1906- ), 144, 177

infant son (1918-1918), 144

James Leon (1976- ), 219

John B. (1884-1970), 143

Joyce Irene (1968- ), 219, 243

Karen Lee (1954- ), 212

Kenneth Douglas (1948- ), 178

Kenneth Galen (1921- ), 144, 178

Laura Adah (1953- ), 213. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 439*

Lawrence Alva (1931- ), 180, 212

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Crist** (continued)

- Linda Sue (1952- ), 212
- Marlin Eugene (1981- ), 219
- Mary Edna (1889-1955), 182
- Michial (1955- ), 178
- Mildred Marie (1920- ), 144, 177
- Nicholas (1854-1932), 143
- Phoebe (1863-1929), 156. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 176*
- Roger Allan (1944- ), 178
- Ronald Eugene (1943- ), 177
- Rozetta Ann (1943- ), 213
- Sheila Renee (1973- ), 219, 243
- Stanley King (1946- ), 178
- Steven Leroy (1964- ), 219, 242
- Travis Dean (1989- ), 242
- Vickie (1954- ), 178

### **Crooks**

- Paul, 131

### **Cross**

- Mary (?-1870), 98

### **Crowder**

- Bobbie Frizzell (1894-d), 430

### **Crumpacker**

- Virginia, 102

### **Cullen**

- Matilda Ellen, 94

### **Cummins**

- Jeffery Allen (1956- ), 436
- Jennifer Denise (1954- ), 436
- Kenneth (1928- ), 436
- Kenneth Lee, 436
- Susan Katherine (1958- ), 436

### **Cunningham**

- Mr., 166

### **Cupp**

- Sarah (1856-1930), 155

### **Curtis**

- Linda Ann (1948- ), 190

## —D—

### **Daily**

- Velma, 192

### **Daniels**

- John S., 120
- Virginia "Jennie" Bell (1865-d), 428

### **Danner**

- Frances (1821-1892), 349
- Susan/Suzana (1813-1883), 349

### **Daugherty**

- Hayden, 431
- James, 124

### **Davenport**

- Eliza, 116

### **Davis**

- Angela Gail (1974- ), 216
- Christopher Michael (1973- ), 216
- Howard Elwin, 216
- Johnnie Earl (1925- ), 135
- Lucian Earl, 135
- Marvin Sr., 447
- Mollie (1869-d), 444
- Pamela, 438
- Ricky Eugene (1958- ), 447
- Shanna Renee (1990- ), 447

### **Davison**

- C. Orville, 113
- John Nelson, 113
- Mr., 113

### **Day**

- Maggie, 99

### **Dayton**

- Leonard, 137

### **De Bolt**

- Charles, 75

### **Dean**

- Diana Garson (1964- ), 447
- Kenneth Kimball, 447

### **Deardorff**

- Jacob (1764-1837), 400

### **Dearing**

- Anna Lisa, 164

### **Deaton**

- Alice Marie (1920- ), 162, 190
- Clifford Leon (1923- ), 219
- Dale, 204
- Daryl, 219
- Donald Norman (1928- ), 162, 190
- Donna Marie (1956- ), 190
- Francis Asberry (1832-1900), 81
- Francis Asberry (1940-1940), 162
- George (1791-1828), 407
- John W., 81
- Joseph Fletcher, 129
- Linda Sue (1952- ), 190
- Newton Asberry (1895-1963), 129, 162
- Rachel Ardell (1918- ), 162, 190
- Robert Newton (1925- ), 162
- Runella Ethelene (1901- ), 129, 162
- Sarah Ann (1960- ), 190
- Stephen Allen (1954- ), 190
- Timothy Eric (1972- ), 204

### **DeFord**

- Carrie Belle, 102

### **DeMoss**

- Jesse S., 98

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Denlinger

Anna Mary (1898-1985), 184, 191  
Eldon R. (1929- ), 220  
Emelyn Lucille (1940- ), 199  
Emil Berlin (1915- ), 199  
Esther, 70  
Gladys Ruth (Darding) (1895-1952), 167  
Ida Mae, 214  
Joseph Emory, 223  
Kirk Alan (1961- ), 198  
Laura Garber (1867-1949), 104  
Linda Kay (1952- ), 233  
Lloyd Russell (1930-1983), 233  
Mary Ann (1958- ), 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 734*  
Paul Edward (1933- ), 198  
Paul Robert (1903-1976), 198  
Scott William (1959- ), 198  
Sheryl Lynn (1956- ), 220

### Denny

Harriett E. (1843-1880), 109

### Derr

Alpha May (1897-1979), 432

### Dethridge

Violet, 221

### Detrick

Peter, 385  
Susan, 385  
Susannah (1825-1890), 384

### Deyarmon

Raymond (1927- ), 136  
Richard (1931-1970), 136  
Russell (?-1950), 136

### Diebold

Josephine Celestine Clementine, 445

### Diell

Mr., 110

### Dillie

Ethel C., 110

### Dillman

Mary E., 114  
Mr., 185

### Dillon

Shirley, 189

### Dishon

Donna Kay (1956- ), 194, 225  
Harry Willis, 194

### Divers

Alma Mary, 188  
Irvin Lee (1894-1958), 188, 201  
Myrtle Pearl (1914- ), 188  
Zelma, 201

### Dodge

John T., 431

### Dossett

America (1870-d), 118  
Andrew Jackson (1843-1921), 91  
Ann, 90  
Catherine (1830-d), 91  
David Harold (1914-1942), 142  
Donna Rose (1935- ), 175, 209  
Eliza (1832-d), 91  
Eliza Lydia (1867-d), 118  
Elizabeth (1825-d), 91  
Forrest Glenn (1902-1960), 142, 175  
Frankie, 90  
Gladys Lucille (1904- ), 142, 175  
Henry (1829-1863), 91  
Janice Louise (1932- ), 175, 209  
John, 90  
John (1834-1900), 91  
Martha Jane (1850-d), 91  
Mary (1873-d), 118  
Nancy Ann (1845-d), 91  
Oleva Pearl (1907- ), 142, 175  
Ruth (1878-d), 118  
Sally, 90  
Sarah (1848-d), 91  
Susannah, 175  
Susannah (1827-d), 91, 118  
Thomas (1802-d), 90  
Thomas Jefferson (1876-1943), 118, 142  
Thomas Jonathon (1910- ), 142  
Thomas, Sr., 90  
William Harrison, 175  
William Harrison (1840-1906), 91, 118  
Wilma Jean (1925-1993), 175, 209

### Doty

Ruby, 114

### Douth

Frederick Leslie, 193  
Margaret Ruth (1919- ), 193

### Dow

Jane Carol (1932- ), 194  
Manford Luther, 194

### Dowell

Warder (1859-1946), 384

### Driver

Clara "Ethel" (1898-1987), 195

### Druliner

Chester Jennings, 193  
Phyllis Gay (1918- ), 193

### Durham

Calvin George (1943- ), 221  
George Henry (1918-1978), 221  
John Randall (1972- ), 221  
Michael Leon (1969- ), 221  
Phillip Calvin (1966- ), 221

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Dutcher

Olive "Ollie" (1881-1936), 112

### Dutter

Gordon C. (1933- ), 219, 236

Janet Elaine (1961- ), 236

Marleta Jean (1974- ), 219

### Dworak

Teresa La Vonne, 215

### Dyson

Deanne (1950- ), 206

Raymond, 206

## —E—

### Eakman

O. Wendall, 157

### Ebling

William B. (1892-d), 126

### Eby

Andrew, 401

Barbara (1768-1858), 401

### Echols

Joseph (1778-1860), 320

### Edgecomb

John W. (1876-1968), 180

Pearl, 180

### Edmiston

Kimberly Ann (1974- ), 230

Noah Thomas, 230

Richard Allen (1947- ), 230

### Edwards

Louise, 353

### Eichenberg/Ikenberry

John (1763-1856), 77

### Eikenberry

Bryce (1928- ), 157

Carl Edgar (1880-1921), 127, 157

Carol, 185

Christopher (1827-1906), 77, 103

Clara E. (1883-1973), 127

Dale Leon (1962- ), 186

Darrell (1949- ), 195

Edgar Leroy (1917-1979), 157, 185

Elias (1833-1897), 78

Flora Elizabeth (1917- ), 157, 185. *See*

*Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 851*

Hannah (1824-d), 77

Henry (1825-1900), 77

Jack, 185

Jacob H. (1858-1924), 103, 127

Joel (1822-1889), 77

John (1793-1861), 77

John F. (1831-1920), 78

Joyce Louise (1932- ), 200

Judy, 185

Leah Rosanna (1951- ), 186

Linda Ann (1950- ), 186, 216

Lisa, 185

Mary Trent (1823-1895), 77

Max Albert (1926- ), 157, 186

Monroe Emerson (1885-1970), 127, 157

Polly (1829-d), 77

Susannah (1828-1911), 77

Wayne Mark (1918-1931), 157

### Eller

Abraham (1801-1868), 81

Abraham C. Jr. (1848-1924), 81, 106

Adrian Lloyd (1916-1943), 131, 166

Alan Arthur (1973- ), 194

Amanda (1848-1869), 81

Amy Susie (1901-1987), 131, 165

Anna F. (1832-1906), 81

Arnold Eugene (1938- ), 167

Benjamin, 105

Betty Lois (1934- ), 165

Carolyn Sue (1951- ), 167

Catherine Irene (1917-1969), 164, 194

Charles, 105

Charles A. (1895-1944), 130, 164

Charles A. (1928- ), 164, 195

Choi Lynn (1965- ), 194

Christian, 105

Christian (1846-1866), 81

Clarence Josiah (1906-1907), 131

Clay Francis (1909-1935), 131, 165

Cora, 105

Daniel, 105

Danna, 166

David (1840-d), 81

David B. (1923- ), 164, 194

David Newton (1862-1914), 105

Donald, 166

Doris Joan (1935- ), 165, 198

Edith, 131, 167

Elias W. (1879-1928), 106, 131

Eliza M. (1838-1926), 81, 106

Emory (1885-1887), 107

Esther E. (1897- ), 130, 164

F.A., 106

Flora S. (1891-d), 130, 164

Francis Asberry "Berry" (1851-1938), 81, 107

Gary Harold (1950- ), 194

Gregory Lee (1955- ), 194

Harold Devon (1920- ), 164, 194

Harold Keith (1936- ), 167

Howard Charles (1948- ), 194, 226

infant daughter (1903-1903), 130

Irvin, 131

Jacob (?-1830), 81, 320

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Eller (continued)

James Charleton (1967- ), 198  
James Irvin (1945- ), 167, 198  
Janet, 166  
Jay, 144  
Jenessa Kathleen (1971- ), 198  
John (1892-1985), 107, 131  
John W. (1836-1899), 81, 105  
John William (1864-1864), 105  
Jonathan Charles (1978- ), 226  
Joseph Francis (1861-1864), 105  
Joseph W. (1924- ), 131, 167  
Josiah Francis (1870-1953), 106, 130  
Judith Ann (1949- ), 194, 226  
Karen, 166  
Kym (1954- ), 195  
Larry Wayne (1952- ), 194  
Lena Edith (1900-1986), 130, 165  
Leo Elias (1931- ), 165  
LeRoy C. (1921-1980), 131  
Lila, 166  
Linda Ann (1949- ), 167, 199  
Lucian Abraham (1914-1976), 131, 166  
Lucy Madora (1856-1924), 105, 129  
Lula H. (?-1916), 106  
Magdalena (1833-1894), 81, 104  
Mary Clementine (1858-1925), 105, 129  
Mary Valentine (1921- ), 164, 194  
Nancy Catherine "Nannie" (1854-1945), 81  
Nancy May (1893-d), 130, 164  
Nannie, 105  
Orpha Pauline (1918- ), 164  
Rebecca (1810-d), 81  
Richard Lee (1934- ), 164  
Robert Julian (1965- ), 198  
Robert Wayne (1926- ), 164, 194  
Rosetta, 166  
Ruby C. (1901- ), 130, 165  
Russell, 131, 167  
Ruth, 131  
Samuel, 105  
Sarah, 105  
Sarah (1838-1921), 81  
Sarah/Saloma (1786-1882), 81  
Susannah (1778-1827), 64, 77, 320  
Tuley/Lula Jane (1896-1898), 130  
Verna, 131  
Viola, 131  
Virginia "Jennie" Alice (1866-1946), 105, 130  
Willie Elias (1881-1962), 107, 131

### Elliott

Martha "Mattie" (1862-1950), 384  
Rhoda, 99

### Elsrode

Catherine (1773-1839), 74

### Emery

Sharon Louise, 446

### Emmert

Barbara, 62, 324, 369  
John George, 369  
Mary Magdalena "Polly" (1777-1844), 401

### England

Lillian "Lil", 208

### Epp

John, 174  
Ruth, 174

### Erb

Ephriam R. (1861-1929), 101

### Eschelman/Ashalman

Anna, 376

### Eshelman

Peter, 44

### Etter

Michael, 322

### Evans

David, 348  
Harriett (1836-1862), 385  
Hartwell Clay, 184  
Matilda, 125, 357  
Virginia Jo (1929- ), 184

### Everetts

Mr., 113

### Evitt

Lula Francis, 435

## —F—

### Fagin

Annie, 349

### Fahs

Clinton, 158

### Faith

Joseph, 72, 426

### Falk

"Bunk", 434  
Don, 434  
Peter, 434

### Faulkner

Ethel May, 167

### Faw

Nancy, 132, 133

### Feasel

Wayne, 113

### Ferree

Mary, 170

### Fields

Ezekiel, 91  
Mr., 99



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Filbrun

Berniece Mary (1930- ), 232  
Bonnie June (1932- ), 218  
Britton Tyler (1984- ), 205  
Evalena (1915- ), 191  
Graydon Kent (1983- ), 205  
Ida May (1884-1941), 145  
Jennie Myrtle, 179  
John Theodore (1875-1950), 179  
Jonas F. (1858-1940), 145  
Kenton Ronald (1959- ), 205. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 672*  
Lindsey Kay (1987- ), 205  
Pauline Belle (1917- ), 196  
Ronald Joseph (1936- ), 205

### Fingerle

Donna Rae (1950- ), 207  
Karen Sue (1952- ), 208  
Robert Henry (1922- ), 207, 208

### Firebaugh

Charlotte Anne (1934- ), 160, 187  
Herman L. (1901- ), 160

### Fishburn

American Susan, 94  
Ora (1891-1982), 122

### Fisher

Benjamin (1872-1955), 168  
Daniel, 104  
John A. (1853-1946), 104, 131  
John H., 104  
Keith (1962- ), 214  
Mary Elizabeth Clingenpeel (1847-1907), 98  
Mary Jane (1883-1970), 131  
Maude, 168  
Ruth Marie, 217

### Fleming

David J., 72, 426

### Fletten

Ole, 115

### Flockirth

Agnes, 367

### Flora

Alfred (1885-1948), 166  
Allen Lee (1945- ), 199  
Anna Mozelle (1928- ), 135  
Benjamin D. (1842-1916), 132  
Brian Edward (1967- ), 203  
Calvin, 243  
Chloe Ann (1888-1985), 157  
Clara (1886- ), 123  
Cornelius Jonathan "Neal" (1895-1976), 135  
Cristian Daniel (1967- ), 232, 243  
David, 242  
David Benjamin (1934- ), 167

Dennis, 203  
Elizabeth Christina (1774-1809), 326  
Emma Evelyn (1903-d), 198  
Ervin Elmer (1872-1966), 190  
Esther Irene (1929- ), 167  
George Rufus (1925- ), 167  
Glenn William (1922- ), 167, 199  
Henry, 132  
Isaac B., 98  
Jana (1964- ), 242  
Janelle Marie, 243  
Joel, 132  
Joel B., 81  
John (1802-1875), 77  
John Henry (1856-1937), 97  
Joseph Calvin (1923- ), 167  
Julia (?-1933), 132  
Lloyd C., Sr., 181  
Lydia Mary (1880-1945), 169  
Marlyn Jesse (1939- ), 169  
Mary, 78  
Mary Irene, 166  
Melanie Joy (1970- ), 232  
Monroe Emanuel (1918- ), 169  
Nancy (1833-1917), 77  
Nancy (1879-1977), 165, 166  
Orville Ross (1902- ), 190. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 214*  
Polly (1829-1898), 77  
Roland, 243  
Rosa (1910-1933), 132  
Rose Marie (1975- ), 232  
Ross Edward (1943- ), 199, 232. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 942*  
Rufus Marion (1866-1958), 132  
Samuel H. (1860-1945), 104  
Samuel Sr. (1815-1877), 104  
Solomon (1853-1913), 157  
Sue Ann (1966- ), 232, 243  
Susanna Catherine (1835-1900), 74  
Susie Marie (1889-1986), 132  
Velma, 203  
Venna Mary, 181  
Willie R., 132, 167

### Flora/Flory

Susannah (1816-1886), 105

### Flory

Aaron (1992- ), 243  
Abraham, 120  
Ada Mae "Addie" (1877-1963), 167  
Aleeta, 182  
Alissa Ann (1986- ), 207  
Amos (1877-1961), 119, 145  
Anna (1870-1893), 119

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin -- Volume One -- Index

### Flory (continued)

Arthur Everett (1904-1986), 145, 180  
Bobby, 178  
Bonnie, 181  
Bonnie Mae, 178  
Bradley, 243  
Brenda, 212  
Brent Allen (1953- ), 212, 239  
Charles Ellsworth (1892-1951), 144, 178  
Claude Everett (1905-1969), 144  
Dale, 180  
Daniel (1873-1958), 119, 144  
daughter, 178, 212  
Donald, 180  
Edna, 145, 180  
Elizabeth (1800-1865), 87  
Gail Irene (1987- ), 239  
Galen, 140  
Galen Ray (1958- ), 207  
Glen, 181  
Harold, 178  
Henry (1902-1902), 145  
Hettie Ann (1880-1974), 146  
Jennie, 212  
Jesse (1901-1903), 144  
Jewel, 212  
John, 146  
Joyce Elaine, 178  
Juanita, 179  
Kathy, 200  
Kevin Waldean (1947- ), 182, 217  
Larry Kent, 178  
Layna Rose (1990- ), 207  
Leo LaVerne (1930-1972), 179, 212  
Leonard Clarence (1915- ), 145, 182  
Leroy Earl (1943-1946), 181  
Leslie, 144  
Lester, 203  
Levi (1845-1923), 120  
Lloyd Alva (1906-1906), 145  
Lydia (1879-1899), 120  
Maggie (1888-1910), 122  
Margaret Irene (1945-1946), 181  
Maria, 120  
Marie Ann (1939-1946), 181  
Marlene, 243  
Martha (1889-1916), 120  
Martha Eva (1897-1944), 144  
Martha Pearl (1908- ), 145, 180  
Marvin Ezra Sr. (1895-1982), 144, 178  
Marvin Jr., 178  
Mary Hannah (1865-1951), 139  
Melissa (1887-1974), 120  
Minnie May, 144, 179  
Myra Dawn (1984- ), 207

Myrna Ellen (1949- ), 203  
Nancy (1827-1894), 130  
Nathan David (1981- ), 239  
Noah (1875-1952), 119, 145  
Norman Lee (1929- ), 207  
Philip Jordan (1985- ), 239  
Raymond "Carl" (1912-1986), 145, 181  
Rebecca Ann (1941- ), 172  
Rhea Susan (1907- ), 160  
Richard, 181  
Riley, 243  
Ross, 243  
Ruby Ellen (1936-1946), 181  
Ruth, 145  
Samuel (1838-1900), 119  
Samuel Everett (1899-1943), 144, 178  
Sarah Eileen (1979- ), 239  
Sarah J. (1867-1962), 165  
Susie (1883-1902), 120  
Vera, 180  
Virginia, 178  
Wayne, 178  
William (1868-1954), 119, 144  
William J., 178  
William Leo (1983- ), 239  
William Riley (1904-1968), 145, 179  
Winfred Laverne (1910-1946), 145, 180

### Flynn

Kathleen Marie (1955- ), 438

### Forney

Daniel L. (1865-1947), 159  
Ruth Elizabeth (1896-1989), 159. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 328*

### Foster

Jonathan Presnell (1974- ), 206

### Fowler

Peter (1903-1957), 155

### Fraling

Edward "Joel" (1886-1961), 133  
Mildred Pauline, 133  
William Henry (1863-1899), 133

### France

Albert (1849-d), 351  
Alicia Belle (1869-d), 443  
Ann (1853-d), 351  
Anna Jean (1934- ), 445  
Anthony Ray (1963- ), 445, 447  
Benjamin (1895-1962), 444  
Claude S. (1890-1924), 444  
Cordie (1886-d), 444  
Cynthia Lynn (1961- ), 446, 447  
Daniel (1847-d), 352, 356, 443, 444  
David (1849-d), 352, 443  
Dean Anthony (1993- ), 447

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### France (continued)

Diana Lou (1959- ), 445, 446  
 Dorothy Helen (1946- ), 445, 446  
 Elbert Henry (1906-1977), 444, 445  
 Elbert Ray (1936- ), 445  
 Eliza A. (1862-d), 443  
 Elizabeth (1840-d), 351  
 Ella (1902- ), 444  
 Emily (1855-d), 351  
 George W. (1862-d), 443, 444  
 George Wendell (1942- ), 445, 446  
 Jacob (1817-1878), 69, 91, 348, 351, 443  
 Jacob (1838-d), 91, 351, 355  
 John, 69, 348  
 John Thomas (1950-1973), 445  
 Laura (1857-d), 351  
 Laura Elaine (1963- ), 446, 447  
 Lisia D. "Pearl" (1893-d), 444  
 Lou, 355  
 Louisa S., 352, 443  
 Margaret, 356, 444  
 Mary, 69, 348, 355  
 Mary C. (1845-d), 351  
 Mary C. (1864-d), 443  
 Medora, 355  
 Michael (?-1847), 54, 69, 347, 404, 443  
 Minerva C. (1850-d), 351  
 Nicholas Ray (1994- ), 447  
 Peter (1847-d), 352, 443  
 Robert (1874-d), 443, 444  
 Rosella, 356, 444  
 Samuel, 355  
 Samuel (1811-d), 69, 91, 348, 351  
 Samuel (1892-1965), 444  
 Sarah E., 352, 443  
 Susannah, 69, 348

### Francis

Darwin Ray (1936- ), 432  
 Jacob "Jay" G. (1870-1958), 101

### Frantz

Abraham, 45, 69, 399, 412  
 Abraham (1799-1874), 380. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 11*  
 Abraham B. (1822-1895), 87  
 Ada, 108  
 Addison H. (1859-1942), 77  
 Alice (1858-1940), 80  
 Alice Maurine (1893-d), 356  
 Alvin Daniel Sr. (1883-1952), 102  
 Amaziah (1867-1927), 86, 110  
 Ananias (1860-1916), 80  
 Andrew M., 49  
 Andrew M. (1827-1912), 71  
 Andy, 385  
 Anna, 87, 112

Anna "Nancy" (?-1893), 70  
 Anna (1747-d), 44  
 Anna (1774-1861), 50, 403  
 Anna (1779-1836), 48, 65  
 Anna (1788-1865), 61  
 Anna (1791-1871), 89  
 Anna (1792-1867), 325. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 9*  
 Anna (1802-1881), 65, 78  
 Anna (1805-1852), 62, 378  
 Anna (1830-1860), 380, 385  
 Anna (1832-1856). *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 734*  
 Anna (1851-1873), 75  
 Anna (1895-1992), 120  
 Anna H. "Nancy" (1789-1854), 55, 70, 405  
 Anna M. (1829-d), 71  
 Anna Maria (1809-1857), 63  
 Anna?/Salome? "Sally", 46, 56, 322, 400, 406, 425  
 Ardis, 113  
 Baltzer, 37  
 Barbara, 385  
 Barbara (1738-d), 43  
 Barbara (1771-1843), 48, 64  
 Barbara (1784-1874), 50, 403  
 Barbara (1817-1902), 70  
 Barbara (1838-1906), 67, 89  
 Benjamin (1797-1868), 87  
 Benjamin (1844-d), 67  
 Benjamin (1860-1910), 88  
 Benjamin Dr., 49  
 Bertha, 110  
 Bertha Jane (1891-1973), 113  
 Bethel Marceille (1930- ), 137  
 Betty, 357  
 Beverly Jean (1927- ), 137  
 C. Delmond (1906- ), 113, 137  
 Carolyn Darlene (1936- ), 138  
 Catharine (1791-1864), 407. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 7*  
 Catharine (1860-1866), 100  
 Catharine H. (1852-1920), 77  
 Catherine, 54, 80, 404  
 Catherine (?-1884), 384  
 Catherine (1806-1886), 62, 74  
 Catherine (1834-1841), 380  
 Charles A. (1859-1879), 385  
 Charlie, 108  
 Christian, 62, 377  
 Christian (1762-1850), 45, 317, 399. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, pp. 415-416.*  
 Christian (1786-1862), 51, 404  
 Christian (1800-d), 65  
 Christian (1829-d), 67, 87

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Frantz (continued)

- Christian I (1685-1738), 31, 35  
Christian II (1706-1783), 36, 43  
Christian III (1740-1824), 43, 47, 48, 377  
Christian IV (1766-1816), 48, 62, 377  
Christian M. (1832-1854), 71  
Christian N. (1797-1868), 55, 71, 405  
Christina (1796-1863), 63  
Clara, 110  
Clarence, 110  
Clarence (1908-1989), 110, 135, 141  
Cornelius (1860-1945), 88, 114  
Cyrus (1872-1938), 86, 110  
Daisy Lucille (1909- ), 113  
Daniel (1763-1843), 45, 317, 400. *See Descendants of Daniel, p. 1.*  
Daniel (1813-1901), 65, 79, 80  
Daniel (1862-d), 100, 126  
Daniel W. (1895- ), 126  
daughter, 69  
David, 380  
David (1766-1815), 46, 324, 375, 400. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 1*  
Davilla H. (1840-1916), 76, 102  
Dora, 112  
Dore Manford. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 485*  
Edith, 120  
Edith M. (1887-1901), 109  
Edith Rebecca (1898-1973), 110, 136  
Edmund Douglas (1895-d), 356  
Eleanor Elaine (1932- ), 137  
Eli, 88  
Elias (1812-1893), 63, 76  
Elias H. (1847-1903), 77  
Elisabeth (1729-d), 36  
Eliza (1841-1942), 75, 146  
Eliza Ann (1833-1910), 72  
Eliza Ann (1856-1908), 86  
Elizabeth "Betsy" (1778-d), 54, 68, 404  
Elizabeth "Betsy" (1794-1842), 379  
Elizabeth "Betsy" (1808-1888), 70  
Elizabeth (1735-d), 43  
Elizabeth (1780-1839), 50, 403  
Elizabeth (1780-d), 48  
Elizabeth (1791-1864), 61, 73  
Elizabeth (1798-1810), 63  
Elizabeth (1806-d), 65  
Elizabeth (1824-1875). *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 733*  
Elizabeth (1837-1884), 380  
Elizabeth (1849-1915), 75  
Elizabeth M. (1844-d), 71  
Elizabeth?, 341  
Ella W. (1893-d), 126  
Elmer, 109  
Elnora, 108  
Eloie (1905- ), 109  
Elsie, 113  
Emma (1880-1913), 86, 112  
Eric Dean (1982- ), 203  
Ernest (1902- ), 109  
Esli (1864-1961), 86, 109  
Esta S. (1870-1944), 86, 110. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 757*  
Esther/Hettie (1815-1902), 65  
Eva (1713-d), 36  
Ezra (1860-1942), 86, 109  
Fanny (1819-1903), 70  
Fanny Alma (1902-1987), 113  
Florence, 385  
Florence?/Francis? (1890-d), 109  
Franey (1864-1911), 100  
Frank, 88  
Frank (1905- ), 110, 135. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 792*  
Frank P., 385  
Franklin "Frank" Christian (1872-1941), 125, 353, 357  
Franklin Jr., 125, 357  
Fronica (1751-d), 44  
Gail Ann (1950- ), 171, 203  
George (1893-1920), 109, 134. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 791*  
George Leonard (1853-1927), 384  
Georgia, 110  
Glen Ray (1898- ), 114, 137, 138  
Glenn (1900- ), 109  
Gwendolyn Joan (1934- ), 137  
Hannah A. "Pat" (1862-1947), 88  
Harry (1871-1871), 385  
Harry W., 12, 21, 31  
Harry Warner. *See Descendants of David Frantz, pp. 101-105*  
Harvey Edgar (1944- ), 135, 170  
Harvey W. (1890-d), 126  
Hazel Adell (1902-1903), 112  
Henry (1773-1840), 48, 65  
Henry (1800-1848), 62, 377  
Henry (1803-1890), 63  
Henry (1833-1923), 67, 88  
Henry (1865-1954), 120  
Henry Edmund (1860-1941), 353, 356  
Henry H. (1845-1918), 77  
Henry Jackson (1834-1897), 75, 99, 352, 381, 386  
Henry L. (1837-1867), 72  
Henry M. (1794-1844), 62  
Herman (1900-1900), 109

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Frantz (continued)

- Ida E. (1888-1912), 108, 133  
 infant son (1831-1831), 71  
 infant son (1866-1866), 100  
 Ira, 80  
 Irene Elizabeth (1901- ), 112, 136  
 Isaac (1815-1879), 63  
 Isaac (1841-1865), 67  
 Isaac H. (1842-1901), 76  
 Israel H. (1857-1940), 77  
 Iva, 113  
 Iva Fay?/Ora? (1898-1977), 113  
 Iva Mae (1891-1988), 114, 137  
 Ivan, 111  
 Ivan Jacob (1904-1983), 113  
 Jacob, 69  
 Jacob "Jake" (1894-1985), 110, 134  
 Jacob (1755-1799), 45, 54, 399, 405  
 Jacob (1773-1842), 50, 403  
 Jacob (1802-1892), 62, 75, 352, 377, 381  
 Jacob (1806-1873), 63, 76  
 Jacob (1821-1897), 70  
 Jacob (1827-1895), 120  
 Jacob (1851-1851), 86  
 Jacob (1854-1856), 86  
 Jacob B. (1818-1819), 71  
 Jacob H. (1849-1935), 77  
 Jacob Hostetter (1786-1860), 55, 70, 405  
 Jacob Leonard (1825-1912), 380, 384, 385  
 Jacob M. (1823-1908), 71  
 Jeannette, 357  
 Jeremiah Daniel (1854-1872), 75  
 Joe Dean (1948- ), 171, 203  
 Johannes (1725-1815), 36  
 John, 43, 69  
 John "Old John" (1788-1872), 48, 66, 67  
 John (1749-1821), 45, 49, 50, 399, 403  
 John (1778-1854), 50, 403  
 John (1781-1838), 55, 69, 405  
 John (1789-d), 61  
 John (1861-d), 87, 112  
 John Ernest (1896-1987), 113  
 John Henry (1876-1946), 86, 111, 112  
 John J. "Black John" (1825-1907), 67, 85  
 John Lee, 353  
 John Lehman (1829-1852), 71  
 John M. (1812-1881), 70  
 John/Hans, 49  
 Joseph (1835-d), 67, 88  
 Josiah (1858-1942), 86, 108  
 Josiah H. (1854-1929), 77  
 Judith (1720-d), 36  
 Karla Kay (1972- ), 203  
 Kate (1857-1893), 385  
 Kelly Jen (1975- ), 203  
 Kimberly Sue (1970- ), 203  
 Levi (1862-d), 87, 113  
 Lizzie (1870-d), 100  
 Lloyd Earl (1887-1914), 114  
 Louis C. (1910-1911), 110  
 Louisa (1846-d), 75  
 Louise, 125, 357  
 Lucinda, 80  
 Lula Virginia (1865-1953), 353, 356  
 Lulu, 111  
 Luther, 111  
 Lydia (1801-1853), 63, 75  
 Lydia (1810-1882), 65, 79  
 Lydia (1835-1910), 144. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 444*  
 Lydia (1836-1869), 75  
 Lydia (1871-1950), 88, 114  
 Lydia W. (1885-d), 126  
 Magdalena (1717-1747), 36  
 Magdalena (1745-d), 44  
 Magdalin (1777-d), 48  
 Magdaline/Magdalena (1798-1880), 62, 74  
 Mahlon, 113  
 Manias (1875-1958), 86, 111  
 Margaret, 357  
 Margaret "Peggy" (1801-1891), 62, 74  
 Margaretha (1741-d), 43  
 Maria (1749-d), 44  
 Maria (1788-d), 51, 404  
 Maria (1821-1906), 71  
 Maria (1835-1926), 80, 104  
 Maria Ellen (1862-d), 88  
 Marleah Mae (1938- ), 135, 169. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 691-692*  
 Martha, 88, 114  
 Martha S. (1894-1986), 113  
 Mary "Polly" (1802-1870), 65, 78  
 Mary (1815-1883), 70  
 Mary (1839-1898), 76  
 Mary (1840-1915). *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 737*  
 Mary (1844-1877), 75  
 Mary Ann (1826-1900), 71  
 Mary Ann (1865-d), 88  
 Mary Edith (1893-1976), 113, 136  
 Mary Eliza "Mamie" (1870-1969), 353  
 Mary Ellen (1862-1863), 86  
 Mary Ellen (1890-1987), 109, 134  
 Mary Etta, 385  
 Mary G. (1841-1875), 76, 101  
 Mary Kathleen (1946- ), 137  
 Mary Magdalena "Molly", 384  
 Matilda "Matie", 125, 357  
 Matthias (1769-1829), 48, 63

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin -- Volume One -- Index

### Frantz (continued)

Matthias (1808-1893), 62, 377, 378  
Maud (1894- ), 109  
Michael, 10, 11, 43  
Michael (?-1847), 54, 69, 347, 404, 443  
Michael (1726-d), 36  
Michael (1764-1833), 48, 57, 61, 62  
Michael (1810-1871), 62, 75  
Michael I (1687-1748), 31, 37, 39, 399  
Michael II (1725-1808), 39, 44, 45, 317, 322, 324, 399, 425  
Michael Jr. (1753-1817), 45, 51, 53, 347, 399, 404  
Minnie Pearl, 110, 135  
Minnie Susan (1868-1898), 353, 356  
Montgomery Jacob (1878-1965), 353, 357  
Moses (1865-1947), 87, 113  
Myrl Edwin (1934- ), 135, 169  
Nancy (1832-1899), 67, 87  
Nicholas (1797-1874), 86  
Nicholas (1869-1937), 87, 113  
Noah (1865-1865), 88  
Ora (1901- ), 110, 136  
Orville Gish (1876-1961), 353  
Percival (1832-1908), 76, 100  
Peter (1765-1853), 45, 317, 400. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 715.*  
Philip (1849-d), 384  
Polly, 54, 404  
Ralph, 111  
Ralph K. (1917- ), 185. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 851*  
Rebecca (1836-1903), 86. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, pp. 735-737*  
Rebecca (1859-d), 100  
Rebecca M. (1835-1900), 71  
Rollin/Rollen/Roland "Rolly" (1895-1978), 110  
Royal Hoover (1900- ), 87, 113, 137  
Ruby, 110  
Russell (1899-1989), 110, 134. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 792*  
Russell Kendel (1912- ), 113  
Ruth Anna (1921- ), 138, 171  
Samuel "Carey" (1868-d), 385  
Samuel (1821-d), 67  
Samuel (1827-1909), 380, 385. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 40*  
Samuel (1867-1949), 88  
Samuel Detrick, 384  
Samuel M. (1846-d), 71  
Samuel N. (1799-1872), 55, 71, 405  
Sarah "Sally", 67, 82  
Sarah "Sally" (1807-d), 320  
Sarah "Sally" (1808-1886), 65  
Sarah (1830-1918), 70

Sarah (1839-1868), 75, 99  
Sarah (1845-1847), 80  
Sarah Ann (1835-1920), 72  
Sarah Catherine (1846-1932), 384  
Sarah Jane (1867-d), 87, 113  
Shannon Lynn (1971- ), 170  
Simon, 148  
Susanna (1828-1860), 70  
Susanna (1835-1853), 75  
Susanna (1843-1905), 380  
Susanna M. (1834-1855), 71  
Susannah, 48  
Susannah (1753-d), 44  
Susannah (1797-d), 62  
Susannah (1798-1870), 65, 77  
Sydney J. (1855-1886), 385  
Terry (1944- ), 137  
Troy Lynn (1966-1966), 170  
Trumman (1897- ), 109  
Velma Blanche (1923- ), 138, 172  
Verna, 110  
Verna (1896-1896), 108  
Veronica (1724-d), 36  
Vicky Ann (1968- ), 170  
Victor, 111  
Virgil Ray (1920- ), 138, 171  
Virginia, 125, 357  
Virginia (1938- ), 137, 170  
Vonda (1939- ), 137  
Wade Allen (1959- ), 169  
Walter (1873-1957), 353  
Wanda Ann (1961- ), 169  
Wendell Elwood (1928- ), 137  
William "Willie", 88  
William Douglas (1858-d), 353  
William H. (1861-1861), 77

### Frantz/France

Michael (?-1847), 54, 69, 347, 404, 443

### Frazier

Mary, 99

### Freehafer

Lydia (1840-1927), 78

### Frey

Barry Lee (1969- ), 206  
Dian Kay (1950- ), 172, 206  
Eugene (1983-1983), 206  
Gary Duane (1949- ), 172, 206  
Gary Duane Jr. (1983-1983), 206  
Jennifer Marie (1974- ), 206  
Paul D., 172  
Paul Jr. (1923- ), 172  
Pauletta Kaye (1978- ), 206  
Sherry Lynn (1985- ), 206

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Frick**

Abraham Herr (1759-1842), 51, 404  
 Anna (1826-d), 71  
 Anna Royer (1787-1836), 51, 404  
 Christian, 406  
 Jacob Royer (1801-1897), 71

### **Fridley**

Anna Elizabeth (1886-1969), 180

### **Friend**

Barbara, 80  
 Rebecca, 146

### **Frizzell**

Wesley, 431

### **Fry**

Mr., 166

### **Frye**

Mary "Polly" (1786-1823), 341  
 Matthias, 341

### **Fuqua**

Alan, 437  
 Carrie M. (1971- ), 437

## —G—

### **Gaddis**

Wade Graham, 124

### **Gaiby**

Isaac, 48

### **Gaines**

Naomi, 189

### **Galbreath**

Benjamin, 96

### **Galley/Salley**

James, 443

### **Galloway**

Etta Jean, 431

### **Gamble**

Harley H. (1881-1945), 156  
 Myrl (1908- ), 156

### **Gann**

Nona, 125

### **Gantt**

Mildred E., 123

### **Garber**

Ada Catherine, 206  
 Arline, 167  
 Carl Dwaine (1947- ), 204. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 671*  
 Cecil Irene (1898- ), 167  
 Connie Jo (1952- ), 234. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 274*  
 Daniel Robert (1922- ), 204  
 David E. (1870-1950), 131  
 Deloris May (1931- ), 221

Dixie Lynn (1974- ), 204  
 George G. (1875-1961), 167  
 Harriet (1887-1976), 183  
 Iva Mary (1905- ), 172, 200  
 Lee Roy, 167

Mable Louise, 167  
 May Catherine (1924- ), 203  
 Melvin Eugene, 167  
 Minnie (1894-1969), 131  
 Minnie Bell (1880-1957), 168  
 Mr., 180  
 Noah Webster (1876-1940), 180  
 Rachel Eti (1902- ), 171  
 Richard Oscar (1930- ), 234  
 Ruby Luella (1925- ), 219  
 Ruth Elizabeth (1914-1946), 180  
 Valerie Jo (1980- ), 204  
 Vickie Joy (1972- ), 204

### **Garber/Garver**

John (1758-1819), 45, 400  
 Magdelean/Magdalena (1784-1866), 45, 400

### **Garman**

Dale, 183

### **Garson**

Mary Catherine, 447

### **Garst**

Abraham, 56, 323, 406, 425  
 Abraham I (1770-1838), 317, 325  
 Abraham II (1791-1852), 325. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 9*  
 Agnes (1900-1989), 429, 433  
 Albert, 432  
 Alfred (1821-1895), 72, 426, 427  
 Allen H. (1930- ), 431  
 Allen W. (1962- ), 434  
 Andrea (1975- ), 437  
 Andrew Jackson (1838-1929), 72, 426, 427  
 Anna (1764-1821), 45, 317, 400  
 Anna (1785-1858), 320  
 Annie, 56, 323, 406, 425  
 Archie (1901-1901), 429  
 Audrey, 429  
 B. Dianne (1945- ), 434, 437  
 Barbara (1795-1858), 326  
 Ben W. (1920- ), 430, 434  
 Bryan T. (1984- ), 438  
 Catherine, 56, 323, 406, 425  
 Catherine "Peggy" (1765-1852), 45, 317, 400  
 Charles, 429  
 Charles "Charlie" A. (1911-1980), 429, 433  
 Charles Homer (1880-d), 102  
 Charles Phillip (1873-1904), 427, 429  
 Chester Allen (1880-1954), 428  
 Christian, 56, 323, 406, 425

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Garst (continued)

- Christina, 56, 323, 406, 425  
Christina (1830-1907), 381  
Cynthia Andra (1961- ), 439, 440  
Daniel (1813-1882), 326  
David (1814-1886), 77  
Delmond "Del" (1903- ), 430, 435  
Dorothy Lou, 433  
Easter, 56, 323, 406, 425  
Edgar L. (1895-1895), 428  
Edith (1893-1970), 429  
Edna Loree (1904-1905), 430  
Edney (1861-1868), 427  
Elias (?-1857), 326  
Elizabeth, 56, 323, 406, 425  
Elizabeth "Eliza" (1844-d), 77  
Elizabeth (1794-1885), 321  
Elizabeth (1805-d), 321  
Elizabeth (1836-1875), 72, 426  
Emma Roufine (1906- ), 430  
Erma Frances (1926- ), 431  
Ernest L. (1921-1976), 430, 434  
Ernie Ray (1948- ), 434, 437  
Errett Johnson (1884-1940), 103, 127  
Estel (1903-1964), 432  
Eva Louise (1908-d), 430, 434  
Eve, 323  
Ezra Gates (1908-1975), 432, 435  
Fred Harold Jr. (1970- ), 439  
Fred Harold Sr. (1939- ), 435, 439  
Frederick I "Indian Garst" (1752-1842), 317, 319, 320  
Frederick II (1784-1850), 64, 77, 320  
Garland Godfrey (1902- ), 430, 435  
Garland Ray, 435  
George B. (1800-1886), 145, 321  
George Crittentent (1911- ), 432, 436  
George Keith (1940- ), 436  
George Thomas (1854-1907), 427, 428  
George W. (1809-1874), 326  
Gertie Franklin "Frank" (1898-d), 429  
Gertie Mae (1912-1988), 432, 436  
Gregory Hall (1960-1961), 438  
Guy Miller (1923- ), 432  
Guy Morehead (1889-d), 428, 432  
Hannah (1815-1882), 326  
Hazel (1905-1971), 432  
Henry (1787-1812), 320  
Henry (1801-1887), 321  
Henry (1825-1898), 381  
Henry Clay (1818-1901), 326  
Herman Covington (1922- ), 127  
Hiram Sweeney (1846-1922), 77  
Isaac B. (1842-1922), 77, 102  
J.O., Rev., 7  
Jacob (1787-1845), 321  
Jacob (1790-1875), 320  
Jacob Frederick (1902-1984), 430, 434  
Jacob Frederick Jr. (1841-1895), 72, 426, 428  
Jacob Frederick Sr. (1795-1865), 56, 72, 323, 406, 425, 426  
Jacob I (1766-1854), 56, 317, 322, 406, 425  
Jeffrey Delmond (1959- ), 438  
Jennifer Evelyn (1973- ), 439  
Jennifer Lynn (1963- ), 438  
Joe Edward (1939- ), 435, 439  
Joel (1813-d), 326  
John (1802-1885), 326  
John Calvin (1924- ), 431  
John Edwin "Eddie" (1916- ), 430, 435  
John Fredric Jr. (1959-1976), 438  
John Fredric Sr. (1932- ), 434, 438  
John G. (1826-1898), 72, 426, 427  
John Gates (1876-1916), 428, 432  
John Nicholas II (1755-1803), 317, 321  
John Nicholas III (1799-d), 321  
John Sr. (1796-1875), 320, 322, 381, 386  
John Wesley (1912- ), 432  
Joseph William Jr. (1909-d), 430  
Joseph William Sr. (1872-1945), 428, 430  
Julia "Judy" Evelyn (1921- ), 127  
Kathleen (1926-1983), 432  
Kathy, 323  
Laura "Louisa" A. (1853-1922), 427  
Laura (1909- ), 432, 435  
Laura E. (1871-d), 102  
Laura Ellen (1933- ), 431  
Lena (1868-1906), 427, 429  
Lenora Ruth (1935- ), 431  
Lewis Clay, 433  
Linda Lou (1947- ), 435, 439  
Lorene (1904- ), 429, 433  
Lorenzo Lee (1906-1953), 430  
Lude John (1868-1931), 428, 429, 430  
Luther J. Jr., 432  
Luther J. Sr. (1895-d), 429, 432  
Lydia, 323  
Lydia Margaret (1832-d), 72, 426  
Lyndsey R. (1979- ), 437  
Lynette, 434  
Magdalena (1763-1829), 317, 322  
Magdalena (1782-1871), 320  
Magdalene, 326  
Maggie (1877-1938), 102  
Maria (1882-d), 428  
Marie "Elizabeth" (1768-1840), 46, 317, 324, 376, 380, 400  
Mary, 56, 323, 406, 425, 432  
Mary (1762-1838), 45, 317, 399  
Mary (1810-1891), 323



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Garst (continued)

Mary (1819-1910), 326  
 Mary Emma (1878-1903), 428  
 Mary Jane (1834-1869), 72  
 Mary Jane/June (1834-1869), 426  
 Mary Jo, 435  
 Mary M. (1860-d), 427  
 Mary Nola (1922- ), 431  
 Melissa D. (1970- ), 437  
 Michael (1815-1901), 326  
 Michele Eileen (1962- ), 439  
 Mottelena, 321  
 Nancy, 427  
 Nancy (1823-1873), 72, 426  
 Nell Jane, 435  
 Nicholas, 56, 323, 406, 425  
 Nora Dean (1938- ), 431  
 Patricia "Pat" Ann (1936-1988), 435, 438  
 Patricia J. (1944- ), 434, 437  
 Perry "Pete" Elvis (1910- ), 430, 434  
 Peter "Pete" (1851-1915), 427  
 Peter (1799-1869), 321  
 Peter Elvis (1876-1965), 428, 430  
 Phillip (1810-1901), 323  
 Phillip T. (1830-1883), 72, 426  
 Randall B. (1947- ), 434, 437  
 Rebecca A. (1853-1868), 427  
 Reuben Gurley (1867-d), 428, 429  
 Rodney G. (1955- ), 434, 438  
 Rosina, 56, 323, 406, 425  
 Ruby (1940- ), 431  
 Rufus V. (1848-1905), 427, 428  
 Sadie Bertha (1914- ), 430, 434  
 Samuel S. (1873-d), 102  
 Sarah "Sally" (1828-d), 72, 426  
 Sarah (1822-1917), 64  
 Sarah (1837-1889), 386  
 Sarah Bell (1928- ), 432  
 Sarah F. (1846-1867), 427  
 Sarah Jane (1857-d), 427  
 Sarah Lillian "Lillie" (1873-d), 428  
 Shelby (1898-1972), 429, 433  
 Shelly Ann, 435  
 Stanley Delmond (1931- ), 435, 438  
 Sue, 433  
 Susan, 72  
 Susan (1825-1852), 426  
 Susan F. (1868-1895), 427  
 Susan Lenola (1889-1890), 428  
 Susannah (1855-1919), 145  
 Thomas (1857-1945), 94  
 Thomas Chester Sr. (1843-1925), 77, 103  
 Ulysses Sam (1901- ), 429  
 Vickie Lynn (1962- ), 439, 440  
 Virginia Bell (1912-1913), 430

Virginia L. (1921- ), 432  
 Willadine, 429  
 William (1803-1880), 321  
 William Tell, 127

### Garvey

George DeBoardman, 163  
 Jesse Howard (1892-1972), 163

### Gascho

John Henry (1900- ), 165  
 Phyllis May (1935- ), 165, 198  
 Samuel H. (1870-1914), 165

### Gatewood

Michelle, 169

### Gaugy

Eugene, 144

### Gearhart

Barbara, 88

### Geary

Ruby May, 446

### Geesman

Emma, 99

### Geeting

Allen Dexter (1938- ), 190, 221  
 Byron Keith (1947- ), 190  
 Heather Marie (1963- ), 221  
 Katherine Deniel (1961- ), 221  
 Mark Edwin (1967- ), 221  
 Noah Edwin (1915- ), 190

### Geib

Elizabeth (1801-1881), 409  
 Veronica (1806-1882), 76

### Geiser

Mr., 145

### Gerst (Garst)

Dewald (Theobald) (1702-1770), 313  
 Hetwig Margarethe (1738-1828), 314  
 Johann (John) Nicholas (1727-1803), 45, 46, 56,  
 314, 315, 316, 376, 399, 400, 406, 425  
 Johann Adam (1746-d), 314  
 Johann Frederick (1734-d), 314  
 Johann Theobald (Dewalt) (1741-d), 314, 318  
 Maria Catherina (1736-d), 314  
 Maria Elizabeth (1744-d), 314  
 Maria Elizabeth (1768-d), 318  
 Maria Engelina (1729-d), 314  
 Maria Magdalena (1732-d), 314

### Gessner

Sallie, 385

### Getz

Sarah, 70

### Gibble

Amos (1862-d), 100  
 Christian, 148  
 Emma Elizabeth (1860-1918), 100, 126

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Gibble (continued)

George (1806-1894), 100  
Jacob W. (1873-1944), 100  
John (1865-1938), 100  
Lydia Ann/Lydiann (1859-1926), 100  
Mary (1866-1949), 100  
Moses (1833-1878), 100  
Moses Wenger (1868-1939), 100  
Rebecca (1871-1921), 100

### Gibson

Javan, 127

### Gierman

Carl (?-1965), 113

### Gilbert

Howard Paul, 194  
Margaret (1922- ), 194

### Gill

John W., 117

### Gipe

Andrew, 161

### Gish

Abraham, 345, 346, 377  
Abraham (1769-1858), 341  
Anna Marie (1774-d), 342  
Annie, 342  
Benjamin, 349  
Calab Nathanael (1982- ), 203  
Caleb Jacob (1870-1934), 165  
Christian (1792-1882), 99, 346, 349, 380  
Christian I (1734-1797), 339  
Christian II, 69, 340, 343, 345, 404  
Christian III (1780-1850), 345  
Daniel (1820-d), 348  
Daniel Joseph, 349  
David, 223, 345, 346  
David (1772-1849), 342  
David (1817-1896), 349  
Devon E. (1931- ), 165, 198  
Doris M. (1927- ), 165, 197  
Drew (1958- ), 198  
Eliza, 352  
Elizabeth, 69, 345, 346, 347, 404, 443  
Elizabeth (1766-d), 340  
Elizabeth (1813-d), 348  
Elizabeth Ann (1825-1892), 349  
Elmer M. (1898- ), 165  
Eva L., 144  
Frederick Lynn (1950- ), 203  
George, 346  
George (1762-1830), 340, 346, 377, 380  
George (1790-1845), 345, 349  
George W. (1832-d), 349  
Harold (1926- ), 203

Harriet I. (1929- ), 165, 197  
Hester, 352  
Isaac (1829-d), 349  
Jacob, 74, 346  
Jacob (1810-1876), 348  
Jacob B. (1767-d), 341  
Jacob L. (1824-d), 349  
James, 342  
James Rufus (1826-1896), 349, 381  
John, 74, 346  
John (1783-1821), 345, 348  
John (1819-1873), 349, 381  
John C., 341  
John G. (1759-1815), 340  
John M. (1816-1886), 349  
John N. (1812-1848), 348  
Joseph (1787-1821), 345  
Joseph (1815-d), 348  
Katharine (1760-d), 340  
Lottie Pearl (1879-1979), 171  
Lydia Ann (1980- ), 203  
Maria Jane, 386  
Maria Jane (1838-1929), 99, 349, 352, 381, 386  
Marjorie L. (1925- ), 165, 197  
Mary Catherine (1876-1966), 116  
Mary Elizabeth "Betty" (1835-1905), 349, 381  
Matthias, 339  
Polly, 349  
Rex Brian (1954- ), 198  
Samuel, 345, 346  
Samuel Ephraim (1816-1893), 348  
Sarah, 74, 345, 352  
Sarah (1818-d), 348  
Sharon (1957- ), 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 734*  
Susan, 349, 381  
Susana Louise (1984- ), 203  
Todd (1960- ), 198  
William, 342, 346

### Glaze

Mabel Pauline (1898-1957), 134  
William, 134

### Godfrey

Sherry Arlene (1955- ), 224  
Vernon, 224

### Goff

Jacob Noble (1845-1877), 75

### Good

Jacob (?-1868), 376

### Goode

Pamela Jane (1943- ), 187  
Susan Howard (1945- ), 187  
William S. (1914- ), 187

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Gordon**

Mary Ann, 326  
Richard (1774-1857), 320

### **Gossett**

Catherine (1820-1873), 74  
Winfield Scott, 117

### **Gotshall**

Cleo Ross, 226  
Iris Jean (1952- ), 226

### **Graham**

Elsie Elizabeth, 115  
Wilma, 356

### **Grant**

Norma, 137

### **Graul**

Emma, 175

### **Gray**

Martha, 118

### **Graybill**

Annie (1811-1899), 321  
Daniel (?-1840), 62, 378  
Ella Irene (1943- ), 244  
Lydia Alice, 105  
Sarah "Sally" (?-1894), 62, 378

### **Green**

Julia Ann, 99, 125  
Opal (1898-1978), 113

### **Greer**

Gladys Eileen (1929- ), 207, 208

### **Grell**

Anna, 195

### **Grimes**

Everett, 125

### **Grisso**

Allen (1850-1921), 157  
Sevilla Fern (1892-1965), 157. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 504*

### **Groff**

Eva (1780-1867), 406

### **Groninger**

Dennis Lee (1945- ), 170, 202  
Derek Dwight (1981- ), 203  
Gary Lynn (1950- ), 170, 202  
Haley Shawn (1973- ), 202  
Harold (1913-1994), 170  
Heather Leigh (1973- ), 202  
Heidi Rachele (1975- ), 202  
Jason Wendel (1971- ), 202  
Jennifer Louise (1976- ), 202  
Kent Leland (1941- ), 170, 202  
Matthew Lynn (1978- ), 203  
Roy L., 170

### **Grossett**

Catherine Elizabeth (1786-1863), 96

### **Grossnickle**

Elizabeth (1840-1901), 110  
Maude (1886-d), 99

### **Grover**

Doris Jane (1952- ), 196  
Jeffrey Lee (1956- ), 229  
Lester, 229  
Mervin Emery (1913- ), 196  
Rachel Elaine (1979- ), 229  
Sarah Jane (1978- ), 229

### **Grubb**

Dwight Wayne (1914-1976), 203  
Katherine "Kate", 142  
Marsha Marie (1951- ), 203

### **Guinen**

Stella (1880-1903), 95

### **Gunnaway**

La Dena Ruth (1958- ), 215

### **Gysin**

Anna Maria, 400

## —H—

### **Hackman**

Charles Miller, 196  
Edna Rupp (1934- ), 196

### **Hailey**

Martha Ann, 348

### **Halderman**

Magdalene (1771-d), 64

### **Hall**

Bonnie Jean (1934- ), 438  
Jenny Beth (1985- ), 446  
Lisa Ann (1960- ), 445  
Robert, 438  
Sarah Nicole (1980- ), 446  
William Joseph (1956- ), 445, 446  
William Thomas (1930- ), 445

### **Hammond-Wray**

Lawrence Cecil (1906-1946), 217

### **Hancock**

Eleanor Long, 141

### **Hanks**

Peter, 380

### **Hannoe/Hannar/Hannon**

Thomas, 56, 323, 406, 425

### **Hanson**

Daniel, 209  
David, 209  
Jill Ann, 209  
Patrick, 209  
William, 209

### **Harbough**

Nellie, 192

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Hardison

Bruce (1946- ), 439  
Elise Carol (1970- ), 439  
Laura Beth (1975- ), 439  
Roy, 439

### Hardy

Stephen Patrick, 167

### Hargitt

Mabel, 133

### Hargrave

Kathleen, 19

### Harper

G. E., 118  
Nathan C., 116

### Harris

Emma (1877-1964), 95  
Grace B. (1897-1970), 432  
Jacob "Goering" (1852-1939), 384  
W.M., 429

### Harrison

Carmen Agnes, 184  
Robert (1887-1959), 429

### Harshbarger

Catherine, 341  
Jacob, 340, 341  
Mary Ann (1858-1934), 158  
Rebecca, 346  
Samuel, 340, 341  
Susan, 341, 346

### Harshberger

Samuel, 48

### Harter

Eli, 85  
Emma Catherine (1868-1923), 164  
Mary R. (1836-1911), 78  
Oliver, 85  
Phebe A., 85  
Sarah (1808-1878), 77

### Hartley

Ethel Cora (1894-1974), 158  
Frederick, 158

### Hartman

John (1788-1844), 56, 323, 406, 425  
Mary, 323

### Hartwell

Angeline, 91

### Harvey

Eliza Lewis, 82

### Haskins

Mr., 112

### Hatfield

George Raymond, 431

### Hautz

Johann Wendel (1669-1723), 367  
Philip Lorentz (1713-1788), 367

### Hawkins

Frances E., 175  
Lon, 175

### Hayden

Nancy Ann, 91

### Hays

Lorena, 115

### Hayward

Mr., 185

### Heaston

Lula Viola (1903-1956), 187

### Heckman

David, 102

### Heeter

Christina (1829-1901), 109  
Elva (1889-1942), 185

### Heffelfinger

Anna (1729-1816), 400  
Martin, 400

### Heflebower

Johann Daniel (1755-1834), 401

### Helton

Deborah Ann, 216

### Hendricks

Dave, 429  
Elvira (1833-d), 349  
J.D., 444  
John B. (1822-1890), 72, 426  
Susie (1869-1917), 429

### Hendrix

Mr., 185

### Henricks

Agnes (1910- ), 121

### Henry

Amanda Dawn (1977- ), 224  
Carl T., 433  
David Earl (1946- ), 192, 224  
Everett E. (1889-1946), 164  
Glen E. (1913- ), 164, 192  
Mark Eugene (1945-1945), 192  
Michael, 164  
Russell Lowell (1919- ), 164  
Thomas R. (?-1951), 433  
Vada C. (1915- ), 164

### Heraff/Herof

George, 63

### Herr

Amos F. (1818-d), 71  
Catharine (1844-d), 71

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Hershey

Anna Elizabeth, 50, 55, 403, 405  
Elias H. (1841-1925), 71  
Elizabeth (1775-1870), 50, 403  
Elizabeth (1780-1876), 50, 403  
Isaac, 50, 403  
John (1775-1865), 50, 403

### Hess

David, 161  
Elmer, 212  
Galen, 212  
Gary, 212  
Joan, 208

### Hessick

Sara Jane (1821-1898), 348

### Hicks

Rosella Williams (1839-d), 118

### Hieronymus

Faith (1891-d), 356  
Frantz Montjoy (1893-d), 356  
Rex Eugene (1895-d), 356  
Robert Enoch (1862-d), 356

### Hiers

Cary (1948- ), 226  
Casey Jay (1978- ), 226  
Thurell, 226

### Higdon

Joseph Brantley (1837-1907), 93

### Hill

Artie Mae, 433  
Frank/Francis, Mrs., 345  
Nadine, 219  
Pascal, 433

### Hinkle

Lot, 56, 323, 406, 425  
Rev. John, 56, 323, 406, 425

### Hirt

Henry Wise (1854-1935), 106  
John (1804-1870), 106

### Hoard

Rosemary, 166

### Hobson

Phyllis Marjorie, 225

### Hock/Hogue

Sophia, 340

### Hocket

Albert Nelson, 124

### Hodges

Bessie Claudine, 124  
Lula Margaret (1891-1970), 166

### Hodskins

Jared Wayne (1988- ), 440  
Kenneth Wayne, 440  
Paul F., 440

### Hoffert

Bob, 437

### Hoffman

Carl Theodore (1916- ), 195  
Gary Andrew (1947- ), 195  
Samuel, 195

### Hoffmeister

Arthur (?-1967), 186

### Holliday

Herman Delbert, 192

### Hollinger

Kenneth, 154

### Holloday

Mabel C. (1910- ), 192

### Holsinger

Dennis Eugene (1957- ), 242. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 483*  
Frank "LeRoy" (1933- ), 242  
Kristen Elizabeth (1981- ), 242

### Hoover

Barbara, 78  
Ernest W. (1921-1921), 134  
Grace (1926- ), 134  
Homer (1924- ), 134  
John (1843-1915), 113  
Lawrence (1892-1968), 134  
Ray (1920- ), 134  
Ruby (1918- ), 134  
Russell (1925- ), 134  
Sarah A. (1872-1944), 113  
Verna (1928- ), 134

### Hoover/Huber

Chatrina/Catrina (?-1832), 73, 74

### Hopkins

Sarah E. (1866-1937), 444

### Hornback

Alma Fay (1908-1983), 174

### Hornish/Harner

Anna, 407

### Hostetter

Barbara (1752-1791), 55, 405  
Elizabeth Maria, 50, 403  
Jacob II (1719-1796), 50, 55, 403, 405  
Simon, 71

### Houser

Sally, 104

### Houtz

Ann (1792-d), 376  
Annie Leah (1889-1950), 126  
Aquilla Glick (1864-1947), 126  
Catherine (?-1850), 369, 377  
Catherine (1802-1843), 376, 380. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 11*  
Charles (1830-1857), 381

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin -- Volume One -- Index

### Houtz (continued)

Christian (1794-1872), 376  
Daniel (1837-1930), 126  
David F. (1820-d), 379, 383  
Edgar William (1901- ), 126  
Edward T., 383  
Elizabeth (1790-1863), 376  
Elizabeth (1795-1859), 99, 349, 377, 380  
Elizabeth (1821-d), 379  
Esther (1793-d), 346, 377  
George (1818-1853), 324, 376  
Harry Daniel (1885-1969), 126  
Henry (1796-1824), 376, 379. *See Descendants of David Frantz, p. 10*  
Henry (1797-d), 377, 381  
Henry A. (1856-d), 386  
Hetty, 377  
John (1768-1847), 346, 349, 369, 377  
John (1799-1881), 376  
John Christian (1741-1826), 62, 324, 367, 369  
John Cline (1829-1895), 381, 386  
John Jr., 377, 381  
Leonard (1768-1824), 324, 369, 375, 376  
Lydia A. (1823-1909), 379, 383  
Magdalena (?-1808), 62, 369, 377  
Magdaline (1816-1827), 324, 376  
Maria Elizabeth (1744-1819), 367  
Miles David (1887-1963), 126  
Paul Elmer (1891-1956), 126  
Pierce Walter (1890-1969), 126  
Sadie E. (1896-1961), 126  
Sally, 377  
Sarah (1824-1909), 381  
Warren P. (1893-1894), 126  
Wayne E. (1898- ), 126

### Houtz/Houts

John (1799-1881), 376

### Howard

Evelyn (1915- ), 435  
Samuel David, 435

### Howells

Bernice, 225

### Hoyme

Ernest C., 115

### Hubbard

Clarence Leonard (1898-1986), 168  
Leonard, 168, 201  
Marlene Susan (1954- ), 201, 236  
Samuel, 168

### Hudson

Frank Edward Jr. (1957- ), 446  
Frank Edward Sr., 446  
Jack "Bradley" (1981- ), 446  
Olivia Celestine (1983- ), 446

### Hufferkamp

Jack, 215

### Huffman

Alberta (1934- ), 235  
Alvie Andrew (1877-1963), 161  
John Thomas (1905-1972), 161  
Mary, 384

### Hufford

Donald Lee (1937- ), 242  
Joseph, 131  
Lucy (1880-1953), 131  
Sheryl Elaine (1960- ), 242. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 1012*

### Hufnagle

Miranda Evelyn (1827-1897), 326

### Hughes

Anna Carole, 209  
Norman Lee, 431

### Hull

Esther, 178

### Hulsey

Veda, 193

### Hunsicker

David (1821-1895), 76  
Katharine (1815-1886), 76  
Lizzie (1867-d), 100  
Phillip, 76

### Hunt

CoraLynn, 216  
William Frederick, Jr., 216

### Hurst

Allie, 384

### Hurt

Patsy Jean (1941- ), 439

### Huston

Albert, 159

### Hyatt

Champ, 118

### Hylton

Rosalie (1924- ), 178

### Hymes

Elizabeth, 64

### Hynes

Rachel, 194

### Hyre

Lavine (1849-1888), 98



### Ikenberry

Barbara Ellen (1936- ), 160  
Bruce Roger (1936- ), 159  
Clara Esther (1894- ), 129, 159  
David (1866-d), 130

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Ikenberry** (continued)

Donald Stevens (1931- ), 159  
Howard Henry (1901- ), 129, 160  
Janet Raye (1941- ), 160  
Jean Katherine (1938- ), 160  
Jesse Emmert (1907- ), 129, 160  
John William (1868-1949), 129  
John William III (1944-1944), 160  
John William Jr. (1914- ), 129, 160  
Karl Ferris (1898- ), 129, 159  
Lynn David (1936- ), 160  
Nancy Cody (1945- ), 160  
Ruth Frances (1904- ), 129, 160  
Thomas Edward (1950-1951), 160

### **Ivins**

Laura A. (1871-1927), 110

## —J—

### **Jackson**

Rally, 118

### **Jamieson**

Ramona Agnes "Peggie", 356

### **Jamison**

Allen Wayne (1956- ), 200  
Annie M., 200  
Bertha May (1940- ), 218  
Beverly Ann (1955- ), 201  
Carl Edwin (1927- ), 200  
Charles C., 169  
Christian, 168  
Dwayne, 219  
Elmer W., 168  
Freeda Louise (1929- ), 172  
Geneva, 219  
Henry Jacob (1897-1956), 200, 218  
James Allen (1957- ), 201, 236  
Jeremy Michael (1982- ), 236  
John Benjamin (1901-1992), 172, 200  
Lucy F. (1903-1944), 168  
Marianne (1935- ), 200  
Marylin Elizabeth (1953- ), 200  
Nannie F., 218  
Rosa M., 168  
Samuel H., 81  
Virgil Clarence (1932- ), 169, 201  
Virgil E., 219  
Walter Cabbel (1879-1961), 169

### **Jarboe**

Esther "Eileen" (1930-1981), 191  
Leola Mae (1933- ), 226

### **Jefford**

Patricia, 436

### **Jenkins**

Jackie Ray, 431

Ralph Henry (1931- ), 235

Rosalyn Kay (1957- ), 235

### **Jennings**

Mary Lowman (1855-1933), 108

### **Jeter**

Bonnie Marie (1950- ), 178  
Gary Keith (1949- ), 178  
Roy (1919- ), 178  
Teddy Allen (1947- ), 178

### **Johnson**

Cyrus William, 112  
E. Fred (1896-1968), 356  
Edith (?-1983), 113  
Edna, 112  
Henry, 112  
Jacob, 112  
Martha M., 116  
Mary E., 116  
Mary Pearl, 161  
Sallie (1840-1911), 428

### **Jones**

Allen Bruce (1943- ), 446  
Andrea Lynn (1971- ), 446  
Anissa Ann (1968- ), 446, 447  
Brenda, 218  
Casey, 219  
Dianne Faye (1946-1978), 219  
Jane, 182  
Jennifer Arleen (1974- ), 213  
Margaret, 128  
Mary, 139  
Michael Bruce (1978- ), 446  
Nina Maxine (1921- ), 175  
Sarah "Sally" (1801-1865), 89  
William T., 175

### **Justice**

Mary Ann (1819-1900), 326

## —K—

### **Kamuf**

Mr., 432

### **Kanower**

Edward A. (1859-1931), 88  
Francis, 114  
Scott (1891-d), 114

### **Karn**

Cora May, 173

### **Karns**

Elizabeth (1840-d), 119  
J. Lester, 128  
Lydia (1828-1852), 86  
Rev. Jacob Sr. (1801-1884), 86  
Samuel, 119

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Kauffman**

Eve, 71  
Susanna, 385

### **Keagy**

Anna (1791-1859), 62

### **Kee**

Marilyn Lou, 214

### **Keim**

Alva (1889-1965), 121  
Ellen (1891-1980), 121  
Jacob Franklin (1858-1934), 121

### **Keister**

Charles, 114  
John David (1869-1953), 114  
Melvin (?-1897), 114  
Minnie (1893-d), 114  
Orville, 114  
Stella, 114

### **Keller**

Caroline (1864-1864), 384  
Columbia "Lum" J. (1857-1948), 384  
David Christian "D.C." (1860-1942), 384  
Elizabeth "Lib" W. (1845-1938), 384  
Ida May (1868-1871), 384  
John Henry Smith "Harry" (1853-d), 384  
John Jr. (1785-d), 384  
Lydia Ellen (1847-1856), 384  
Mary Malinda (1851-1922), 384  
Reuben B. (1842-1923), 384  
Sebastian (1818-1892), 384  
Steven Lane (1946- ), 190

### **Kelley**

Marcella, 196

### **Kemper**

Catharine (1745-1818), 408

### **Kendig**

Christian, 70

### **Kent**

Elizabeth, 384

### **Kessler**

Amanda Stambaugh (1865-1945), 153  
Charles E., 94  
David E. (1867-1953), 179  
Earl Raymond, 179  
Forest Merle (1925-1925), 179  
Mr., 212  
Naomi Jean (1931- ), 179, 196, 212. *See*  
*Descendants of Christian Frantz, pp. 563, 664*

### **Kester**

Carl/Vernon, 114

### **Kimbley**

Nadean, 431

### **Kimmel**

Robert M., 157

### **King**

Barbara, 206  
Ethel, 357  
Harold, 218  
Isom M., 445  
Jennie Elizabeth, 124  
Lewis, 145  
Marjorie Louise (1934- ), 242  
Mary Olivia (1912-1966), 445  
Moses, 385  
Ruth Elaine (1949- ), 218  
Wilbur Llewellyn, 124  
William Purdie, 124

### **King/Kling**

Christian, 44

### **Kinney**

W.H., 427

### **Kinsel**

Johannes, 63

### **Kinser**

Brenda S. (1949- ), 197, 230  
Rebecca Irene (1952- ), 197, 230  
Robert D. (1927- ), 197  
Timothy D. (1961- ), 197  
William D., 197

### **Kinsey**

Jacob (1753-d), 406  
John (1779-1810), 406  
Rebecca Frances (1871-1961), 97, 124  
Sarah Ellen, 123

### **Kinsey/Kinzie**

Alice, 97  
Anne Mariah/Marian/Mariar (1865-1938), 97, 123  
Catherine (1861-1923), 97  
Daniel Abraham (1868-1944), 97  
David (1834-1897), 74, 97  
Jacob, 97  
Mary (1777-1847), 65  
Mary Susan (1865-1892), 97, 123  
Sarah Ellen (1873-1895), 97

### **Kinzie**

Aaron Thadeus (1856-1921), 98  
Andrew Thomas (1846-1895), 98  
Annette Fay (1952- ), 200  
Bartholomew France (1849-1908), 98  
Benjamin Cyrus (1874-1874), 98  
Bertha Ellen (1888-1955), 99  
Caleb (1836-1916), 74, 97  
Charlotte, 74  
Charlotte Virginia (1858-1861), 98  
David (1799-1882), 74  
David Lewis (1863-1935), 97  
Edna Virginia (1920- ), 236  
Elizabeth, 74, 109



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Kinzie** (continued)

Elizabeth Margaret (1866-1957), 97  
Elizabeth May (1882-1902), 99  
Eva Missouri (1890-1942), 99  
Everett Otho (1918- ), 239  
Frances Agnes (1861-1933), 97  
Frank Matthew (1884-1947), 98  
George Wesley (1886-d), 99  
Hezekiah (1854-1854), 98  
Isaac Benjamin (1832-1897), 74  
Jacob (1801-1827), 74  
Joel Henry (1859-1938), 97  
John C. (1825-1873), 74  
John Edward (1869-1929), 97  
John Henry, 74  
Joseph Robert (1884-1952), 99  
Julia, 203  
Katherine "Katie", 74  
Laura L. (1877-1884), 98  
Lavina Isabel (1877-1951), 98  
Lydia Mae (1874-1965), 97  
Margaret Irene (1924- ), 222  
Mariah, 74  
Marilyn Jane (1955- ), 239  
Mary (1825-d), 74  
Mary Alice (1879-1948), 98  
Mary Anna (1871-1932), 97  
Melvina Jane (1847-1870), 98  
Ray S., 200  
Samuel Frantz (1824-1898), 74, 98  
Sarah Ann (1837-1913), 74, 98  
Sarah Catherine (1852-1918), 98  
Ursulla Ann (1872-1876), 98  
William Levi (1860-1933), 98

### **Kinzy**

Lovina, 120

### **Kirby**

Anne, 436

### **Kirk**

Clark, 91

### **Kirkwood**

Agatha Ann, 141

### **Kittinger**

Phyllis, 447  
Rudolph, 72, 426  
Susannah, 348

### **Klein**

Catharine (1813-1886), 63

### **Klick**

Susannah (1837-1918), 126

### **Kline**

Phillip, 377

### **Klink**

Harold, 136

### **Knaus**

Gwen (1970- ), 221  
Linda (1973- ), 221

### **Kneer**

Mary Ann, 131

### **Knoch**

Judy (1950- ), 222

### **Koch**

Maria, 45, 399

### **Kohr**

Anna, 82  
Barbara, 82  
Christian, 82, 152  
Frank, 152  
George "Casper", Sr., 70  
George H. (1847-1924), 82  
Henry, 82  
Jacob, 69  
Johannes/John Michael (1808-d), 70  
John, 82  
Levi (1849-1911), 82  
Nancy, 82  
Philip "Jacob" (1783-1868), 70, 405  
Susannah, 82

### **Kowilcik**

Victoria (1945- ), 202

### **Kuns**

Martha Irene (1924- ), 216

### **Kuntzi/Kinzie**

Christian, Sr., 65

### **Kunzi/Kinzie**

Abraham (1770-1848), 74

### **Kurtz**

Elizabeth (1806-1864), 100

### **Kuzma**

Arlene Rose (1928- ), 193

## —L—

### **Ladd**

Elsie M., 115

### **Laffoon**

Jonna Gwyn, 237

### **Land**

Lois, 436

### **Landes**

Albert Victor (1884-1946), 183  
Bernice Eileen (1953- ), 183, 214  
Brenda Sue (1958- ), 172, 205. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 672*  
Carl Gene (1930-1981), 200  
Crista Dee (1974- ), 204  
Dale Dennis (1957- ), 172, 204. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 671*

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Landes (continued)

Daniel Earl (1898-1989), 171  
Danny Lee (1974- ), 204  
Denise Elaine (1951- ), 183, 214  
Dennis Duane (1922- ), 171  
Diana Sue (1962- ), 200  
Donald Edgar (1933- ), 226  
Eldon Daniel (1926- ), 183  
Eric Daniel (1995- ), 205  
Harold William (1914- ), 201  
infant son (1950-1950), 183  
Jane Ruth (1960- ), 172, 205. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 672*  
Jared Ray (1984- ), 204  
Jeffrey Dale (1992- ), 204  
Jenna Denise (1989- ), 204  
John, 351, 443  
Kalista Nicole (1993- ), 205  
Linda Ruth (1958- ), 226  
Norma Dean (1935- ), 201  
Pauline Sophia (1928- ), 207  
Rachel (1820-d), 91, 351  
Rhonda Ann (1949- ), 172, 204. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 671*  
Sheri Delee (1980- ), 204  
Stanley Duane (1947- ), 172, 204  
Stephen Daniel (1963- ), 172, 205. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 672*

### Landis

Anna, 406  
Benjamin, 69  
Bessie Naomi (1889- ), 121  
Daniel, 70  
Edith (1897-1897), 121  
Edwin (1905- ), 121  
Esther C. (1839-1917), 71  
Ethel (1897-1897), 121  
Henry (1858-1953), 121  
Henry Lawrence (1893-1939), 121  
Lois Elizabeth (1932- ), 233  
Michael, 78  
Pauline Elizabeth (1899- ), 121  
Walter Winger (1894-1895), 121

### Landis/Landers

Magdalena (1771-1851), 56, 323, 406, 425  
Sarah, 345

### Latham

Sarah Frances, 445

### Lathey

Ronald Ray (1946- ), 191

### Lavender

Mary Myrtle (1902- ), 124

### Lavy

Aaron Gary (1970- ), 214  
Amy Michelle (1970- ), 214  
Carolyn Sue (1956- ), 183, 215  
Dallas Rutherford (1922- ), 183  
Gary Lee (1942- ), 183, 214  
Harrison "Wesley" (1894-1982), 183  
Ivan Lynn (1961- ), 214, 240  
Malinda Beth (1984- ), 240  
Rebecca Eileen (1966- ), 214  
Ruth, 205  
Shirley Ann (1946- ), 183, 215  
Yvonne Lynette (1963- ), 214

### Lawrence

Anthony Scott (1972- ), 225  
John Franklin (1952- ), 225  
Robert Joseph, 225

### Layman

Juanita, 229  
Millie, 242  
Norman Ray (1941- ), 172  
Phillip Dee, 218  
Sandra Irene (1970- ), 172  
Ted William, 204

### Lear

Abraham S. (1842-1883), 127  
Esther, 103  
John W., 128  
Laura Ella (1880-1957), 127, 158

### Lee

Willie Frances (1873-1919), 430

### Leedy

Glenn, 157

### Lehman

Anna Eliza (1807-1876), 71, 405  
John, 71

### Lehn

Eva Margaret (1795-1871), 408

### Lemcke

Judith Ann, 225

### Lemon

Carla, 436

### Lentz/Lantz

Adam, 103  
Charles W., 103  
George W., 103

### Leonard

Mary Ann (?-1855), 385  
Vienna Ellen, 125

### Lesh

Susie (1872-1916), 164

### Leshner

John, 161

**Lewis**

Bessie May, 175  
Rethel, 434

**Light**

Moses (1817-1904), 75

**Lindy**

James, 118

**Linn**

Dora Evaline (1885-1955), 156

**Linsay**

Deva, 439

**Lippencott**

Rachel (1828-1913), 385

**Lockett**

Forrest (1794-1862), 323

**Long**

Abraham (1822-1904), 114  
Eldon, 158  
Isaac, 401  
Jeremiah, 123  
Mary, 348  
Mr., 179  
Sarah C. (1876-1934), 110  
Sarah Jane (1866-1947), 114

**Loser**

Hattie (1862-1929), 98

**Loucks**

Emma Jean (1919- ), 203

**Lowe**

Bertha Marie, 181

**Lucas**

Dorthy, 433  
Fro, 433  
Martine, 433

**Lundquist**

Bertha (1897-1983), 113

**Lunn**

Joseph Eugene, 439  
Kimberly Diane (1962- ), 439  
Laurie Anne (1964- ), 439

**Lynch**

Danny Wayne, 189  
Guy T., 189  
Josie (1983- ), 221  
Megan Alice (1979- ), 221  
Michael, 189, 221  
Randy Boone (1967- ), 189  
Travis Michael (1982-1982), 221  
Tyler (1988- ), 221  
Vickie, 189, 220

**Lynn**

Harriet Fredonia (1843-1917), 427

—M—

**Mack**

Alexander, 8  
Alexander, Jr., 10, 37

**Mager**

Claude Joseph, 445  
Jeanne Francoise (1941- ), 445

**Mangette**

Marian Eileen, 439

**Mansfield**

Kary (1958- ), 236

**Marchand**

Orella Rose, 170

**Markey**

Katherine (1804-1849), 145, 321

**Markley**

Robert, 144

**Marley**

Margaret, 131

**Marlow**

Margaret, 116

**Marriott**

Mr., 110

**Marsden**

Joseph Henry, 193  
June (1913- ), 193

**Marshall**

Lucetta, 128  
Winifred Ellen, 193

**Martin**

Christian, 104  
Christian (1830-1892), 104  
Daniel Webster (1856-1942), 104  
Emma Frances (1861-1945), 104, 128  
Nicholas (1759-d), 401  
Sarah A. (1853-1905), 82  
Susan Catherine "Kate" (1857-1946), 104  
Ulysses Sidney (1866-1933), 104

**Mason**

Floyd, 323  
Mary, 124  
Samuel, 323

**Mathis**

Martha, 436

**Maugans**

Malinda, 383

**Maxwell**

Katherine (1908- ), 160

**Mayer**

Michael, 101

**McCann**

Evelyn, 198

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### McCauley

John (1829-1917), 349, 381

### McCready

Margaret, 158

### McCully

Mary, 61

### McDade

Ella, 116

Ida, 116

### McDermot

Mary Magdalene (1829-1856), 95

### McDonald

Archie John (aka McDonell), 114

### McGuire

John Christian (1979- ), 230

John M. (1949- ), 230

### McKenzie

Dorcas, 175

Ray, 175

Rebecca, 175

William Robert, 175

### McKinley

Emma, 128

Myrtle, 147

### McKinney

George Clarence (?-1918), 123

### McReynolds

Herman, 175

### McRoberts

James, 118

### Meador

Angela Kay (1993- ), 231

Eric Eugene (1980- ), 231

Harold (1931- ), 198

Kathleen Rosemary (1959- ), 198, 232. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 798*

Larry Dean (1957- ), 198

Leonard Eugene (1954- ), 198, 231

Michelle Dawn (1983- ), 231

Robert, 198

### Meily

Anna Maria, 70

### Mercer

Philip, 117

### Merkey

John, 100

Leah (1834-1900), 100

Lydia (1853-1907), 77

Mary "Polly" (1826-1881), 100

Tyrus, 100

### Metzger

Carrie Loree (1974- ), 223

Cassie, 135

David Levi (1981- ), 223

David Myron, 134

Dennis Orlin (1930- ), 192

Glen, 138

Grace Fultz (?-1983), 134

Jacob, 127

Jonathan Lloyd (1977- ), 223

Lloyd, 192

Lydia A. (1870-1948), 131

Marilyn Sue (1959- ), 192

Mark Wayne (1952- ), 192, 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 733*

Marvin Lee (1953- ), 192, 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 734*

Melvin John (1968- ), 192

Merlin Ray (1957- ), 192, 223. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 734*

Nathan Lee (1977- ), 223

Nicholas Leon (1978- ), 223

Norman, 137

Ralph, 114

Sarah Marie (1978- ), 223

Steven, 131

Susannah Catherine (1860-1945), 127

William H. (1882-1941), 127

### Meyen

Conrad Richard (1979- ), 225

Janna Marie (1977- ), 225

Richard, 225

### Meyer

Elizabeth (1835-1883), 76

Jacob (1832-1906), 76

Jonathan (1817-1884), 75

### Michael

Bertha Leah (1885-1974), 122

David Andrew (1880-1955), 122

Eva Mable (1892-1981), 122, 155

John (1848-1929), 122

John S. (1879-1879), 122

Samuel Calvin (1875-1944), 122

### Miller

Aaron B., 139, 140

Ada Frances, 167

Alice, 93

Alice Elizabeth (1916-1975), 199

Allen Dale (1970- ), 234

Ammaline (1842-d), 76

Amos B. (1849-1929), 155

Andrew, 71

Anna (1786-1863), 70, 405

Barbara Ellen (1865-d), 77

Barbara Sue (1976- ), 222

Beth Ann (1975- ), 222

Betsy Lou (1979- ), 222

Byron Harold (1952- ), 222

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Miller (continued)

Catherine (1828-1913), 130  
Clair W., 136  
Daniel (1766-1833), 401  
Dora E. (1878-1966), 165  
Edith, 154  
Elias, 93  
Elias (1816-1895), 93  
Eliza Ann (1838-1917), 93  
Elizabeth, 189  
Elizabeth Kauffman (1801-1862), 71, 405  
Emma, 63  
Gideon, 93  
Harold Everett (1921- ), 222  
Helen Louise (1930- ), 220  
Ida M. (1875-1944), 155  
Isaac W., 117  
John, 93  
Judith Sue (1945- ), 189  
Malinda (1846-1922), 115  
Marie Ellen (1932- ), 220  
Marilyn, 220  
Mark/?/Maria, 93  
Martin, 384  
Martin (1841-1915), 384  
Mary, 93  
Mary "Polly", 89  
Myrtle E. (1882-1923), 157  
Nancy, 93  
Rachel, 432  
Rachel (1830-1870), 326  
Rebecca, 93  
Richard Wayne (1926- ), 136  
Sarah, 93  
Solomon, 107  
Susan, 70  
Susan Hester (1890-1969), 188  
Ursula, 426  
Virginia, 348  
Virginia Mae (1922- ), 136

### Millham

Merle Philip (1917- ), 127

### Mills

Elizabeth (1839-1899), 88

### Minnick

Magdalene, 325

### Minter

Christian, 323  
Eve, 323

### Mishler

Jacob, 78  
Leah (1802-1858), 86  
Lydia, 85

### Mohler

Emma Grace, 163  
Gladys Ethel (1903-1979), 140  
Lisa (1964- ), 240  
Mabel Elizabeth (1901-1973), 197  
Margaret (1767-1850), 400  
Naomi Mae (1900-1929), 135  
Weston Hershey (1867-1927), 140

### Mohr

George W., 385  
John, 385  
Margaret, 385

### Mohr/Moore

Will, 385

### Montgomery

Brandon, 220  
Donnie, 220  
Esther, 219  
Jamie, 220  
Katie, 220  
Marcy, 220  
Mary Lois, 223

### Moore

Alice Dakota (1907-1982), 217  
Dorcas Ann, 69, 348  
Fay, 353

### Morgan

Velda, 437

### Morris

James F., 116

### Morrison

Marie Louise (1820-1873), 326  
Mary Elizabeth (1825-1891), 326

### Morse

Georgia Marie, 447

### Morton

John A., 384

### Moseley

John T., 348

### Mosiman

Magdalena, 398

### Moss

Aaron, 134  
Aaron (1848-1924), 95  
Elizabeth (1831-1914), 78  
Martha June/Jane (1896-1968), 134

### Moyer

Anna, 377  
Elizabeth (1812-1856), 101, 410  
Henry, 47  
John (?-1794), 61  
Marian Elizabeth (1767-1824), 61

### Moyer (Myer)

Mary, 68, 404

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Moyer?

Anna, 48

### Moyers

Barbara, 78

### Muir

Robert, 134

### Murphy

Alma Grace, 356

### Murray

Asenath Thompson, 341

David, 183

Douglas, 183

John, 342

Judy, 183

William, 183

### Musselman

Elizabeth "Lizzie" (1870-1950), 108

Elsie (1888-1918), 107

John, 398

John D. (1845-1924), 107, 108

### Myer

Elizabeth (1812-1870), 410

Michael, 410

### Myers

Andrew Shanks (1979- ), 209

Benjamin Jacob "B.J." (1892-1960), 174

Bradley James (1967- ), 209

James Thomas (1939- ), 174, 209

Michael Jr., 65

Mildred, 131

Nancy J., 36

### Myers/Moyer

John (1765-1842), 377

## —N—

### Naff

Catherine (1796-1878), 74, 97

Chris, 106

Daniel (1807-1877), 106

Elizabeth (1798-1882), 81, 94

Henry (1800-1868), 78

Isaac Sr. (1762-1845), 78

Joel (1833-1885), 97

John B. (1836-1905), 106

John R., 123

Julia Ann (1857-d), 106

Mildred, 106

Sarah Mildred (1866-d), 97

### Nalley

Laura E. (1853-1890), 428

### Nass

Sophia M. (1889-1962), 102

### Neal

Eugene, 433

Geleda Elaine "Sally" (1944- ), 446

James Richard, 446

Richard, 69, 348

### Neathawk

Jacob Polk, 129

Jacob Price, 129

Josephus Galen, 129

Julia Grace, 129

### Neer

Samuel K., 385

### Neff

Charles, 103

Daniel, 79, 104

Elizabeth, 79, 103

Elmer, 103

Hannah Stover, 381

Henry (1800-1868), 78

Henry Jr. (?-1906), 79, 103

Jacob, 104

James, 81, 104

Julia, 81

Mary, 145

Mary (1824-d), 79, 103

Melvin, 103

Susie, 79, 103

William, 104

### Neff/Knave

Susanna, 345

### Neher

Daniel D. (1826-1921), 130

David (1917-d), 163

Ellsworth Daniel (1905-1923), 130

Mark Eller (1894-1988), 130, 163. *See*

*Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 558*

Moses (1864-1921), 130

Ruby Hannah Catherine (1897-1956), 130, 163

Saylor John "S.J." (1891-d), 130, 163. *See*

*Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 558*

### Neisz

John William, 174

### Nelson

Eric, 193

J.G., 443

### Newell

James Perry (1839-1920), 75

### Neylands

Peter, 43

### Niccum

Amanda, 137

Irvin, 188

Vera, 188

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Nicholas**

William T., 139

### **Nichols**

Carl R., 140

Maydelle, 435

Neosha Louisa, 116

Olive, 140

### **Nicodemus**

Dale Marvin (1938- ), 167, 199

Darin Dale (1964- ), 199

Dean Leon (1961- ), 199

Dwain Alan (1959- ), 199

Lorena Kay (1963- ), 199

Ray E., 167

### **Nissley**

Maria, 55, 405

### **Nitke**

Abraham, 438

Darryl Howard (1963- ), 438

Deborah Anne (1960- ), 438

Hebert Seymour (1916-1985), 438

### **Nivengood**

Estelle, 132

### **Noffsinger**

Elizabeth "Betsy" (1797-1832), 348

Gavin Allen (1983- ), 447

Mary, 349

Maryln, 436

Sarah, 64

Victor A. (1961- ), 447

William Jacob, 348

### **Nofsinger**

David, 377

### **Nofsinger/Noftzinger**

Catherine "Caty", 62, 377

### **Noftzinger**

David, 381

Elizabeth, 381

### **Noll**

Mary Ann, 76

## —O—

### **Odell**

Helen Lucille, 226

### **Ogden**

Marcella Louise (1945- ), 170

William Ward, 170

### **Ohmart**

Adam, 85

### **Oilar**

Evelyn Joan (1927- ), 194

Levi Harry, 194

### **Oliver**

John Henry, 132

Joshua Martin (1982- ), 447

Philip Martin, 447

### **Oswald**

Fannie, 169

### **Overholser**

Hannah (1824-1909), 77

Martin, 44

Susannah (1828-1898), 103

### **Overholtzer**

Elizabeth, 72

Martha, 102

### **Overhultz**

Nancy, 348

### **Owen**

Louie A. (1858-1907), 82

### **Oyler**

Helen Maxine (1930- ), 186

John Orren (1885-1958), 186

Joseph L., 139

Michele, 219

### **Ozias**

Agnes Ardell (1865-1956), 162

## —P—

### **Pace**

Sharon, 225

### **Paez**

Inez, 230

### **Page**

Winnie, 110

### **Painter**

Peter, 341

### **Papp**

Shirley Ann, 439

### **Paret**

John, 436

### **Patterson**

Mr., 432

### **Paynter**

Don, 133

### **Pease**

Russell (?-1967), 128

### **Peffley**

Anna (1795-1863), 322

Catherina (1788-d), 322

Christina (1798-1861), 320, 322, 381, 386

David (1761-1827), 322

David (1792-1869), 322

Elizabeth (1785-d), 322

Jacob, 322

John (1803-1883), 322

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Peffley** (continued)

Lavinia, 94  
Lucinda (1849-1935), 94  
Magdalena (1783-d), 322  
Mary (1800-1875), 322

### **Peltier**

Donald Charles, 439  
Marigene (1942- ), 439

### **Penn**

Thomas, 43  
William, 8

### **Persi**

Albert (1916- ), 197  
Andrew (1959- ), 197  
Catherine (1948- ), 197  
Christopher (1972- ), 230  
David (1954- ), 197  
Elizabeth (1958- ), 197  
James (1955- ), 197  
John (1909- ), 197  
Mary (1962- ), 197  
Matthew (1961- ), 197  
Paul (1964- ), 197  
Richard (1949- ), 197  
Serafino, 197  
Shawn (1977- ), 230  
Steven (1947- ), 197, 230  
Theresa (1970- ), 230  
William (1950- ), 197

### **Persinger**

Catherine (1823-1860), 82

### **Peterman**

LaDonia, 94

### **Peters**

Abraham (1813-1896), 108  
Abraham Christian, 106  
Cassie Elizabeth (1875-1933), 160  
Christian, 349  
Elizabeth, 161  
Elizabeth "Betsy" Ann (1799-d), 349  
Ella Mae (1908- ), 115  
Frances (1846-1932), 108  
Hazel Ruth (1927- ), 204  
Julia Lee (1894- ), 123  
L.C., 431  
Loren Ohmart (1876-1955), 115  
Magdalena, 81, 320  
Martha, 161  
Susannah B. (1836-1876), 97  
William, 160

### **Peterson**

Chris Nelson, 116  
Fanny May (1905-1987), 116

### **Petry**

Lola, 132

### **Petty**

Abner, 75, 381  
Elizabeth, 75, 352, 381

### **Pfautz**

Michael, 11, 38

### **Pfoutz**

Mary Heller (1801-1869), 71

### **Phelps**

Henry, 437  
Patsy Y. (1950- ), 437

### **Phillips**

Mamie (1883-1958), 155  
Thomas, 118  
William, 100

### **Pickering**

Margaret, 324, 376

### **Pike**

Beverly Jean (1957- ), 446  
Virgil, 446

### **Pinkerton**

Jacob Allen, 195  
Nancy Carol (1929- ), 195

### **Pittman**

Mr., 110

### **Plain**

David, 345

### **Pleasant**

Naomi L., 353

### **Pleasants**

Sarah, 45, 400

### **Plunkett**

Elizabeth, 168

### **Pogue**

Eliza Frantz (1841-1942), 146, 147  
Harrison (1832-1884), 75

### **Poorman**

Mary (?-1931), 77

### **Porter**

John Henry, 141  
Virgie Ella (1881-1967), 141

### **Powell**

Geneva Ann Frances (1891-1956), 188, 201  
William, 375, 376

### **Price**

Barbara (1951- ), 222  
Howard (1893-1944), 159  
Susie (1916- ), 159, 187

### **Proctor**

Joshua, 91

### **Pruitt**

Dorothy, 446



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Pryor**

Emily S. (1826-1915), 82  
William F., 98

### **Puckett**

John P., 431

### **Pugh**

Gladys, 124  
James A., 104

### **Purcell**

Andrew (1974- ), 437  
Nancy (1971- ), 437  
Peter F. (1939- ), 437

## —Q—

### **Quarles**

Giles W. III, 187  
Giles W. IV (1954- ), 187

## —R—

### **Radigan**

Henry, 433

### **Ragon**

Maggie, 117

### **Ramer**

Beth Ann (1976- ), 226  
Harold, 226  
Tamara (1972- ), 226  
Thomas (1949- ), 226

### **Randel**

Crystal "Pauline" (1907- ), 56, 156  
James Goodwin (1858-1900), 123  
Orval Wingert (1886-1958), 123, 156

### **Rape**

Laura Jane (1868-1938), 104

### **Rapp**

Ida May (1878-1959), 161

### **Rarey**

George McClelland, 353

### **Rauch**

John, 320  
Magdalena (1752-1845), 320

### **Rawson**

Roselyn Eileen, 214

### **Ream**

Andrew (1757-1833), 407  
Andrew (1797-1867), 407  
Benjamin (1789-1863), 407. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 7*  
Elenor/Eleanor (1810-1857), 407  
John (1792-d), 407  
Mary (1797-1867), 407  
Nicholas, 407  
Samuel (1794-1873), 407

Solomon (1801-d), 407  
Susannah (1787-1867), 407  
William (1804-1804), 407

### **Reavis**

Mary Ann (1891- ), 138

### **Rector**

Leslie, 433

### **Redmond**

Fred Rooks (1904-1981), 435  
Laura Emelyn (1941- ), 435, 439

### **Reece**

David (1947- ), 196  
Richard Turner, 161

### **Reed**

John (1819-1900), 349  
Martha Cooper, 434  
Sarah, 443  
Susan (1829-1859), 91, 351, 443

### **Rees**

George Robert, 209  
George Robert Jr. (1945- ), 209  
Marcia Lorraine, 209

### **Reigler**

Marion, 164

### **Reinhold**

Jacob, 101

### **Reisinger**

Jerry Frantz, 112  
Lee, 112

### **Reist**

Hannah Catherine (1860-1938), 157  
John, 101  
Levi S., 49

### **Renear**

Mary, 91

### **Renfrow**

Lee, 437

### **Renicker**

Elsie Estello (1908-1943), 188  
Ethel Eliza (1897-1987), 134  
Flora Eliza, 116  
Frederick H., 135  
Levi Sheriden (1869-1933), 134  
Mary Sophia (1905- ), 135

### **Renney**

Anna, 195

### **Reynolds**

Margaret "Maggie" E., 111

### **Ribble**

Christopher, 326  
Dr. John, 377  
Katherine (1780-1841), 326

### **Ribley**

Leanna Ruth, 134

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Rich

Eric Burdette (1946- ), 215  
Eric Burdette II (1969- ), 215  
Wesley Warren (1971- ), 215

### Richardson

Fanny/Tamsey/Pansy (1789-1883), 320  
Mary, 168

### Riley

Harley T., 190  
Mary I. (1929- ), 190

### Rinehart

Alice Ann (1960- ), 195  
Daniel Leslie (1966- ), 195  
Glen Douglas (1955- ), 195  
Jane Ellen (1950- ), 195  
Leslie Lavern (1920- ), 195  
Lisa Diane (1958- ), 195  
Louise Kay (1944- ), 242  
Susan Elaine (1951- ), 195

### Risinger

Catherine (1852-1929), 134

### Roberts

John F., 139  
Mary Valerie, 139

### Robertson

Carl, 230  
Lydia (1946- ), 230

### Robinson

Frank, 436

### Rodebaugh

Adam, 80  
Salome (1806-1853), 80

### Rodkey

Dale W., 195  
Marilyn (1933- ), 195

### Roesch

Mary Ellen (1873-1965), 163

### Rogers

Martha, 214  
Mr., 117

### Rohling

Donald Joe (1955-1978), 215  
Kara Dawn (1979- ), 215  
Marla Renee (1977- ), 215

### Ronk

Maggie, 132  
Susannah (1833-d), 87

### Roop

David, 410

### Root

Jesse Allen (1993- ), 243  
Joshua Andrew (1995- ), 243  
Marlin, 243

### Ross

Hannah Jane "Tiny" (1873-1958), 190

### Royer

Aldora (1864-1911), 88  
Anna "Nancy" (1813-1895), 409  
Caleb William (1988- ), 233  
Catharine, 100  
Catharine (1784-1854), 401  
Christiana (1764-1857), 51, 404, 406  
Christopher (1739-1805), 406  
Dale Levi (1927- ), 231, 233. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 830*  
Daniel (1741-1784), 408  
Henry, 367  
Joseph (1765-1853), 409  
Karen Louise (1956- ), 231. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 901*  
Mark Eugene (1955- ), 233. *See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 900*  
Michael David (1982- ), 233  
Nathan Douglas (1984- ), 233  
Samuel (1743-1813), 367  
Sebastien, 367  
Susanna (1774-1860), 408

### Rule

Bessie Irene (1904-1988), 198

### Rumble

Adam, 90  
C. Joseph, 139  
Charles Donald (1980- ), 226  
Charles John (1956- ), 196, 226  
Daniel Hubert (1948- ), 196  
Hubert/Herbert Lee (1898- ), 195  
James Benton (1960- ), 196  
Jeanne Louise (1950- ), 196  
John William (1924- ), 195  
Mary Lou (1952- ), 196  
Megan Eileen (1982- ), 226  
Paul, 206  
Paula Ann (1953- ), 206  
Rebekah Elaine (1971- ), 196

### Rupp

Emma Marie, 196

### Rusch

Elizabeth (1766-d), 77

### Russo

Martha, 113

### Rutrough

Ida Mary (1898-1981), 200, 218  
Lydia (1874-1916), 107

### Ryan

Thomas, 108

### Ryman

Mary Ellen (1857-d), 157

—S—

**Sailors**

Samantha, 96

**Saintentoffer**

Hannah Goode, 62

**Sample**

Thomas Jefferson, 326

**Sando**

John, 76

**Saul**

Elizabeth, 123

**Saur**

Christopher, 39

**Saville**

Belle, 82

**Scales**

Irene (1917- ), 436

**Schaffner**

Johannes (1808-1847), 63

**Scharff**

John, 43

**Schaurer**

Carmen Rae (1965- ), 197

Denise Kay (1964- ), 197

John, 197

John Daniel (1967- ), 197

Raymond L. (1934- ), 197

Sherry Lynn (1961- ), 197, 229

**Schmidt**

Charles Silvus, 225

Christa (1970- ), 225

**Schober**

Deborah (1950- ), 197

**Schwalm**

V.F., 154

**Scott**

Daniel (1844-1930), 98

Jeanne, 142

**Scruggs**

Anastasia Katherine (1974- ), 224

Christopher Keith (1971- ), 224

Eldridge Cade, 193

Keith (1908- ), 193

Stacy Michelle (1967- ), 224

William Keith (1944- ), 193, 224

William Keith (1973- ), 224

**Seacate**

Charles, 60

**Sebalt**

Vera, 429

**Segar**

Kate (?-1935), 77

**Segrist**

Barbara, 398

**Sell**

Mary Elizabeth, 137

**Sense**

Martha Jane (1826-1922), 104

**Seward**

Mary Gladys, 194

**Shaaber**

Andreas, 426

**Shade**

Gertrude Viola, 190

**Shank**

Absolom (1831-d), 89

Adam (1832-1902), 89, 117

Amanda B. (1863-d), 118

Anderson, 116

Andrew (1846-d), 89

Carnarsey Ann, 116

Carol Ardell (1947- ), 190

Catherine "Caty", 68, 91, 355

Cena Jane (1831-1905), 89, 117

Charles, 117

Christofer (1832-d), 90

Christopher, 117

Elijah (1826-d), 89

Eliza R. (1877-d), 118, 141

Elizabeth (1834-d), 89, 117

Elizabeth (1846-d), 90

Ella (1874-d), 118

Esther Jane (1944-1944), 190

Fannie B., 116

George Walter (1876-d), 118

Georgia/George Ella, 117

Henry (1844-1902), 90, 118

Henry L., 116

Isaac (1824-1871), 89, 116

Isaac (1842-d), 89

Iva or Ira (1836-d), 89

Jacob, 116

Jacob (1802-d), 68, 90

Jacob Jr. (1840-d), 90

Jacob Oliver, 190

James (1827-d), 90

James (1840-d), 89

James Earl (1943- ), 190

Jesse (1840-1863), 90

Jesswell, 117

John (1799-1881), 68, 89

John (1826-d), 90

John (1836-d), 89

John B., 116

John E. (1880-d), 118

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Shank (continued)

John H., 117  
John Jr. (1842-d), 90  
Joseph Earl (1909-1970), 190  
Joseph L., 117  
Lucinda (1838-d), 89  
Maggie L. (1882-d), 118  
Malinda (1835-d), 90  
Maranda T., 117  
Martha Bell (1873-d), 118  
Mary "Polly" (1815-d), 68  
Mary "Polly" (1825-1892), 89, 116  
Mary Caroline (1865-d), 118  
Mary L., 117  
Mary M., 116  
Michael (1798-1885), 68, 89  
Michael (1831-d), 89, 90  
Nancy (1838-d), 89, 90  
Nancy J. (1856-d), 117  
Sarah, 116  
Sarah "Sallie" (1804-d), 68, 90  
Sarah (1834-d), 89  
Sarah J. (1834-d), 90  
Solomon (1838-1870), 90  
son, 68  
Thomas W., 117  
Virginia A. (1868-d), 118  
William (1830-d), 90  
William A., 117

### Shank (Schenck)

Adam (1772-1822), 68, 404  
John/Johanne (1718-1791), 68, 404

### Shanks

Agatha "Gay" Angeline (1909-1984), 141, 174  
Charles "Charley" Edmond (1871-1959), 118, 141  
Charles "Chuck" Edmon (1931- ), 174, 208  
Charles Edward (1969- ), 208  
James Arthur (1914- ), 141  
James David (1980- ), 237  
John David (1968- ), 208  
John Gardner (1907-1993), 141, 174  
Lyndall, 433  
Mark Edward (1956- ), 208, 237  
Mark Edward (1977- ), 237  
Matthew Daniel (1973- ), 208  
Minnie Macycle (1903-1993), 141, 174  
Steven Craig (1957- ), 208  
Susan A., 116

### Shaver

Andrew, 72, 322, 323  
Andrew Sr., 426  
Mary Magdalene "Polly" (1796-1871), 72,  
323, 406, 426

### Sheehan

Fannie, 128

### Shelly

Acel, 137

### Shepherd

Joel J. (1879- ), 123

### Sherfey

Susannah, 64

### Sherfy/Simamon

Elizabeth (1820-1897), 64

### Shimer

Samuel, 75

### Shissler

John (?-1832), 401

### Shively

Alice (?-1941), 102  
Betsy, 220  
Catharine (1764-1844), 401  
Charles, 189  
Charlotte, 189, 220  
Marcus Lester (1950- ), 189, 220  
Roger Earl, 134  
Shawn, 220  
Shelly, 220

### Shiver

Hershel, 125

### Shock

Adam, 78  
Adam (1807-1892), 78  
Barbara (1809-1876), 65  
Henry (1835-1915), 78  
Lewis (1832-1911), 78  
Mary (1840-d), 78  
Samuel (1837-1911), 78  
Sarah (1831-1895), 78

### Shoemaker

Aaron (1897-1982), 122  
Albert (1886-1886), 122  
Amanda Ella (1870-1955), 95  
Jess Delbert (1884-1966), 122  
John (1862-1937), 122  
Mina May (1890-1895), 122  
Otho (1900-1978), 122  
Ray (1888-1900), 122  
Ruth (1893- ), 122

### Short

Samuel, 72, 426

### Shoup

Amanda Alice (1852-1913), 79  
Courtney Dawn (1982- ), 205  
Don Douglas (1931-1991), 205  
Katlyn Ruth (1994- ), 205  
Kelsey Sue (1994- ), 205  
Nathan Lee (1984- ), 205  
Norma June (1950- ), 218  
Norman Eugene (1928- ), 218

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Shoup** (continued)

- Randall Lee (1956- ), 205. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 672*
- Taylor Grant (1990- ), 205

### **Showalter**

- Berta, 106
- Catharine (1857-1926), 96, 122
- Daniel Halderman (1813-1863), 95, 96
- Daniel Halderman Jr. (1858-1937), 96, 122
- Daniel Jay (1936- ), 182
- Dora Ellen (1861-1943), 96, 122
- Elizabeth (1837-1913), 95
- Ella Florence (1887-1979), 161, 191
- Henry (1764-1841), 64
- Henry Garver (1787-1868), 96
- Homer Thompson (1892-1978), 122
- Iva (1882-1892), 122
- Jacob, 131
- James (1937- ), 182
- James Mahlon (1880-1938), 122, 155
- John (1907- ), 155
- Joseph (1863-1935), 96
- Lee (1909- ), 155, 183
- Lee Alan (1934- ), 183
- Lulu (1883-1910), 122, 156
- Mary, 64
- Mary Lucy (1881-1904), 131
- Mattie, 168
- Ned (1906-1906), 155
- Richard (1912- ), 155
- Ruth (1905- ), 155
- Thomas Kent (1904- ), 155, 182
- Thomas Kent (1935- ), 182

### **Shuey**

- Daniel, 323

### **Shull**

- Anna Marie (1871-1938), 159

### **Shutt**

- Abraham, 432
- Dee (1881-1917), 432

### **Sides**

- Cora R. (1877-1960), 133
- Florence Mae (1914- ), 188
- Levi, 132, 133
- Owen Josiah (1888-1967), 188
- Sallie M. (1875-1946), 132

### **Sigman**

- Alfred, 215
- Ian Charles (1975- ), 215
- Molly Anna (1975- ), 215

### **Simmons**

- Mr., 74
- Nannie, 117

### **Simon**

- Jeanette, 438

### **Simpson**

- Mr., 64
- Pearl, 143

### **Sinclair**

- Mary Jane, 99

### **Singer**

- Ida Jane, 96

### **Sink**

- Caleb Andrew (1975- ), 236
- Craig William (1977- ), 236
- Edward (1955- ), 201, 236
- Gerald, 201
- Heather Elaine (1986- ), 236
- Jamin Dutter (1984- ), 236
- Jonathan David (1983- ), 236
- Justin Wayne (1985- ), 236
- Leon David (1950- ), 201, 236
- Matthan Blake (1990- ), 236
- Micah (1987- ), 236
- Nannie, 189
- Wilfred, 196
- William Jefferson (1952- ), 196

### **Skiles**

- Dora, 188
- Marvin "Keith" (1930- ), 235
- Pauline Annabelle (1921- ), 173
- Perry, 173
- Rebecca Lynn (1961- ), 235
- Susanna (1877-1971), 165

### **Skinner**

- Sarah (1840-1912), 98

### **Slaybaugh**

- Julia Mae, 134

### **Small**

- Mary, 342

### **Smalley**

- Rosa Mae (1902- ), 137

### **Smeltzer**

- Mary (1866-1942), 77

### **Smith**

- Beverly Jean (1949- ), 194, 226
- Cecile G., 178
- Cynthia Lynn (1957- ), 194
- Dorothy Eileen, 202
- Elizabeth, 384, 432
- Ella (1860-1918), 98
- Grace, 114
- John J., 194
- Joshua Benjamin Franklin, 157
- Linda (1947- ), 206
- Mary Ann (1857-1933), 121
- Mayme Francis (1899- ), 157

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Smith (continued)

Morrell (?-1984), 113  
Mr., 110  
Rebecca, 383  
Samuel H., 194  
Susan, 107, 132

### Snavely

Elizabeth (1887-1978), 186

### Snell

Ida May (1868-d), 109  
Joann, 134  
Levi (1845-1912), 109

### Snoke

Frederick, 44

### Snyder

Dan, 88  
Gladys, 115  
Julie Ann (1957- ), 198  
Mary Hackenburg (1840-1918), 98  
Ola, 385

### Sollenberger

Elizabeth, 53, 80, 347, 404  
Moses (1857-d), 104

### Sommers

Lillian, 435

### Sonstegard

Alton, 204  
Mary Patricia (1958- ), 204

### Sontag

Jacob, 11, 38

### Sparks

Virginia, 132

### Spatig

Loretta, 136

### Spencer

Bessie (1912- ), 137

### Spinks

Jane, 117

### Spitler

Jacob, 79  
John (1810-1882), 79  
Moses (1847-1912), 79

### Spitzmesser

Uva LaVaughn (1903- ), 156

### Spring

Kathryn Victoria (1946- ), 198

### Stambaugh

Amanda (1865-1945), 94, 153  
Anna (1860-1917), 94  
infant son, 94  
Maria (1865-1969), 94, 120  
Raymond, 137  
William (1812-1881), 94

### Stamper

Mary, 436

### Stamy

Alysha Kay (1992- ), 227  
Clinton Paul (1991- ), 240  
Daniel Webster (1899- ), 165  
Darin Charles (1992- ), 240  
Dennis (1953- ), 240  
Dennis Lee (1953- ), 196  
Elaine Fay (1956- ), 196, 229  
Erma Jane (1924- ), 165, 195  
Hubert Charles (1928- ), 165, 196, 212. *See*  
*Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 604*  
Jason Lee (1986- ), 240  
Joyce Marie (1955- ), 196  
Kenneth Daniel (1932- ), 165, 196  
Logan Douglas (1991-1991), 227  
Lois Elaine (1926- ), 165, 195  
Mary Ann (1935- ), 165, 197  
Merle Douglas (1957- ), 196, 227  
Michelle Dawn (1984- ), 227  
Monica Lyn (1987- ), 227  
Paul Wesley (1966- ), 196  
Robert Lee (1964- ), 196  
Sarah Ann (1959- ), 196  
Shanna Jean (1981- ), 227  
Shawn Daniel (1989- ), 240  
Solomon S. (?-1956), 165

### Stark

Jed, 140

### Statler

Jacob, 96  
Mariah M. (1851-1927), 96, 121

### Statthalter?

Marie Elizabeth (1732-1788), 45, 46, 56,  
316, 376, 399, 400, 406, 425

### Stauffer

Abraham, 407  
Abraham (1748-d), 400  
Benjamin (1809-1885), 65

### Steele

Martha (1846-1909), 113

### Stehman

John M., 72

### Stevens

Gladys (1898- ), 159

### Steward

Catherine "Kitsy" (1827-1871), 116  
Claude (?-1973), 113  
Mr., 435

### Stewart

Mary, 90

### Stichter

Treva Virginia (1916- ), 201

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Stintz

Elizabeth Barbara (1757-d), 69, 345, 404

### Stobaugh

Chesley (1819-1876), 116  
Daniel T., 116  
Elizabeth, 91, 355  
Elvira M., 117  
George M., 116  
Hannah (1818-d), 90  
infant daughter, 91  
Isaac H., 117  
James H., 116  
John W., 116  
Lucy E., 117  
Margretti T., 116  
Marion F., 116  
Martha J., 116  
Mary Ann, 116  
Nancy C., 117  
Robert L., 117  
Sarah, 116  
Sarah Catherine (1837-1917), 91  
William T., 116

### Stobaugh (Stobuck)

John Jackson, 91, 355

### Stohler

George (?-1811), 400

### Stone

Celia, 91

### Stoner

David, 326. *See Stoner Brethren, pp. 96-99, 159-161*  
Jacob (1781-1836), 326  
Lydia (1832-1919), 114  
Susannah H., 348

### Stotts

Bernice M., 125

### Stoval

Amelia (1832-d), 117  
Gus, 117

### Stovall

Charles W., 117

### Stover

Catherine, 346  
Elizabeth, 326  
Hannah, 351, 443  
Katharine (?-1790), 341  
Katherine (?-1790), 340  
Margaret, 45, 400  
Susanna, 346, 377, 380  
William, 346, 351, 443

### Stovers

Daniel, 54, 404

### Strike

Andrew Ray (1994- ), 240  
Daryl, 240  
Megan Sue (1992- ), 240

### Stringer

Bonnie, 433

### Stroud

Mary Ann (1849-1871), 428

### Studebaker

Catherine (1853-d), 103  
Daniel B. (1851-d), 103, 128  
Earl Browning (1895-1972), 128, 158  
Elizabeth N. (1846-d), 103, 127  
Henry (1855-d), 103  
Jacob, 103  
John E. (1823-d), 103  
John Philip (1858-1902), 103, 128  
Lois Elaine (1923- ), 158, 186  
Lydia, 128  
Rodger, 128  
Sarah N. (1848-d), 103

### Stump

Amanda (1879-1929), 100  
Daisy (1883-1954), 100

### Summers

Joe, 118

### Swafford

Albert (1868-1868), 99  
Allen Dow (1896-1963), 125, 157  
Anna Bernice (1892-d), 124  
Charles Franklin (1866-d), 99  
Christian Lindon (1823-1913), 99  
Coral Lee (1881-1958), 124  
Craig Alan (1969- ), 184  
Dwight Eugene (1950- ), 184, 215  
Dwight Eugene Jr. (1973- ), 215  
Elletta May (1886-1974), 124  
Enoch, 99  
Eva Ruth (1889-1958), 124  
Goldia Blanche (1890-1931), 124  
Gregory Phillip (1961- ), 184  
James Michael (1980- ), 215  
Jeffery Dean (1960- ), 184  
John Christian (1895-1962), 125  
Jonathan Wheeler (1974- ), 215  
Karen Gail (1955- ), 184, 216  
Liddia J. (1897-1976), 125  
Marcellus Lindon (1859-1931), 99, 124  
Mary Elizabeth Ellen (1861-d), 99  
Merle Dean (1929- ), 157, 184  
Michael Frantz (1864-1935), 99, 125  
Myrtle "Mertie" H. (1883-1886), 124  
Oliver Leonard (1888-1972), 124  
Patricia Lynn (1953-1953), 184

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Swafford (continued)

Sarah Ella (1884-1943), 124  
Tracy Leigh (1973- ), 184  
Velma Gladys (1909- ), 125  
Verlin Bennett (1901- ), 125  
Wilford Christian (1857-d), 99  
Wilford Constantine (1899-1962), 125

### Swar

Veronica (1779-1847), 409

### Swarz

Marie Elizabeth, 127

### Swindoll

Edna Lois (1932- ), 438

## —T—

### Taylor

Annabel, 384  
Joy (1946- ), 202  
Robert Gross, 202

### Teal/Teel

Abraham Joel (1834-1911), 98  
Katherine Alice (1871-1944), 98  
Mary Elizabeth (1866-1917), 98  
Nancy Ellen (1868-1907), 98  
Sarah Ann (1870-d), 98  
Susan Margaret (1864-1946), 98

### Teel

Alie Eleanor (1866-1939), 109, 133  
Joel, 109  
Joel H. (1836-d), 74

### Tennis

Alva R. (?-1954), 99

### Tesh

Carrie S. (?-1913), 131

### Thomas

Edward B., 158  
Esther, 192  
Eula Lee, 157

### Thompson

Ross Lee (1958- ), 196  
Russell, 196

### Thomson

William Putnam, 429

### Thornsberry

Vera, 432

### Tinker/Tinkle

Mahala, 349

### Todd

Clarence Whitcomb (1890-1962), 429  
Earl Thomas (1895-1963), 429, 432  
Helen Marie (1920- ), 432  
Jessie Andrew (1888-1950), 429

Patricia "Pat" Ann (1935- ), 432

Thomas Newton (1866-1916), 429

### Tomlinson

Amy Renee (1973- ), 214  
Angela Ruthann (1979- ), 214  
Dean Martin (1914- ), 182  
Edward Lee (1948- ), 182, 214  
Gary Edward (1975- ), 214  
Kenneth Sean (1974- ), 214  
Raymond Dean (1946- ), 182, 214

### Tong

Andra Lee (1985- ), 440  
Jeffrey Lee (1958- ), 440  
Victoria Ann (1987- ), 440

### Traxson

Gail, 432

### Trout

Michael (1799-d), 62, 378

### Troutman

Edward, 428  
John, 90

### Truitt

Nellie, 226

### Tuck

Dorothy, 218

### Tullis

John, 375

### Turner

Elizabeth, 349  
Susan, 349

## —U—

### Ulery

Frank, 138  
Jacob (1829-1916), 109

### Ulrey

Ida (1863-1938), 109  
Lydia A. (1858-1930), 108  
Samuel A. (1819-1903), 108

### Umberger

Lydia (1863-d), 76

### Underwood

James Dean (1969- ), 447  
James Wesley, 447  
Jessica Ayne (1993- ), 447

### Upton

Weltha Marion (1893-1980), 186

## —V—

### Van Ausdal

Eva, 190

### Van Wyck

Gertrude (1884-1909), 102



## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Vandiver

Martin, 118

### Vaught

Arthur Preston (1920- ), 439  
 Barry Scott (1962- ), 439  
 Jerome Vincent (1960- ), 439  
 Martha Leigh (1963- ), 439  
 Oliver Wendal, 439

### Vincent

John Henry, 91

### Voorhis

Olive Myrtle (1862-1917), 98

## —W—

### Waggoner

Medford, 132  
 Roy, 132

### Wagner

Mary Margaret, 340

### Wagoner

Adam Robert (1992- ), 241  
 Arlene Louise (1959- ), 227  
 Calvin Leroy (1929- ), 227  
 Carl Allen (1927- ), 204  
 Elnora Katherine (1919- ), 169  
 Gilbert, 198  
 Judith Ann (1949- ), 204  
 Kimberly Sue, 198  
 Lucy (1887-1972), 201  
 Molly Ann (1994- ), 241  
 Peter Steven (1971- ), 241  
 Robert Steven (1949- ), 241  
 Ruby Mae (1932- ), 235

### Walborn

Anna Eva, 367  
 Christian, 367

### Walker

Brenda Diane (1973- ), 212  
 Lynn Marie (1968- ), 212  
 Philip Wayne (1939- ), 211. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 407*  
 Robert Coppock (1913- ), 211

### Walters

C. Pauline, 322. *See Crystal "Pauline" Randel, p. 156*  
 Harold Buford (1909-1970), 156

### Ward

William Steven, 94

### Warner

Elisha (?-1870), 121  
 Elisha (1838-1872), 75  
 infant, 121  
 Maggie (1871-1946), 121

### Washington

George, 369

### Weaver

Annie L. (1857-d), 126  
 Benjamin, 126  
 John, 71  
 Maria (1759-1839), 75

### Weidman

Martha (1851-1931), 77

### Weidner

Ludwig, 314

### Weikel

Nona Belle, 190

### Weirich

Christian, 314

### Weist

Anna C., 128

### Welk

Max Eugene (1943- ), 189  
 Sharilyn Sue (1968- ), 189. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 721*

### Welton

Charles, 137

### Wendel

Frank, 137  
 Geneve Louise (1916-1994), 137, 170  
 John L. (1890-1964), 137

### Wendt

Anna Laverne (1921- ), 155, 182  
 Arlon Dean (1934- ), 155  
 Bertha Elizabeth (1914- ), 155  
 Eva Lena (1916-1916), 155  
 Evelyn Corene (1922- ), 155  
 Frederick William (1888-1951), 155  
 Ralph Frederick (1932- ), 155  
 Raymond George (1919- ), 155

### Wenger

A.P., 148  
 Christian (1756-1811), 75  
 David (1829-1891), 76  
 Elizabeth (1809-1886), 321  
 Elizabeth (1820-1844), 75  
 Jacob "Big Jake" (1801-1881), 75  
 Jacob (1830-1881), 76  
 John, 44  
 Joseph (1767-1840), 73, 74, 147  
 Leah (1840-1912), 76, 100  
 Lydia (1824-1907), 76  
 Lydia (1829-1908), 76  
 Mary (1821-1903), 75  
 Rebecca (1844-1870), 76  
 Sarah (1834-1925), 76  
 Solomon (1827-1839), 76

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Wenger/Winger

Martin (1791-1864), 73, 147

### Wenrick

Leola (1895-1917), 163

### Wentworth

Judy, 433

### Wenzel

Elizabeth (1861-1946), 122

### Werner

Arthur, 437

Freddie (1955- ), 437

Frederick (1938- ), 437

Mark (1958- ), 437

Vickie Sue (1959- ), 437

### Wertz

Abraham Joshua (1852-1939), 81, 108

Anna (1822-d), 65

Anna (1835-d), 81

Benjamin (1859-d), 81

Christian (1815-1880), 65, 81

Christian Abraham (1872-1873), 108

Christian Robert (1856-1936), 82

Daniel Jackson (1876-d), 108

Eliza (1854-d), 81

Elizabeth (1840-d), 81

Emaline (1860-1860), 82

George, 133

George Newton (1852-1926), 82

Harriet (1818-1893), 321

Henry (1839-d), 81

Henry David (1881-1975), 108, 133

Howard, 133

Ida Catherine (1884-d), 108

Isaac (1813-1891), 65, 81

James Harry (1854-1913), 82

Joel Benjamin (1868-1877), 108

John B. (1844-1926), 81, 108

John William (1848-1897), 82

Joseph Lee (1878-1964), 108

Katherine (1848-d), 81

Kathryn, 133

Lillie Ann (1887-1900), 108

Lucy (1856-d), 81

Margaret Virginia (1880-1974), 108, 133

Mary, 133

Mary "Polly" (1814-1908), 65, 81

Mary (1850-d), 81

Mary Susan (1870-1877), 108

Nancy Elizabeth (1874-1876), 108

Nannie Belle (1867-1958), 82

Noah Frantz (1819-1906), 65, 82

Sally (1838-d), 81

Sara Jane (1866-1877), 108

Susannah "Susie" (1842-1929), 81, 107

Wesley, 133

### Wertz/Wortz

John (1767-1862), 65

### Wessel

Eloise (?-1974), 445

### West

Elizabeth, 433

Lena (1882-1965), 430

### Wetzel

Betty, 198

### Whisler

Anna Virginia (1869-1956), 144

Jonathan B. (1835-1911), 144

### Whistler/Whissler

Willis (1861-1950), 100

### Whitehead

Catherine (1848-1870), 79

Samuel (1810-1874), 65

### Whitehouse

Cora Belle, 216

### Whiteneck

Daniel, 95

Lucinda, 95

Martha (1835-1922), 96

Mary Alice, 95

Samuel (1836-1883), 95

William, 95

### Whitmer

Frances, 90

Sarah Ann, 72, 427

### Whitson

Mary, 356

Ruth, 356

Summer, 356

Virginia, 356

### Whitstone

Etta Viola (1881-1972), 180

### Whybrew

Thomas Clinton, 124

### Wiedenbenner

Edward, 175

Edward Jr., 175

Jack, 175

### Wiggins

Jacob, 352, 443

### Wiley

Elizabeth, 345

Lydia, 345

### Wilhite

William, 91

### Wilkins

Elijah, 443

Matilda, 444

## Frantz Families – Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### **Williams**

David, 141  
James B. (1880-d), 141  
Mr., 120  
Robert, 91  
William, 141

### **Willis**

Robert, 209  
Stephen, 209

### **Wilson**

Cyrus, 99  
Shirley, 209

### **Wimmer**

Arthur (1864-1941), 95  
Martha, 106

### **Winger**

Abigail Ann (1867-1906), 95  
Adaline, 94  
Amanda Jane (1852-1913), 96  
Arthur Oliver, 96  
Carey, 94  
Carey Austin, 96  
Catherine (1819-1887), 73, 93  
Daniel Oscar (1860-1938), 95, 121  
David Martin (1820-1859), 73, 94  
Deanne Evangeline (1922- ), 155  
Elizabeth (1823-1901), 73, 94  
Ida Frances (1870-d), 95, 121  
infant, 94  
infant son, 96  
Irvin, 94  
J. Oscar, 154  
Jacob W., 94  
Joe, 154  
John Madison, 96  
John Martin (1850-1922), 95, 121  
Joseph (1825-1895), 73, 95  
Joseph Pendleton (1864-1935), 95  
Louann, 154  
Lucinda Ellen, 96  
Madison David (1856-1870), 95  
Magdalena (1828-1863), 73, 96  
Mahlon Delano (1877-1948), 95  
Margaret (1824-d), 73  
Mariah (1827-1897), 73, 95  
Martin, 94  
Mary Ann, 94  
Michael (1829-1889), 73, 96  
Nancy (1811-1895), 104, 105  
Orlando Calvin (1862-1919), 95  
Orlando Leotho "Otho" (1877-1946), 121,  
146, 155  
Otho, 48, 67  
Pamela Ann, 96  
Paul N. (1907- ), 155

Reva, 154  
Robert (1903- ), 155  
Roger Daniel (1896- ), 121, 155  
Samuel Edward (1858-1860), 95  
Sarah Elizabeth, 94  
Sarah Elizabeth (1862-1869), 96  
Sarah Ellen (1852-1884), 95  
Vivian, 154  
William Perry, 96

### **Winger/Wenger**

Anna (1821-1901), 73, 94

### **Winger/Wingert**

Henry (1800-1881), 74, 147

### **Wingert**

Jacob (1829-1898), 74, 96  
James, 147  
Sarah Magdalene (1861-1948), 96, 123

### **Wingert/Vineyard**

Anna, 341

### **Wirth**

Mark Steven (1950- ), 40

### **Wirtz**

Henry, 74

### **Wise**

Derek William (1974- ), 217  
Galen Edward (1948- ), 206  
Isaac Samuel (1910- ), 206  
Jared Lane (1972- ), 206  
Marvin William (1943- ), 217  
Susannah, 79  
William Arthur (1908- ), 217

### **Witmer**

Rebecca (1819-1885), 72, 427  
Susan E., 72

### **Wolf**

Aaron LeRoy (1971- ), 216  
Anna Elizabeth (1926- ), 200  
Capt. Michael, 369  
Clara Luella (1913- ), 138  
Clinton Neil (1984- ), 216  
David Lawrence (1973- ), 216  
Duane LeRoy (1950- ), 216  
Jacob (1753-1830), 401  
John E. (1879-1971), 165, 166  
Lois Catherine (1927- ), 227  
Mary Ann (1911- ), 165  
Melanie Ann (1972- ), 216, 241  
Melvin Leroy (1924- ), 216  
Noah E., 131  
Orpha May (1917- ), 166  
Patricia Ann (1948- ), 241  
Ray Allen (1891-1942), 138  
Rodney Eugene (1980- ), 216  
Suellen Marie (1975- ), 216

## Frantz Families -- Kith & Kin – Volume One -- Index

### Wolfe

Christian, 43  
Eliot James (1987- ), 207  
Jessica Leigh (1983- ), 207  
Justin Eli (1978- ), 207  
Lewis Andrew (1980- ), 207  
Tracy, 140  
Tracy Vaughn (1953- ), 207  
William, 207

### Woodin

Gwen Ellen (1967- ), 170

### Woods

Ruby Piccola (1906-1968), 177

### Wray

Andrew Charles (1985- ), 242  
Arden Leroy (1960- ), 217  
Brian (1980- ), 213  
Bryan Lynn (1974- ), 208  
Caleb Merlin (1994- ), 240  
Cindy (1977- ), 213  
Coryna Lovanne (1976- ), 207  
Covy C., 180  
Douglas Alan (1971- ), 208  
Eldon, 173  
Elsie Alice (1954- ), 182, 217  
Emma Daisy (1876-1909), 134  
Galen Eugene (1975- ), 213  
Hannah Brooke (1992- ), 240  
Jeanette Marie (1965- ), 217  
Jennifer Ann (1988- ), 242  
Jerry Lee (1964- ), 213, 240  
Joe Ben (1886-d), 182  
John Henry (1950- ), 180, 213. *See Descendants of Daniel Frantz, p. 439*  
Joshua Aaron (1983- ), 240  
Justin Levi (1990- ), 240  
Kendra Deanne (1978- ), 207  
Larisa Ann (1972- ), 213, 240  
Lawrence Albert (1956- ), 217, 241. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, pp. 722-723. See Descendants of Peter Frantz, p. 1012*  
Leroy Charles (1934- ), 217  
Lester (1940- ), 180, 213  
Maralee Sue (1958- ), 217, 242. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 723*  
Marcas Andrew (1970- ), 207  
Marcus Bradley (1987- ), 240  
Marie (1986- ), 213  
Matthew Kendall (1972- ), 207  
Michael, 140  
Michael Allen (1974- ), 213  
Michael Anthony (1950- ), 173, 207  
Nathan Lee (1982- ), 240  
Norma Jean (1963- ), 213, 240

Patrick Alan (1952- ), 173, 208  
Russell Guy (1968- ), 213, 240  
Zolla Lorene (1913- ), 182

### Wright

Alwilda, 172  
Amos, 116  
Cora, 96  
Mary "Polly" Elizabeth, 342

### Wrightsman

Samuel (?-1857), 376

## —Y—

### Yankey

Thomas, 169

### Yencarelli

Michael, 195

### Yiengst/Yiencht

David (1861-1934), 100

### Yocum

Wanda, 206

### Yoder

Anna, 174  
Daniel F., 131  
Geraldine "Jerr" (1925-1988), 167  
Harry Alvin (1897-1952), 167  
James Stoudt, 82  
Joyce Arlene (1937- ), 169  
Junell Ann (1953- ), 221  
Norma Catherine (1936- ), 219, 236  
Omer Ivan, 221  
Simon, 385  
Titus, 169  
Wilma Ruth (1927- ), 200

### Yost

Layton Leon (1980- ), 232  
Lowell Devon (1928- ), 232  
Lynn Elwyn (1955- ), 232. *See Descendants of Christian Frantz, p. 798*  
Lynton Wayne (1983- ), 232  
Samuel D., 140

### Younce

Eli, 102

## —Z—

### Zaug

Hans, 397

### Zehring

Christian, 321  
Mary (1772-1798), 325  
William (1792-d), 321

### Zern

Susanna (1838-1875), 410

**Ziegler**

Phillip (?-1925), 77  
Susannah (1805-1862), 326

**Zimmerman**

Grace Minnie, 429

**Zook**

Jacob, 20

**Zug**

Aaron (1867-1869), 101  
Abraham, 101  
Abraham (1772-1841), 401, 407  
Abraham Royer (1807-1892), 409  
Anna (1774-1845), 401  
Barbara (1757-1835), 400, 406  
Catharine (1760-1815), 401  
Catharine (1765-1836), 400  
Catharine (1800-1871), 409  
Christena, 398  
Christian (?-1785), 400, 406  
Christian (?-1815), 398  
Daniel (1804-1877), 409  
David (1807-1874), 101, 410  
Elizabeth (?-1802), 400  
Elizabeth (1765-d), 401  
Ella Jane (1862-1956), 101  
Henry, 398  
Jacob (?-1792), 398, 401  
James Frantz (1872-d), 101  
Johannes (1731-1821), 398, 400  
John (1763-1824), 400  
John (1797-1873), 408  
Joseph (1770-1821), 401  
Magdalena, 11, 38, 45, 317, 322, 324,  
398, 399, 425  
Maria (1767-1835), 400, 407  
Martha (1865-d), 101  
Mary (1773-1831), 401  
Mary Ann (1870-1958), 101  
Michael (?-1807), 398  
Michael (1832-1910), 101  
Myram (1864-1864), 101  
Peter (?-1804), 398  
Salomna "Sarah" (1768-1829), 401  
Susanna (1766-d), 401  
Susanna (1784-1818), 406  
Ulrich (?-1748), 45, 397  
Veronica (?-1817), 400

**Zug/Zook**

Barbara (1781-1830), 45, 400  
David (1778-1824), 401  
Jacob (1775-1823), 401  
Johannes (1763-1830), 401





